UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 8-K

CURRENT REPORT
Pursuant to Section 13 OR 15(d)
of The Securities Exchange Act of 1934

Date of Report (Date of earliest event reported): November 3, 2023

Korro Bio, Inc.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**001-39062**	**47-2324450**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation)	**(Commission File Number)**	**(IRS Employer Identification No.)**

One Kendall Square, Building 600-700, Cambridge, MA	**02139**
(Address of principal executive offices)	**(Zip Code)**

Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (781) 315-4600

Frequency Therapeutics, Inc.
75 Hayden Avenue, Suite 300
Lexington, MA 02421
(Former name or former address, if changed since last report)

Check the appropriate box below if the Form 8-K filing is intended to simultaneously satisfy the filing obligation of the registrant under any of the following provisions:

☐ Written communications pursuant to Rule 425 under the Securities Act (17 CFR 230.425)

☐ Soliciting material pursuant to Rule 14a-12 under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14a-12)

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 14d-2(b) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.14d-2(b))

☐ Pre-commencement communications pursuant to Rule 13e-4(c) under the Exchange Act (17 CFR 240.13e-4(c))

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	**Trading Symbol(s)**	**Name of each exchange on which registered**
Common stock, par value $0.001 per share	KRRO	The Nasdaq Capital Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an emerging growth company as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act of 1933 (§230.405 of this chapter) or Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (§240.12b-2 of this chapter).

Emerging growth company ☒

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Item 1.01. Entry into a Material Definitive Agreement.

As a result of the Merger (as defined in Item 2.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K), the following agreements of our wholly-owned subsidiary, Korro Bio Ops, Inc. (formerly known as Korro Bio, Inc.), a Delaware corporation, or Legacy Korro, effectively became our agreements.

Subscription Agreement

Concurrently with the execution and delivery of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 14, 2023, or the Merger Agreement, by and among Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., or Frequency, its, wholly-owned subsidiary Frequency Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or Merger Sub, and Legacy Korro, Legacy Korro entered into a subscription agreement with a number of accredited investors. Immediately prior to consummation of the Merger, Legacy Korro issued and sold an aggregate of 42,176,255 shares of its common stock at a purchase price of approximately $2.78 per share, for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $117.3 million. We refer to this as the pre-closing financing.

The sale of the shares of Legacy Korro common stock pursuant to the subscription agreement the pre-closing financing was not registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act, and was exempt from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) thereunder as a transaction not involving a public offering.

The foregoing description of the subscription agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the full text of such agreement, a copy of which is filed hereto as Exhibit 10.1 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Registration Rights Agreement

Pursuant to the subscription agreement, on July 14, 2023, Legacy Korro and the purchasers in the pre-closing financing entered into a registration rights agreement. Under such agreement, among other things, we agreed to register for resale certain shares of our common stock held by such investors from time to time, including shares of our common stock issued in the Merger in exchange for shares of Legacy Korro common stock issued in Legacy Korro's private placement that closed immediately prior to the closing of the Merger.

Pursuant to the registration rights agreement, we agreed to prepare and file a shelf registration statement covering the resale of covered shares of our common stock within three business days of the closing of the Merger pursuant to Rule 415 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the Securities Act. We also agreed to use our reasonable best efforts to keep such registration statement continuously effective under the Securities Act until the earlier of (a) the date that all registrable securities covered by such registration statement (i) have been sold, thereunder or pursuant to Rule 144 of the Securities Act, or Rule 144, or (ii) may be sold without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions pursuant to Rule 144 and without the requirement for us to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144, and (b) five years after the date of the registration rights agreement. The registration rights agreement also provides that we will pay certain expenses of the securityholders and indemnify the applicable securityholders against certain liabilities.

The foregoing description of the registration rights agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the full text of such agreement, a copy of which is filed hereto as Exhibit 10.2 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Contingent Value Rights Agreement

On November 3, 2023, we entered into a contingent value rights, or CVR, agreement with Computershare Trust Company, N.A. and Computershare Inc., collectively as rights agent providing for the payment of certain contingent cash payments equal to the net amount (calculated in accordance with GAAP consistently applied) of proceeds actually received by us or our subsidiaries after the end of each fiscal

quarter following the first anniversary of the closing of the Merger related to the disposition of assets related to our former multiple sclerosis, or MS, programs, with the time periods and subject to deductions as provided therein.

The CVRs may not be transferred, pledged, hypothecated, encumbered, assigned or otherwise disposed of (whether by sale, merger, consolidation, liquidation, dissolution, dividend, distribution or otherwise), in whole or in part, subject to certain limited exceptions specified in the CVR agreement, and are not evidenced by a certificate or any other instrument. The CVRs do not have any voting or dividend rights, nor represent any equity or ownership interest, and s interest will not accrue on any amounts payable in respect of the CVRs.

We fixed November 2, 2023 as the record date for distribution of the CVRs, which date was the close of business on the last business day prior to the effective time of the Merger, and the payment date for the CVRs is November 8, 2023, the date that is three business days after the effective time of the Merger.

The foregoing description of the CVR agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the full text of such agreement, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit 10.4 hereto and is incorporated herein by reference.

Lock-Up Agreements

In connection with the closing of the Merger, we entered into lock-up agreements with certain of our stockholders, directors and executive officers, including Ram Aiyar, Vineet Agarwal, Steve Colletti, Todd Chappell, Shelby Walker, Nessan Bermingham, Ali Behbahani, Jean-Francois Formela, David Lucchino, which restrict transfer of their shares (other than any shares acquired in Legacy Korro's pre-closing financing) for a period of 180 days following the closing date, subject to certain limited exceptions.

The foregoing description of the lock-up agreements does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the form of lock-up agreement, which is filed hereto as Exhibit 10.3 and incorporated herein by reference.

Indemnification Agreements

In connection with the closing of the Merger, on November 3, 2023 we entered into indemnification agreements with each of our directors and executive officers that provide for indemnification and advancement of certain expenses and costs relating to claims, suits or proceedings arising from each individual's service as an officer or director of our company, as applicable, to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law.

The foregoing description of the indemnification agreements is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the forms of indemnification agreement, which are filed hereto as Exhibits 10.6 and 10.7 and incorporated herein by reference.

Lease Agreement

On August 10, 2020, Legacy Korro entered into an operating lease agreement, or the OKS Building 600/700 Lease, to occupy 12,165 square feet oflaboratory and office space at One Kendall Square in Cambridge, Massachusetts. Legacy Korro amended the OKS Building 600/700 Lease to lease additional space at OKS Building 1400, or the OKS Facility Lease, and occupies 22,561 square feet of laboratory and office space. The OKS Facility Lease was further amended on October 20, 2023 to extend the lease term to September 30, 2024.

The foregoing description of the lease agreement is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the lease agreement which is attached hereto as Exhibit 10.5 and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 2.01. Completion of Acquisition or Disposition of Assets.

On November 3, 2023, we completed the previously announced business combination with Legacy Korro in accordance with the terms of the Merger Agreement, pursuant to which, among other matters, Merger Sub merged with and into Legacy Korro, with Legacy Korro surviving as our wholly owned subsidiary (such business combination, the Merger). In connection with the completion of the Merger, we changed our name from "Frequency Therapeutics, Inc." to "Korro Bio, Inc.", and our business became primarily the business conducted by Legacy Korro. We are now a biopharmaceutical company with a mission to discover, develop and commercialize a new class of genetic medicines based on editing RNA, enabling treatment of both rare and highly prevalent diseases. The Merger is intended to qualify for federal income tax purposes as a tax-free reorganization under the provisions of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the Code.

Immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger, we effected a 1-for-50 reverse stock split of our common stock. Unless noted otherwise, all references to share and per share amounts in this Current Report on Form 8-K reflect the reverse stock split.

Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, immediately prior to the effective time of the Merger, each share of Legacy Korro preferred stock was converted into a share of Legacy Korro common stock. At the effective time of the Merger, we issued (or reserved for issuance upon exercise of options assumed in the Merger) an aggregate of approximately 7,848,776 shares of our common stock to Legacy Korro securityholders (before eliminating fractions), calculated as provided in the Merger Agreement, or the Exchange, resulting in approximately 8,001,283 shares of our common stock being issued and outstanding immediately following the effective time of the Merger. This number includes shares of our common stock that we issued upon vesting and settlement of certain outstanding equity awards at the effective time of the Merger.

Immediately following the completion of the Merger, our securityholders as of immediately prior to the Merger owned approximately 9% of our outstanding shares of common stock on a fully diluted basis and Legacy Korro's securityholders, including those securityholders who purchased shares in Legacy Korro's pre-closing financing, owned approximately 91% of our outstanding shares on a fully diluted basis.

Upon closing of the Merger, we assumed the Legacy Korro 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, or the Legacy Korro Plan, and each outstanding and unexercised option to purchase Legacy Korro shares at such time, each of which converted into an option to purchase shares of our common stock, with necessary adjustments to the number of shares and exercise price to reflect the exchange ratio. In addition, upon the closing of the Merger, we assumed each outstanding and unexercised warrant to purchase Legacy Korro shares at such time, each of which converted into a warrant to purchase shares of our common stock, with necessary adjustments to the number of shares and exercise price to reflect the Exchange.

We registered the issuance of our common stock to Legacy Korro's securityholders in the Merger on a Registration Statement on Form S-4, as amended (SEC File No. 333-267276).

Effective November 6, 2023, our common stock is expected to begin trading on The Nasdaq Capital Market on a post-reverse stock split, post-Merger basis under the ticker symbol "KRRO," and is now represented by a new CUSIP number, 500946108.

The foregoing description of the Merger Agreement does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the full text of such agreement, a copy of which is filed hereto as Exhibit 2.1 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 2.02. Results of Operations and Financial Condition.

The unaudited condensed financial statements of Legacy Korro for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 and the related notes thereto are filed as Exhibit 99.5 hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of Legacy Korro for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 is filed as Exhibit 99.4 hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Certain unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is filed as Exhibit 99.7 hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

Item 3.02. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities.

To the extent required by this Item, the information included in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 3.03. Material Modification to Rights of Security Holders.

We held our 2023 annual meeting of stockholders on November 3, 2023, or the Annual Meeting. At the Annual Meeting, our stockholders approved an amendment to our restated certificate of incorporation, or Charter, to effect the reverse stock split. Following the Annual Meeting, our Board of Directors, or the Board, approved the combination of our outstanding shares of common stock at a ratio of 1:50. We filed a certificate of amendment to the Charter with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on November 3, 2023, which took effect upon filing, and following which each 50 shares of common stock issued and outstanding immediately prior thereto were automatically reclassified, combined, converted and changed into one share of our common stock. Immediately following the reverse stock split, there were approximately 738,526 shares of our common stock issued and outstanding before eliminating fractional shares.

We did not issue any fractional shares as a result of the reverse stock split. Instead, any stockholder who would otherwise have been entitled to a fractional share as a result of the reverse stock split (after aggregating all fractions of a share to which such stockholder would otherwise be entitled) is, in lieu thereof, entitled to receive a cash payment equal to the product of such resulting fractional interest in one share of common stock multiplied by the closing trading price of a share of our common stock on The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC on November 2, 2023, the last trading day immediately prior to the date on which the effective time of the reverse stock split occurred. The par value per share of common stock and the number of shares of authorized common stock remain unchanged.

On November 3, 2023, we filed a second certificate of amendment to the Charter with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware to change our name to "Korro Bio, Inc.", which name change was effective upon filing.

The foregoing descriptions of the certificate of amendments to the Charter do not purport to be complete and are qualified in their entirety by reference to the full text of such amendments, copies of which are filed as Exhibit 3.1 and Exhibit 3.2 respectively, hereto and are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4.01. Changes in Registrant's Certifying Accountant.

Dismissal of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

RSM US LLP, or RSM, served as our independent registered public accounting firm prior to completion of the Merger. On November 3, 2023, following the completion of the Merger, RSM was dismissed as our independent registered public accounting firm. The decision to dismiss RSM was approved by the Audit Committee of the Board.

The reports of RSM on our consolidated financial statements for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 did not contain an adverse opinion or disclaimer of opinion and were not qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope or accounting principles.

During our two most recent fiscal years and the subsequent period from January 1, 2023 to November 3, 2023, there were (i) no disagreements (as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(iv) of Regulation S-K and the related

instructions thereto) with RSM on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosure, or auditing scope or procedure, which disagreement, if not resolved to the satisfaction of RSM, would have caused it to make reference to the subject matter of the disagreement in connection with its report and (ii) no reportable events (as described in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K).

We provided RSM with a copy of the disclosures made in this Item 4.01 and requested RSM to furnish us with a letter addressed to the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, stating whether it agrees with the statements made by us and, if not, stating the respects in which it does not agree. A copy of RSM's letter to the SEC dated November 6, 2023 regarding these statements is filed as Exhibit 16.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K.

Appointment of New Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

Ernst & Young LLP, or E&Y, served as the independent registered public accounting firm of Legacy Korro prior to the completion of the Merger. On November 3, 2023, following the completion of the Merger, the Audit Committee of the Board approved the appointment of E&Y as our independent registered public accounting firm.

During our two most recent fiscal years and the subsequent period from January 1, 2023 to November 3, 2023, we did not consult with E&Y regarding any of the matters or events set forth in Item 304(a)(2)(i) and (ii) of Regulation S-K.

Item 5.01. Changes in Control of Registrant.

The information set forth in Item 2.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K regarding the Merger and the information set forth in Item 5.02 of this Current Report on Form 8-K regarding the Board and executive officers following the Merger are incorporated by reference into this Item 5.01.

Item 5.02. Departure of Directors or Certain Officers; Election of Directors; Appointment of Certain Officers; Compensatory Arrangements of Certain Officers.

Resignation of Directors and Executive Officers

In accordance with the Merger Agreement, immediately prior to the Merger, Timothy J. Barberich, Cynthia L. Feldmann, Michael Huang and Robert S. Langer resigned from the Board and committees of the Board on which they respectively served, which resignations were not the result of any disagreements with our company relating to our operations, policies or practices.

Immediately after closing of the Merger, David Lucchino, resigned as our President and Chief Executive Officer and principal executive officer.

Appointment of Directors

Effective upon the closing of the Merger on November 3, 2023, the Board was reconstituted as follows: (i) David L. Lucchino (designated by Frequency), (ii) Ram Aiyar, Ali Behbahani, Nessan Bermingham and Jean-Francois Formela (designated by Legacy Korro) and (iii) Timothy Pearson (designated by mutual agreement), with one vacancy for an additional independent director once identified. The classification of the Board of Directors was confirmed as follows: with Dr. Bermingham joining Mr. Lucchino in Class I (terms expire at our 2026 annual meeting), Dr. Behbahani and Mr. Pearson were appointed as Class II directors (terms expire at our 2024 annual meeting), and Dr. Aiyar and Dr. Formela were appointed as Class III directors (terms expire at our 2025 annual meeting). In addition, Nessan Bermingham was appointed Chairperson of the Board.

Immediately after the closing of the Merger on November 3, 2023, the Board reconstituted its various standing committees as follows:

Audit Committee

Mr. Pearson, Dr. Bermingham and Dr. Formela were appointed to the Audit Committee of the Board. Mr. Pearson was appointed chair of the Audit Committee and designated as the "audit committee financial expert."

Compensation Committee

Dr. Bermingham, Dr. Behbahani and Mr. Pearson were appointed to the Compensation Committee of the Board. Dr. Bermingham was appointed chair of the Compensation Committee.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

Dr. Behbahani and Dr. Formela were appointed to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the Board. Dr. Behbahani was appointed chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

Ram Aiyar, Ph.D., M.B.A. Dr. Aiyar has served as our Chief Executive Officer and a director since completion of the Merger. Dr. Aiyar previously served as Chief Executive Officer and as a director of Legacy Korro since November 2020, and has served as its President since November 2021. Prior to joining Legacy Korro, Dr. Aiyar co-founded Corvidia Therapeutics, Inc. and most recently served its as Chief Financial Officer from January 2020 to November 2020 and Executive Vice President, Corporate and Business Development from February 2016 to November 2020. Prior to that, Dr. Aiyar held leadership roles in corporate development, product development, management, research, finance and strategy at BeneVir BioPharma, Inc., BioHealth Innovation, Inc., FlowMetric, Inc., Sofinnova Partners, J.P. Morgan Chase and Johnson & Johnson Pharmaceuticals (NYSE:JNJ). Dr. Aiyar is a co-founder and director of Protean Bio, Inc., a director of Triveni Bio, Inc. and a past director of Avidea Technologies, Inc. Dr. Aiyar holds an M.B.A. in finance and business strategy from INSEAD (France/Singapore), an M.S. in computer engineering and a Ph.D. in electrical and computer engineering from Drexel University, and a B.E. in electronics engineering from Mumbai University. Dr. Aiyar is qualified to serve on the Board because of his significant operational and senior management experience in the biopharmaceutical industry.

Nessan Bermingham, Ph.D. Dr. Bermingham, one of Legacy Korro's co-founders, has served as Chairperson of the Board since completion of the Merger, and previously served as Legacy Korro's Chairman and on its board of directors since November 2021, and previously served as its President and Executive Chairman from November 2018 to November 2021. Dr. Bermingham has been an Operating Partner at Khosla Ventures since December 2021 and has served as Interim Chief Executive Officer of Everyone Medicines since October 2022. Previously, he co-founded and served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Triplet Therapeutics from November 2018 until July 2021. Dr. Bermingham was also a Venture Partner at Atlas Venture from February 2018 until July 2021. Dr. Bermingham also served as Interim Chief Executive Officer of Liberate Bio from October 2022 until February 2023. Prior to that role, Dr. Bermingham co-founded and served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Intellia Therapeutics (Nasdaq:NTLA) from 2014 to 2017. Dr. Bermingham currently serves on the boards of directors of a number of private companies and previously served on the board of Xilio Therapeutics (Nasdaq:XLO). He also previously served as the chair of the board of F-Star Therapeutics prior to its reverse merger and subsequent to its acquisition as a public company, and served on the boards of several private companies. Dr. Bermingham holds a bachelor's degree in genetics from Queen's University Belfast and a Ph.D. in molecular biology from Imperial College London, and was a Howard Hughes Associate Fellow at Baylor College of Medicine. Dr. Bermingham is qualified to serve on the Board because of his significant leadership and investment experience in the biotech industry.

Jean-Francois Formela, M.D., M.B.A. Dr. Formela, one of Legacy Korro's co-founders, has served as a member of the Board since completion of the Merger, and previously served on Legacy Korro's board of directors since November 2018. Dr. Formela is currently a partner at Atlas Venture, a life sciences-focused venture capital firm, which he joined in 1993. Dr. Formela is a co-founder and director of IFM Therapeutics, and serves as a director of Ikena Oncology, Inc. (Nasdaq:IKNA), as well as a director of the following private companies: Scorpion Therapeutics, Inc., Sail Bio, Inc., Triveni Bio, Inc. and Travin Bio, Inc. Dr. Formela also previously served as a director of Intellia Therapeutics, Inc. (Nasdaq:NTLA), Spero Therapeutics (Nasdaq:SPRO) and several private companies. Dr. Formela is a member of the Mass General Brigham Innovation Advisory Board and a former trustee of the Boston Institute of Contemporary Art. Dr. Formela began his career as a physician practicing emergency medicine at Necker University Hospital in Paris. He holds an M.D. from the Paris University School of Medicine and an M.B.A. from Columbia University. Dr. Formela's experience as an investor and board member in the life sciences industry, as well as his scientific and medical knowledge, provides him with the qualifications and skills to serve on the Board.

Ali Behbahani, M.D., M.B.A. Dr. Behbahani has served on the Board since completion of the Merger, and previously served as a member of Legacy Korro's board of directors since August 2019. Dr. Behbahani joined New Enterprise Associates, Inc., or NEA, in 2007 and is a General Partner on the healthcare team.

He previously held positions at The Medicines Company, Morgan Stanley Venture Partners and Lehman Brothers. Dr. Behbahani has served as a member of the board of directors of Monte Rosa Therapeutics, Inc. (Nasdaq:GLUE) since April 2020, Black Diamond Therapeutics (Nasdaq:BDTX) since December 2018, Nkarta, Inc. (Nasdaq:NKTX) since August 2015, CRISPR Therapeutics AG (Nasdaq:CRSP) since April 2015, Arcellx, Inc. (Nasdaq:ACLX) since February 2015, Adaptimmune Therapeutics Plc (Nasdaq:ADAP) since September 2014, CVRx, Inc. (Nasdaq:CVRX) since July 2013, Minerva Surgical, Inc. (Nasdaq:UTRS) since May 2011, and was on the board of Nevro Corp. (NYSE:NVRO) from August 2014 to March 2019, Genocea Biosciences (Nasdaq:GNCA) from February 2018 to May 2022, and Oyster Point Pharma (Nasdaq:OYST) from July 2017 to January 2023. He also serves on a number of private company boards. Dr. Behbahani holds a B.S. in biomedical engineering, electrical engineering and chemistry from Duke University, an M.B.A. from the Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania and an M.D. from the University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine. Dr. Behbahani is qualified to serve on the Board because of his extensive experience as a public company director and investor in the biotech industry.

Timothy R. Pearson. Mr. Pearson has served on the Board since completion of the Merger, and has served as the Chief Executive Officer of Carrick Therapeutics, a privately held oncology company, since July 2019. Mr. Pearson served as an Executive Vice President and the Chief Financial Officer of TESARO, Inc., an oncology-focused biopharmaceutical company, from 2014 until its acquisition by GlaxoSmithKline in February 2019. He served as an Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer of Catalyst Health Solutions, a publicly held pharmacy benefit management company, from 2011 until its acquisition by SXC Health Solutions in 2012. Prior to joining Catalyst Health Solutions, Mr. Pearson served as the Chief Financial Officer and Executive Vice President of MedImmune, Inc. Mr. Pearson has served on the board of directors of GlycoMimetics, Inc. (Nasdaq:GLYC) since 2014 and as its chairperson since 2019. He previously served on the board of directors of Ra Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a publicly held biopharmaceutical company until its acquisition by UCB in April 2020. Mr. Pearson is a Certified Public Accountant and holds dual B.S. degrees in business administration from the University of Delaware and in accounting from the University of Maryland, University College, as well as an M.S. degree in finance from Loyola College. Mr. Pearson is qualified to serve on the Board because of his experience in the biopharmaceutical industry and his expertise in accounting and finance, strategic planning and leadership of complex organizations, and human capital management.

David L. Lucchino previously served as our President and Chief Executive Officer through completion of the Merger and has also served on the Board, each since November 2014 and was a co-founder of Frequency with Dr. Robert S. Langer and Dr. Christopher R. Loose. From December 2014 until June 2016, Mr. Lucchino served as the President of Entrega Bio, a biotechnology company focused on oral drug delivery technology. Prior to that, Mr. Lucchino cofounded Semprus BioSciences, or Semprus, a biotechnology company, and served as its President and Chief Executive Officer from June 2007 to June 2012. Mr. Lucchino oversaw the development of Semprus' lead medical product, which received FDA clearance in 2012. Semprus was acquired by Teleflex, Inc., or Teleflex, in June 2012. Prior to Semprus, Mr. Lucchino worked at the investment firm Polaris Partners. He started his biotech career by Co-Founding LaunchCyte, an investment firm where he was also a Managing Director. Mr. Lucchino is the past chairman of the board of directors of MassBio, a nonprofit organization that represents over 1,500 life science firms and provides services and support for the biotechnology industry in Massachusetts. He is a member of the College of Fellows of the American Institute for Medical and Biological Engineering and was appointed by Massachusetts' Governor Charlie Baker as a member of the Commonwealth's STEM Advisory Council. Mr. Lucchino also served as a trustee of Mt. Auburn Hospital, a Harvard Medical School facility for fifteen years, a trustee of the Multiple Myeloma Research Foundation, and a member of the Board of NOLS (The National Outdoor Leadership School). Mr. Lucchino holds an MBA from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology's Sloan School of Management, an M.S. from the Newhouse School of Journalism at Syracuse University, and a B.A. in Philosophy and Religious Studies from Denison University. Mr. Lucchino is qualified to continue to serve on the Board because of his extensive management experience in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industry.

Non-Employee Director Compensation

Following the closing of the Merger, each non-employee director will receive compensation for his or her service on the Board in accordance with our non-employee director compensation policy, which was amended and restated in connection with the closing of the Merger and now provides for the following cash and equity retainers:

- an annual cash retainer of $40,000 for members of the Board of Directors (or $70,000 for the chair of the Board of Directors);
- an additional annual cash retainer of $7,500 for service on the Audit Committee (or $15,000 for service as chair of the Audit Committee);
- an additional annual cash retainer of $5,000 for service on the Compensation Committee (or $10,000 for service as chair of the Compensation Committee); and
- an additional annual cash retainer of $4,000 for service on the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (or $8,000 for service as chair of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee).

In addition, upon initial election or appointment, each new non-employee director will be granted a non-statutory stock option with a value of up to $300,000 (as determined in accordance with the policy and provided, that the maximum number of shares of our common stock subject to each such option shall be 16,000 shares). The initial grant will vest in substantially equal annual installments over three years, subject to continued service through the applicable vesting date. On the date of each annual meeting of stockholders, each non-employee director who has been serving as a non-employee director for at least six months as of such date and will continue as a non-employee director following such meeting will be granted an annual award of a non-statutory stock option with a value of $150,000 (provided, that the maximum number of shares of our common stock subject to each such option shall be 8,000 shares). The annual grants will vest in full on the earlier of the one-year anniversary of the grant date or on the date of our next annual meeting of stockholders, subject to continued service through the applicable vesting date. These director grants are subject to full accelerated vesting upon the sale of our company. All of the foregoing stock options will be granted with a per share exercise price equal to the fair market value of a share of our common stock on the grant date have a 10 year term.

The aggregate amount of compensation, including both equity compensation and cash compensation, paid to any non-employee director for services as a director in a calendar year period will not exceed $1,000,000 in the first calendar year such individual becomes a non-employee director and $750,000 in any other calendar year.

The foregoing description of the non-employee director compensation policy does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the full text of such policy, a copy of which is filed hereto as Exhibit 10.11 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Appointment of Executive Officers

On November 3, 2023, the Board appointed Ram Aiyar as our President and Chief Executive Officer and principal executive officer, Vineet Agarwal as our Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer and principal financial officer and principal accounting officer, Steve Colletti as our Chief Scientific Officer, Todd Chappell as our Chief Operating Officer and Shelby Walker as our General Counsel and Corporate Secretary.

There are no family relationships among any of our newly appointed executive officers. None of our newly appointed executive officers has a direct or indirect material interest in any transaction required to be disclosed pursuant to Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K.

Ram Aiyar, Ph.D., M.B.A. Dr. Aiyar's biographical information is disclosed in the section above under the heading "Appointment of Directors."

Vineet Agarwal, M.B.A. Mr. Agarwal served as Chief Financial Officer since the Merger and previously served as Chief Financial Officer of Legacy Korro since May 2021. Prior to joining Korro Bio, Mr. Agarwal joined J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. In 2007 and advised healthcare companies on merger & acquisitions, capital raising and strategic initiatives. Mr. Agarwal served as Executive Director, Biotech Investment Banking at J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. from January 2019 until May 2021 and as Vice President, Biotech Investment Banking from January 2016 until January 2019. Mr. Agarwal previously served in numerous leadership roles at J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. across different countries. Mr. Agarwal holds an M.B.A. from the Institute of Management Technology, India, and a Bachelor's degree in finance from Shri Ram College of Commerce, India.

Steve Colletti, Ph.D. Dr. Colletti served as Chief Scientific Officer since the Merger and previously served as Chief Scientific Officer of Legacy Korro since February 2023. Dr. Colletti most recently served as Senior Vice President of Drug Discovery Research and Development at Zymergen, Inc. from May 2021 to January 2023. Prior to this role, he served as Chief Scientific Officer of Lodo Therapeutics from March 2020 to May 2021 and as Senior Vice President, Head of Research and Development from September 2018 to March 2020. He previously held multiple leadership roles at Merck (NYSE:MRK), including in small molecule, natural products, oligonucleotide, peptide and fusion protein bioconjugate drug discovery, targeting programs in cardiovascular and respiratory disease, diabetes and obesity, immunological disorders, infectious diseases, neuroscience and oncology. Also at Merck, Dr. Colletti built and led the RNA Therapeutics Medicinal Chemistry department and was a core member of multiple development teams responsible for discovering more than a dozen preclinical candidates and advancing them to clinical development. Dr. Colletti is an inventor and author of over 130 patents and publications. Dr. Colletti holds a Ph.D. in chemistry from Boston University and a B.S. in chemistry from Loyola University, and was a National Institutes of Health postdoctoral fellow in chemistry at the Scripps Research Institute.

Todd Chappell, M.B.A. Mr. Chappell has served as Chief Operating Officer since the Merger and previously served as Chief Operating Officer of Legacy Korro since August 2023 and previously served as Senior Vice President, Strategy and Portfolio Planning of Korro Bio from March 2021. Before joining Korro Bio, Mr. Chappell served as Chief Executive Officer of Rasio Therapeutics, Inc. from June 2019 until March 2021. Prior to this role, he served as Chief Executive Officer of Perceptive Navigation, LLC from June 2015 until May 2019. Mr. Chappell previously managed a portfolio of start-up pharmaceutical and medical device companies as an entrepreneur-in-residence at BioHealth Innovation, Inc. Prior to that, Mr. Chappell was a Vice President of Operations at Shape Pharmaceuticals, Inc., a portfolio company of HealthCare Ventures, LLC, where he oversaw all day-to-day operations for the development of a novel HDAC inhibitor for cutaneous t-cell lymphoma. Prior to this role, Mr. Chappell was an Executive Director of New Products at CombinatoRx, Inc., where he led the advancement of three programs from assay stage into human clinical studies. Mr. Chappell holds an M.B.A. from Boston University and a B.S. in biology from the University of California, Los Angeles.

Shelby J. Walker, M.S., J.D. Ms. Walker has served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary since the Merger and previously served as Senior Vice President, General Counsel and Corporate Secretary of Legacy Korro since May 2023. Ms. Walker most recently served as Senior Vice President and Head of Intellectual Property at CRISPR Therapeutics (Nasdaq:CRSP) from March 2018 to April 2023. She previously served as General Counsel at Ginkgo Bioworks, a synthetic biology company, from May 2016 to March 2018. Prior to this role, she served as Vice President, Associate General Counsel and Chief Intellectual Property Counsel at Dyax Corporation, and previously held intellectual property leadership roles at Novo Nordisk (NYSE:NVO) and ZymoGenetics. Ms. Walker holds a J.D. and L.L.M. in intellectual property law from the University of New Hampshire School of Law, master's degrees in biotechnology and regulatory science from Johns Hopkins University, and a B.S. in biotechnology from Worcester Polytechnic Institute.

To the extent required by this Item, the information included in Item 1.01 of this Current Report on Form 8-K regarding the Indemnification Agreements is incorporated herein by reference.

2019 Stock Incentive Plan

We assumed, effective as of the closing of the Merger, the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan of Legacy Korro, or the 2019 Plan, which is filed as Exhibit 10.8 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference, as well as the outstanding awards granted thereunder, the award agreements evidencing the grants of such awards and the remaining shares available under the 2019 Plan.

Senior Executive Cash Incentive Bonus Plan

On November 3, 2023, we adopted a Senior Executive Cash Incentive Bonus Plan, or the Bonus Plan. The Bonus Plan provides for cash bonus payments based upon the attainment of performance targets established by the Compensation Committee. The performance targets may be related to financial and operational measures or objectives with respect to us and/or any of our subsidiaries, or corporate performance goals, as well as individual performance objectives.

The Compensation Committee may select corporate performance goals from among the following: developmental, publication, clinical or regulatory milestones; cash flow (including, but not limited to, operating cash flow and free cash flow); revenue; corporate revenue; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; net income (loss) (either before or after interest, taxes, depreciation and/or amortization); changes in the market price of our common stock; economic value-added; acquisitions, licenses, or strategic transactions; financing or other capital raising transactions; operating income (loss); return on capital, assets, equity, or investment; stockholder returns; return on sales; total shareholder return; gross or net profit levels; productivity; expense efficiency; margins; operating efficiency; customer satisfaction; working capital; earnings (loss) per share of our common stock; bookings, new bookings or renewals; sales or market shares; number of prescriptions or prescribing physicians; coverage decisions; leadership development, employee retention, and recruiting and other human resources matters; operating income and/or net annual recurring revenue; or any other performance goal selected by the Compensation Committee, any of which may be (A) measured in absolute terms or compared to any incremental increase, (B) measured in terms of growth, (C) compared to another company or companies or to results of a peer group, (D) measured against the market as a whole and/or as compared to applicable market indices and/or (E) measured on a pre-tax or post-tax basis (as applicable).

Each executive officer who is selected to participate in the Bonus Plan will have a target bonus opportunity set for each performance period. The bonus formulas will be adopted in each performance period by the Compensation Committee and communicated to each executive officer at the beginning of each performance period. The corporate performance goals will be measured at the end of each performance period. If the corporate performance goals and individual performance objectives are met, payments will be made as soon as practicable following the end of each performance period, but no later than two and one-half months after the end of the fiscal year in which such performance period ends, unless otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee. Subject to the rights contained in any agreement between the executive officer and us or unless otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee, an executive officer must be employed by us on the bonus payment date to be eligible to receive a bonus payment. The Bonus Plan will also permit the Compensation Committee to approve additional bonuses to executive officers in its sole discretion.

The foregoing description of the Bonus Plan does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the Bonus Plan, a copy of which is filed hereto as Exhibit 10.12 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Closing Option Grants and Special Transaction Bonuses

In connection with the closing of the Merger, the Compensation Committee approved and the Board approved upon such recommendation certain option grants to certain of our employees, including Ram Aiyar (our new Chief Executive Officer and principal executive officer) and Vineet Agarwal (our new Chief Financial Officer and principal financial officer and principal accounting officer). As a result, on November 3, 2023, Mr. Aiyar received an option grant to purchase 156,760 shares of our common stock and Mr. Agarwal received an option grant to purchase 46,547 shares of our common stock, each with an exercise price per share equal to the closing price per share of our common stock as reported on The Nasdaq Capital Market on such date (as adjusted for the 1-for-50 reverse stock split of our common stock effected on such date). The shares subject to the option grant will vest in equal monthly installments over four years, in each case subject to the recipient’s continuous service through the applicable vesting dates, such that the options are vested in full on the four-year anniversary of the grant date. In connection with the closing of the Merger, the Compensation Committee also approved special one-time lump sum transaction cash bonuses for key employees, including $250,000 for Mr. Agarwal.

Item 5.03. Amendments to Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws; Change in Fiscal Year.

To the extent required by this Item, the information included in Item 2.01 and Item 3.03 of this Current Report on Form 8-K is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 5.05. Amendments to the Registrant's Code of Ethics, or Waiver of a Provision of the Code of Ethics.

In connection with the Merger, the Board amended and restated our Code of Conduct and Ethics. This code applies to all directors, officers and employees and addresses, among other matters, compliance with laws and policies, conflicts of interest, corporate opportunities, regulatory reporting, external communications, confidentiality requirements, insider trading, proper use of assets and how to report compliance concerns. The provisions of the code are intended to reflect current best practices and enhance our personnel's understanding of our standards of ethical business practices, promote awareness of ethical issues that may be encountered in carrying out an employee's or director's responsibilities and improve clarity as to how to address ethical issues that may arise.

The full text of the code will be posted on our website at www.korrobio.com. We intend to disclose any amendments to the code, or any waivers, on our website to the extent required by applicable rules. The Audit Committee of the Board is responsible for applying and interpreting the code in situations where questions are presented to it. Information contained on, or that can be accessed through, our website is not incorporated by reference into this Current Report on Form 8-K and should not be considered to be a part hereof for any purpose.

The newly adopted code did not result in any explicit or implicit waiver of any provision of the pre-Merger code of conduct and ethics. The foregoing description of the code does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by the full text of the code, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 14.1 and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 5.07 Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders.

On November 3, 2023, we held the Annual Meeting. A total of 24,051,460 shares of our common stock were present in person or represented by proxy at the Annual Meeting, representing approximately 65.1% of our outstanding common stock as of the September 28, 2023 record date. The following are the voting results for the proposals considered and voted upon at the meeting, all of which were described in our prospectus and definitive proxy statement filed with the SEC on September 29, 2023.

Proposal 1 - Approval of the issuance of common stock in the Merger and the change in control resulting from the Merger.

Votes FOR	Votes AGAINST	Votes ABSTAINED	Broker Non-Votes
11,505,632	383,292	225,014	11,937,522

Proposal 2 - Approval of the amendment to the Charter effecting the reverse stock split.

Votes FOR	Votes AGAINST	Votes ABSTAINED	Broker Non-Votes
22,748,459	1,021,963	281,038	0

Proposal 3 - Election of one Class I director to serve until the 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, and until his successor has been duly elected and qualified.

NOMINEE	Votes FOR	Votes WITHHELD	Broker Non-Votes
David L. Lucchino	9,100,124	3,013,814	11,937,522

Proposal 4 - Ratification of the appointment of RSM US LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2023.

Votes FOR	Votes AGAINST	Votes ABSTAINED	Broker Non-Votes
23,049,119	329,237	673,104	0

Proposal 5 - Approval of the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan.

Votes FOR	Votes AGAINST	Votes ABSTAINED	Broker Non-Votes
6,321,270	5,464,618	328,050	11,937,522

Proposal 6 - Approval of the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

Votes FOR	Votes AGAINST	Votes ABSTAINED	Broker Non-Votes
8,145,970	3,641,499	326,369	11,937,522

Proposal 7 - Approval of an adjournment of the Annual Meeting, if necessary, to solicit additional proxies if there are not sufficient votes at the time of the Annual Meeting to approve Proposals 1 and 2.

Votes FOR	Votes AGAINST	Votes ABSTAINED	Broker Non-Votes
10,980,682	808,960	324,296	11,937,522

Based on the foregoing votes, the issuance of common stock in the Merger and the change in control resulting from the Merger, the amendment to the restated Certificate of Incorporation effecting the reverse stock split, the ratification of the appointment of RSM US LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2023, the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan and the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan were all approved. Additionally, David L. Lucchino was elected as a Class I director. Although Proposal 7 was approved, adjournment of the Annual Meeting was not necessary or appropriate because our stockholders approved Proposals 1 and 2.

Item 7.01. Regulation FD Disclosure.

On November 3, 2023, we issued a press release announcing, among other things, the closing of the Merger, which we subsequently updated. The updated press release is furnished as Exhibit 99.1 to this Current Report on Form 8-K and incorporated herein by reference, except that the information contained on the websites referenced in the press releases is not incorporated herein by reference.

The information in this Item 7.01, including Exhibit 99.1 attached hereto, shall not be deemed “filed” for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liabilities of that section, nor shall it be deemed incorporated by reference in any filing under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except as expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Current Report on Form 8-K and the exhibits filed or furnished herewith contain forward-looking statements (including within the meaning of Section 21E of the Exchange Act and Section 27A of the Securities Act) concerning our company. Our forward-looking statements include, but are not limited to, statements regarding our or our management team’s expectations, hopes, beliefs, intentions or strategies regarding the future. In addition, any statements that refer to projections, forecasts or other characterizations of future events or circumstances, including any underlying assumptions, are forward-looking statements. The words “anticipate,” “believe,” “contemplate,” “continue,” “could,” “estimate,” “expect,” “intends,” “may,” “might,” “plan,” “possible,” “potential,” “predict,” “project,” “should,” “will,” “would” and similar expressions may identify forward-looking statements, but the absence of these words does not mean that a statement is not forward-looking.

Forward-looking statements in this prospectus may include, for example, statements about:

- our ability to recognize the benefits of the Merger;
- the initiation, timing, progress, results, and cost of our research and development programs and our current and future preclinical studies and clinical trials, including statements regarding the timing of initiation and completion of studies or trials and related preparatory work, the period during which the results of the trials will become available, and our research and development programs;
- our strategy;
- our cash runway and ability to reach data inflection points;
- the therapeutic and commercial potential of our product candidates;
- our research and development and other expenses;
- our ability to comply with, and the impact of, regulatory requirements, obligations and restrictions on our business and operations;
- our ability to protect our intellectual property and operate our business without infringing upon the intellectual property rights of others, including our ability to obtain and maintain rights to the technologies required to develop and commercialize our product candidates;
- competitive developments, including the impact on our competitive position of rival products and product candidates and our ability to meet such competition; and
- our ability to manage the growth of our business.

These forward-looking statements are based on information available to us at the time of this Current Report on Form 8-K or the document incorporated by reference herein and current expectations, forecasts and assumptions, and involve a number of judgments, risks and uncertainties. Accordingly, forward-looking statements should not be relied upon as representing our views as of any subsequent date, and we do not undertake any obligation to update forward-looking statements to reflect events or circumstances after the date they were made, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as may be required under applicable securities laws.

The outcome of the events described in these forward-looking statements is subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and other factors. As a result of a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties, our actual results or performance may be materially different from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. Some factors that could cause actual results to differ include:

- We have incurred significant losses since inception and expect to incur losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.
- There is substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.
- Expectations regarding our cash runway and ability to reach data inflection points are based on numerous assumptions that may prove to be untrue.
- We may be required to raise capital sooner than anticipated and our exposure to certain contingent liabilities and contractual obligations may be greater than anticipated.
- We have never generated revenue from product sales and may never become profitable.

- We will need substantial additional funding. If we are unable to raise capital when needed, we will be forced to delay, reduce, eliminate or prioritize among our research and development programs or future commercialization efforts.
- The gene editing field and RNA editing in particular is relatively new and is evolving rapidly. We are very early in our development efforts and may not be successful in identifying and developing product candidates. It will be many years before we or our collaborators commercialize a product candidate or generate any revenues, if ever. Additionally, other gene editing technologies may be discovered that provide significant advantages over RNA editing, which could materially harm our business.
- RNA editing is a novel technology that is not yet clinically validated for human therapeutic use. The approaches we take to discover and develop novel therapeutics are unproven and may never lead to marketable products.
- We are very early in our development efforts, and our preclinical studies and clinical trials may not be successful. If we are unable to commercialize our product candidates or experience significant delays in doing so, our business will be materially harmed.
- Any product candidates we develop may fail in preclinical or clinical development or be delayed to a point where they do not become commercially viable.
- If we are not able to obtain or protect intellectual property rights related to any of our product candidates, development and commercialization of our product candidates may be adversely affected.
- The market price of our common stock is expected to be volatile, the market price of the common stock may drop following the Merger and an active trading market for our common stock may not develop and our stockholders may not be able to resell their shares of common stock for a profit, if at all.
- The assets subject to the CVR Agreement are not disposed of in a timely manner, we may have to incur time and resources to wind down or dispose of such assets.
- Provisions in our charter documents and under Delaware law could make an acquisition of our company more difficult and may discourage any takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable, and may lead to entrenchment of management.
- Our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders have the ability to control or significantly influence all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval.

Nothing in this Current Report on Form 8-K should be regarded as a representation by any person that the forward-looking statements set forth herein will be achieved or that any of the contemplated results of such forward-looking statements will be achieved. We may not actually achieve the plans, intentions or expectations disclosed in our forward-looking statements, and you should not place undue reliance on our forward-looking statements. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should any of our assumptions prove incorrect, actual results or events may differ materially from the plans, intentions and expectations disclosed in the forward-looking statements we make. You should read this Current Report on Form 8-K and the documents filed as exhibits hereto completely and with the understanding that our actual future results may be materially different from what we expect. The forward-looking statements contained in this Current Report on Form 8-K are made as of the date of this report, and we do not assume any obligation to update any forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by applicable law. This Current Report on Form 8-K does not purport to summarize all of the conditions, risks and other attributes of an investment in our company.

Item 8.01. Other Events.

Our Risk Factors and Business Section are attached hereto as Exhibits 99.2 and 99.3, respectively, and are incorporated herein by reference.

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations of Legacy Korro for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 is contained in Exhibit 99.4 attached hereto and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 9.01. Financial Statements and Exhibits.

(a) Financial statements of businesses acquired.

The unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of Legacy Korro for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 and the related notes thereto are attached hereto as Exhibit 99.5 and are incorporated herein by reference.

The audited financial statements of Legacy Korro for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 and the related notes thereto are attached hereto as Exhibit 99.6 and are incorporated herein by reference.

(b) Pro forma financial information.

Certain unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is filed hereto as Exhibit 99.7 is incorporated herein by reference.

(c) Exhibits.

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company - reverse stock split, dated November 3, 2023
3.2	Certificate of Amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Company - name change, dated November 3, 2023
10.1*	Subscription Agreement, dated July 14, 2023, by and among Korro Bio Ops, Inc. and certain parties thereto.
10.2	Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 14, 2023, by and among Korro Bio Ops, Inc. and certain parties thereto.
10.3	Form of Lock-Up Agreement.
10.4	Contingent Value Rights Agreement dated November 3, 2023.
10.5#	Lease Agreement, by and between Korro Bio Ops, Inc. and ARE-MA Region No. 59, LLC, dated August 10, 2020, as amended on March 2, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.21 to the Registration Statement on Form S-4/A deemed filed by the Registrant on September 28, 2023).
10.6	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Officers of Korro Bio, Inc.
10.7	Form of Indemnification Agreement for Directors of Korro Bio, Inc.

10.8+	Korro Bio, Inc. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, and form of award agreements thereunder
10.9+	Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, and form of award agreements thereunder
10.10+	Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan
10.11+	Korro Bio, Inc. Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy
10.12+	Korro Bio, Inc. Senior Executive Cash Incentive Bonus Plan
10.13	Warrant Agreement dated January 22, 2021
14.1	Code of Business Conduct and Ethics of Korro Bio, Inc.
16.1	Letter from RSM US LLP dated November 6, 2023
23.1	Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, independent registered public accounting firm of Korro Bio, Inc.
99.1	Updated press release issued on November 3, 2023
99.2	Risk Factors of Korro Bio, Inc.
99.3	Business Section of Korro Bio, Inc.
99.4	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Korro Bio Ops, Inc. (formerly Korro Bio, Inc.) as of September 30, 2023 and for the nine month period ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, and for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021
99.5	Unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements of Korro Bio Ops, Inc. (formerly Korro Bio, Inc.) as of September 30, 2023 and for each of the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022
99.6	Audited financial statements of Korro Bio Ops, Inc. (formerly Korro Bio, Inc.) for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021
99.7	Unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information of Korro Bio, Inc. and Korro Bio Ops, Inc. (formerly Korro Bio, Inc.) as of September 30, 2023 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and for the year ended December 31, 2022.
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (embedded within the Inline XBRL document).

+ Indicates management contract or compensatory plan.
# Filed previously.
* Certain of the provisions and terms of this Exhibit have been omitted in accordance with Regulation S-K Item 601(b)(10). The Registrant agrees to furnish on a supplemental basis an unredacted copy of this exhibit and its materiality and privacy or confidentiality analysis if requested by the SEC.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized.

KORRO BIO, INC.

Date: November 6, 2023

By: /s/ Ram Aiyar
Name: Ram Aiyar
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 3.1

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

TO

RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

FREQUENCY THERAPEUTICS, INC.

Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "Corporation"), does hereby certify as follows:

FIRST: That the Board of Directors of the Corporation duly adopted resolutions recommending and declaring advisable that the Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Corporation be amended and that such amendment be submitted to the stockholders of the Corporation for their consideration, as follows:

RESOLVED, that the first sentence of Article FOURTH of the Restated Certificate of Incorporation be, and hereby is, amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

"That on the date this Certificate of Amendment to the Restated Certificate of Incorporation is filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware (the "Effective Time"), a one-for-fifty reverse stock split of the Common Stock (as defined below) shall become effective, pursuant to which each fifty shares of Common Stock issued and held of record by each stockholder of the Corporation (including treasury shares) immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be reclassified and combined into one validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable share of Common Stock automatically and without any action by the holder thereof upon the Effective Time and shall represent one share of Common Stock from and after the Effective Time (such reclassification and combination of shares, the "Reverse Stock Split"). No fractional shares of Common Stock shall be issued as a result of the Reverse Stock Split and, in lieu thereof, (a) with respect to holders of one or more certificates, if any, which formerly represented shares of Common Stock that were issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time, upon surrender after the Effective Time of such certificate or certificates, any holder who would otherwise be entitled to a fractional share of Common Stock as a result of the Reverse Stock Split, following the Effective Time, shall be entitled to receive a cash payment (the "Fractional Share Payment") equal to the fraction of which such holder would otherwise be entitled multiplied by the closing price per share of Common Stock on the date of the Effective Time as reported by The Nasdaq Global Select Market (as adjusted to give effect to the Reverse Stock Split); provided that, whether or not fractional shares would be issuable as a result of the Reverse Stock Split shall be determined on the basis of (i) the total number of shares of Common Stock that were issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time formerly represented by certificates that the holder is at the time surrendering and (ii) the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock after the Effective Time into which the shares of Common Stock formerly represented by such certificates shall have been reclassified; and (b) with respect to holders of shares of Common Stock in book-entry form in the records of the Corporation's transfer agent that were issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time, any holder who would otherwise be entitled to a fractional share of Common Stock as a result of the Reverse Stock Split (after aggregating all fractional shares), following the Effective Time, shall be entitled to receive the Fractional Share Payment automatically and without any action by the holder.

The total number of shares of all classes of stock which the Corporation shall have authority to issue is 210,000,000 shares, consisting of (a) 200,000,000 shares of Common Stock, $0.001 par value per share ("Common Stock"), and (b) 10,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, $0.001 par value per share ("Preferred Stock")."

SECOND: That, at a meeting of stockholders of the Corporation, the aforesaid amendment was duly adopted by the stockholders of the Corporation.

THIRD: That the aforesaid amendment was duly adopted in accordance with the applicable provisions of Section 242 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Certificate of Amendment to be signed by a duly authorized officer of the Corporation on this 3rd day of November, 2023.

FREQUENCY THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By: /s/ David Lucchino
Name: David Lucchino
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 3.2

CERTIFICATE OF AMENDMENT

TO

RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION

OF

FREQUENCY THERAPEUTICS, INC.

Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "Corporation"), does hereby certify as follows:

FIRST: That the name of the corporation is Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. The Corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL") on November 13, 2014.

SECOND: Article FIRST of the Corporation's Restated Certificate of Incorporation (the "Restated Certificate"), is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

FIRST: The name of the corporation is Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Corporation").

THIRD: In accordance with the provisions of Section 141(f) and 242 of the DGCL the foregoing amendment to the Restated Certificate has been duly adopted and declared advisable by the Board of Directors of the Corporation.

FOURTH: This Certificate of Amendment shall become effective upon filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Certificate of Amendment has been executed by a duly authorized officer of the Corporation on this 3rd day of November, 2023.

FREQUENCY THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By: /s/ Ram Aiyar
Name: Ram Aiyar
Title: President

Exhibit 10.1

SUBSCRIPTION AGREEMENT

This Subscription Agreement (this "***Agreement***") is made and entered into as of July 14, 2023 (the "***Effective Date***") by and among Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), and each of the purchasers listed on the signature pages hereto, severally and not jointly (each a "Purchaser" and together the "***Purchasers***"). Certain terms used and not otherwise defined in the text of this Agreement are defined in Section 8 hereof.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company is party to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among the Company, Frequency Merger Sub Inc. ("***Merger Sub***"), and Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. ("***Frequency***"), dated on or about the date hereof (the "***Merger Agreement***"), pursuant to which the Company will merge with and into Merger Sub and become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Frequency (the "***Merger***");

WHEREAS, following the Effective Time (as defined in the Merger Agreement), Frequency will change its name to Korro Bio, Inc.;

WHEREAS, the Company desires to sell to the Purchasers, and the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, desire to purchase from the Company, an aggregate amount equal to $117,249,989 of shares of the Company's Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "***Common Stock***");

WHEREAS, the Company and each Purchaser is executing and delivering this Agreement in reliance upon the exemption from securities registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the 1933 Act and not in reliance upon any of the safe harbors set forth in Regulation D thereunder; and

WHEREAS, at the Effective Time (as defined in the Merger Agreement) by virtue of the Merger, the Securities (as defined below) shall be automatically converted into the right to receive a number of shares of common stock, par value $0.001 per share, of Frequency (the "***Merger Shares***") equal to the Exchange Ratio (as defined in the Merger Agreement) as provided in the Merger Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual representations, warranties and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Authorization of Securities.

1.01 The Company has authorized the sale and issuance of shares of Common Stock on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement. The shares of Common Stock sold hereunder at the Closing (as defined below) shall be referred to as the "***Securities***".

SECTION 2. Sale and Purchase of the Securities.

2.01 Upon the terms and subject to the conditions herein contained, the Company agrees to sell and issue to each Purchaser, and each Purchaser agrees, severally and not jointly, to purchase from the Company, at a closing to take place remotely, subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the closing conditions set forth in Section 6, via exchange of executed documents (the "***Closing***" and the date of the Closing, the "***Closing Date***") to occur immediately prior to the Effective Time (as defined in the Merger Agreement) and conditioned upon the satisfaction or waiver of all conditions to the consummation of the Merger and the condition subsequent of the consummation of the Merger, that number of Securities (the "***Closing Shares***") set forth opposite such Purchaser's name on the Schedule of Purchasers for the aggregate Purchase Price set forth under the heading "Subscription Amount" (subject to adjustment for any stock split, reverse stock split or similar recapitalization transaction effected after the Effective Date and prior to the Closing, in accordance with Section 9.18 hereof).

2.02 At or prior to the Closing, each Purchaser will pay the subscription amount set forth opposite such Purchaser's name on the Schedule of Purchasers (the "***Subscription Amount***") by wire transfer of immediately available funds in accordance with wire instructions provided by the Company to the Purchasers at least three Business Days prior to the Closing (the "***Wire Instructions Notice***"), which Wire Instructions Notice shall

include an express acknowledgement that the Company reasonably expects all conditions to the closing of the Merger under the Merger Agreement to be satisfied on the Closing Date. If so requested by the Company in the Wire Instructions Notice and agreed by the applicable Purchaser, the Subscription Amount of each Purchaser shall be paid into an escrow fund or trust account designated by the Company in writing (the "***Escrow Account***") to be released to the Company only upon satisfaction of each of the closing conditions set forth in Section 6 hereof. In the event the Closing does not occur within three Business Days of the Closing Date specified in the Wire Instructions Notice, unless otherwise agreed by the Company and such Purchaser, the Company shall, or shall cause the escrow agent for the Escrow Account to, promptly (but not later than one Business Day thereafter) return the Subscription Amount to each Purchaser by wire transfer of U.S. dollars in immediately available funds to the account specified by such Purchaser; *provided* that, unless this Agreement has been terminated pursuant to Section 9.13 hereof, such return of funds shall not terminate this Agreement or relieve the Company of its obligation to issue and sell, or of each Purchaser to purchase the Securities at the Closing. On the Closing Date, the Company will deliver, against payment by each Purchaser of its Subscription Amount, the Closing Shares in book-entry form registered in the name of the Purchaser (or its nominee as instructed by the Purchaser) free and clear of any liens or other restrictions (other than those arising under applicable securities laws) in the name of such Purchaser (or its nominee in accordance with such Purchaser's delivery instructions) on the Company's share register, and shall provide evidence of such issuance as of the Closing Date to each Purchaser. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, each Purchaser acknowledges that, as may be agreed among the Company and one or more Purchasers, such Purchasers may not be required to fund their respective Subscription Amounts until such Purchasers receive evidence from the Company of the issuance of the Closing Shares on and as of the Closing Date in book-entry form registered in the name of the Purchaser (or its nominee as instructed by the Purchaser.

SECTION 3. Representations and Warranties of the Purchasers. Each Purchaser, severally and not jointly, represents and warrants to the Company that:

3.01 Validity. The execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the consummation by the Purchaser of the transactions contemplated hereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate, partnership, limited liability or similar actions, as applicable, on the part of such Purchaser. This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Purchaser and, assuming that this Agreement constitutes the valid and binding obligation of the Company, constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Purchaser, enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance, and any other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies.

3.02 Brokers. There is no broker, investment banker, financial advisor, finder or other Person which has been retained by or is authorized to act on behalf of the Purchaser who is entitled to any fee or commission for which the Company will be liable in connection with the execution of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

3.03 Investment Representations and Warranties. The Purchaser understands and agrees that the offering and sale of the Securities has not been registered under the 1933 Act or any applicable state or other securities laws of the United States or any other jurisdiction and is being made in reliance upon federal and state exemptions for transactions not involving a public offering which depend upon, among other things, the bona fide nature of the investment intent and the accuracy of the Purchaser's representations as expressed herein.

3.04 Acquisition for Own Account. The Purchaser is acquiring its entire beneficial ownership interest in the Securities for its own account or for an account over which it exercises sole discretion for another qualified institutional buyer or accredited investor for investment purposes and not with a view towards any distribution in a manner which would violate the 1933 Act or any applicable state or other securities laws of the United States or any other jurisdiction. The Purchaser has not been formed for the specific purpose of acquiring the Securities.

3.05 No General Solicitation. The Purchaser is not purchasing the Securities as a result of any advertisement, article, notice or other communication regarding the Securities published in any newspaper, magazine or similar media or broadcast over television, radio or the internet or presented at any seminar or any other general solicitation or general advertisement. The purchase of the Securities by the Purchaser has not been solicited by or through anyone other than the Company or, on the Company's behalf, J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, BofA Securities, Inc., Piper Sandler & Co. and RBC Capital Markets, LLC (together, the "***Placement Agents***"), who have been engaged as joint placement agents for the offering of the Securities.

3.06 Ability to Protect Its Own Interests and Bear Economic Risks. The Purchaser is a sophisticated institutional investor, experienced in investing in private placement transactions and having such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating investment merits and risks independently, both in general and with regard to all transactions and investment strategies involving a security or securities, including its prospective investment in the Securities and participation in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and has the capacity to protect its own interests in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. The Purchaser has exercised independent judgment in evaluating their participation in the purchase of the Securities, and has determined based on their own independent review and such professional advice as they deem appropriate that their purchase of the Securities and participation in the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (i) are fully consistent with the Purchaser's financial needs, objectives and condition, (ii) comply and are fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and other restrictions applicable to the Purchaser, (iii) do not and will not violate or constitute a default under the Purchaser's charter, bylaws or other constituent document or under any law, rule, regulation, agreement or other obligation by which it is bound and (iv) is a fit, proper and suitable investment for the Purchaser, notwithstanding the substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Securities. The Purchaser is able to bear the substantial risks of an investment in the Securities including loss of the Purchaser's entire investment therein.

3.07 Accredited Investor. The Purchaser is (i) a qualified purchaser (as defined in Section 2(a)(51)(A) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended), (ii) a qualified institutional buyer (as defined in Rule 144A of the 1933 Act), or (iii) an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a) (1), (2), (3) or (7) under the 1933 Act, and satisfies any private placement requirements applicable in any non-U.S. jurisdiction where the Securities may be offered. Accordingly, the Purchaser understands that the offering meets the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(C) or (J).. Such Purchaser is an institutional account as defined in FINRA Rule 4512(c). Accordingly, such Purchaser also understands that the offering meets (i) the exemptions from filing under FINRA Rule 5123(b)(1)(A) and (ii) the institutional customer exemption under FINRA Rule 2111(b).

3.08 Restricted Securities. The Purchaser understands that the Securities have not been registered under the securities laws of the United States or any other jurisdiction, are being offered for resale in transactions not requiring registration under the 1933 Act, and that the Securities will be characterized as "restricted securities" under the federal securities laws inasmuch as they are being acquired from the Company in a private placement under Section 4(a)(2) of the 1933 Act and that, under such laws and applicable regulations, unless the resale or transfer of such Securities is so registered, such Securities may not be resold or transferred in the United States or otherwise except in compliance with the registration requirements of the 1933 Act or any other applicable securities laws (or pursuant to any exemption therefrom or in a transaction not subject thereto).

3.09 Review and Advisors. The Purchaser has had the opportunity to review with the Purchaser's tax advisors the U.S. federal, state, and local and non-U.S. tax consequences of its purchase of the Securities set forth opposite such Purchaser's name on the Schedule of Purchasers and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and has made its own assessment and has satisfied itself concerning the relevant tax and other economic considerations relevant to its investment in the Securities. The Purchaser is relying solely on the Purchaser's own determination as to tax consequences, and on the Purchaser's own sources of information and advisors with respect to all tax matters, and not on any statements or representations of the Company, the Placement Agents or any of their respective agents. The Purchaser (and not the Company) shall be responsible for any of the Purchaser's tax liability that may arise as a result of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or ownership of the Securities. The Purchaser has conducted its own investigation of the Company and the Securities and has not relied on any statements or other information provided by the Placement Agents concerning the Company or the Securities or the offer and sale of the Securities, and has (i) received, reviewed and understood the offering materials as it deems necessary to make its decision to purchase the Securities, including financial and other information made available to it in connection with the Securities, the Company and the transactions contemplated by the Agreement, (ii) had the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from the Company directly, including and as it deems necessary to make its decision to purchase the Securities with respect to the financial information, the Securities, the Company and the transactions contemplated by the Agreement, and (iii) conducted and completed its own independent due diligence with respect to the Securities, the Company and the transactions contemplated by the Agreement. Based on

such information as the Purchaser deemed appropriate and without reliance upon the Placement Agents, the Purchaser has independently made its own analysis and decision to purchase the Securities. Except for the Frequency SEC Documents (as defined in the Merger Agreement), the information referenced in Section 3.11, the Company Presentation referenced in Section 4.16, information the Purchaser received in its capacity as a shareholder of the Company, and the representations, warranties and agreements of the Company expressly set forth in this Subscription Agreement, the Purchaser is relying on its own investment analysis and due diligence (including professional advice it deems appropriate) with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, the Securities and the business, condition (financial and otherwise), management, operations, properties and prospects of the Company and Frequency, including all business, legal, regulatory, accounting, credit and tax matters.

3.10 Residency. Such Purchaser's residence (if an individual) or offices in which its investment decision with respect to the Securities was made (if an entity) are located at the address immediately below such Purchaser's name on the Schedule of Purchasers, or as otherwise noted on the Schedule of Purchasers.

3.11 Disclosure of Information. The Purchaser has had an opportunity to review the Frequency SEC Documents and draft proposed risk factors contained in the data room, discuss the Company's business, management, financial affairs and the terms and conditions of the offering of the Securities and the terms and related risks of the Merger with the Company's management. The foregoing, however, does not limit or modify the representations and warranties of the Company in Section 4 of this Agreement or the right of the Purchasers to rely thereon.

SECTION 4. Representations and Warranties by the Company. The Company represents and warrants to the Purchasers that:

4.01 Absence of Changes. The Company has conducted its business only in the ordinary course of business (except for the execution and performance of this Agreement and the Merger Agreement, and the discussions, negotiations, and transactions related thereto) and (i) there has not been any change, condition, effect, event, circumstance, occurrence, result, state of facts or development (each, an "***Effect***") that, singly or in the aggregate with any other Effect, has had or would reasonably be expected to have a materially adverse effect on (a) the business, condition (financial or otherwise), general affairs, management, assets, liabilities, operations, results of operations, earnings, prospects, properties, stockholders' equity or financial performance of the Company and its subsidiary, taken together, or Frequency or (b) the ability or legal authority of the Company to perform its obligations under and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Merger Agreement, including the issuance and sale of the Securities (a "***Material Adverse Effect***"), (ii) there have been no transactions entered into by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, other than those in the ordinary course of business and except as contemplated in this Agreement and the Merger Agreement, which are material with respect to the Company and its subsidiaries, considered as one enterprise, (iii) there has been no dividend or distribution of any kind declared, paid or made by the Company on any class of its capital stock, (iv) there has been no material adverse change to, and no material adverse development in, the business, condition (financial or otherwise), general affairs, management, assets, liabilities, operations, results of operations, earnings, prospects, properties, stockholders' equity or financial performance of the Company and its subsidiaries considered as one enterprise, (v) there has been no satisfaction or discharge of any material lien, claim or encumbrance or payment of any obligation by the Company or any of its subsidiaries, except in the ordinary course of business, (vi) there has been no waiver, not in the ordinary course of business, by the Company or any of its subsidiaries of a material right or a material debt owed to it, (vii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has sold any material assets, singly or in the aggregate, outside of the ordinary course of business, (viii) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has made any material change in or material amendment to, modification of or waiver of any material right under, or termination of any material contract, (ix) the Company has not experienced the loss of services of any executive officer (as defined in Rule 405 under the 1933 Act) and (x) there has not been any other event or condition that has had or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not taken any steps to seek protection pursuant to any bankruptcy law. The Company is not, as of the date hereof, and after giving effect to the transactions contemplated hereby to occur at Closing, will not be Insolvent (as defined below). For purposes of this Section 4.01, "***Insolvent***" means, with respect to any Person, (w) the present fair saleable value of such Person's assets is less than the amount required to pay such Person's total indebtedness, (x) such Person is unable to pay its debts and liabilities, subordinated, contingent or otherwise, as such debts and liabilities become absolute and matured, (y) such Person intends to incur or believes that it will incur debts that would be beyond its ability to pay as such debts mature or (z) such Person has unreasonably small capital with which to conduct the business in which it is engaged as such business is now conducted and is proposed to be conducted.

4.02 Organization and Good Standing of the Company. The Company is a corporation duly incorporated and is validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware, and has all necessary power and authority (i) to conduct its business in all material respects in the manner in which its business is currently being and is proposed to be conducted, (ii) to own or lease and use its property and assets in the manner in which its property and assets are currently owned or leased and used in all material respects and (iii) to perform its obligations under all contracts by which it is bound in all material respects. The Company is duly licensed and qualified as a foreign corporation to transact business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which such qualification is required, whether by ownership or leasing of property or the conduct of business, except where the failure so to qualify or to be in good standing would not have or reasonable be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.03 Subsidiaries. Except as set forth on Schedule 4.03, the Company does not have any subsidiaries and does not otherwise own any shares of capital stock or any interest in any other Person. The Company does not control directly or indirectly or have any direct or indirect equity participation or similar interest in any corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, trust or other business association or entity, except as set forth on Schedule 4.03.

4.04 Validity; Valid Issuance of Securities. The Company has all requisite corporate power and authority to enter into this Agreement and the Merger Agreement and to consummate the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Merger Agreement, subject only to the adoption of the Merger Agreement in accordance with the terms thereof by the Company's stockholders under (i) the Delaware General Corporation Law and (ii) the Company's certificate of incorporation. The execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement by the Company have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. Assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery by Purchaser of this Agreement and by Frequency and Merger Sub of the Merger Agreement, each of this Agreement and the Merger Agreement have been (or upon delivery will have been) duly executed and delivered by the Company and will constitute a legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, fraudulent conveyance, and any other laws of general application affecting enforcement of creditors' rights generally, and as limited by laws relating to the availability of specific performance, injunctive relief, or other equitable remedies. The Securities are duly authorized and, when issued, sold and delivered in accordance with the terms and for the consideration set forth in this Agreement, will be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable and free and clear of any liens or other restrictions, other than restrictions on transfer under applicable state and federal securities laws or such restrictions as the Purchaser has agreed to in writing with the Company, and will not have been issued in violation of or subject to any preemptive or similar rights created under the Company's certificate of incorporation or bylaws or the Delaware General Corporation Law.

4.05 Governmental Consents and Filings. Assuming the accuracy of the representations made by the Purchasers in Section 3 hereof and except as set forth in the Merger Agreement, no material consent, approval, order or authorization of, or registration, qualification, designation, declaration or filing with, or giving of notice to, any Governmental Entity (as defined below) is required on the part of the Company in connection with the execution and delivery of, or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by, this Agreement, except for filings pursuant to applicable state securities laws, which have been made or will be made in a timely manner. The Company is unaware of any facts or circumstances that might prevent the Company from obtaining or effecting any of the registrations, applications or filings described in this Section 4.05.

4.06 Absence of Violations, Defaults and Conflicts. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries is (i) in violation of its charter, bylaws or similar organizational document, (ii) in default in the performance or observance of any obligation, agreement, covenant or condition contained in any contract, bond, debenture, indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, loan or credit agreement, note, lease or other agreement or instrument or evidence of indebtedness or any lease, license, franchise, permit, joint venture or other agreement or instrument to which the Company or any of its subsidiaries is a party or by which it or any of them may be bound or to which any of the properties or assets of the Company or any subsidiary is subject (collectively, "***Agreements and Instruments***"), except for such defaults that would not, singly or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, or (iii) in violation of any law, statute, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ or decree of any

arbitrator, court, governmental body, regulatory body, administrative agency or other authority, body or agency having jurisdiction over the Company or any of its subsidiaries or any of their respective properties, assets or operations (each, a "***Governmental Entity***"), except for such violations that would not, singly or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The execution, delivery and the performance of this Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Merger Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated herein and therein (including the issuance and sale of the Securities) and compliance by the Company with its obligations hereunder and thereunder do not and will not, whether with or without the giving of notice or passage of time or both, (1) conflict with or constitute a breach or violation of or default under, or result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or encumbrance upon any properties or assets of the Company or any subsidiary pursuant to, any of the Agreements and Instruments, (2) result in any violation of the provisions of the certificate of incorporation, bylaws or similar organizational document of the Company or any of its subsidiaries or (3) result in any violation of any applicable law, statute, rule, regulation, judgment, order, writ or decree of any Governmental Entity, except in the case of clauses (1) and (3), for such violations as would not, singly or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, or materially affect the validity of the Securities or the legal authority of the Company to perform its obligations hereunder and timely comply with the terms of this Agreement or the Merger Agreement.

4.07 Absence of Proceedings. There is no action, suit, proceeding or, to the knowledge of the Company, inquiry or investigation, before or brought by any Governmental Entity now pending or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened, against or affecting the Company, any of its subsidiaries or any Company director or officer, which would have or would reasonably be expected to have, singly or in the aggregate with all other such actions, suits, proceedings, inquiries or investigations, a Material Adverse Effect or which question or would, if determined or otherwise resolved adversely to the Company, reasonably be expected to materially affect the validity of the this Agreement, the Merger Agreement or the Securities or the legal authority of the Company to perform its obligations hereunder and under the Merger Agreement and timely comply in all material respects with the terms of this Agreement or the Merger Agreement. There are no material judgments, orders or decrees outstanding against the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

4.08 Possession of Licenses and Permits. The Company and its subsidiaries possess such permits, licenses, approvals, consents and other authorizations (collectively, "***Governmental Licenses***") issued by the appropriate Governmental Entities necessary to conduct the business now operated by them, except where the failure so to possess would not, singly or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and its subsidiaries are in compliance with the terms and conditions of all Governmental Licenses, except where the failure so to comply would not, singly or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. All of the Governmental Licenses are valid and in full force and effect, except when the invalidity of such Governmental Licenses or the failure of such Governmental Licenses to be in full force and effect would not, singly or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any Governmental Licenses which, singly or in the aggregate, if the subject of an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, would have or would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.09 Payment of Taxes. All United States federal income tax returns of the Company and its subsidiaries required by law to be filed have been filed, all such tax returns were correct and complete in all material respects and have been prepared in material compliance with all applicable law, and all taxes shown by such returns or otherwise assessed, which are due and payable, have been paid, except assessments against which appeals have been or will be taken and as to which adequate reserves have been provided and except, in each case, as would not have or reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. No assessment in connection with United States federal income tax returns has been made against the Company. Subject to exceptions as would not be material, no claim has ever been made by a Governmental Entity in a jurisdiction where the Company does not file tax returns that the Company is subject to taxation by that jurisdiction. The Company and its subsidiaries have (i) filed all other tax returns that are required to have been filed by them through the date hereof or have timely requested extensions thereof pursuant to applicable state, local, or other foreign tax law, except insofar as the failure to file such tax returns would not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and (ii) paid all taxes due pursuant to such filed tax returns, except for such taxes, if any, as are being contested in good faith and as to which adequate reserves have been established by the Company or its subsidiaries or where the failure to pay such taxes would not have or reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The unpaid taxes of the Company or any of its subsidiaries for periods

(or portions thereof) ending on or prior to the date of the most recent unaudited interim balance sheet do not materially exceed the accruals for current taxes set forth on such balance sheet, and since the date of such balance sheet, neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has incurred any material liability for taxes outside the ordinary course or business or otherwise inconsistent with past custom and practice. Each of the Company and Frequency is classified as a Subchapter C corporation for U.S. federal tax purposes.

4.10 Insurance. The Company and its subsidiaries carry or are entitled to the benefits of insurance, with recognized, financially sound and reputable insurers, in such amounts and with such deductibles and covering such risks as is adequate and customary for the conduct of their respective businesses and the value of their respective properties and assets, including policies covering real and personal property owned or leased by the Company against theft, damage, destruction, acts of vandalism and natural disasters and policies covering the Company for product liability claims and clinical trial liability claims, and all such insurance is in full force and effect. The Company has no reason to believe that it or any of its subsidiaries will not be able (i) to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such policies expire or (ii) to obtain comparable coverage from similar institutions as may be necessary or appropriate to conduct its business as now conducted and at a cost that would not have or reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company has not been denied any insurance coverage that it has sought or for which it has applied.

4.11 Investment Company Act. The Company is not required, and upon the issuance and sale of the Securities or following completion of the Merger will not be required, to register as an "investment company" under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

4.12 Shell Company Status. Neither the Company nor Frequency is, or has ever been, an issuer identified in Rule 144(i)(1) promulgated under the 1933 Act.

4.13 Regulatory Matters. Except as would not, singly or in the aggregate, have or reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect: (i) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received any FDA Form 483, notice of adverse finding, warning letter or other correspondence or written notice from the U.S. Food and Drug Administration ("***FDA***") or any other Governmental Entity alleging or asserting noncompliance with any Applicable Laws (as defined in clause (ii) below) or Authorizations (as defined in clause (iii) below); (ii) the Company and each of its subsidiaries is and has been in compliance with statutes, laws, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to the Company and its subsidiaries for the ownership, testing, development, manufacture, packaging, processing, use, distribution, marketing, labeling, promotion, sale, offer for sale, storage, import, export or disposal of any product manufactured or distributed by the Company, including the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 301, et seq., similar laws of other Governmental Entities and the regulations promulgated pursuant to such laws (collectively, "***Applicable Laws***"); (iii) the Company and each of its subsidiaries possesses all licenses, certificates, approvals, clearances, authorizations, permits and supplements or amendments thereto required by any such Applicable Laws or to carry on its businesses as now conducted ("***Authorizations***") and such Authorizations are valid and in full force and effect and the Company is not in violation of any term of any such Authorizations; (iv) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice of any ongoing claim, action, suit, proceeding, hearing, enforcement, investigation, arbitration or other action from any Governmental Entity or third party alleging that any product, operation or activity is in violation of any Applicable Laws or Authorizations or has any knowledge that any such Governmental Entity or third party is considering any such claim, litigation, arbitration, action, suit, investigation or proceeding, nor, to the Company's knowledge, has there been any noncompliance with or violation of any Applicable Laws by the Company or any of its subsidiaries that could reasonably be expected to require the issuance of any such communication or result in an investigation, corrective action, or enforcement action by FDA or similar Governmental Entity; (v) neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has received notice that any Governmental Entity has taken, is taking or intends to take action to limit, suspend, modify or revoke any Authorizations or has any knowledge that any such Governmental Entity is threatening or is considering such action; and (vi) the Company and each of its subsidiaries has filed, obtained, maintained or submitted all reports, documents, forms, notices, applications, records, claims, submissions and supplements or amendments as required by any Applicable Laws or Authorizations and that all such reports, documents, forms, notices, applications, records, claims, submissions and supplements or amendments were complete, correct and not misleading on the date filed (or were corrected or supplemented by a subsequent submission).

4.14 Compliance With Laws. The Company has complied in all material respects with, is not in material violation of, and has not received any written notice alleging any violation with respect to, any applicable provisions of any statute, law or regulation with respect to the conduct of its business, or the ownership or operation of its properties or assets.

4.15 Financial Statements; Controls; Books and Records. The Company has made available to each Purchaser its audited balance sheets as of December 31, 2022, together with related audited statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows, and notes thereto, of the Company for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2022, and the unaudited balance sheets as of March 31, 2023, together with related unaudited statements of operations, changes in stockholders' equity and cash flows, and notes thereto, of the Company for the three months ended March 31, 2023 (collectively, the "***Financial Statements***"). The Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with United States generally accepted accounting principles ("***GAAP***") applied on a consistent basis throughout the periods indicated, except that the Financial Statements may not contain all footnotes and other presentation items required by GAAP and are subject to normal and recurring year-end adjustments that are not reasonably expected to be material in amount. The Financial Statements fairly present in all material respects the financial condition and operating results of the Company as of the dates, and for the periods, indicated therein, subject to normal year-end adjustments. Except as set forth in the Financial Statements, between March 31, 2023 and the date of this Agreement, the Company has not incurred any material liabilities or obligations, contingent or otherwise, other than (i) liabilities incurred in the ordinary course of business; (ii) obligations under contracts and commitments incurred in the ordinary course of business; (iii) liabilities for transaction expenses incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the Merger Agreement; and (iv) liabilities and obligations of a type or nature not required under GAAP to be reflected in the Financial Statements. The Company maintains and will continue to maintain a standard system of accounting established and administered to provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the financial statements of the Company in conformity with GAAP. The Company has not extended or maintained credit, arranged for the extension of credit, modified or renewed an extension of credit, in the form of a personal loan or otherwise, to or for any director or executive officer of the Company. The minute books and other similar records of the Company contain complete and accurate records of all actions taken at any meetings of the Company's stockholders, the Company's Board of Directors or any committee thereof and of all written consents executed in lieu of the holding of any such meeting. The books and records of the Company have been maintained in accordance with good business and bookkeeping practices.

4.16 Information Provided. The Company Presentation dated June 2023 provided to the Purchasers in connection with the offering (the "***Company Presentation***") does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The information to be supplied by or on behalf of the Company for inclusion or incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement (as defined in the Merger Agreement), or supplied by or on behalf of the Company for inclusion in any filing pursuant to Rule 165 and Rule 425 under the 1933 Act or Rule 14a-12 under the 1934 Act (each a "***Regulation M-A Filing***"), shall not, at the time the Registration Statement or any such Regulation M-A Filing is filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***Commission***"), at any time it is amended or supplemented or at the time the Registration Statement is declared effective by the Commission, as applicable, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading (or, in the case of the prospectus/proxy statement contained therein, not misleading in light of the circumstances under which it shall be made). The information to be supplied by or on behalf of the Company for inclusion in the Registration Statement to be sent to the stockholders of Frequency in connection with the meeting of Frequency's stockholders (the "***Public Company Meeting***"), shall not, on the date the proxy statement/prospectus included in the Registration Statement is first mailed to stockholders of Frequency, at the time of the Public Company Meeting or at the Effective Time (as defined in the Merger Agreement), contain any statement that, at such time and in light of the circumstances under which it shall be made, is false or misleading with respect to any material fact, or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made in the Registration Statement not false or misleading; or omit to state any material fact necessary to correct any statement in any earlier communication with respect to the solicitation of proxies for the Public Company Meeting that has become false or misleading.

4.17 No Additional Agreements. The Company does not have any agreement (including side letters) with any Purchaser with respect to (or any other Person acquiring securities in connection therewith) the transactions contemplated by this Agreement other than as specified in this Agreement. and, for the avoidance of doubt, does not have any agreement with any Purchaser on terms (economic or otherwise) more favorable to such Purchaser than as set forth in this Agreement.

4.18 Private Placement. None of the Company, its subsidiaries or any Person acting on its or their behalf, has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security under any circumstances that would require registration under the 1933 Act of the Securities being sold pursuant to this Agreement. Assuming the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Purchasers contained in Section 3 hereof, the issuance and sale of the Securities is exempt from registration under the 1933 Act

4.19 No General Solicitation. Neither the Company nor, to the Company's knowledge, any Person acting on behalf of the Company has, directly or indirectly, offered or sold any of the Securities or Merger Shares or solicited any offers to buy any Securities or Merger Shares, under any circumstances that would require registration under the 1933 Act of the offer and sale of the Securities, including by any form of general solicitation or general advertising.

4.20 No Integrated Offering. Assuming the accuracy of the Purchasers' representations and warranties set forth in Section 3 hereof, none of the Company, its subsidiaries nor, to the Company's knowledge, any of its or their Affiliates or any Person acting on its or their behalf has, directly or indirectly, at any time within the past six (6) months, made any offers or sales of any Company or Frequency security or solicited any offers to buy any security under circumstances that would (i) eliminate the availability of the exemption from registration under Section 4(a)(2) of the 1933 Act in connection with the offer and sale by the Company of the Securities as contemplated hereby or (ii) cause the offering of the Securities pursuant to this Agreement to be integrated with prior offerings by the Company or Frequency for purposes of any applicable law, regulation or stockholder approval provisions, including under the rules and regulations of The Nasdaq Stock Market LLC ("Nasdaq") and the Company, its subsidiaries and, to the Company's knowledge, any of its or their Affiliates or any Person acting on its or their behalf will not, and the Company shall make commercially reasonable efforts to cause Frequency, any of its Affiliates or any Person acting on its or their behalf not to, directly or indirectly, take any action or steps that would require the registration of the issuance by the Company of the Securities under the 1933 Act.

4.21 Brokers. Other than the Placement Agents, there is no broker, investment banker, financial advisor, finder or other Person that has been retained by or is authorized to act on behalf of the Company that is entitled to any fee or commission in connection with the execution of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby. The Purchasers shall have no obligation with respect to any fees or with respect to any claims made by or on behalf of any broker, investment banker, financial advisor, finder or other Person that has been retained by or is authorized to act on behalf of the Company for fees of a type contemplated in this Section 4.21 that may be due in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

4.22 Additional Representations and Warranties. The Company's representations and warranties set forth in the Merger Agreement in Section 3.6 (Capitalization), 3.10 (Title to Assets), 3.11 (Real Property; Leasehold), 3.12 (Intellectual Property), 3.13 (Agreements, Contracts and Commitments), 3.17 (Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans), 3.18 (Environmental Matters), 3.21 (Transactions with Affiliates) and 3.22 (Privacy and Data Security) are true and correct and are hereby incorporated by reference and made by the Company, as qualified by the disclosures in the Korro Disclosure Schedule (as defined in the Merger Agreement). To the knowledge of the Company, following customary due diligence, the representations and warranties of Frequency in the Merger Agreement and in any certificate or other writing delivered by Frequency pursuant thereto are true and correct and are hereby incorporated by reference and made by the Company to the Purchasers, as qualified by the disclosures in the Frequency Disclosure Schedule (as defined in the Merger Agreement).

4.23 Reliance by Purchasers. The Company acknowledges that each Purchaser will rely upon the truth and accuracy of, and the Company's compliance with, the representations, warranties, agreements, acknowledgements and understandings of the Company set forth in this Agreement and the Merger Agreement.

4.24 No Price Stabilization or Manipulation; Compliance with Regulation M. Neither the Company nor Frequency has taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed to or that might cause or result in stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company or Frequency to facilitate the sale or resale of the Securities or Merger Shares or otherwise, and has taken no action that would directly or indirectly violate Regulation M under the 1934 Act.

SECTION 5. Covenants.

5.01 Further Assurances. At or prior to Closing, the Company and each Purchaser (severally and not jointly with any other Purchaser) agrees to cooperate and generally do such reasonable acts and things in good faith as may be necessary to timely satisfy each of the conditions to be satisfied by it as provided in Section 6 of this Agreement, effectuate the intents and purposes of this Agreement subject to the terms and conditions hereof and evidence the fulfillment of the agreements herein contained.

5.02 Disclosure of Transactions and Other Material Information. The Company shall or shall cause Frequency to, on or before 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately following the Effective Date (or if this Agreement is executed between midnight and 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on any Business Day, no later than 9:01 a m. on the date the Agreement is executed) (the "***Disclosure Deadline***"), issue one or more press releases (the "***Press Release***") and file with the Commission a Current Report on Form 8-K (collectively with the Press Release, the "***Disclosure Document***"), which Current Report on Form 8-K shall include as exhibits this Agreement, the Merger Agreement, the Company Presentation and the Press Release, disclosing any material nonpublic information within the meaning of the federal securities laws that the Company, Frequency or their respective officers, directors, employees, agents or any other Person, including the Placement Agents, acting at their direction or on their behalf has provided to the Purchasers in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Merger Agreement prior to the filing of the Disclosure Document (which includes, for the avoidance of doubt, the material terms of the transactions contemplated hereby, the material terms of the Merger Agreement and the transactions contemplated thereby and any other material non-public information made available in the data room). The Company represents and warrants that, from and after the issuance of the Disclosure Document, no Purchaser shall be in possession of any material nonpublic information received from the Company, Frequency or their respective officers, directors, employees, agents, or any other Person, including the Placement Agents, acting at their direction or on their behalf. From and after the issuance of the Disclosure Document, neither the Company, Frequency, nor their respective officers, directors, employees, agents or any other Person, including the Placement Agents, acting at their direction or on their behalf shall provide any material, nonpublic information to any Purchaser, unless otherwise specifically agreed in writing by such Purchaser, except in the case of material, nonpublic information provided to an observer of the Company's or Frequency's board of directors or member of the Company's or Frequency's board of directors who is affiliated with such Purchaser or in a Final Waiver Notice to Informed Purchasers (as such terms are defined below) in accordance with Section 5.05 hereof. The Company shall not, and shall cause Frequency and its and their respective officers, directors, employees, agents and any other Person, including the Placement Agents, acting at their direction or on their behalf not to, publicly disclose the name of any Purchaser or any affiliate or investment advisor of any Purchaser, or include the name of any Purchaser or any affiliate or investment advisor of any Purchaser without the prior written consent (including by e-mail) of such Purchaser (i) in any press release or marketing materials, or (ii) in any filing with the Commission or any regulatory agency or trading market, except (A) as required by the federal securities laws, rules or regulations, (B) to the extent such disclosure is required by other laws, rules or regulations, at the request of the staff of the Commission or regulatory agency or under regulations of any national securities exchange on which Frequency's securities are listed for trading or (C) to the extent such disclosure contains only information previously approved in accordance with this Section 5.02, and in the case of any disclosure made pursuant to clause (ii), the Company will provide the Purchaser with prior written notice (including by e-mail) of the applicable portion of such filing. Upon the earlier of (i) the Disclosure Deadline, (ii) the issuance of the Press Release and (iii) the filing of the Disclosure Document, each Purchaser shall no longer be subject to any confidentiality or similar obligations under any current agreement, whether written or oral, with the Company, Frequency or their respective officers, directors, Affiliates, employees or agents, or any other Person, including the Placement Agents, acting at their direction or on their behalf, in each case entered into in connection with the sale of the securities hereunder and the Merger. The Company understands and confirms that the Purchasers and their respective Affiliates will rely on the foregoing representations in effecting transactions in securities of the Company.

5.03 Expenses. The Company and each Purchaser is liable for, and will pay, its own expenses incurred in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement, including attorneys' and consultants' fees and expenses; provided that, at the Closing, the Company shall reimburse Citadel CEMF Investments Ltd. for the documented reasonable legal fees, expenses and disbursements incurred by it, any of its Affiliates or its investment advisor in connection with the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company shall pay all transfer agent fees, stamp taxes and other taxes and duties levied in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the Securities to the Purchasers.

5.04 Blue Sky Laws. The Company, on or before the Closing Date, shall take such action as the Company shall reasonably determine is necessary in order to obtain an exemption for or to qualify the Securities for sale to each Purchaser at the Closing pursuant to this Agreement under applicable securities or "blue sky" laws of the states of the United States (or to obtain an exemption from such qualification). The Company shall make all filings and reports relating to the offer and sale of the Securities required under applicable securities or "blue sky" laws of the states of the United States following the Closing Date. The Company shall provide evidence of such actions promptly upon the written request of any Purchaser.

5.05 No Amendment or Waiver of Merger Agreement Terms. The Company shall not amend, modify or waive (or approve an amendment, modification or a waiver requested by Frequency of, or fail to contest an action regarding a breach of) any provision of the Merger Agreement in a manner that would reasonably be expected to be adverse to the Purchasers without the consent of the Purchaser Majority (the "***Purchaser Consent***"). Prior to seeking such consent from the Purchasers, the Company shall provide written notice to the Purchasers that such consent is being sought (the "***Initial Waiver Notice***"). Such Initial Waiver Notice shall identify the nature of the change sought (e.g., whether it is requesting an amendment or modification to or a waiver under the Merger Agreement and the party seeking the amendment, modification or waiver), but shall not disclose any material, nonpublic information pertaining to the Company, Frequency or their respective operations. After the Initial Waiver Notice is received, each Purchaser shall have five Business Days to elect to receive a full request for Purchaser Consent (the "***Final Waiver Notice***"), such Final Waiver Notice containing the substance of the amendment, modification or waiver being requested and any other relevant information. If a Purchaser elects or receive a Final Waiver Notice, the Final Waiver Notice shall be sent to such consenting Purchaser (an "***Informed Purchaser***") and the approval of both (a) the Informed Purchasers who have committed, in the aggregate, to purchase at least a majority of the Securities that all Informed Purchasers have agreed, in the aggregate, to purchase and (b) any Informed Purchaser who has committed to purchase at least $14,900,000 of the Securities shall be required to approve the requested amendment, modification or waiver. If no Purchaser has elected to receive the Final Waiver Notice within five Business Days following delivery of the Initial Waiver Notice, then no consent shall be required under this Section 5.05. If a Final Waiver Notice contains material, nonpublic information, the Company shall cause Frequency to, on or before 9:00 a.m., New York City time, on the Business Day immediately following the execution of such amendment, modification or waiver, file with the Commission a Current Report on Form 8-K, which shall include as an exhibit the amendment, modification or waiver, disclosing any material, nonpublic information within the meaning of the federal securities laws that was contained in such Final Waiver Notice.

5.06 Equal Treatment of Purchasers. No consideration shall be offered or paid to any Purchaser to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of this Agreement unless the same consideration is also offered to all of the Purchasers. For clarification purposes, this provision constitutes a separate right granted to each Purchaser by the Company and negotiated separately by each Purchaser and shall not in any way be construed as the Purchasers acting in concert or as a group with respect to the purchase, disposition or voting of shares of Common Stock or otherwise.

5.07 Integration. The Company shall not, and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that neither Frequency nor any Affiliate of the Company shall, sell, offer for sale or solicit offers to buy or otherwise negotiate in respect of any security (as defined in Section 2 of the 1933 Act) that will be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities in a manner that would require the registration under the 1933 Act of the offer or sale of the Securities to the Purchasers, or that would be integrated with the offer or sale of the Securities for purposes of the rules and regulations of any National Exchange or other trading market such that it would require stockholder approval prior to the Closing; *provided*, however, that this Section 5.07 shall not limit the Company's or Frequency's right to issue shares of capital stock pursuant to the Merger Agreement.

5.08 Shareholder Rights Plan. The Company shall not make or enforce, shall cause Frequency not to make or enforce, and shall not consent to any other Person making or enforcing any claim that any Purchaser is an "***Acquiring Person***" under any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or similar anti-takeover plan or arrangement or law (including Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law) in effect or hereafter adopted by Frequency, or that any Purchaser could be deemed to trigger the provisions of any such plan or arrangement, in either case solely by virtue of receiving Securities or Merger Shares under this Agreement or the Merger Agreement, as applicable; *provided*, however, that no such Purchaser owns any equity in Frequency prior to its purchase of the Securities hereunder.

5.09 Principal National Exchange Listing. In the time and manner required by Frequency's principal National Exchange, the Company shall cause Frequency to prepare and file with such National Exchange an additional shares listing application covering all of the Merger Shares and shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to take all steps necessary to cause all of the Merger Shares to be approved for listing on such National Exchange as promptly as possible thereafter.

5.10 Lock-Up Agreements. The Company shall not consent or agree to amend, alter, waive or otherwise modify the terms of any of the Korro Lock-Up Agreements (as defined in the Merger Agreement) without the consent of the Purchaser Majority.

5.11 Listing; Reverse Split. At or prior to the Effective Time (as defined in the Merger Agreement), the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause Frequency to (a) prepare and timely submit to Nasdaq a notification form of the Nasdaq Reverse Split and submit a copy of the amendment to Frequency's certificate of incorporation to effect the Nasdaq Reverse Split to Nasdaq on or before the Closing Date and (b) submit to its stockholders at the Frequency Stockholder Meeting the Reverse Stock Split Proposal (each as defined in the Merger Agreement) and take such other actions as shall be necessary to effectuate the Nasdaq Reverse Split. Following the Closing, the Company shall, and shall cause Frequency to, take all other actions necessary to maintain compliance with Nasdaq listing standards.

SECTION 6. Conditions of Closing.

6.01 Conditions of the Purchasers' Obligations at the Closing. The obligations of each Purchaser under Section 2 hereof are subject to the fulfillment, at or prior to the Closing, of all of the following conditions, unless otherwise waived by such Purchaser solely as to itself.

(a) Representations and Warranties. Each of the representations and warranties of the Company shall be true and correct in all respects on the Effective Date, and shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date with the same force and effect as though such representations and warranties had been made on and as of the Closing Date (except (i) representations and warranties that are qualified by materiality or Material Adverse Effect, which shall be true and correct in all respects and (ii) to the extent expressly made as of a particular date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of such date).

(b) Performance. The Company shall have performed and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements, obligations and conditions contained in this Agreement that are required to be performed or complied with by it on or prior to the Closing Date.

(c) Compliance Certificate. The Chief Executive Officer of the Company shall have delivered to the Purchasers at the Closing Date a certificate, in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Purchasers, certifying that the conditions specified in Sections 6.01(a), 6.01(b), 6.01(d), 6.01(f), 6.01(g), 6.01(j), 6.01(k), 6.01(l) and 6.01(m) of this Agreement have been fulfilled.

(d) Qualification under Securities Laws; Consents. All registrations, qualifications, permits and approvals, if any, required under applicable securities laws shall have been obtained for the lawful execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement. The Company shall have obtained in a timely fashion any and all other consents, permits, approvals, registrations and waivers necessary for consummation of the purchase and sale of the Securities and issuance of the Merger Shares (including the waiver of any applicable registration rights that could affect the rights of the Purchasers under this Agreement), all of which shall be and remain so long as necessary in full force and effect.

(e) Secretary's Certificate. The Secretary of the Company shall have delivered to the Purchasers at the Closing a certificate, in the form of Exhibit C, certifying (i) the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of the Company, (ii) authorization of the Board of Directors of the Company approving this Agreement and the transactions contemplated under this Agreement (including the Merger Agreement) and (iii) as to certificates evidencing the good standing of the Company in Delaware issued by the Secretary of State of Delaware and in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts issued by the Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, each as of a date within five Business Days of the Closing Date.

(f) Merger. All conditions to the closing of the Merger shall have been satisfied or waived (other than the Closing hereunder and other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of such conditions as of the consummation of the Merger), and the closing of the Merger shall be set to occur immediately after the Closing hereunder. No amendment, modification or waiver of any provision of the Merger Agreement shall have been made that would reasonably be expected to be adverse to Purchasers without the consent of the Purchaser Majority.

(g) No Injunction. No statute, rule, regulation, executive order, decree, ruling or injunction shall have been enacted, entered, promulgated or endorsed by any Governmental Entity that prohibits the consummation of any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the Merger Agreement.

(h) Registration Rights Agreement. The Company shall have delivered the fully executed Registration Rights Agreement and such agreement shall be in full force and effect.

(i) Opinion of Company Counsel. The Purchasers shall have received from Goodwin Procter LLP, counsel for the Company, an opinion, dated as of the Closing, in substantially the form of Exhibit B hereto.

(j) Registration Statement; Proxy Statement/Prospectus. The Registration Statement shall have become effective under the 1933 Act, and shall not be subject to any stop order or proceeding seeking a stop order with respect to the Registration Statement that has not been withdrawn, and no similar proceeding shall have been initiated or, to the knowledge of the Company, threatened by the Commission or its staff.

(k) Nasdaq. Frequency shall have received approval from Nasdaq that the shares of Frequency Common Stock (as defined in the Merger Agreement) to be issued in the Contemplated Transactions (as defined in the Merger Agreement) shall have been approved for listing (subject to official notice of issuance) on Nasdaq. The Nasdaq Reverse Split shall have been effectuated.

(l) Financing Amount. Assuming and after giving effect to funding of the Subscription Amount of the Purchaser asserting this closing condition, the Company shall receive at Closing gross proceeds of at least the Financing Amount.

(m) No Material Adverse Effect. Since the Effective Date, no Material Adverse Effect or, to the Company's knowledge, following customary due diligence, Frequency Material Adverse Effect (as such term is defined in the Merger Agreement as in effect as of the date hereof) shall have occurred.

6.02 Conditions of the Company's Obligations. The obligations of the Company under Section 2 hereof are subject to the fulfillment, at or prior to the Closing, of all of the following conditions, any of which may be waived in whole or in part by the Company in its absolute discretion.

(a) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of the Purchasers contained in this Agreement shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Effective Date and true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date with the same effect as though such representations and warranties had been made on and as of the Closing Date (except to the extent expressly made as of an earlier date in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date).

(b) Performance. Each Purchaser shall have performed and complied with all covenants, agreements, obligations and conditions contained in this Agreement that are required to be performed or complied with by it on or prior to the Closing Date.

(c) Qualification under Securities Laws. All registrations, qualifications, permits and approvals, if any, required under applicable securities laws shall have been obtained for the lawful execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement.

(d) Merger. All conditions to the closing of the Merger shall have been satisfied or waived (other than the Closing hereunder and other than those conditions which, by their nature, are to be satisfied at the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of such conditions as of the consummation of the Merger), and the closing of the Merger shall be set to occur immediately after the Closing hereunder.

SECTION 7. Transfer Restrictions; Restrictive Legend.

7.01 Transfer Restrictions. Each Purchaser understands that the Company may, as a condition to the transfer of any of the Securities or Merger Shares, require that the request for transfer be accompanied by a customary certificate to of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Company, to the effect that the proposed transfer does not result in a violation of the 1933 Act, unless such transfer is covered by an effective registration statement or is exempt from the registration requirements of the 1933 Act, including under Rule 144. It is understood that the certificates or book entries evidencing the Securities or Merger Shares may bear substantially the following legend:

"THE OFFER AND SALE OF THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR ANY APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THEY MAY NOT BE SOLD, OFFERED FOR SALE, PLEDGED OR HYPOTHECATED IN THE ABSENCE OF A REGISTRATION STATEMENT IN EFFECT WITH RESPECT TO THE SECURITIES UNDER SUCH ACT OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR A VALID EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION UNDER SUCH ACT OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS."

SECTION 8. Definitions. Unless the context otherwise requires, the terms defined in this Section 8 shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Agreement.

"***1933 Act***" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"***1934 Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"***Affiliate***" shall have the meaning ascribed to such term in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations under the 1934 Act.

"***Business Day***" means any day except (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) any day on which banks in the City of New York are authorized or required by law or executive order to be closed; provided, however, that Lincoln's Birthday (February 12) and Election Day shall not be excluded from the definition of Business Day by virtue of this clause (b).

"***Financing Amount***" means $100,000,000.

"***Nasdaq Reverse Split***" means a reverse stock split of all outstanding shares of Frequency Common Stock at a reverse stock split ratio as mutually agreed to by Frequency and Korro that is effected by Frequency for the purpose of maintaining compliance with Nasdaq listing standards."

"***National Exchange***" means the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market, or the New York Stock Exchange.

"***Person***" means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

"***Purchase Price***" means an amount equal to (i) the Korro Equity Value (as defined in the Merger Agreement), (ii) divided by the number of outstanding shares of Korro Common Stock (as defined in the Merger Agreement but excluding the Securities being issued hereunder) as of immediately prior to the closing of offering of the Securities hereunder.

"***Purchaser Majority***" means, prior to the Closing, the Purchasers committed to purchase at least a majority the Securities, provided that each Purchaser (together with its affiliated funds) who has committed to purchase at least $14,900,000 of the Securities is included in such majority and, following the Closing, both (i) the Purchasers who hold at least a majority of the Securities (including any Frequency Common Stock issued in exchange therefore) still held by the Purchasers, and (ii) each Purchaser (together with its affiliated funds) (A) whose Subscription Amount exceeds $14,900,000 and (B) who continues to hold at least fifty percent (50%) of the Securities (including any Frequency Common Stock issued in exchange therefore) purchased on the Closing Date.

"***Registration Rights Agreement***" means the Registration Rights Agreement, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to be entered into at the Closing among the Company and each Purchaser.

"***Rule 144***" means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the 1933 Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect as Rule 144.

SECTION 9. Miscellaneous.

9.01 Waivers and Amendments. Neither this Agreement, nor any provision hereof, may be changed, waived, amended or modified orally or by course of dealing, but only by an instrument in writing executed by the Company and the Purchaser Majority, provided that, (a) if any, change, waiver, amendment, modification disproportionately and adversely impacts a Purchaser (or a subset of Purchasers), the consent of such disproportionately impacted Purchaser (or each Purchaser within such subset of Purchasers) shall be required and (b) the consent of each Purchaser shall be required for any change in the Purchase Price or applicable Purchaser's Subscription Amount, any change in the type of security to be issued to Purchasers at Closing, or the amendment, modification or waiver of this Section 9.01, of Section 9.13 or of any of the closing conditions set forth in Sections 6.01(a), 6.01(j) 6.01(k) or 6.01(l). No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a continuing waiver in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of any party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right.

9.02 Notices. All notices, requests, consents, and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed delivered (a) when delivered, if delivered personally, (b) four Business Days after being sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid, (c) one Business Day after being sent via a reputable nationwide overnight courier service guaranteeing next Business Day delivery, (d) on the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered via electronic mail at the e-mail address specified in this Section 9.02 prior to 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on a Business Date or (e) the next Business Day after the date of transmission, if such notice or communication is delivered by electronic mail at the e-mail address specified in this Section 9.02 on a day that is not a Business Day or after 5:00 P.M., New York City time, on any Business Day, in each case to the intended recipient as set forth below, with respect to the Company, and to the addresses set forth on the Schedule of Purchasers with respect to the Purchasers; *provided*, in the cases of clauses (d) and (e), that notice shall not be deemed given or effective if the sender receives an automatic system-generated response that such electronic mail was undeliverable. The addresses for such notices and communications shall be as follows:

if to the Company:
Korro Bio, Inc.
One Kendall Square, Building 600-700
Suite 6-401
Cambridge, MA 02139
Attention: Vineet Agarwal, Chief Financial Officer
Shelby Walker, General Counsel
Email: vagarwal@korrobio.com
swalker@korrobio.com

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):
Goodwin Procter LLP
100 Northern Avenue
Boston, MA 02210
Attention: Kingsley Taft, Marianne Sarrazin
Email: KTaft@goodwinlaw.com, MSarrazin@goodwinlaw.com

or at such other address as the Company or each Purchaser may specify by written notice to the other parties hereto in accordance with this Section 9.02.

9.03 Cumulative Remedies; Specific Performance. None of the rights, powers or remedies conferred upon each Purchaser, on the one hand, or the Company, on the other hand, shall be mutually exclusive, and each such right, power or remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right, power or remedy, whether conferred by this Agreement or now or hereafter available at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise. Each of the Purchasers and the Company acknowledges and agrees that, in view of the uniqueness of the securities referenced herein and the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Merger Agreement, money damages will not provide an adequate remedy at law if this Agreement or the Merger Agreement are not performed in accordance with their terms, and therefore agrees that, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights provided hereunder or granted by law, including recovery of damages (money or otherwise), each of the Purchasers and the Company shall be entitled to specific performance under this Agreement, without the requirement of either proving the inadequacy of monetary damages as a remedy (or irreparable harm) or the posting of a bond. The parties hereby agree to waive in any action for specific performance of any obligation the defense that a remedy at law would be inadequate.

9.04 Successors and Assigns. All the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the respective parties hereto, the successors and permitted assigns of each Purchaser and the successors of the Company, whether so expressed or not. None of the Purchasers may assign its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Company, except that a Purchaser may, without the prior consent of the Company, assign its rights to purchase the Securities hereunder to any of its affiliates or to any other investment funds or accounts managed or advised by the investment manager who acts on behalf of such Purchaser (provided each such assignee agrees to be bound by the terms of this Agreement and makes the same representations and warranties set forth in Section 3 hereof). The Company may not assign its rights or obligations hereunder without the consent of the Purchaser Majority. This Agreement shall not inure to the benefit of or be enforceable by any other Person except as expressly set forth herein.

9.05 Exculpation of Placement Agents. Each Purchaser, individually and not jointly, represents and warrants and agrees for the express benefit of each of the Placement Agents, its affiliates and its representatives that:

(a) Each of the Placement Agents is acting solely as a placement agent to the Company in connection with the sale of the Securities and is not acting as an underwriter in any other capacity and is not and shall not be construed as a financial advisor or as a fiduciary for the Purchaser, the Company, or any other Person or entity in connection with the issue and purchase of the Securities or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) No Placement Agent or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, representative, controlling persons and affiliates (i) shall be liable for any improper payment made in accordance with the information provided by the Company, (ii) has prepared any disclosure or offering document in connection with the offer and sale of the Securities by the Placement Agents or their respective affiliates, (iii) has made or will make any representation or warranty, express or implied, of any kind or character, and has not provided any advice or recommendation to the Purchasers in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, (iv) shall have responsibility with respect to the accuracy, completeness or adequacy of any information that's publicly available or supplied to them by the Company, (v) has any responsibilities with respect to any representations, warranties or agreements made by any Person under or in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Agreement or any of the documents furnished pursuant thereto or in connection therewith, or the execution, accuracy, completeness, value, genuineness, legality, validity or enforceability (with respect to any Person) or any thereof, as of any date, of any information, certificates or documentation delivered by or on behalf of the Company pursuant to this Agreement,

the Registration Rights Agreement or the Merger Agreement, or in connection with any of the transactions contemplated by such agreements, including any valuation, offering or marketing materials, or any omissions from such materials; or (vi) shall be liable for the business, affairs, financial condition, operations, properties or prospects of, or any other matter concerning the Company, Frequency, the Merger or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

(c) The Placement Agents, their respective affiliates and their respective representatives shall be entitled to rely on, and shall be protected in acting upon, any certificate, instrument, opinion, notice, letter or any other document or security delivered to any of them by or on behalf of the Company.

9.06 Headings. The headings of the Sections and paragraphs of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and do not constitute a part of this Agreement.

9.07 Governing Law; Jurisdiction. This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, regardless of the laws that might otherwise govern under applicable principles of conflicts of laws. IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING BETWEEN ANY OF THE PARTIES ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE CONTEMPLATED TRANSACTIONS, EACH OF THE PARTIES: (A) IRREVOCABLY AND UNCONDITIONALLY CONSENTS AND SUBMITS TO THE EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION AND VENUE OF THE COURT OF CHANCERY OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE OR, TO THE EXTENT SUCH COURT DOES NOT HAVE SUBJECT MATTER JURISDICTION, THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE OR THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF DELAWARE, (B) AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE HEARD AND DETERMINED EXCLUSIVELY IN ACCORDANCE WITH CLAUSE (A) OF THIS SECTION 9.07, (C) WAIVES ANY OBJECTION TO LAYING VENUE IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING IN SUCH COURTS, (D) WAIVES ANY OBJECTION THAT SUCH COURTS ARE AN INCONVENIENT FORUM OR DO NOT HAVE JURISDICTION OVER ANY PARTY, (E) AGREES THAT SERVICE OF PROCESS UPON SUCH PARTY IN ANY SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING SHALL BE EFFECTIVE IF NOTICE IS GIVEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 9.02 OF THIS AGREEMENT AND (F) IRREVOCABLY WAIVES THE RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY.

9.08 Survival. The representations and warranties of the Company and the Purchasers contained in Sections 3 and 4 and the agreements and covenants set forth in Sections 5 and 9 shall survive the Closing for the applicable statute of limitations (unless such covenant or agreement terminates earlier in accordance with its terms), which shall not be extended by Section 8106(c) of Title 10 of the Delaware Code or any similar law. Each Purchaser shall be responsible only for its own representations, warranties, agreements and covenants hereunder.

9.09 Counterparts; Effectiveness. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, with the same effect as if all parties had signed the same document. All such counterparts (including counterparts delivered by facsimile or other electronic format) shall be deemed an original, shall be construed together and shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement shall become effective when each party hereto shall have received counterparts hereof signed by all of the other parties hereto.

9.10 Entire Agreement. This Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement contain the entire agreement among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and, except as set forth below, this agreement supersedes and replaces all other prior agreements, written or oral, among the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing or anything to the contrary in this Agreement, and subject to Section 5.02, this Agreement shall not supersede any confidentiality or other non-disclosure agreements that may be in place between the Company and any Purchaser as of the date hereof.

9.11 Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be found by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, the parties hereby waive such provision to the extent that it is found to be invalid or unenforceable. Such provision shall, to the maximum extent allowable by law, be modified by such court so that it becomes enforceable, and, as modified, shall be enforced as any other provision hereof, all the other provisions hereof continuing in full force and effect.

9.12 Independent Nature of Purchasers' Obligations and Rights. The obligations of each Purchaser under this Agreement are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Purchaser, and no Purchaser shall be responsible in any way for the performance or non-performance of the obligations of any other Purchaser under this Agreement. The decision of each Purchaser to Purchase securities pursuant to this Agreement has been made by such Purchaser independently of any other Purchaser and independently of any information, material, statements or opinions as to the business, affairs, operations, assets, properties, liabilities, results of operations, condition (financial or otherwise) or prospects of the Company that may have been made or given by any other Purchaser or by any agent or employee of any other Purchaser, and no Purchaser or any of its agents or employees shall have any liability to any other Purchaser (or any other Person) relating to or arising from any such information, materials, statements or opinions. Each Purchaser acknowledges that no other Purchaser has acted as agent for such Purchaser in connection with making its investment hereunder and that no Purchaser will be acting as agent of such Purchaser in connection with monitoring its investment in the Securities or enforcing its rights under this Agreement. Nothing contained herein, and no action taken by any Purchaser pursuant hereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Purchasers as, and the Company acknowledges that the Purchasers do not so constitute, a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the Purchasers are in any way acting in concert or as a group (including a "group" within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the 1934 Act), and the Company will not assert any such claim with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and the Company acknowledges that the Purchasers are not acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. The Company acknowledges and each Purchaser confirms that it has independently participated in the negotiation of the transactions contemplated hereby with the advice of its own counsel and advisors. Each Purchaser shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights, including the rights arising out of this Agreement, and it shall not be necessary for any other Purchaser to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose. Each Purchaser has been represented by its own separate legal counsel in its review and negotiation of this Agreement. The Company has elected to provide all Purchasers with the same terms for the convenience of the Company and not because it was required or requested to do so by any Purchaser. It is expressly understood that each provision contained in this Agreement is between the Company and a Purchaser, solely, and not between the Company and the Purchasers collectively and not between and among the Purchasers.

9.13 Termination. This Agreement shall terminate and be void and of no further force and effect, and all obligations of the parties hereunder shall terminate without any further liability on the part of any party in respect thereof, upon the earlier to occur of (i) such date and time that the Merger Agreement is terminated in accordance with its terms, (ii) if any of the conditions to Closing set forth in Section 6 are not satisfied or waived, or are not capable of being satisfied, on or prior to the Closing and, as a result thereof, the transactions contemplated hereby will not be and are not consummated at the Closing, (iii) upon mutual agreement of the Company and the Purchasers or (iv) if the Closing has not occurred on or before November 14, 2023, other than as a result of a Willful Breach of a Purchaser's obligations hereunder; provided, however, that nothing herein shall relieve any party to this Agreement of any liability for common law fraud or for any Willful Breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, obligation or other provision contained in this Agreement. "Willful Breach" means a deliberate act or deliberate failure to act, taken with the actual knowledge that such act or failure to act would result in or constitute a material breach of this Agreement.

9.14 No Third-Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is intended for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person; provided, however, that each of the Placement Agents will be entitled to rely, as an express third-party beneficiary, on the representations and warranties of the Purchasers and the Company set forth in Section 3 and Section 4 hereof, respectively, and the covenants set forth in Section 5 hereof and Sections 9.04, 9.05, 9.08, 9.09, 9.10, 9.11, 9.12 and 9.13 hereof.

9.15 Arm's Length Transactions. The Company acknowledges and agrees that (i) the transactions described in this Agreement are an arm's-length commercial transaction between the parties, (ii) the Purchasers have not assumed nor will they assume an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in the Company's favor with respect to any of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement or the process leading thereto, and the Purchasers have no obligation to the Company with respect to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement except those obligations expressly set forth in this Agreement, (iii) any advice given by any of the Purchasers or any of their respective representatives or agents in connection with the transactions described in this Agreement is merely incidental to such Purchaser's purchase of its Securities, and (iv) the Company's decision to enter into this Agreement and the Merger Agreement has been based solely on the independent evaluation by the Company and its representatives.

9.16 Interpretation. Wherever required by the context of this Agreement, the singular shall include the plural and vice versa, and the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa, and references to any agreement, document or instrument shall be deemed to refer to such agreement, document or instrument as amended, supplemented or modified from time to time. All article, section, paragraph or clause references not attributed to a particular document shall be references to such parts of this Agreement, and all exhibit, annex, letter and schedule references not attributed to a particular document shall be references to such exhibits, annexes, letters and schedules to this Agreement. In addition, the word "or" is not exclusive; the words "including," "includes," "included" and "include" are deemed to be followed by the words "without limitation"; and the terms "herein," "hereof" and "hereunder" and other words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular section, paragraph or subdivision.

9.17 Payment Set Aside. To the extent that the Company makes a payment or payments to any Purchaser pursuant to this Agreement or a Purchaser enforces or exercises its rights hereunder, and such payment or payments or the proceeds of such enforcement or exercise or any part thereof are subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside, recovered from, disgorged by or are required to be refunded, repaid or otherwise restored to the Company, a trustee, receiver or any other Person under any law (including any bankruptcy law, state or federal law, common law or equitable cause of action), then to the extent of any such restoration the obligation or part thereof originally intended to be satisfied shall be revived and continued in full force and effect as if such payment had not been made or such enforcement or setoff had not occurred.

9.18 Adjustments in Share Numbers and Price. In the event of any stock split, subdivision, dividend or distribution payable in shares of Common Stock (or other securities or rights convertible into, or entitling the holder thereof to receive directly or indirectly shares of Common Stock), combination or other similar recapitalization or event occurring after the date hereof and prior to the Closing, each reference herein to a number of shares or a price per share shall be deemed to be amended to appropriately account for such event.

9.19 Production of this Agreement. The Company and each Purchaser is irrevocably authorized to produce this Agreement or a copy hereof to any interested party as requested or required by law, rule or regulation in any administrative or legal proceeding or official inquiry with respect to the matters covered hereby; *provided* that, with respect to production by the Company, such party will provide the Purchasers with at least three Business Days' prior written notice of such production to the extent legally permissible and subject to Section 5.02.

[*Signature pages follow*]

SCHEDULE OF PURCHASERS

[Intentionally Omitted]

Exhibit A

Form of Registration Rights Agreement

[Intentionally Omitted]

Exhibit B

Opinion of Company Counsel

[Intentionally Omitted]

Exhibit C

Secretary Certificate

[Intentionally Omitted]

Schedule 4.03

Subsidiaries

[Intentionally Omitted]

Execution Version

Exhibit 10.2

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This Registration Rights Agreement (this "***Agreement***") is made and entered into as of July 14, 2023, among Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. ("***Frequency***"), a Delaware corporation, and each of the several purchasers signatory hereto (each such purchaser, a "***Purchaser***" and. collectively, the "***Purchasers***").

WHEREAS, the Company is party to that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among the Company, Frequency Merger Sub Inc., and Frequency, dated as of the date hereof (the "***Merger Agreement***"), pursuant to which the Company will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Frequency (the "***Merger***");

WHEREAS, following the Effective Time (as defined in the Merger Agreement), Frequency will change its name to Korro Bio, Inc. ("***TopCo***");

WHEREAS, the Company and the Purchasers are parties to a Subscription Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (the "***Purchase Agreement***"), pursuant to which the Purchasers, severally and not jointly, are purchasing, prior to the Effective Time, shares of Common Stock of the Company (the "***Purchased Shares***"); and

WHEREAS, in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement, and pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the parties desire to enter into this Agreement in order to grant certain rights to the Purchasers as set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

In addition to the terms defined herein, capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein that are defined in the Purchase Agreement shall have the meanings given such terms in the Purchase Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

"***Advice***" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6(c).

"***Affiliate***" means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls or is controlled by or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 405 under the Securities Act.

"***Business Day***" means any day except (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) any day on which banks in the City of New York are authorized or required by law or executive order to be closed; provided, however, that Lincoln's Birthday (February 12) and Election Day shall not be excluded from the definition of Business Day by virtue of this clause (b).

"***Commission***" means the Securities and Exchange Commission.

"***Common Stock***" means TopCo's common stock, par value $0.001 per share, and stock of any other class of securities into which such securities may hereafter be reclassified or changed.

"***Company***" means Korro Bio, Inc. for all periods prior to the Effective Time (as defined in the Merger Agreement) and TopCo for all periods after the Effective Time.

"***Effective Time***" shall have the meaning ascribed thereto in the Merger Agreement.

"***Effectiveness Date***" means, with respect to the Initial Registration Statement required to be filed hereunder, the 45th calendar day following the Effective Time (or, in the event of a "full review" by the Commission, the 90th calendar day following the Effective Time) and with respect to any additional Registration Statements that may be required pursuant to Sections 2(b) and 2(c) or Section 3(c), the 45th calendar day following the date on which an additional Registration Statement is required to be filed hereunder (or, in the event of a "full review" by the Commission, the 90th calendar day following the date of filing thereof); provided, however, that in the event the Company is notified by the Commission (orally or in writing) that one or more of the above Registration Statements will not be reviewed or is no longer subject to further review and comments, the Effectiveness Date as to such Registration Statement shall be the fifth (5th) Trading Day following the date on which the Company is so notified if such date precedes the dates otherwise required above, provided, further, if such Effectiveness Date falls on a day that is not a Trading Day, then the Effectiveness Date shall be the next succeeding Trading Day.

"***Effectiveness Period***" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(a).

"***Exchange Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

"***Filing Date***" means, with respect to the Initial Registration Statement required hereunder, the three Business Day following the Effective Time and, with respect to any additional Registration Statements that may be required pursuant to Sections 2(b) and 2(c) or Section 3(c), the 30th calendar day following the date on which the Company is permitted by SEC Guidance to file such additional Registration Statement related to the Registrable Securities.

"***Holder***" or "***Holders***" means the holder or holders, as the case may be, from time to time of Registrable Securities.

"***Indemnified Party***" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(c).

"***Indemnifying Party***" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(c).

"***Initial Registration Statement***" means the initial Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Agreement.

"***Losses***" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5(a).

"***Person***" means an individual or corporation, partnership, trust, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, limited liability company, joint stock company, government (or an agency or subdivision thereof) or other entity of any kind.

"***Plan of Distribution***" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2(a).

"***Prospectus***" means the prospectus included in a Registration Statement (including, without limitation, a prospectus that includes any information previously omitted from a prospectus filed as part of an effective registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A or Rule 430B promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act), as amended or supplemented by any prospectus supplement, with respect to the terms of the offering of any portion of the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement, and all other amendments and supplements to the Prospectus, including post-effective amendments, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in such Prospectus.

"***Registrable Securities***" means, as of any date of determination, (a) all shares of TopCo common stock issued to the Purchasers at the closing of the Merger in respect of the Purchased Shares (the "***Purchase Agreement Shares***"), (b) all shares of TopCo issued at the closing of the Merger to the Purchasers in respect of all other shares of capital stock of the Company held by Purchaser as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, and (c) any securities issued or then issuable upon any stock split, dividend or other distribution, recapitalization or similar event with respect to the foregoing; provided, however, that any such Registrable Securities shall cease to be Registrable Securities (and the Company shall not be required to maintain the effectiveness of any, or file another, Registration Statement hereunder with respect thereto) upon the earliest to occur of (i) a Registration Statement with respect to the sale of such Registrable Securities is declared effective by the Commission under the Securities Act and such Registrable Securities have been disposed of

by the Holder in accordance with such effective Registration Statement (in which case, only any such security sold or disposed of by the Holder shall cease to be a Registrable Security), (ii) such Registrable Securities have been previously sold in accordance with Rule 144 (in which case, only any such security sold or disposed of by the Holder shall cease to be a Registrable Security), (iii) such securities become eligible for resale without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions pursuant to Rule 144 and without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144, as reasonably determined by counsel to the Company.

"***Registration Statement***" means any registration statement required to be filed hereunder pursuant to Section 2(a) and any additional registration statements contemplated by Section 2(c) or Section 3(c), including (in each case) the Prospectus, amendments and supplements to any such registration statement or Prospectus, including pre- and post-effective amendments, all exhibits thereto, and all material incorporated by reference or deemed to be incorporated by reference in any such registration statement.

"***Rule 144***" means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

"***Rule 415***" means Rule 415 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

"***Rule 424***" means Rule 424 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

"***Rule 461***" means Rule 461 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended or interpreted from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same purpose and effect as such Rule.

"***SEC Guidance***" means (i) any publicly-available written or oral guidance of the Commission staff, or any comments, requirements or requests of the Commission staff (whether or not publicly-available); provided, that any such oral guidance, comments, requirements or requests are reduced to writing by the Commission and (ii) the Securities Act.

"***Selling Stockholder Questionnaire***" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3(a).

"***Trading Day***" means any day on which the Frequency common stock is traded on a National Exchange.

2. Shelf Registration.

(a) On or prior to each Filing Date, the Company shall prepare and file with the Commission a Registration Statement covering the resale of all of the Registrable Securities the resale of which is not then registered on an effective Registration Statement for an offering to be made on a continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415, or, if Rule 415 is not available for offers and sales of the Registrable Securities, by such other means of distribution of Registrable Securities as the Holders may reasonably specify. Each Registration Statement filed hereunder shall be on Form S-3 (except if the Company is not then eligible to register for resale the Registrable Securities on Form S-3, in which case such registration shall be on another appropriate form in accordance with the provisions of Section 2(d)), and shall contain (unless otherwise directed by Holders holding at least 85% of Registrable Securities) disclosure substantially in the form of the "***Plan of Distribution***" attached hereto as Annex A and the "***Selling Stockholder***" section substantially in the form of the attached hereto as Annex B. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause a Registration Statement filed under this Agreement (including, without limitation, under Section 3(c)) to be declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as possible after the filing thereof, but in any event no later than the applicable Effectiveness Date (including filing with the Commission a request for acceleration of effectiveness in accordance with Rule 461), and shall use its

reasonable best efforts to keep such Registration Statement continuously effective under the Securities Act until the earlier of (a) the date that all Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement (i) have been sold, thereunder or pursuant to Rule 144, or (ii) may be sold without volume or manner-of-sale restrictions pursuant to Rule 144 and without the requirement for the Company to be in compliance with the current public information requirement under Rule 144, as determined by the counsel to the Company pursuant to a written opinion letter to such effect, addressed and acceptable to the Company's transfer agent and the affected Holders and (b) five years after the date of this Agreement (the "***Effectiveness Period***"). The Company shall telephonically request effectiveness of a Registration Statement as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on a Trading Day. The Company shall notify the Holders via e-mail of the effectiveness of a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto promptly following, and in any event on the same Trading Day as, confirmation of effectiveness with the Commission. The Company shall within one Trading Day, in accordance with SEC Guidance file a final Prospectus with the Commission as required by Rule 424 and provide Holders with copies of the final Prospectus to be used in connection with the sale or other disposition of the securities covered thereby.

(b) Notwithstanding the registration obligations set forth in Section 2(a), if the Commission informs the Company that the resale of all of the Registrable Securities cannot, as a result of the application of Rule 415, be registered as a secondary offering on a single registration statement, the Company agrees to promptly inform each of the Holders thereof and use commercially reasonable efforts to file amendments to the Initial Registration Statement as required by the Commission, covering the maximum number of Registrable Securities permitted to be registered by the Commission, on Form S-3, if the Company is not then eligible to register the resale of the Registrable Securities on Form S-3, on such other form available to register for resale the Registrable Securities as a secondary offering; provided, however, that prior to filing such amendment, the Company shall be obligated to use commercially reasonable efforts to advocate with the Commission for the registration of the resale of all of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the SEC Guidance, including the Securities Act Rule Compliance and Disclosure Interpretations Question 612.09.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, if the Commission or any SEC Guidance sets forth a limitation on the number of Registrable Securities permitted to be registered on a particular Registration Statement as a secondary offering, including as a result of the application of Rule 415 (and notwithstanding that the Company used commercially reasonable efforts to advocate with the Commission for the registration of all or a greater portion of Registrable Securities), unless otherwise directed in writing by a Holder as to its Registrable Securities, the total number of Registrable Securities to be registered on such Registration Statement will be reduced as follows:

a. First, the Company shall reduce or eliminate any securities to be included other than Registrable Securities;

b. Second, the Company shall reduce Registrable Securities represented by shares of Common Stock other than the Purchase Agreement Shares (applied, in the case that some of such shares of Common Stock may be registered, to the Holders on a pro rata basis based on the total number of such restricted shares of Common Stock held by such Holders); and

c. Third, the Company shall reduce Registrable Securities represented by the Purchase Agreement Shares (applied, in the case that some but not all of Purchase Agreement Shares may be registered, to the Holders on a pro rata basis based on the total number of restricted Purchase Agreement Shares held by such Holders).

In the event of a cutback hereunder, the Company shall give the Holder at least two (2) Trading Days prior written notice along with the calculations as to such Holder's allotment. In the event the Company amends the Initial Registration Statement in accordance with the foregoing, the Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to file with the Commission, as promptly as allowed by the Commission or SEC Guidance provided to the Company or to registrants of securities in general, one or more registration statements on Form S-3 or, if the Company is not then eligible to register the resale of such Registrable Securities on Form S-3, such other form available to register the resale of those Registrable Securities that were not registered for resale on the Initial Registration Statement (the "***Cut Back Shares***"), as amended (the "***Remainder***

Registration Statement"). From and after such date as the Company is able to effect the registration of the resale of such Cut Back Shares in accordance with any Commission restrictions applicable to such Cut Back Shares (the "Restriction Termination Date"), all of the provisions of this Section 2(b) (including the Company's obligations with respect to the filing of a Registration Statement and its obligations to use commercially reasonable efforts to have such Registration Statement declared effective within the time periods set forth herein) shall again be applicable to such Cut Back Shares; provided, however, that (i) the Filing Date for such Cut Back Shares shall be ten (10) Business Days after such Restriction Termination Date, and (ii) the date by which the Company is required to obtain effectiveness with respect to such Cut Back Shares shall be the 30th calendar day immediately after the Restriction Termination Date (or the 60th calendar day if the Commission reviews and provides written comments on such Remainder Registration Statement).

(d) If Form S-3 is not available for the registration of the resale of Registrable Securities hereunder, the Company shall (i) register the resale of the Registrable Securities on another appropriate form and (ii) undertake to register the Registrable Securities on Form S-3 as soon as such form is available, provided that the Company shall maintain the effectiveness of the Registration Statement then in effect until such time as a Registration Statement on Form S-3 covering the resale of the Registrable Securities has been declared effective by the Commission.

(e) In no event shall any Holder be identified as a statutory underwriter in any Registration Statement (including a Remainder Registration Statement); provided, that if the Commission requires that a Holder be identified as a statutory underwriter in a Registration Statement, such Holder will have the option, in its sole and absolute discretion, to either (i) have the opportunity to withdraw from such Registration Statement upon its prompt written request to the Company or (ii) be included as such in the Registration Statement.

3. Registration Procedures.

In connection with the Company's registration obligations hereunder, the Company shall:

(a) Not less than five (5) Trading Days prior to the filing of each Registration Statement and not less than one (1) Trading Day prior to the filing of any related Prospectus or any amendment or supplement thereto (including any document that would be incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference), the Company shall (i) furnish to each Holder copies of all such documents proposed to be filed, which documents (other than those incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference) will be subject to the review of such Holders, and (ii) use commercially reasonable efforts to cause its officers and directors, counsel and independent registered public accountants to respond to such inquiries as shall be necessary, in the reasonable opinion of respective counsel to each Holder, to conduct a reasonable investigation within the meaning of the Securities Act. The Company shall not file a Registration Statement or any such Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto to which the Required Holders (as defined below) or any Holder with respect to information about itself included in such Registration Statement, Prospectus or any amendments or supplements thereto shall reasonably object in good faith, provided that, the Company is notified of such objection in writing no later than three (3) Trading Days after the Holders have been so furnished copies of a Registration Statement or one (1) Trading Day after the Holders have been so furnished copies of any related Prospectus or amendments or supplements thereto. Each Holder agrees to furnish to the Company a completed questionnaire in the form attached to this Agreement as Annex C or such other form as reasonably acceptable to the Company (a "***Selling Stockholder Questionnaire***") on a date that is not less than two (2) Trading Days prior to the Filing Date or by the end of the third (3rd) Trading Day following the date on which such Holder receives draft materials in accordance with this Section. The Company shall not be required to include any Registrable Securities in the Registration Statement for any Holder that has not provided such Selling Stockholder Questionnaire.

(b) (i) Prepare and file with the Commission such amendments, including post-effective amendments, to a Registration Statement and the Prospectus used in connection therewith as may be necessary to keep a Registration Statement continuously effective as to the applicable Registrable Securities for the Effectiveness Period and prepare and file with the Commission such additional Registration Statements in order to register for resale under the Securities Act all of the Registrable Securities, (ii) cause

the related Prospectus to be amended or supplemented by any required Prospectus supplement (subject to the terms of this Agreement), and, as so supplemented or amended, to be filed pursuant to Rule 424, (iii) respond as promptly as reasonably possible to any comments received from the Commission with respect to a Registration Statement or any amendment thereto and, upon request of Holders, provide as promptly as reasonably possible to the Holders true and complete copies of all correspondence from and to the Commission relating to a Registration Statement (provided that, the Company shall excise any information contained therein that would constitute material non-public information regarding the Company or any of its subsidiaries), and (iv) comply in all material respects with the applicable provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement during the applicable period in accordance (subject to the terms of this Agreement) with the intended methods of disposition by the Holders thereof set forth in such Registration Statement as so amended or in such Prospectus as so supplemented.

(c) If during the Effectiveness Period, the number of Registrable Securities at any time exceeds 100% of the number of shares of Common Stock then registered in a Registration Statement, then the Company shall, subject to Sections 2(b) and 2(c), if applicable, file as soon as reasonably practicable and thereafter cause to be declared effective under the Securities Act, an additional Registration Statement that, together with the existing Registration Statements, covers the resale by the Holders of not less than the number of such Registrable Securities.

(d) Notify the Holders of Registrable Securities to be sold (which notice, if given pursuant to clauses (iii) through (v) hereof, shall be accompanied by an instruction to suspend the use of the Prospectus until the requisite changes have been made) as promptly as reasonably possible (and, in the case of (i)(A) below, not less than one (1) Trading Day prior to such filing) and (if requested by any such Person) confirm such notice in writing no later than one (1) Trading Day following the day (i)(A) when a Prospectus or any Prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement is proposed to be filed, (B) when the Commission notifies the Company whether there will be a "review" of such Registration Statement and whenever the Commission comments in writing on such Registration Statement, and (C) with respect to a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment, when the same has become effective, (ii) of any request by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority for amendments or supplements to a Registration Statement or Prospectus or for additional information, (iii) of the issuance by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement covering any or all of the Registrable Securities or the initiation of any Proceeding for that purpose, (iv) of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the qualification or exemption from qualification of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction, or the initiation or threatening of any action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation before or brought by any Governmental Entity (a "***Proceeding***") for such purpose, and (v) of the occurrence of any event or passage of time that makes the financial statements included or incorporated by reference in a Registration Statement ineligible for inclusion or incorporation by reference therein or any statement made in a Registration Statement or Prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference untrue in any material respect or that requires any revisions to a Registration Statement, Prospectus or other documents so that, in the case of a Registration Statement or the Prospectus, as the case may be, it will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; provided, however, that, notwithstanding any other provision in this Section 3(d), in no event shall any such notice contain any information that would constitute material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

(e) Use its commercially reasonable efforts to avoid the issuance of, or, if issued, obtain the withdrawal of (i) any order stopping or suspending the effectiveness of a Registration Statement, or (ii) any suspension of the qualification (or exemption from qualification) of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction, at the earliest practicable moment.

(f) If requested by a Holder, furnish to each Holder, without charge, an electronic copy of the conformed copy of each such Registration Statement and each amendment thereto, including financial statements and schedules, all documents incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference to the extent requested by such Person, and all exhibits to the extent requested by such Person (including those previously furnished or incorporated by reference) promptly after the filing of such documents with the Commission, provided that any such item that is available on the EDGAR system (or successor thereto) need not be furnished.

(g) Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the Company hereby consents to the use of such Prospectus and each amendment or supplement thereto by each of the selling Holders in connection with the offering and sale of the Registrable Securities covered by such Prospectus and any amendment or supplement thereto, except after the giving of any notice pursuant to Section 3(d)(iii) through (v).

(h) Prior to any resale of Registrable Securities by a Holder, use its commercially reasonable efforts to register or qualify or cooperate with the selling Holders in connection with the registration or qualification (or exemption from the registration or qualification) of such Registrable Securities for the resale by the Holder under the securities or Blue Sky laws of such jurisdictions within the United States as any Holder reasonably requests in writing, to keep each registration or qualification (or exemption therefrom) effective during the Effectiveness Period and to do any and all other acts or things reasonably necessary to enable the disposition in such jurisdictions of the Registrable Securities covered by each Registration Statement, provided that the Company shall not be required to qualify generally to do business in any jurisdiction where it is not then so qualified, subject the Company to any material tax in any such jurisdiction where it is not then so subject or file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction.

(i) Upon the occurrence of any event contemplated by Section 3(d)(iii) through (v), as promptly as reasonably possible, prepare a supplement or amendment, including a post-effective amendment, to a Registration Statement or a supplement to the related Prospectus or any document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated therein by reference, and file any other required document so that, as thereafter delivered, neither a Registration Statement nor such Prospectus will contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. If the Company notifies the Holders in accordance with clauses (iii) through (v) of Section 3(d) above to suspend the use of any Prospectus until the requisite changes to such Prospectus have been made, then the Holders shall suspend use of such Prospectus; provided that the Company shall only be entitled to exercise its right under this Section 3(j) to suspend the availability of a Registration Statement and Prospectus up to two (2) occasions in any 12-month period for a period not to exceed 45 consecutive days or a total of ninety (90) calendar days, in each case in any such 12- month period. The Company will use its reasonable best efforts to ensure that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed as promptly as is reasonably practicable. In the event the Company files a Registration Statement on a form other than Form S-3, as permitted hereunder, the Company's rights under this Section 3(j) shall include suspensions of availability arising from the filing of a post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement to update the Prospectus therein to include the information contained in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K, which suspensions may extend for the amount of time reasonably required to respond to any comments of the staff of the Commission on such amendment.

(j) Otherwise use commercially reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the Commission under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including, without limitation, Rule 172 under the Securities Act, file any final Prospectus, including any supplement or amendment thereof, with the Commission pursuant to Rule 424 under the Securities Act, promptly inform the Holders in writing if, at any time during the Effectiveness Period, the Company does not satisfy the conditions specified in Rule 172 and, as a result thereof, the Holders are required to deliver a Prospectus in connection with any disposition of Registrable Securities and take such other actions as may be reasonably necessary to facilitate the registration of the resale of the Registrable Securities hereunder.

(k) The Company may require each selling Holder to furnish to the Company a statement as to the number of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by such Holder and, if required by the Commission, the natural persons thereof that have voting and dispositive control over the shares.

(l) The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to maintain eligibility for use of Form S-3 (or any successor form thereto) for the registration of the resale of the Registrable Securities once eligible to use such form.

(m) The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause all Registrable Securities to be listed on each securities exchange or market, if any, on which the shares of Frequency common stock are listed.

(n) The Company shall, at its sole expense, upon appropriate notice from a Holder stating that Registrable Securities have been sold or transferred pursuant to an effective Registration Statement, promptly (and in any event within two (2) Trading Days of such notice) prepare and deliver certificates or evidence of book-entry positions representing the Registrable Securities to be delivered to a transferee pursuant to such Registration Statement, which certificates or book-entry positions shall be free of any restrictive legends and in such denominations and registered in such names as the undersigned may request. Further, the Company shall upon appropriate notice and receipt of customary representations from a Holder (i) following any sale of the Purchased Shares pursuant to Rule 144 or any other applicable exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act, or (ii) if the Purchased Shares are eligible for resale under Rule 144(b)(1) or any successor provision, use commercially reasonable efforts to promptly (and in any event within two (2) Trading Days after such notice) cause the restrictive legends to be removed and prepare and deliver certificate(s) or evidence of book-entry positions that are free from all restrictive and other legends or, at the request of the Holder, via DWAC transfer to such Holder's account.

(o) With a view to making available to the Purchasers the benefits of Rule 144 (or its successor rule) and any other rule or regulation of the Commission that may at any time permit the Purchasers to sell shares of Common Stock to the public without registration, the Company covenants and agrees to: (i) make and keep adequate current public information available, as those terms are understood and defined in Rule 144, until the earlier of (A) six months after such date as all of the Registrable Securities may be sold without restriction by the holders thereof pursuant to Rule 144 or any other rule of similar effect or (B) such date as all of the Registrable Securities shall have been resold; (ii) file with the Commission in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of the Company under the 1934 Act; and (iii) furnish to each Purchaser upon reasonable request, as long as such Purchaser owns any Registrable Securities, (A) a written statement by the Company that it has complied with the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, and (B) such other information as may be reasonably requested in order to avail such Purchaser of any rule or regulation of the Commission that permits the selling of any such Registrable Securities without registration

4. Registration Expenses. All fees and expenses incident to the performance of or compliance with this Agreement by the Company shall be borne by the Company whether or not any Registrable Securities are sold pursuant to a Registration Statement. The fees and expenses referred to in the foregoing sentence shall include, without limitation, (i) all registration and filing fees (including, without limitation, fees and expenses of the Company's counsel and independent registered public accountants) (A) with respect to filings made with the Commission, (B) with respect to filings required to be made with any National Exchange on which the Common Stock is then listed for trading, and (C) in compliance with applicable state securities or Blue Sky laws reasonably agreed to by the Company in writing (including, without limitation, fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company in connection with Blue Sky qualifications or exemptions of the Registrable Securities), (ii) printing expenses (including, without limitation, expenses of printing certificates for Registrable Securities), (iii) messenger, telephone and delivery expenses, (iv) fees, expenses and disbursements of counsel for the Company, (v) Securities Act liability insurance, if the Company so desires such insurance, (vi) fees and expenses of all other Persons retained by the Company in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including the Company's transfer agent, and (vii) in connection with the review and filing of any Registration Statement, the reasonable fees, expenses and disbursements, of one counsel for Citadel CEMF Investments Ltd., any of its Affiliates or its investment advisor. In addition, the Company shall be responsible for all of its internal expenses incurred in connection with the consummation of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement (including, without limitation, all salaries and expenses of its officers and employees performing legal or accounting duties), the expense of any annual audit and the fees and expenses incurred in connection with the listing of the Registrable Securities on any securities exchange as required hereunder. In no event shall the Company be responsible for any underwriting, broker or similar fees or commissions of any Holder or, except to the extent provided for in the Purchase Agreement or this Agreement, any legal fees or other costs of the Holders (except as set forth in clause the foregoing clause (vii)).

5. Indemnification.

(a) Indemnification by the Company. The Company shall, notwithstanding any termination of this Agreement, indemnify, defend and hold harmless each Holder and its Affiliates and each of their respective directors, officers, stockholders, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), members, partners, principals, managers, portfolio managers, trustees, employees, investment advisors, agents and other representatives, predecessors, successors and assigns, subsidiaries, attorneys, advisors, (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title), each Person who controls such Purchaser or any Affiliate thereof (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the directors, officers, stockholders, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), members, partners, principals, managers, portfolio managers, trustees, employees, investment advisors, agents and other representatives, predecessors, successors and assigns, subsidiaries, attorneys, advisors, (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of each such controlling persons (each, a "***Holder Indemnified Person***"), to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all losses, liabilities, obligations, actions, suits, proceedings, investigations, inquiries, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses, including all judgments, amounts paid in settlements, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses and disbursements of external counsel and costs of investigation (collectively, "***Losses***"), joint or several, that any Holder Indemnified Person may suffer or incur in connection with, arising out of, as a result of, relating to or based upon (1) any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in a Registration Statement, any Prospectus or any form of prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any Prospectus or form of prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading or (2) any violation or alleged violation by the Company or its agents of the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any state securities law, or any rule or regulation thereunder, in connection with the performance or non-performance of its obligations under this Agreement or any action or inaction required of the Company in connection with any registration, except to the extent, but only to the extent, that (i) such untrue statements, alleged untrue statements or omissions are based upon information regarding such Holder furnished in writing to the Company by such Holder expressly for use therein, or to the extent that such information relates to such Holder or such Holder's proposed method of distribution of Registrable Securities and was reviewed and expressly approved in writing by such Holder expressly for use in a Registration Statement, such Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto (it being understood that the Holder has approved Annex A hereto for this purpose) or (ii) in the case of an occurrence of an event of the type specified in Section 3(d)(iii)-(v), the use by such Holder of an outdated, defective or otherwise unavailable Prospectus after the Company has notified such Holder in writing that the Prospectus is outdated, defective or otherwise unavailable for use by such Holder and prior to the receipt by such Holder of the Advice contemplated in Section 6(c), and will reimburse such Holder Indemnified Person for legal and other expenses reasonably incurred as such expenses are incurred by such Holder Indemnified Person in connection with investigating, defending, preparing to defend, providing evidence in, preparing to serve or serving as a witness with respect to, settling, compromising or paying such Loss. The Company shall notify the Holders promptly of the institution, threat or assertion of any Proceeding in connection with, arising out of, as a result of, relating to or based on arising from or in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement of which the Company is aware. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of such indemnified person and shall survive the transfer of any Registrable Securities by any of the Holders in accordance with Section 6(f).

(b) Indemnification by Holders. Each Holder shall, severally and not jointly, indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Company and its Affiliates and each of their respective directors, officers, stockholders, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), members, partners, principals, managers, portfolio managers, trustees, employees, investment advisors, agents and other representatives, predecessors, successors and assigns, subsidiaries, attorneys, advisors, (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title), each Person who controls the Company or any Affiliate thereof (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act and Section 20 of the Exchange Act) and the directors, officers, stockholders, equity holders (regardless of whether such interests are held directly or indirectly), members, partners, principals, managers, portfolio managers, trustees, employees, investment advisors, agents and other

representatives, predecessors, successors and assigns, subsidiaries, attorneys, advisors, (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding a lack of such title or any other title) of each such controlling persons (each a "***Company Indemnified Person***"), to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, from and against any and all Losses, the extent arising out of, as a result of, relating to or based upon any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any Registration Statement, any Prospectus, or in any amendment or supplement thereto or in any preliminary prospectus, or arising out of or relating to any omission or alleged omission of a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of any Prospectus or supplement thereto, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading to the extent, but only to the extent, that such untrue statement or omission is contained in any information regarding such Holder so furnished in writing by such Holder to the Company expressly for inclusion in such Registration Statement or such Prospectus or regarding the proposed method of distribution of Registrable Securities that was reviewed and expressly approved in writing by such Holder expressly for use in a Registration Statement (it being understood that the Holder has approved Annex A hereto for this purpose), such Prospectus or in any amendment or supplement thereto. In no event shall the aggregate liability of a selling Holder under this Section 5(b) and Section 5(d) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the proceeds (net of all expenses paid by such Holder in connection with any claim relating to this Section 5 and the amount of any damages such Holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue statement or omission) received by such Holder upon the sale of the Registrable Securities included in the Registration Statement giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

(c) Conduct of Indemnification Proceedings. If any Proceeding, demand, claim or shall be brought or asserted against, or any circumstance shall exist which would or might give rise to a demand or claim or the commencement of any Proceeding against, any Person entitled to indemnity hereunder (an "***Indemnified Party***"), such Indemnified Party shall promptly notify the Person from whom indemnity is sought (the "***Indemnifying Party***") in writing, and the Indemnifying Party shall assume the defense thereof, including the employment of counsel reasonably satisfactory to the Indemnified Party and the payment of all reasonable fees and expenses incurred relating to or in connection with defense thereof, provided that the failure of any Indemnified Party to give such notice shall not relieve the Indemnifying Party of its obligations or liabilities pursuant to this Agreement, except (and only) to the extent that it shall be finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which determination is not subject to appeal or further review) that such failure shall have materially and adversely prejudiced the Indemnifying Party.

An Indemnified Party shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such Proceeding and to participate in the defense thereof, but the fees and expenses of such counsel shall be at the expense of such Indemnified Party or Parties unless: (1) the Indemnifying Party has agreed in writing to pay such fees, expenses and disbursements, (2) the Indemnifying Party shall have failed promptly to assume the defense of such Proceeding and to employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Indemnified Party in any such Proceeding, or (3) in the reasonable judgment of counsel to such Indemnified Party, representation of both parties by the same counsel would be inappropriate due to actual or potential differing interests between them. In the event of the circumstances described in the foregoing clauses (1)-(3), the fees, expenses and disbursements of such separate counsel and other expenses related to such participation shall be reimbursed by the Indemnifying Party as incurred. If such Indemnified Party notifies the Indemnifying Party in writing that it elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the Indemnifying Party, the Indemnifying Party shall not have the right to assume the defense thereof and the reasonable fees and expenses of no more than one separate counsel shall be at the expense of the Indemnifying Party. Notwithstanding anything in this Section 5, the Indemnifying Party shall not be liable for any settlement of or entry of any judgment with respect to any such Proceeding effected without its written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. No Indemnifying Party shall, without the prior written consent of the Indemnified Party, effect any settlement of or consent to the entry of any judgment with respect to any pending Proceeding in respect of which any Indemnified Party is or could have been a party and indemnity could have been sought hereunder by such Indemnified Party, unless such settlement or judgment (i) imposes no liability or obligation on the Indemnified Party, (ii) includes an unconditional release from the party bringing such indemnified claims of such Indemnified Party from all liability in respect of or arising out of on such claims or Proceedings or claims or Proceedings that are the subject matter of such Proceeding and (iii) does not include any admission of fault, culpability, wrongdoing or malfeasance by or on behalf of the Indemnified Party.

Subject to the terms of this Agreement, all reasonable and documented fees and expenses of the Indemnified Party (including reasonable and documented fees and expenses to the extent incurred in connection with investigating or preparing to defend such Proceeding in a manner not inconsistent with this Section) shall be paid to the Indemnified Party, as incurred, within ten (10) Trading Days of written notice thereof to the Indemnifying Party, provided that the Indemnified Party shall promptly reimburse the Indemnifying Party for that portion of such fees and expenses applicable to such actions for which such Indemnified Party is finally determined by a court of competent jurisdiction (which determination is not subject to appeal or further review) not to be entitled to indemnification hereunder.

(d) Contribution. If the indemnification under Section 5(a) or 5(b) is unavailable to an Indemnified Party or insufficient to hold an Indemnified Party harmless in respect of any Losses, then each Indemnifying Party shall contribute to the amount paid or payable by such Indemnified Party as a result of such Loss in such proportion as is appropriate to reflect the relative fault of the Indemnifying Party and Indemnified Party in connection with the actions, statements or omissions that resulted in such Losses, as well as any other relevant equitable considerations. The relative fault of such Indemnifying Party and Indemnified Party shall be determined by reference to, among other things, whether any action in question, including any untrue or alleged untrue statement of a material fact or omission or alleged omission of a material fact, has been taken or made by (or not taken or made by, in the case of an omission), or relates to information supplied by (or not supplied by, in the case of an omission), or on behalf of, such Indemnifying Party or Indemnified Party, and the parties' relative intent, knowledge, access to information and opportunity to correct or prevent such action, statement or omission; provided, however, that no Person guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) will be entitled to contribution from any Person who was not guilty of such fraudulent misrepresentation. The amount paid or payable by a party as a result of any Losses shall be deemed to include, subject to the limitations set forth in this Agreement, any legal or other fees, charges or expenses incurred by such party in connection with any Proceeding to the extent such party would have been indemnified for such fees or expenses if the indemnification provided for in this Section was available to such party in accordance with its terms.

The parties hereto agree that it would not be just and equitable if contribution pursuant to this Section 5(d) were determined by pro rata allocation or by any other method of allocation that does not take into account the equitable considerations referred to in the immediately preceding paragraph. In no event shall the contribution obligation of a Holder of Registrable Securities be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the proceeds (net of all expenses paid by such Holder in connection with any claim relating to this Section 5 and the amount of any damages such Holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission) received by it upon the sale of the Registrable Securities giving rise to such contribution obligation.

The indemnity and contribution agreements contained in this Section 5(d) are in addition to any liability that the Indemnifying Parties may have to the Indemnified Parties and are not in diminution or limitation of the indemnification provisions under the Purchase Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, in no event shall the aggregate liability of a selling Holder under this Section 5(b) and Section 5(d) be greater in amount than the dollar amount of the proceeds (net of all expenses paid by such Holder in connection with any claim relating to this Section 5 and the amount of any damages such Holder has otherwise been required to pay by reason of such untrue statement or omission) received by such Holder upon the sale of the Registrable Securities included in the Registration Statement giving rise to such indemnification obligation.

6. Miscellaneous.

(a) Cumulative Remedies; Specific Performance. None of the rights, powers or remedies conferred upon each Holder, on the one hand, or the Company, on the other hand, shall be mutually exclusive, and each such right, power or remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right, power or remedy, whether conferred by this Agreement or now or hereafter available at law, in equity, by statute or otherwise. Each of the Holders and the Company acknowledges and agrees that, in view of the uniqueness of the securities referenced herein and the transactions contemplated hereby, money damages will not provide an adequate remedy at law if this Agreement is not performed in accordance with its terms, and therefore agrees that, in addition to being entitled to exercise all rights provided hereunder or granted by law, including

recovery of damages (money or otherwise), each of the Holders shall be entitled to specific performance under this Agreement, without the requirement of either proving the inadequacy of monetary damages as a remedy (or irreparable harm) or the posting of a bond. The Company hereby agrees to waive in any action for specific performance of any obligation the defense that a remedy at law would be inadequate.

(b) No Piggyback on Registrations; Prohibition on Filing Other Registration Statements. Neither the Company nor any of its security holders (other than the Holders in such capacity pursuant hereto) may include securities of the Company in any Registration Statements other than the Registrable Securities. The Company shall not file any other registration statements or enter into any agreement providing any such right to any holder of Company securities until all Registrable Securities are registered pursuant to a Registration Statement that is declared effective by the Commission, provided that this Section 6(b) shall not prohibit the Company from filing amendments to registration statements filed prior to the date of this Agreement so long as no new securities are registered on any such existing registration statements, nor preparing and filing with the Commission a registration statements on Form S-8 relating to its equity incentive plans.

(c) Discontinued Disposition. By its acquisition of Registrable Securities, each Holder agrees that, upon receipt of a notice from the Company of the occurrence of any event of the kind described in Section 3(d)(iii) through (v), such Holder will, subject to the limitations on suspension of the use of a Registration Statement or Prospectus contained therein set forth in Section 3(j), forthwith discontinue disposition of such Registrable Securities under a Registration Statement until it is advised in writing (the "Advice") by the Company that the use of the applicable Prospectus (as it may have been supplemented or amended) may be resumed (such period, an "***Allowable Suspension***"). The Company will use its commercially reasonable efforts to ensure that the use of the Prospectus may be resumed as promptly as is practicable.

(d) Waivers and Amendments. Neither this Agreement, nor any provision hereof, may be changed, waived, amended or modified orally or by course of dealing, but only by an instrument in writing executed by the Company and the Required Holders, provided that, (a) if any, change, waiver, amendment, modification disproportionately and adversely impacts a Holder (or a subset of Holders), the consent of such disproportionately impacted Holder (or each Holder within such subset of Holders) shall be required, (b) any amendment, modification or waiver of Section 5 shall require the consent of each Holder affected by such amendment, modification or waiver, and (c) the consent of all Holders is required for any amendment or modification that creates or imposes new or additional obligations on the Holders, including, without limitation, any lockup agreement. No waiver of any default with respect to any provision, condition or requirement of this Agreement shall be deemed to be a continuing wavier in the future or a waiver of any subsequent default or a waiver of any other provision, condition or requirement hereof, nor shall any delay or omission of any party to exercise any right hereunder in any manner impair the exercise of any such right. If a Registration Statement does not register all of the Registrable Securities pursuant to a waiver or amendment done in compliance with the previous sentence, then the number of Registrable Securities to be registered for each Holder shall be reduced pro rata among all Holders and each Holder shall have the right to designate which of its Registrable Securities shall be omitted from such Registration Statement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a waiver or consent to depart from the provisions hereof with respect to a matter that relates exclusively to the rights of a Holder or some Holders and that does not directly or indirectly affect the rights of other Holders may be given only by such Holder or Holders of all of the Registrable Securities to which such waiver or consent relates; provided, however, that the provisions of this sentence may not be amended, modified, or supplemented except in accordance with the provisions of the first sentence of this Section 6(d). No consideration shall be offered or paid to any Person to amend or consent to a waiver or modification of any provision of this Agreement unless the same consideration also is offered to all of the parties to this Agreement. As used herein, "***Required Holders***" means (i) Holders of 50.1% or more of the then outstanding Registrable Securities (for purposes of clarification, this includes any securities issuable upon conversion or exercise of any Registrable Security) and (ii) any Holder (together with its affiliated funds) who initially purchased at least $14,900,000 of Purchase Agreement Shares.

(e) Notices. Any and all notices or other communications or deliveries required or permitted to be provided hereunder shall be delivered as set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

(f) Successors and Assigns. All the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the respective parties hereto, the successors and permitted assigns of each Holder and the successors of the Company, whether so expressed or not. None of the Holder may assign its rights or obligations hereunder without the prior written consent of the Company, except as permitted under the Purchase Agreement. The Company may not assign its rights or obligations hereunder without the consent of the Required Holders. This Agreement shall not inure to the benefit of or be enforceable by any other person.

(g) No Inconsistent Agreements. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has entered, as of the date hereof, nor shall the Company or any of its subsidiaries, on or after the date of this Agreement, enter into any agreement with respect to its securities, that would have the effect of impairing the rights granted to the Holders in this Agreement or otherwise conflicts with the provisions hereof. Neither the Company nor any of its subsidiaries has previously entered into any agreement granting any registration rights with respect to any of its securities to any Person that have not been satisfied in full.

(h) Execution and Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by different parties hereto in separate counterparts, with the same effect as if all parties had signed the same document. All such counterparts (including counterparts delivered by facsimile or other electronic format) shall be deemed an original, shall be construed together and shall constitute one and the same instrument. This Agreement shall become effective when each party hereto shall have received counterparts hereof signed by all of the other parties hereto.

(i) Governing Law. All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Purchase Agreement and Section 9.07 is hereby incorporated herein *mutatis mutandi*.

(j) [Reserved].

(k) Severability. If any provision of this Agreement shall be found by any court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, the parties hereby waive such provision to the extent that it is found to be invalid or unenforceable. Such provision shall, to the maximum extent allowable by law, be modified by such court so that it becomes enforceable, and, as modified, shall be enforced as any other provision hereof, all the other provisions hereof continuing in full force and effect.

(l) Headings. The headings of the Sections and paragraphs of this Agreement have been inserted for convenience of reference only and do not constitute a part of this Agreement.

(m) Independent Nature of Holders' Obligations and Rights. The obligations of each Holder under this Agreement are several and not joint with the obligations of any other Holder, and no Holder shall be responsible in any way for the performance or non-performance of the obligations of any other Holder under this Agreement. Each Holder acknowledges that no other Holder has acted as agent for such Holder in connection with making its investment hereunder and that no Holder will be acting as agent of such Holder in connection with monitoring its investment in the Purchased Shares or enforcing its rights under this Agreement. Nothing contained herein, and no action taken by any Holder pursuant hereto, shall be deemed to constitute the Holders as, and the Company acknowledges that the Holders do not so constitute, a partnership, an association, a joint venture or any other kind of entity, or create a presumption that the Holders are in any way acting in concert or as a group (including a "group" within the meaning of Section 13(d)(3) of the 1934 Act), and the Company will not assert any such claim with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, and the Company acknowledges that the Holders are not acting in concert or as a group with respect to such obligations or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement. The Company acknowledges and each Holder confirms that it has independently participated in the negotiation of the transactions contemplated hereby with the advice of its own counsel and advisors. Each Holder shall be entitled to independently protect and enforce its rights, including the rights arising out of this Agreement, and it shall not be necessary for any other Holder to be joined as an additional party in any proceeding for such purpose. Each Holder has been represented by its own separate legal counsel in its review and negotiation of this Agreement. The Company has elected to provide all Holders with the same terms for the convenience of the Company and not because it was required or requested to do so by any Holder. It is

expressly understood that each provision contained in this Agreement is between the Company and a Holder, solely, and not between the Company and the Holders collectively and not between and among the Holders.

(*Signature Pages Follow*)

Annex A

Plan of Distribution

Each selling stockholder of the securities and any of their pledgees, assignees, donees, transferees or other successors-in-interest (each a "***Selling Stockholder***" and collectively, the "***Selling Stockholders***") may, from time to time, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of any or all of their securities covered hereby on the Nasdaq Global Select Market, the Nasdaq Global Market, the Nasdaq Capital Market, or the New York Stock Exchange or any other stock exchange, market or trading facility on which the securities are traded or in private transactions. These sales may be at fixed or negotiated prices. A Selling Stockholder may use any one or more of the following methods when selling securities:

- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the securities as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- settlement of short sales entered into after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part;
- in transactions through broker-dealers that agree with the Selling Stockholders to sell a specified number of such securities at a stipulated price per security;
- through the writing or settlement of options or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; or
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Stockholders may also sell securities under Rule 144 or any other exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), if available, rather than under this prospectus.

Broker-dealers engaged by the Selling Stockholders may arrange for other brokers-dealers to participate in sales. Broker-dealers may receive commissions or discounts from the Selling Stockholders (or, if any broker-dealer acts as agent for the purchaser of securities, from the purchaser) in amounts to be negotiated, but, except as set forth in a supplement to this Prospectus, in the case of an agency transaction not in excess of a customary brokerage commission in compliance with FINRA Rule 2121; and in the case of a principal transaction a markup or markdown in compliance with FINRA Rule 2121.

In connection with the sale of the securities or interests therein, the Selling Stockholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions, which may in turn engage in short sales of the securities in the course of hedging the positions they assume. The Selling Stockholders may also sell securities short and deliver these securities to close out their short positions, or loan or pledge the securities to broker-dealers that in turn may sell these securities. The Selling Stockholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions or create one or more derivative securities that require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of securities offered by this prospectus, which securities such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction). The Selling Stockholders also may transfer the securities in other circumstances, in which case the transferees, pledgees, donees or other successors in interest will be the selling beneficial owners for purposes of this prospectus.

The Selling Stockholders and any broker-dealers or agents that are involved in selling the securities may be deemed to be "underwriters" within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales (it being understood that the Selling Stockholders shall not be deemed to be underwriters solely as a result of their participation in this offering). In such event, any commissions received by such broker-dealers or agents and any profit on the resale of the securities purchased by them may be deemed to be underwriting commissions or discounts under the Securities Act. Each Selling Stockholder has informed us that it does not have any written or oral agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the securities.

We are required to pay certain fees and expenses incurred by us incident to the registration of the securities. We have agreed to indemnify the Selling Stockholders against certain losses, claims, damages and liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act.

We agreed to keep this prospectus effective until the earlier of the date that the securities (i) have been sold, pursuant to this prospectus or pursuant to Rule 144, or (ii) the date on which the securities may be resold by the Selling Stockholders without registration and without regard to any volume or manner-of-sale limitations by reason of Rule 144, and without the requirement for us to be in compliance with the current public information under Rule 144 under the Securities Act or any other rule of similar effect. The resale securities will be sold only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers if required under applicable state securities laws. In addition, in certain states, the resale securities covered hereby may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

Under applicable rules and regulations under the Exchange Act, any person engaged in the distribution of the resale securities may not simultaneously engage in market making activities with respect to the common stock for the applicable restricted period, as defined in Regulation M, prior to the commencement of the distribution. In addition, the Selling Stockholders will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder, including Regulation M, which may limit the timing of purchases and sales of the common stock by the Selling Stockholders or any other person. We will make copies of this prospectus available to the Selling Stockholders and have informed them of the need to deliver a copy of this prospectus to each purchaser at or prior to the time of the sale (including by compliance with Rule 172 under the Securities Act).

SELLING STOCKHOLDERS

For additional information regarding the issuances of those shares of common stock being registered for resale in this registration statement, see "Private Placement of Shares of Common Stock" and "Business Combination of Korro Bio, Inc. and Frequency Therapeutics, Inc." above. We are registering the shares of common stock in order to permit the selling stockholders to offer the shares for resale from time to time.

The table below lists the selling stockholders and other information regarding the beneficial ownership of the shares of common stock by each of the selling stockholders. The second column lists the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by each selling stockholder, based on its ownership of the shares of common stock, as of _____, 2023.

The third column lists the shares of common stock being offered by this prospectus by the selling stockholders.

The fourth column reflects the number of shares of common stock beneficially owned by each selling stockholder, assuming the sale of all of the shares offered by the selling stockholders pursuant to this prospectus.

The selling stockholders may sell all, some or none of their shares in this offering. See "Plan of Distribution."

Name of Selling Stockholder	Number of shares of Common Stock Owned Prior to Offering	Maximum Number of shares of Common Stock to be Sold Pursuant to this Prospectus	Number of shares of Common Stock Owned After Offering

Selling Stockholder Notice and Questionnaire

The undersigned owner of Registrable Securities (as such term is defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) of Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"), understands that the Company has filed or intends to file with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***Commission***") a Registration Statement for the registration and resale under Rule 415 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"), of the Registrable Securities, in accordance with the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of July 14, 2023 to which the Company and the undersigned are parties (the "***Registration Rights Agreement***"). A copy of the Registration Rights Agreement is available from the Company upon request at the address set forth below. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Certain legal consequences arise from being named as a selling stockholder in the Registration Statement and the related prospectus. Accordingly, holders and beneficial owners of Registrable Securities are advised to consult their own securities law counsel regarding the consequences of being named or not being named as a selling stockholder in the Registration Statement and the related prospectus.

NOTICE

The undersigned beneficial owner (the "***Selling Stockholder***") of Registrable Securities hereby elects to include the Registrable Securities owned by it in the Registration Statement.

The undersigned hereby provides the following information to the Company and represents and warrants that such information is accurate as of the date hereof:

QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Name.

(a) Full Legal Name of Selling Stockholder

_____

(b) Full Legal Name of Registered Holder (if not the same as (a) above) through which Registrable Securities are held:

_____

(c) Full Legal Name of Natural Control Person (which means a natural person who directly or indirectly alone or with others has power to vote or dispose of the securities covered by this Questionnaire):

_____

2. Address for Notices to Selling Stockholder:

Telephone: _____

Fax: _____

Contact Person: _____

3. Broker-Dealer Status:

(a) Are you a broker-dealer?

Yes ☐ No ☐

(b) If "yes" to Section 3(a), did you receive your Registrable Securities as compensation for investment banking services to the Company?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Note: If "no" to Section 3(b), the Commission's staff has indicated that you should be identified as an underwriter in the Registration Statement.

(c) Are you an affiliate of a broker-dealer?

Yes ☐ No ☐

(d) If you are an affiliate of a broker-dealer, do you certify that you purchased the Registrable Securities in the ordinary course of business, and at the time of the purchase of the Registrable Securities to be resold, you had no agreements or understandings, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the Registrable Securities?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Note: If "no" to Section 3(d), the Commission's staff has indicated that you should be identified as an underwriter in the Registration Statement.

4. Ownership of Securities of the Company Owned by the Selling Stockholder.

Except as set forth below in this Item 4, the undersigned is not the beneficial or registered owner of any securities of the Company other than the securities issuable pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

(a) Type and Amount of other Company securities owned by the Selling Stockholder (including beneficially owned, as applicable):

5. Relationships with the Company:

Except as set forth below, neither the undersigned has not held any position or office or had any other material relationship with the Company (or its predecessors or affiliates) during the past three years.

State any exceptions here:

The undersigned agrees to promptly notify the Company of any material inaccuracies or changes in the information provided herein that may occur subsequent to the date hereof at any time while the Registration Statement remains effective; provided, that the undersigned shall not be required to notify the Company of any changes to the number of securities held or owned by the undersigned or its affiliates.

By signing below, the undersigned consents to the disclosure of the information contained herein in its answers to Items 1 through 5 and the inclusion of such information in the Registration Statement and the related prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto to the extent (but only to the extent) required by Regulation S-K. The undersigned understands that such information will be relied upon by the Company in connection with the preparation or amendment of the Registration Statement and the related prospectus and any amendments or supplements thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned, by authority duly given, has caused this Notice and Questionnaire to be executed and delivered either in person or by its duly authorized agent.

Date: _____

Beneficial Owner: _____

By: _____
Name:
Title:

PLEASE FAX A COPY (OR EMAIL A .PDF COPY) OF THE COMPLETED AND EXECUTED NOTICE AND QUESTIONNAIRE TO:

Exhibit 10.3

LOCK-UP AGREEMENT

Korro Bio, Inc.
One Kendall Square
Building 600-700, Suite 6-401
Cambridge, MA 02139

[_____], 2023

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned signatory of this lock-up agreement (this "***Lock-Up Agreement***") understands that Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("***Frequency***"), has entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 14, 2023 (as the same may be amended from time to time, the "***Merger Agreement***") with Frequency Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and a wholly owned subsidiary of Frequency, and Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "***Company***"). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in the Merger Agreement.

As a condition and inducement to each of the parties to enter into the Merger Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned hereby irrevocably agrees that, subject to the exceptions set forth herein, without the prior written consent of Frequency and, solely prior to the Closing, the Company, the undersigned will not, during the period commencing upon the Closing and ending on the date that is 180 days after the Closing Date (the "***Restricted Period***"):

(i) offer, pledge, sell, contract to sell, sell any option or contract to purchase, purchase any option or contract to sell, grant any option, right or warrant to purchase, or otherwise transfer or dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of Frequency Common Stock or any securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Frequency Common Stock (including without limitation, Frequency Common Stock or such other securities which may be deemed to be beneficially owned (as such term is used in Rule 13d-3 of the Exchange Act) by the undersigned in accordance with the rules and regulations of the SEC and securities of Frequency which may be issued upon exercise of an option to purchase Frequency Common Stock or warrant or settlement of a Frequency Restricted Stock Unit) that are currently or hereafter owned by the undersigned (collectively, the "***Undersigned's Shares***"), or publicly disclose the intention to make any such offer, sale, pledge, grant, transfer or disposition;

(ii) enter into any swap, short sale, hedge or other agreement that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the Undersigned's Shares regardless of whether any such transaction described in clause (i) above or this clause (ii) is to be settled by delivery of Frequency Common Stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise; or

(iii) make any demand for, or exercise any right with respect to, the registration of any shares of Frequency Common Stock or any security convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Frequency Common Stock (other than such rights set forth in the Merger Agreement or, to the extent the undersigned is party to it, the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of [ ], 2023 (as the same may be amended from time to time) between the Company and the other parties thereto)).

The restrictions and obligations contemplated by this Lock-Up Agreement shall not apply to:

(a) transfers of the undersigned's Shares:

(i) if the undersigned is a natural person, (A) to any person related to the undersigned by blood or adoption who is an immediate family member of the undersigned, or by marriage or domestic partnership (a "***Family Member***"), or to a trust formed for the direct or indirect benefit of the undersigned or any of the undersigned's Family Members, (B) to the undersigned's estate, following the death of the undersigned, by will, intestacy or other operation of Law, (C) as a bona fide gift or a charitable contribution, as such term is described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (D) by operation of Law pursuant to a qualified domestic order or in connection with a divorce settlement, or (E) to any partnership, corporation or limited liability company which is controlled by the undersigned and/or by any such Family Member(s);

(ii) if the undersigned is a corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other entity, (A) to another corporation, partnership, limited liability company, or other entity that is an affiliate (as defined under Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) of the undersigned, including investment funds or other entities under common control or management or advisement with the undersigned (including, for the avoidance of doubt, where the undersigned is a partnership, to its general partner or a successor partnership or fund, or any other funds managed by such partnership), (B) as a distribution or dividend to equity holders, (including, without limitation, current or former general or limited partners, members or managers (or to the estates of any of the foregoing), as applicable, of the undersigned (including upon the liquidation and dissolution of the undersigned pursuant to a plan of liquidation approved by the undersigned's equity holders), (C) as a bona fide gift or a charitable contribution, as such term is described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (D) transfers or dispositions not involving a change in beneficial ownership or (E) with prior written consent of Frequency; or

(iii) if the undersigned is a trust, to any grantors or beneficiaries of the trust;

provided that, in the case of any transfer or distribution pursuant to this clause (a), such transfer is not for value and each donee, heir, beneficiary or other transferee or distributee shall sign and deliver to Frequency a lock-up agreement in the form of this Lock-Up Agreement with respect to the shares of Frequency Common Stock or such other securities that have been so transferred or distributed;

(b) the exercise of an option to purchase Frequency Common Stock (including a net or cashless exercise of an option to purchase Frequency Common Stock), and any related transfer of shares of Frequency Common Stock to Frequency or sale of Frequency Common Stock in the open market, in each case, for the purpose of paying the exercise price of such options or for paying taxes (including estimated taxes) during the Restricted Period due as a result of the exercise of such options; *provided that*, for the avoidance of doubt, the underlying shares of Frequency Common Stock held by the undersigned following such exercise and any such open market sales shall continue to be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Lock-Up Agreement;

(c) the disposition (including a forfeiture or repurchase) to Frequency of any shares of restricted stock granted pursuant to the terms of any employee benefit plan or restricted stock purchase agreement;

(d) transfers to Frequency, or sales of Frequency Common Stock in the open market, in connection with the vesting of any restricted stock unit or settlement of any other equity award that represents the right to receive shares of Frequency Common Stock settled in Frequency Common Stock, in each case, to pay any tax withholding obligations due during the Restricted Period; *provided that*, for the avoidance of doubt, the underlying shares of Frequency Common Stock held by the undersigned following such exercise and any such open market sales shall continue to be subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Lock-Up Agreement;

(f) the establishment of a trading plan pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act (a "***10b5-1 Plan***") for the transfer of Frequency Common Stock; provided that such plan does not provide for any transfers of Frequency Common Stock during the Restricted Period, or the sale of Frequency Common Stock pursuant to a 10b5-1 Plan existing as of the date of the Merger Agreement (which, for clarity, shall not be amended during the Restricted Period, but may be terminated during the Restricted Period);

(f) transfers, sales, dispositions, or the entering into of transactions (including, without limitation, any swap, hedge or similar agreement) by the undersigned of or relating to shares of capital stock or other securities of Frequency purchased or acquired by the undersigned on the open market, in a public offering by Frequency, or that otherwise do not involve or relate to shares of Frequency Common Stock issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement in respect of shares of the Company;

(g) pursuant to a bona-fide third party tender offer, merger, consolidation or other similar transaction made to all holders of Frequency's capital stock involving a change of control of Frequency, provided that in the event that such tender offer, merger, consolidation or other such transaction is not completed, the Undersigned's Shares shall remain subject to the restrictions contained in this Lock-Up Agreement;

(h) pursuant to an order of a court or regulatory agency; or

(i) transfers, sales, dispositions, or the entering into of transaction (including, without limitation, any swap, hedge, or similar agreement), by the undersigned relating to shares of Frequency Common Stock issued pursuant to the Merger Agreement in respect of shares of the Company, if any, purchased from the Company pursuant to the Concurrent Financing (as defined in the Merger Agreement) or issued in exchange for, or on conversion or exercise of, any securities issued as part of the Concurrent Financing.

And *provided, further*, that, with respect to each of (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) above, no filing by any party (including any donor, donee, transferor, transferee, distributor or distributee) under Section 16 of the Exchange Act or other public announcement shall be made voluntarily in connection with such transfer or disposition during the Restricted Period; *provided* that (i) any filing under Section 16 of the Exchange Act made during the Restricted Period shall clearly indicate in the footnotes thereto that such filing relates to the circumstances described in (a), (b), (c), (d) or (e), as applicable and (ii) the foregoing shall not prevent the undersigned from filing a Form 13F, Schedule 13G or Schedule 13D, or any amendment thereto, or from disclosing its holdings in Frequency as required by law or regulation or its internal disclosure policies in the ordinary course of business.

Any attempted transfer in violation of this Lock-Up Agreement will be of no effect and null and void, regardless of whether the purported transferee has any actual or constructive knowledge of the transfer restrictions set forth in this Lock-Up Agreement, and will not be recorded on the share register of Frequency. In furtherance of the foregoing, the undersigned agrees that Frequency and any duly appointed

transfer agent for the registration or transfer of the securities described herein are hereby authorized to decline to make any transfer of securities if such transfer would constitute a violation or breach of this Lock-Up Agreement. Frequency may cause the legend set forth below, or a legend substantially equivalent thereto, to be placed upon any certificate(s) or other documents, ledgers or instruments evidencing the undersigned's ownership of Frequency Common Stock:

THE SHARES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE ARE SUBJECT TO AND MAY ONLY BE TRANSFERRED IN COMPLIANCE WITH A LOCK-UP AGREEMENT, A COPY OF WHICH IS ON FILE AT THE PRINCIPAL OFFICE OF THE COMPANY.

The undersigned hereby represents and warrants that the undersigned has full power and authority to enter into this Lock-Up Agreement. All authority herein conferred or agreed to be conferred and any obligations of the undersigned shall be binding upon the successors, assigns, heirs or personal representatives of the undersigned.

The undersigned understands that if the Merger Agreement is terminated for any reason, the undersigned shall be released from all obligations under this Lock-Up Agreement. The undersigned understands that Frequency and the Company are proceeding with the Contemplated Transactions in reliance upon this Lock-Up Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, this letter agreement will automatically terminate and the undersigned shall be released from all obligations under this letter agreement upon the earliest to occur, if any, of (i) the Company advising the undersigned in writing that it has determined not to proceed with the Contemplated Transactions or (ii) the Merger Agreement being terminated.

Any and all remedies herein expressly conferred upon Frequency or the Company will be deemed cumulative with and not exclusive of any other remedy conferred hereby, or by Law or equity, and the exercise by Frequency or the Company of any one remedy will not preclude the exercise of any other remedy. The undersigned agrees that irreparable damage could occur to Frequency and/or the Company in the event that any provision of this Lock-Up Agreement were not performed in accordance with its specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that Frequency and the Company shall be entitled to seek an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Lock-Up Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof in any court of the United States or any state having jurisdiction, this being in addition to any other remedy to which Frequency or the Company is entitled at Law or in equity, and the undersigned waives any bond, surety or other security that might be required of Frequency or the Company with respect thereto.

In the event that any holder of Frequency's securities that are subject to a substantially similar agreement entered into by such holder, other than the undersigned, is permitted by Frequency (or prior to the Closing, the Company), including through any written consent granted under subparagraph a(ii)(E) above, to sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of shares of Frequency Common Stock for value other than as permitted by this or a substantially similar agreement entered into by such holder or is granted an early release from the restrictions described herein during the Restricted Period, the same percentage of shares of the Undersigned's Shares shall be immediately and fully released from any remaining restrictions set forth herein (the "***Pro-Rata Release***"); *provided*, *however*, that such Pro-Rata Release shall not be applied unless and until permission or early release has been granted by Frequency, and solely prior to the Closing, the Company, to an equity holder or equity holders to sell or otherwise transfer or dispose of all or a portion of such equity holder's shares of Frequency Common Stock that, when combined with all such other such permissions and early releases, represent an aggregate amount in excess of 1% of the number of shares of Frequency Common Stock originally subject to a substantially similar agreements. Frequency shall notify the undersigned of any Pro Rata Release of its shares on the same day that any permission that triggers the Pro Rata Release is granted.

Upon the release of any of the Undersigned's Shares from this Lock-Up Agreement, Frequency will cooperate with the undersigned to facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates representing the Undersigned's Shares without the restrictive legend above or the withdrawal of any stop transfer instructions.

This Lock-Up Agreement and any claim, controversy or dispute arising under or related to this Lock-Up Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the Laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the conflict of Laws principles thereof.

This Lock-Up Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. The exchange of a fully executed Lock-Up Agreement (in counterparts or otherwise) by Frequency, the Company and the undersigned by facsimile, electronic mail (including any electronic signature covered by the U.S. federal ESIGN Act of 2000, Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, the Electronic Signatures and Records Act or other applicable law, e.g., www.docusign.com) or electronic transmission in .pdf format shall be sufficient to bind such parties to the terms and conditions of this Lock-Up Agreement.

(Signature Page Follows)

Very truly yours,

Print Name of Stockholder: [_____]

Signature (for individuals):

_____

Signature (for entities):

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Accepted and Agreed
By Frequency Therapeutics, Inc.:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Accepted and Agreed by
Korro Bio, Inc.:

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Exhibit 10.4

CONTINGENT VALUE RIGHTS AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

FREQUENCY THERAPEUTICS, INC.

and

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A.

and COMPUTERSHARE INC., collectively, as Rights Agent

Dated as of November 3, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FORM OF

CONTINGENT VALUE RIGHTS AGREEMENT

THIS CONTINGENT VALUE RIGHTS AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of November 3, 2023, is entered into by and between Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Frequency"), and Computershare Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Computershare"), and its affiliate, Computershare Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association, collectively, as initial Rights Agent (as defined herein).

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS, Frequency, Frequency Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned subsidiary of Frequency ("Merger Sub"), and Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), have entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of July 14, 2023 (the "Merger Agreement"), pursuant to which Merger Sub will merge with and into the Company (the "Merger"), with the Company surviving the Merger as a wholly-owned subsidiary of Frequency (the "Surviving Corporation");

WHEREAS, in connection with the Merger Agreement, Frequency has agreed to provide to the Holders (as defined herein) contingent value rights as hereinafter described;

WHEREAS, the parties have done all things necessary to make the contingent value rights, when issued pursuant to this Agreement, the valid obligations of Frequency and to make this Agreement a valid and binding agreement of Frequency, in accordance with its terms; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the consummation of the transactions referred to above, it is mutually covenanted and agreed, for the proportionate benefit of all Holders, as follows:

ARTICLE 1
DEFINITIONS

Section 1.1 *Definitions*.

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Merger Agreement. The following terms have the meanings ascribed to them as follows:

"Business Day" means any day other than a day on which banks in the State of New York are authorized or obligated to be closed.

"Closing Date" means the date on which the Closing actually takes place.

"CVR" means a contingent contractual right of Holders to receive CVR Payments under this Agreement.

"CVR Payment" means the CVR Proceeds for a given payment.

"CVR Period" means the period beginning immediately following the Effective Time and ending on the tenth anniversary of the Closing Date.

"CVR Proceeds" means, upon the consummation of any MS Asset Disposition following the Closing Date and prior to expiration of the Disposition Period or, if applicable, the fiscal quarter during the CVR Period in which the proceeds of any MS Asset Disposition are received, the amount of Gross Proceeds actually received by Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries upon such consummation or during the applicable fiscal quarter, less the applicable reasonably documented Permitted Deductions with respect to such Gross Proceeds, in each case as calculated in accordance with GAAP consistently applied.

"Disposition Period" means the period beginning on the execution date of the Merger Agreement and ending on the one year anniversary of the Closing Date.

"Effective Time" means the time at which the Merger shall become effective at the time of the filing of the Certificate of Merger and the acceptance by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, or at such later time as may be specified in such Certificate of Merger with the consent of Frequency and Korro.

"Gross Proceeds" means, without duplication, all cash consideration that is paid to, or is received by, Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries during the CVR Period in consideration for an MS Asset Disposition.

"Holder" means, at the relevant time, a Person in whose name CVRs are registered in the CVR Register.

"Majority of Holders" means, at any time, the registered Holder or Holders of more than 50% of the total number of CVRs registered at such time, as set forth on the CVR Register.

"MS Assets" means the assets, rights and interests held by or on behalf of Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries as of the execution date of the Merger Agreement relating to Frequency's MS remyelination program, including but not limited to any such intellectual property rights and data.

"MS Asset Disposition" means the sale, transfer, license, assignment or other divestiture, disposition or commercialization of any MS Assets (including any such sale or disposition of equity securities in any Subsidiary that was established by Frequency during the Disposition Period solely to hold any right, title or interest in or to all or any MS Assets) in a transaction or series of transactions, in each case entered into during the Disposition Period.

"Officer's Certificate" means a certificate signed by the chief executive officer or the chief financial officer of Frequency, in their respective official capacities.

"Permitted Deductions" means the following costs or expenses, without duplication:

(i) any income Taxes required to be paid in cash by Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the taxable year in which such Gross Proceeds were received which income Taxes would not have been required to be paid by Frequency or its applicable Subsidiary but for its receipt of Gross Proceeds; ***provided***, that, for purposes of calculating any such income Taxes, (a) such income Taxes shall be computed after taking into account any net operating loss carryforwards or other Tax attributes (including Tax credits) of Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries that are available to offset income or gain, after taking into account any limits of the usability of such attributes under applicable Law, including under Section 382 of the Code, as reasonably determined by a nationally recognized tax advisor, which Tax attributes were generated either (I) prior to the Closing Date or (II) after the Closing Date, in the case of this clause (II) if such Tax attributes relate to the MS Assets, and (b) for the avoidance of doubt, any item(s) of income or gain resulting or arising from such Gross Proceeds shall be treated as the first item(s) of income or gain, as applicable, in the applicable taxable year;

(ii) any reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs and expenses incurred by Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries in respect of its performance of this Agreement following the Closing Date or in respect of its negotiation, execution, delivery or performance of any agreement in connection with the MS Assets (for clarity, including any Sale Agreement), including (i) any costs related to the prosecution, maintenance or enforcement by Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries of intellectual property rights (but excluding any costs related to a breach of this Agreement by Frequency, including costs incurred in litigation in respect of the same) or (ii) any costs related to Liabilities of or relating to the MS Assets that remain with Frequency following the consummation of any MS Asset Disposition;

(iii) any reasonable and documented out-of-pocket costs incurred or accrued by Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries in connection with the negotiation, entry into and closing of any MS Asset Disposition, including any brokerage fee, finder's fee, opinion fee, success fee, transaction fee, service fee, regulatory and other filing fees, or other fee, commission or expense owed to any broker, finder, investment bank, auditor, accountant, counsel, advisor or other third party in relation thereto;

(iv) any Losses incurred and paid or payable by Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries arising out of any third party claims, demands, actions or other proceedings relating to or in connection with any MS Asset Disposition, including in respect of its performance of this Agreement, any Sale Agreement or any other agreement relating to any MS Asset Disposition and Losses actually incurred or paid (or reasonably expected to be actually incurred or paid) in connection with indemnification obligations of Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries set forth in any Sale Agreement or any other agreement relating to any MS Asset Disposition; and

(v) any liabilities borne by Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to contracts related to the MS Assets, including costs arising from the termination thereof (in each case only to the extent not included in the calculation of Frequency Net Cash (as defined in the Merger Agreement).

"Permitted Transfer" means a Transfer of one or more CVRs (i) upon death of a Holder by will or intestacy; (ii) by instrument to an *inter vivos* or testamentary trust in which the CVRs are to be passed to beneficiaries upon the death of the trustee; (iii) made pursuant to a court order of a court of competent jurisdiction (such as in connection with divorce, bankruptcy or liquidation); (iv) made by operation of law (including a consolidation or merger) or without consideration in connection with the dissolution, liquidation or termination of any corporation, limited liability company, partnership or other entity; (v) in the case of CVRs payable to a nominee, from a nominee to a beneficial owner (and, if applicable, through an intermediary) or from such nominee to another nominee for the same beneficial owner, in each case as permitted by The Depository Trust Company; (vi) to Frequency or its Subsidiaries; or (vii) as provided in Section 2.6.

"Person" means any individual, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, firm, corporation, unincorporated association or organization, trust or other entity, and shall include any successor (by merger or otherwise) of any such Person.

"Record Date" means the close of business on the last Business Day prior to the day on which the Effective Time occurs.

"Rights Agent" means the Rights Agent named in the first paragraph of this Agreement, until a successor Rights Agent shall have been appointed pursuant to Article 3 of this Agreement, and thereafter "Rights Agent" will mean such successor Rights Agent.

"Transfer" means transfer, pledge, hypothecation, encumbrance, assignment or other disposition (whether by sale, merger, consolidation, liquidation, dissolution, dividend, distribution or otherwise), the offer to make such a transfer or other disposition, and each contract, arrangement or understanding, whether or not in writing, to effect any of the foregoing.

ARTICLE 2
CONTINGENT VALUE RIGHTS

Section 2.1 *Holders of CVRs; Appointment of Rights Agent*.

(a) The CVRs shall be issued to the holders of shares of Frequency Common Stock as of the Record Date.

(b) Frequency hereby appoints the Rights Agent to act as rights agent for Frequency in accordance with the express terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, and the Rights Agent hereby accepts such appointment.

Section 2.2 *Non-transferable*.

A Holder may not at any time Transfer CVRs, other than pursuant to a Permitted Transfer. Any attempted Transfer that is not a Permitted Transfer, in whole or in part, will be void *ab initio* and of no effect. The CVRs will not be listed on any quotation system or traded on any securities exchange.

Section 2.3 *No Certificate; Registration; Registration of Transfer; Change of Address*.

(a) Holders' rights and obligations in respect of CVRs derive solely from this Agreement; CVRs will not be evidenced by a certificate or other instrument.

(b) The Rights Agent will maintain an up-to-date register (the "CVR Register") for the purposes of (i) identifying the Holders of CVRs, (ii) determining Holders' entitlement to CVRs and (iii) registering the CVRs and Permitted Transfers thereof. The CVR Register will initially show one position for the The Depository Trust Company (or its nominee) representing all of the CVRs provided to the holders of shares of Frequency Common Stock held as of the Record Date. Except as expressly provided herein with respect to the rights of the Rights Agent, neither Frequency nor its Subsidiaries will have any responsibility or liability whatsoever to any person other than the Holders.

(c) Subject to the restriction on transferability set forth in Section 2.2, every request made to Transfer CVRs must be in writing and accompanied by a written instrument of Transfer reasonably acceptable to the Rights Agent, together with the signature guarantee of a guarantor institution which is a participant in a signature guarantee program approved by the Securities Transfer Association (a "signature guarantee") and other requested documentation in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Rights Agent, duly executed and properly completed, as applicable, by the Holder or Holders thereof, or by the duly appointed legal representative, personal representative or survivor of such Holder or Holders, setting forth in reasonable detail the circumstances relating to the Transfer. Upon receipt of such written notice, the Rights Agent will, subject to its reasonable determination in accordance with its own internal procedures, that the Transfer instrument is in proper form and the Transfer, is a Permitted Transfer and otherwise complies on its face with the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, register the Transfer of the applicable CVRs in the CVR Register. All Transfers of CVRs registered in the CVR Register will be the valid obligations of Frequency, evidencing the same right, and entitling the transferee to the same benefits and rights under this Agreement, as those held by the transferor. Each of Frequency and the Rights Agent may require payment (without duplication) of a sum sufficient to cover any stamp or other transfer Tax or governmental charge that is imposed in connection with (and would not have been imposed but for) any such registration of transfer, unless the transferee shall have established to the reasonable satisfaction of Frequency or the Rights Agent, as applicable, that such Tax, if any, has been paid. No transfer of CVRs shall be valid until registered in the CVR Register and any transfer not duly registered in the CVR Register shall be void. Frequency shall not be responsible for any costs and expenses related to any transfer or assignment of the CVRs (including the cost of any transfer tax).

(d) A Holder may make a written request to the Rights Agent to change such Holder's address of record in the CVR Register. Such written request must be duly executed by such Holder. Upon receipt of such written notice, the Rights Agent shall promptly record the change of address in the CVR Register.

Section 2.4 *Payment Procedures*.

(a) As promptly as practicable (and, in any event, within twenty (20) days) after the consummation of any MS Asset Dispositions and, in any event, not later than the date that is forty-five (45) days following the end of each fiscal quarter of Frequency following the Closing in which CVR Proceeds are actually received by Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries, Frequency shall (i) deliver to the Rights Agent, an Officer's Certificate

certifying the aggregate amount of (A) the CVR Proceeds (if any) actually received by Frequency or its Subsidiaries during such fiscal quarter (or, in the case of the first delivery of such an Officer's Certificate hereunder, all CVR Proceeds actually received through the end of such fiscal quarter); (B) the Permitted Deductions reflected in such CVR Proceeds; and (C) the CVR Payment payable to Holders, if any, in respect of such CVR Proceeds, and (ii) deliver to the Rights Agent, or as the Rights Agent directs, the CVR Payment (if any) by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated in writing by the Rights Agent. Upon receipt of the wire transfer referred to in the foregoing sentence, the Rights Agent shall promptly (and in any event, within ten (10) Business Days) pay, by check mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each Holder set forth in the CVR Register at such time or by other method of delivery as specified by the applicable Holder in writing to the Rights Agent, an amount equal to the product determined by multiplying (i) the quotient determined by dividing (A) the applicable CVR Payment by (B) the total number of CVRs registered in the CVR Register at such time, by (ii) the number of CVRs registered to such Holder in the CVR Register at such time. For the avoidance of doubt Frequency shall have no further liability in respect of the relevant CVR Payment upon delivery of such CVR Payment in accordance with this Section 2.4(a) and the satisfaction of each of Frequency's obligations set forth in this Section 2.4(a).

(b) Except to the extent otherwise required pursuant to a change in applicable Law after the date hereof, the parties hereto agree to treat the issuance of the CVRs as not constituting a current distribution and all CVR Payments for all Tax purposes as distributions of money governed by Section 301 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), which will constitute a dividend to the extent payable out of Frequency and its Subsidiaries' current and accumulated "earnings and profits" (pursuant to Section 316 of the Code) in the taxable year in which the CVR Payment is made. The parties hereto will not take any position to the contrary on any Tax Return or for other Tax purposes except as required by a change in applicable Law after the date hereof.

(c) Frequency and the Rights Agent will be entitled to deduct and withhold, or cause to be deducted and withheld, from any CVR Payment otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement, such amounts as it is required to deduct and withhold with respect to the making of such payment under any provision of applicable Law relating to Taxes. To the extent that amounts are so deducted and withheld and timely paid over to the appropriate Governmental Authority, such deducted and withheld amounts will be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Holder in respect of which such deduction and withholding was made. Prior to making any such Tax deductions or withholdings or causing any such Tax deductions or withholdings to be made with respect to any Holder, the Rights Agent will, to the extent reasonably practicable, provide notice to the Holder of such potential Tax deduction or withholding and a reasonable opportunity for the Holder to provide any necessary Tax forms in order to avoid or reduce such withholding amounts; *provided* that the time period for payment of a CVR Payment by the Rights Agent set forth in Section 2.4(a) will be extended by a period equal to any delay caused by the Holder providing such forms; *provided*, *further*, that in no event shall such period be extended for more than ten (10) Business Days, unless otherwise requested by the Holder for the purpose of delivering such forms and agreed to by the Rights Agent.

(d) Any portion of a CVR Payment that remains undistributed to the Holders six (6) months after the applicable fiscal quarter end (including by means of uncashed checks or invalid addresses on the CVR Register) will be delivered by the Rights Agent to Frequency or a person nominated in writing by Frequency (with written notice thereof from Frequency to the Rights Agent), and any Holder will thereafter look only to Frequency for payment of such CVR Payment (which shall be without interest).

(e) Neither Frequency nor the Rights Agent will be liable to any Person in respect of any CVR Payment amount delivered to a public official pursuant to any applicable abandoned property, escheat or similar legal requirement under applicable law. In addition to and not in limitation of any other indemnity obligation herein, Frequency agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Rights Agent with respect to any liability, penalty, cost or expense the Rights Agent may incur or be subject to in connection with transferring such property to Frequency or a public official.

Section 2.5 *No Voting, Dividends or Interest; No Equity or Ownership Interest*.

(a) CVRs will not have any voting or dividend rights, and interest will not accrue on any amounts payable in respect of CVRs.

(b) CVRs will not represent any equity or ownership interest in Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries or in the Surviving Corporation. The sole right of the Holders to receive property hereunder is the right to receive CVR Payments, if any, in accordance with the terms hereof. It is hereby acknowledged and agreed that a CVR shall not constitute a security of Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries or of the Surviving Corporation.

(c) It is hereby acknowledged and agreed that the CVRs and the possibility of any payment hereunder with respect thereto are highly speculative and subject to numerous factors outside of Frequency's control, and there is no assurance that Holders will receive any payments under this Agreement or in connection with the CVRs. Each Holder acknowledges that it is highly possible that there will not be any Gross Proceeds that may be the subject of a CVR Payment Amount. It is further acknowledged and agreed that neither Frequency nor its Subsidiaries owe, by virtue of their obligations under this Agreement, a fiduciary duty or any implied duties to the Holders and the parties hereto intend solely the express provisions of this Agreement to govern their contractual relationship with respect to the CVRs. It is acknowledged and agreed that this Section 2.5(c) is an essential and material term of this Agreement.

Section 2.6 *Ability to Abandon CVR*.

A Holder may at any time, at such Holder's option, abandon all of such Holder's remaining rights represented by CVRs by transferring such CVR to Frequency or a person nominated in writing by Frequency (with written notice thereof from Frequency to the Rights Agent) without consideration or compensation therefor, and such rights will be cancelled, with the Rights Agent being promptly notified in writing by Frequency of such transfer and cancellation. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to prohibit Frequency or its Subsidiaries from offering to acquire or acquiring CVRs, in private transactions or otherwise, for consideration in its sole discretion.

ARTICLE 3
THE RIGHTS AGENT

Section 3.1 *Certain Duties and Responsibilities*.

(a) The Rights Agent will not have any liability for any actions taken or not taken in connection with this Agreement, except to the extent such liability arises as a result of the willful misconduct, bad faith or gross negligence of the Rights Agent (in each case as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of court of competent jurisdiction). Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, any liability of the Rights Agent under this Agreement will be limited to the amount of annual fees paid by Frequency to the Rights Agent during the twelve (12) months immediately preceding the event for which recovery from the Rights Agent is being sought, except in the case of the willful misconduct, bad faith or fraud of the Rights Agent (in each case as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of court of competent jurisdiction). Anything to the contrary notwithstanding, in no event will the Rights Agent be liable for special, punitive, indirect, incidental or consequential loss or damages of any kind whatsoever (including, without limitation, lost profits), even if the Rights Agent has been advised of the likelihood of such loss or damages, and regardless of the form of action.

(b) The Rights Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility in the case of the receipt of any written demand from any Holder with respect to any action or default by any person or entity, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any duty or responsibility to initiate or attempt to initiate any proceedings at law or otherwise or to make any demand upon Frequency or the Company.

Section 3.2 *Certain Rights of Rights Agent*.

(a) The Rights Agent undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Agreement, and no implied covenants or obligations will be read into this Agreement against the Rights Agent.

(b) The Rights Agent may rely and will be protected by Frequency in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, direction, consent, order or other paper or document reasonably believed by it in the absence of bad faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by or on behalf of Frequency.

(c) The Rights Agent may engage and consult with counsel of its selection, and the advice or opinion of such counsel will, in the absence of bad faith, gross negligence or willful misconduct (in each case, as determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction) on the part of the Rights Agent, be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or not taken by the Rights Agent in reliance thereon.

(d) Any permissive rights of the Rights Agent hereunder will not be construed as a duty.

(e) The Rights Agent will not be required to give any note or surety in respect of the execution of its powers or otherwise under this Agreement.

(f) Frequency agrees to indemnify the Rights Agent for, and to hold the Rights Agent harmless from and against, any loss, liability, damage, judgment, fine, penalty, cost or expense (each, a "Loss") suffered or incurred by the Rights Agent and arising out of or in connection with the Rights Agent's performance of its obligations under this Agreement, including the reasonable and documented costs and expenses of defending the Rights Agent against any claims, charges, demands, actions or suits arising out of or in connection in connection with the execution, acceptance, administration, exercise and performance of its duties under this Agreement, including the costs and expenses of defending against any claim of liability arising therefrom, directly or indirectly, or enforcing its rights hereunder, except to the extent such Loss has been determined by a final non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the Rights Agent's gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct (in each case, as determined by a final, non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction).

(g) In addition to the indemnification provided under Section 3.2(f), Frequency agrees (i) to pay the fees of the Rights Agent in connection with the Rights Agent's performance of its obligations hereunder, as agreed upon in writing by the Rights Agent and Frequency on or prior to the date of this Agreement, and (ii) to reimburse the Rights Agent for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses and other disbursements incurred in the preparation, delivery, negotiation, amendment, administration and execution of this Agreement and the exercise and performance of its duties hereunder, including all taxes (other than income, receipt, franchise or similar taxes) and governmental charges, incurred by the Rights Agent in the performance of its obligations under this Agreement, except that Frequency will have no obligation to pay the fees of the Rights Agent or reimburse the Rights Agent for the fees of counsel in connection with any lawsuit initiated by the Rights Agent on behalf of itself or the Holders, except in the case of any suit enforcing the provisions of Section 2.4(a), Section 2.4(b) or Section 3.2(f), if Frequency is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be liable to the Rights Agent or the Holders, as applicable in such suit.

(h) No provision of this Agreement shall require the Rights Agent to expend or risk its own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any of its duties hereunder or in the exercise of any of its rights or powers if it believes that repayment of such funds or adequate indemnification against such risk or liability is not reasonably assured to it.

(i) The Rights Agent will not be deemed to have knowledge of any event of which it was supposed to receive notice hereunder but has not received written notice of such event, and the Rights Agent will not incur any liability for failing to take action in connection therewith, in each case, unless and until it has received such notice in writing.

(j) The Rights Agent may execute and exercise any of the rights or powers hereby vested in it or perform any duty hereunder either itself or by or through its attorney or agents and the Rights Agent shall not be answerable or accountable for any act, default, neglect or misconduct of any such attorney or agents or for any loss to Frequency or the Company resulting from any such act, default, neglect or misconduct, absent gross negligence, bad faith or willful misconduct (each as determined by a final non-appealable judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction) in the selection and continued employment thereof.

(k) Frequency shall perform, acknowledge and deliver or cause to be performed, acknowledged and delivered all such further and other acts, documents, instruments and assurances as may be reasonably required by the Rights Agent for the carrying out or performing by the Rights Agent of the provisions of this Agreement.

(l) The Rights Agent shall not be liable for or by reason of any of the statements of fact or recitals contained in this Agreement (except its countersignature thereof) or be required to verify the same, and all such statements and recitals are and shall be deemed to have been made by Frequency only.

(m) The Rights Agent shall act hereunder solely as agent for Frequency and shall not assume any obligations or relationship of agency or trust with any of the owners or holders of the CVRs. The Rights Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility in the case of the receipt of any written demand from any Holders with respect to any action or default by Frequency, including, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, any duty or responsibility to initiate or attempt to initiate any proceedings at law or otherwise or to make any demand upon Frequency.

(n) The Rights Agent may rely on and be fully authorized and protected in acting or failing to act upon (i) any guaranty of signature by an “eligible guarantor institution” that is a member or participant in the Securities Transfer Agents Medallion Program or other comparable “signature guarantee program” or insurance program in addition to, or in substitution for, the foregoing; or (ii) any law, act, regulation or any interpretation of the same even though such law, act, or regulation may thereafter have been altered, changed, amended or repealed.

(o) The Rights Agent shall not be liable or responsible for any failure of Frequency to comply with any of its obligations relating to any registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission or this Agreement, including without limitation obligations under applicable Law.

(p) Whenever the Rights Agent deems it desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or omitting any action hereunder, the Rights Agent may (i) rely upon an Officer’s Certificate and (ii) incur no liability and be held harmless by the Company for or in respect of any action taken or omitted to be taken by it under the provisions of this Agreement in reliance upon such Officer’s Certificate.

(q) All funds received by Computershare under this Agreement that are to be distributed or applied by Computershare in the performance of services hereunder (the “Funds”) shall be held by Computershare as agent for Frequency and deposited in one or more bank accounts to be maintained by Computershare in its name as agent for Frequency. Until paid pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, Computershare will hold the Funds through such accounts

in: deposit accounts of commercial banks with Tier 1 capital exceeding $1 billion or with an average rating above investment grade by S&P (LT Local Issuer Credit Rating), Moody's (Long Term Rating) and Fitch Ratings, Inc. (LT Issuer Default Rating) (each as reported by Bloomberg Finance L.P.). Computershare shall have no responsibility or liability for any diminution of the Funds that may result from any deposit made by Computershare in accordance with this paragraph, including any losses resulting from a default by any bank, financial institution or other third party. Computershare may from time to time receive interest, dividends or other earnings in connection with such deposits. Computershare shall not be obligated to pay such interest, dividends or earnings to Frequency, any holder or any other party.

(r) The obligations of Frequency and the rights of the Rights Agent under this Section 3.2, Section 3.1 and Section 2.4 shall survive the expiration of the CVRs and the termination of this Agreement and the resignation, replacement or removal of the Rights Agent.

Section 3.3 *Resignation and Removal; Appointment of Successor*.

(a) The Rights Agent may resign at any time by written notice to Frequency. Any such resignation notice shall specify the date on which such resignation will take effect (which shall be at least thirty (30) days following the date that such resignation notice is delivered), and such resignation will be effective on the earlier of (i) the date so specified and (ii) the appointment of a successor Rights Agent.

(b) Frequency will have the right to remove the Rights Agent at any time by written notice to the Rights Agent, specifying the date on which such removal will take effect. Such notice will be given at least thirty (30) days prior to the date so specified (or, if earlier, the appointment of the successor Rights Agent).

(c) If the Rights Agent resigns, is removed or becomes incapable of acting, Frequency will promptly appoint a qualified successor Rights Agent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Frequency fails to make such appointment within a period of thirty (30) days after giving notice of such removal or after it has been notified in writing of such resignation or incapacity by the resigning or incapacitated Rights Agent, then the incumbent Rights Agent may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction for the appointment of a new Rights Agent. The successor Rights Agent so appointed will, upon its acceptance of such appointment in accordance with this Section 3.3(c) and Section 3.4, become the Rights Agent for all purposes hereunder.

(d) Frequency will give notice to the Holders of each resignation or removal of the Rights Agent and each appointment of a successor Rights Agent in accordance with Section 7.2. Each notice will include the name and address of the successor Rights Agent. If Frequency fails to send such notice within ten (10) Business Days after acceptance of appointment by a successor Rights Agent, the successor Rights Agent will cause the notice to be mailed at the expense of Frequency.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 3.3, unless consented to in writing by the Majority of Holders, Frequency will not appoint as a successor Rights Agent any Person that is not a stock transfer agent of national reputation or the corporate trust department of a commercial bank.

(f) The Rights Agent will reasonably cooperate with Frequency and any successor Rights Agent in connection with the transition of the duties and responsibilities of the Rights Agent to the successor Rights Agent, including the transfer of all relevant data, including the CVR Register, to the successor Rights Agent, but such predecessor Rights Agent shall not be required to make any additional expenditure or assume any additional liability in connection with the foregoing.

Section 3.4 *Acceptance of Appointment by Successor*.

Every successor Rights Agent appointed hereunder will, at or prior to such appointment, execute, acknowledge and deliver to Frequency and to the resigning or removed Rights Agent an instrument accepting such appointment and a counterpart of this Agreement, and such successor Rights Agent, without any further act, deed or conveyance, will become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the Rights Agent; *provided* that upon the request of Frequency or the successor Rights Agent, such resigning or removed Rights Agent will execute and deliver an instrument transferring to such successor Rights Agent all the rights, powers and trusts of such resigning or removed Rights Agent.

ARTICLE 4
COVENANTS

Section 4.1 *List of Holders*.

Frequency will furnish or cause to be furnished to the Rights Agent, in such form as Frequency receives from Frequency's transfer agent (or other agent performing similar services for Frequency), the names and addresses of the Holders within fifteen (15) Business Days following the Closing Date.

Section 4.2 *CVR Committee; Efforts*.

(a) The Frequency Board has delegated, to a special committee of the Frequency Board (the "Special Committee") comprised of David Lucchino, Ram Aiyar, Nessan Bermingham and Timothy Pearson (the "Initial Special Committee Members") the sole responsibility, authority and discretion during the Disposition Period with respect to (i) managing the MS Assets, (ii) conducting any sale process (including engagement of advisors, upon consent of the Frequency Board, not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed) with respect to an MS Asset Disposition during the Disposition Period or (iii) otherwise divesting or disposing of the MS Assets during the Disposition Period pursuant to an out-license with a term of not more than ten (10) years. The Special Committee shall also be empowered with the authority to authorize and direct any officer of Frequency to negotiate, execute and deliver a definitive written agreement with respect to an MS Asset Disposition in a form approved by the Special Committee and consistent with this Agreement and the Merger Agreement (a "Sale Agreement") in the name and on behalf of Frequency; *provided*, *however*, that no Sale Agreement shall be entered into without the prior review and approval of the Frequency Board (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld,

conditioned or delayed). In the event (A) any Initial Special Committee Member who is an independent director of the Frequency Board no longer serves on the Special Committee during the Disposition Period, such vacancy on the Special Committee shall be filled with an independent director of the Frequency Board, (B) the Initial Special Committee Member who was designated by the Company prior to Closing no longer serves on the Special Committee during the Disposition Period, such vacancy on the Special Committee shall be filled with a designee of the post-Closing Frequency Board, and (C) the Initial Special Committee Member who was designated by Frequency no longer serves on the Special Committee during the Disposition Period, such vacancy on the Special Committee shall be filled with a designee selected by the member of the post-Closing Frequency Board designated by Frequency. In each case of (A)-(C) above, the post-Closing Frequency Board agrees to install the applicable replacement on the Special Committee.

(b) The delegation of responsibility and authority to the Special Committee set forth in Section 4.2(a) shall not be revoked or modified at any time during the Disposition Period; ***provided***, that the Special Committee shall automatically dissolve upon expiration of the Disposition Period and shall have no further responsibility or authority thereafter. The Special Committee and Frequency Board shall not have any liability to the Holders for any actions taken or not taken in accordance with this Agreement in respect of the matters expressly contemplated hereby. No provision of this Agreement shall require the Special Committee or any members thereof to expend or risk its, his or her own funds or otherwise incur any financial liability in the performance of any duties hereunder or in the exercise of any rights or powers hereunder.

(c) The Holders shall be intended third-party beneficiaries of the provisions of this Agreement; ***provided***, that under no circumstances shall the rights of Holders as third-party beneficiaries pursuant to this Article 4 be enforceable by such Holders or any other Person acting for or on their behalf other than the Special Committee (or the Frequency Board if the Special Committee no longer exists). The Special Committee (or the Frequency Board if the Special Committee no longer exists) has the sole power and authority to act on behalf of the Holders in enforcing any of their rights hereunder.

(d) During the Disposition Period, if and to the extent the Special Committee authorizes and directs the execution and delivery of any Sale Agreement, Frequency will, and will cause its Subsidiaries to, use commercially reasonable efforts to (i) execute and deliver the Sale Agreement, and (ii) effectuate the MS Asset Disposition pursuant to such Sale Agreement in accordance with its terms.

(e) Except as expressly set forth in Article 3, Section 4.2(a) or Section 4.2(b), none of Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries shall have any obligation or liability whatsoever to any Person relating to or in connection with any action, or failure to act, with respect to any MS Asset Disposition.

(f) Subject to the foregoing clause (d) and the other contractual obligations of Frequency expressly set forth in this Agreement, (i) the Holders acknowledge that Frequency has a fiduciary obligation to operate its business in the best interests of its stockholders, and any potential obligation to pay CVR Proceeds will not create any express or implied obligation

to operate its business in any particular manner in order to maximize such CVR Proceeds, (ii) except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, the Holders are not relying on any representation of Frequency or any other Person with regard to any MS Asset Disposition or other action involving the MS Assets following the Closing, and neither Frequency nor any other Person has provided, or can provide, any assurance to the Holders that any CVR Proceeds will in fact be earned and paid, and (iii) none of Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries, officers or directors shall have any obligation or liability whatsoever to any Person relating to or in connection with any action, or failure to act, with respect to any MS Asset Disposition.

(g) Following the Disposition Period, Frequency shall be permitted to take any action in respect of the MS Assets in order to satisfy any Liabilities of or arising from the MS Assets, including any wind-down or termination Liabilities. For clarity, following the CVR Period and following the Disposition Period without an MS Asset Disposition, Frequency may take any action in respect of the MS Assets in its sole and absolute discretion.

Section 4.3 *Prohibited Actions*.

Unless approved by the Special Committee (or the Frequency Board if the Special Committee no longer exists), Frequency shall not grant any lien, security interest, pledge or similar interest in any MS Assets (other than liens or security interests generally granted with respect to all assets of Frequency, and not specific to the MS Assets, and which do not prohibit the ability of Frequency to complete an MS Asset Disposition and, in connection therewith, to deliver title to the MS Assets to the purchaser thereof, free and clear of such liens and security interests) or any CVR Proceeds.

ARTICLE 5
AMENDMENTS

Section 5.1 *Amendments Without Consent of Holders or Rights Agent*.

(a) Frequency, at any time and from time to time, may (without the consent of any Person, other than the Rights Agent, which such consent not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed) enter into one or more amendments to this Agreement for any of the following purposes, without the consent of any of the Holders or the Rights Agent:

(i) to evidence the appointment of another Person as a successor Rights Agent and the assumption by any successor Rights Agent of the covenants and obligations of the Rights Agent herein in accordance with the provisions hereof;

(ii) subject to Section 6.1, to evidence the succession of another person to Frequency and the assumption of any such successor of the covenants of Frequency outlined herein in a transaction contemplated by Section 6.1;

(iii) to add to the covenants of Frequency such further covenants, restrictions, conditions or provisions for the protection and benefit of the Holders; *provided* that in each case, such provisions shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders;

(iv) to cure any ambiguity, to correct or supplement any provision in this Agreement that may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision in this Agreement, or to make any other provisions with respect to matters or questions arising under this Agreement; *provided* that in each case, such provisions shall not adversely affect the interests of the Holders;

(v) as may be necessary or appropriate to ensure that CVRs are not subject to registration under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and the rules and regulations made thereunder, or any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws;

(vi) as may be necessary or appropriate to ensure that Frequency is not required to produce a prospectus or an admission document in order to comply with applicable Law;

(vii) to cancel CVRs (i) in the event that any Holder has abandoned its rights in accordance with Section 2.6, or (ii) following a transfer of such CVRs to Frequency or its Subsidiaries in accordance with Section 2.2 or Section 2.3;

(viii) as may be necessary or appropriate to ensure that Frequency complies with applicable Law; or

(ix) to effect any other amendment to this Agreement that would provide any additional rights or benefits to the Holders or that does not adversely affect the legal rights under this Agreement of any such Holder.

(b) Promptly after the execution by Frequency of any amendment pursuant to this Section 5.1, Frequency will (or will cause the Rights Agent to) notify the Holders in general terms of the substance of such amendment in accordance with Section 7.2.

Section 5.2 *Amendments with Consent of Holders*.

(a) In addition to any amendments to this Agreement that may be made by Frequency without the consent of any Holder or the Rights Agent pursuant to Section 5.1, with the consent of the Majority of Holders, Frequency and the Rights Agent may enter into one or more amendments to this Agreement for the purpose of adding, eliminating or amending any provisions of this Agreement, even if such addition, elimination or amendment is adverse to the interests of the Holders.

(b) Promptly after the execution by Frequency and the Rights Agent of any amendment pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5.2, Frequency will (or will cause the Rights Agent to) notify the Holders in general terms of the substance of such amendment in accordance with Section 7.2.

Section 5.3 *Effect of Amendments*.

Upon the execution of any amendment under this Article 5, this Agreement will be modified in accordance therewith, such amendment will form a part of this Agreement for all purposes and every Holder will be bound thereby. Upon the delivery of a certificate from an appropriate officer of Frequency which states that the proposed supplement or amendment is in compliance with the terms of this Article 5, the Rights Agent shall execute such supplement or amendment. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, the Rights Agent shall not be required to execute any supplement or amendment to this Agreement that it has determined would adversely affect its own rights, duties, obligations or immunities under this Agreement. No supplement or amendment to this Agreement shall be effective unless duly executed by the Rights Agent.

ARTICLE 6
CONSOLIDATION, MERGER, SALE OR CONVEYANCE

Section 6.1 *Frequency May Not Consolidate, Etc*.

During the CVR Period, Frequency shall not consolidate with or merge into any other Person or convey, transfer or lease all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, unless:

(a) the Person formed by such consolidation or into which Frequency is merged or the Person that acquires by conveyance or transfer, or that leases, all or substantially all of the properties and assets of Frequency (the "Surviving Person") shall expressly assume Frequency's obligations under this Agreement, including payment of amounts on all CVRs in accordance with the applicable terms; and

(b) Frequency has delivered to the Rights Agent an Officer's Certificate, stating that such consolidation, merger, conveyance, transfer or lease complies with this Article 6.

Section 6.2 *Successor Substituted*.

Upon any consolidation of or merger by Frequency with or into any other Person, or any conveyance, transfer or lease of the properties and assets substantially as an entirety to any Person in accordance with Section 6.1, the Surviving Person shall succeed to, and be substituted for, and may exercise every right and power of, and shall assume all of the obligations of Frequency under this Agreement with the same effect as if the Surviving Person had been named as Frequency herein.

ARTICLE 7
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.1 *Notices to Rights Agent and to Frequency*.

All notices, requests and other communications (each, a "Notice") to any party hereunder shall be in writing. Such Notice shall be deemed given (a) on the date of delivery, if delivered in person, by Fedex or other internationally recognized overnight courier service or, (except with respect to any Person other than the Rights Agent), by e-mail (upon confirmation of receipt) prior to 5:00 p.m. in the time zone of the receiving party or on the next Business Day, if delivered after 5:00 p.m. in the time zone of the receiving party or (b) on the first Business Day following the date

of dispatch, if delivered by FedEx or by other internationally recognized overnight courier service (upon proof of delivery), addressed as follows:

if to the Rights Agent, to:

Computershare Trust Company, N.A.
150 Royall Street
Canton, MA 02021

if to Frequency, to:

Frequency Therapeutics
75 Hayden Ave
Lexington, MA 02421
Attention: Shelby Walker
Email: legal@korrobio.com

with a copy, which shall not constitute notice, to:

Goodwin Procter LLP
100 Northern Avenue
Boston, Massachusetts 02210
Attention: Kingsley L. Taft, Andrew H. Goodman
Email: ktaft@goodwinlaw.com, agoodman@goodwinlaw.com

or to such other address or facsimile number as such party may hereafter specify for the purpose by notice to the other parties hereto.

Section 7.2 *Notice to Holders*.

All Notices required to be given to the Holders will be given (unless otherwise herein expressly provided) in writing and mailed, first-class postage prepaid, to each Holder at such Holder's address as set forth in the CVR Register, not later than the latest date, and not earlier than the earliest date, prescribed for the sending of such Notice, if any, and will be deemed given on the date of mailing. In any case where notice to the Holders is given by mail, neither the failure to mail such Notice, nor any defect in any Notice so mailed, to any particular Holder will affect the sufficiency of such Notice with respect to other Holders.

Section 7.3 *Entire Agreement*.

As between Frequency and the Rights Agent, this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, notwithstanding the reference to any other agreement herein, and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, among or between any of the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement.

Section 7.4 *Merger or Consolidation or Change of Name of Rights Agent*.

Any Person into which the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent may be merged or with which it may be consolidated, or Person resulting from any merger or consolidation to which the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent shall be a party, or any Person succeeding to the stock transfer or other shareholder services business of the Rights Agent or any successor Rights Agent, shall be the successor to the Rights Agent under this Agreement without the execution or filing of any paper or any further act on the part of any of the parties hereto, ***provided*** that such Person would be eligible for appointment as a successor Rights Agent under the provisions of Section 3.3. The purchase of all or substantially all of the Rights Agent's assets employed in the performance of transfer agent activities shall be deemed a merger or consolidation for purposes of this Section 7.4.

Section 7.5 *Successors and Assigns*.

This Agreement will be binding upon, and will be enforceable by and inure solely to the benefit of, the Holders, Frequency and the Rights Agent and their respective successors and assigns. Except for assignments pursuant to Section 7.4, the Rights Agent may not assign this Agreement without Frequency's prior written consent. Subject to Section 5.1(a)(ii) and Article 6 hereof, Frequency may assign, in its sole discretion and without the consent of any other party, any or all of its rights, interests and obligations hereunder to one or more of its Affiliates or to any Person with whom Frequency is merged or consolidated, or any entity resulting from any merger or consolidation to which Frequency shall be a party (each, an "Assignee"); ***provided***, ***however***, that in connection with any assignment to an Assignee, Frequency shall agree to remain liable for the performance by Frequency of its obligations hereunder (to the extent Frequency exists following such assignment). Frequency or an Assignee may not otherwise assign this Agreement without the prior consent of the Majority of Holders. Any attempted assignment of this Agreement in violation of this Section 7.5 will be void *ab initio* and of no effect.

Section 7.6 *Benefits of Agreement; Action by Majority of Holders*.

Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, will give to any Person (other than Frequency, the Rights Agent, the Holders and their respective permitted successors and assigns hereunder) any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under this Agreement or under any covenant or provision herein contained, all such covenants and provisions being for the sole benefit of Frequency, the Rights Agent, the Holders and their permitted successors and assigns. The Holders will have no rights hereunder except as are expressly set forth herein. Except for the rights of the Rights Agent set forth herein, the Majority of Holders will have the sole right, on behalf of all Holders, by virtue of or under any provision of this Agreement, to institute any action or proceeding at law or in equity with respect to this Agreement, and no individual Holder or other group of Holders will be entitled to exercise such rights.

Section 7.7 *Governing Law*.

This Agreement and the CVRs will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to the conflicts of law rules of such state.

Section 7.8 *Jurisdiction*.

In any action or proceeding between any of the parties hereto arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any of the transactions contemplated hereby, each of the parties hereto: (a) irrevocably and unconditionally consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Chancery Court of the State of Delaware, County of New Castle, or, if under applicable Law exclusive jurisdiction is vested in the Federal courts, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware (and appellate courts thereof); (b) agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding shall be heard and determined exclusively in accordance with clause (a) of this Section 7.8; (c) waives any objection to laying venue in any such action or proceeding in such courts; (d) waives any objection that such courts are an inconvenient forum or do not have jurisdiction over any Party; and (e) agrees that service of process upon such Party in any such action or proceeding shall be effective if notice is given in accordance with Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 of this Agreement.

Section 7.9 ***WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL***.

EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO (AND BY ACCEPTING THE CVR' S, THE HOLDERS) HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY LEGAL PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY. EACH PARTY CERTIFIES AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT (I) NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER, (II) EACH PARTY UNDERSTANDS AND HAS CONSIDERED THE IMPLICATION OF THIS WAIVER, (III) EACH PARTY MAKES THIS WAIVER VOLUNTARILY, AND (IV) EACH PARTY HAS BEEN INDUCED TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 7.9.

Section 7.10 *Severability Clause*.

In the event that any provision of this Agreement, or the application of any such provision to any Person or set of circumstances, is for any reason determined to be invalid, unlawful, void or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement, and the application of such provision to Persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is determined to be invalid, unlawful, void or unenforceable, will not be impaired or otherwise affected and will continue to be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by applicable Law. Upon such a determination, the parties hereto will negotiate in good faith to modify this Agreement so as to effect the original intent of the parties as closely as possible in a mutually acceptable manner in order that the transactions contemplated hereby be consummated as originally contemplated to the fullest extent possible; *provided*, *however*, that if an excluded provision shall affect the rights, immunities, liabilities, duties or obligations of the Rights Agent, the Rights Agent shall be entitled to resign immediately upon written notice to Frequency.

Section 7.11 *Counterparts; Effectiveness.*

This Agreement may be signed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument. This Agreement or any counterpart may be executed and delivered by facsimile copies or delivered by electronic communications by portable document format (.pdf), each of which shall be deemed an original. This Agreement will become effective when each party hereto will have received a counterpart hereof signed by the other party hereto. Until and unless each party has received a counterpart hereof signed by the other party hereto, this Agreement will have no effect and no party will have any right or obligation hereunder (whether by virtue of any oral or written agreement or any other communication).

Section 7.12 *Termination*.

This Agreement will automatically terminate and be of no further force or effect and, except as provided in Section 3.2, the parties hereto will have no further liability hereunder, and the CVRs will expire without any consideration or compensation therefor, upon the expiration of the CVR Period. The termination of this Agreement will not affect or limit the right of Holders to receive the CVR Payments under Section 2.4 to the extent earned prior to the termination of this Agreement, and the provisions applicable thereto will survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.

Section 7.13 *Force Majeure*.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, none of the Rights Agent, Frequency or any of its Subsidiaries (except as it relates to the obligations of the Company under Article 3) will be liable for any delays or failures in performance resulting from acts beyond its reasonable control including acts of God, pandemics (including COVID-19), terrorist acts, shortage of supply, breakdowns or malfunctions, interruptions or malfunctions of computer facilities, or loss of data due to power failures or mechanical difficulties with information storage or retrieval systems, labor difficulties, war or civil unrest.

Section 7.14 *Construction*.

(a) For purposes of this Agreement, whenever the context requires: singular terms will include the plural, and vice versa; the masculine gender will include the feminine and neuter genders; the feminine gender will include the masculine and neuter genders; and the neuter gender will include the masculine and feminine genders.

(b) As used in this Agreement, the words “include” and “including,” and variations thereof, will not be deemed to be terms of limitation, but rather will be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation.”

(c) The headings contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, will not be deemed to be a part of this Agreement and will not be referred to in connection with the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

(d) Any reference in this Agreement to a date or time shall be deemed to be such date or time in New York City, United States, unless otherwise specified. The parties hereto and Frequency have participated jointly in the negotiation and drafting of this Agreement. In the event an ambiguity or question of intent or interpretation arises, this Agreement shall be construed as if drafted jointly by the parties and Frequency and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any Person by virtue of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement.

(e) All references herein to "$" are to United States Dollars.

[*Remainder of page intentionally left blank*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the parties has caused this Agreement to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

FREQUENCY THERAPEUTICS, INC.

By: /s/ David Lucchino
Name: David Lucchino
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

COMPUTERSHARE TRUST COMPANY, N.A. and
COMPUTERSHARE INC., collectively as Rights Agent

By: /s/ Collin Ekeogu
Name: Collin Ekeogu
Title: Manager, Corporate Actions

Exhibit 10.6

KORRO BIO, INC.
AMENDED AND RESTATED
FORM OF OFFICER INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

This Indemnification Agreement ("Agreement") is made as of _____ by and between Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and _____ ("Indemnitee").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company desires to attract and retain the services of highly qualified individuals, such as Indemnitee, to serve the Company;

WHEREAS, in order to induce Indemnitee to [provide or continue to provide] services to the Company, the Company wishes to provide for the indemnification of, and advancement of expenses to, Indemnitee to the maximum extent permitted by law;

WHEREAS, the Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter") and the Bylaws (the "Bylaws") of the Company require indemnification of the officers and directors of the Company, and Indemnitee may also be entitled to indemnification pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL");

WHEREAS, the Charter, the Bylaws and the DGCL expressly provide that the indemnification provisions set forth therein are not exclusive, and thereby contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and members of the board of directors, officers and other persons with respect to indemnification;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining highly qualified persons such as Indemnitee is detrimental to the best interests of the Company's stockholders;

WHEREAS, it is reasonable and prudent for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, regardless of any amendment or revocation of the Charter or the Bylaws, so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so indemnified; and

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the indemnification provided in the Charter, the Bylaws and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Services to the Company. Indemnitee agrees to serve as an officer of the Company. Indemnitee may at any time and for any reason resign from such position (subject to any other contractual obligation or any obligation imposed by law), in which event the Company shall have no obligation under this Agreement to continue Indemnitee in such position. This Agreement shall not be deemed an employment contract between the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise) and Indemnitee.

Section 2. Definitions.

As used in this Agreement:

(a) "Affiliate" and "Associate" shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), as in effect on the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that no Person who is a director or officer of the Company shall be deemed an Affiliate or an Associate of any other director or officer of the Company solely as a result of his or her position as director or officer of the Company.

(b) A Person shall be deemed the "Beneficial Owner" of, and shall be deemed to "Beneficially Own" and have "Beneficial Ownership" of, any securities:

(i) which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates, directly or indirectly, Beneficially Owns (as determined pursuant to Rule 13d-3 of the Rules under the Exchange Act, as in effect on the date of this Agreement);

(ii) which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates, directly or indirectly, has: (A) the legal, equitable or contractual right or obligation to acquire (whether directly or indirectly and whether exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time, compliance with regulatory requirements, satisfaction of one or more conditions (whether or not within the control of such Person) or otherwise) upon the exercise of any conversion rights, exchange rights, rights, warrants or options, or otherwise; (B) the right to vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing); or (C) the right to dispose of pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing) (other than customary arrangements with and between underwriters and selling group members with respect to a bona fide public offering of securities);

(iii) which are Beneficially Owned, directly or indirectly, by any other Person (or any Affiliate or Associate thereof) with which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates has any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing) (other than customary agreements with and between underwriters and selling group members with respect to a bona fide public offering of securities) for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of any securities of the Company; or

(iv) that are the subject of a derivative transaction entered into by such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates, including, for these purposes, any derivative security acquired by such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates that gives such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates the economic equivalent of ownership of an amount of securities due to the fact that the value of the derivative security is explicitly determined by reference to the price or value of such securities, or that provides such Person or

any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates an opportunity, directly or indirectly, to profit or to share in any profit derived from any change in the value of such securities, in any case without regard to whether (A) such derivative security conveys any voting rights in such securities to such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates; (B) the derivative security is required to be, or capable of being, settled through delivery of such securities; or (C) such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates may have entered into other transactions that hedge the economic effect of such derivative security.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Person engaged in business as an underwriter of securities shall be deemed the Beneficial Owner of any securities acquired through such Person's participation as an underwriter in good faith in a firm commitment underwriting.

(c) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events*:*

(i) Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined above), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, provided that a Change of Control shall be deemed to have occurred if subsequent to such reduction such Person becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of any additional securities of the Company conferring upon such Person any additional voting power;

(ii) Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement), individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director (other than a director designated by a Person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Sections 2(c)(i), 2(c)(iii) or 2(c)(iv)) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving or successor entity) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the surviving or successor entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such surviving or successor entity;

(iv) Liquidation. The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or an agreement for the sale, lease, exchange or other transfer by the Company, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

(v) Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement.]

(d) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person as a current or former officer of the Company or current or former director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee of any other Enterprise which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company.

(e) "Enforcement Expenses" shall include all reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees and all other out-of-pocket disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with an action to enforce indemnification or advancement rights, or an appeal from such action. Expenses, however, shall not include fees, salaries, wages or benefits owed to Indemnitee.

(f) "Enterprise" shall mean any corporation (other than the Company), partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, limited liability company or other legal entity of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee.

(g) "Expenses" shall include all reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees and all other out-of-pocket disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a witness in, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding or an appeal resulting from a Proceeding. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee, the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee or fees, salaries, wages or benefits owed to Indemnitee.

(h) "Independent Counsel" means a law firm, or a partner (or, if applicable, member or shareholder) of such a law firm, that is experienced in matters of Delaware corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five (5) years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company, any subsidiary of the Company, any Enterprise or Indemnitee in any matter material to any such party; or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term "Independent Counsel" shall not include any Person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee's rights under this Agreement. The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the Independent Counsel referred to above and to fully indemnify such counsel against any and all expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(i) “Person” shall mean (i) an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a business trust, a government or political subdivision, any unincorporated organization or any other association or entity including any successor (by merger or otherwise) thereof or thereto, and (ii) a “group” as that term is used for purposes of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

(j) The term “Proceeding” shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, arbitration, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil, criminal, administrative, regulatory or investigative nature, and whether formal or informal, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party or otherwise by reason of the fact that Indemnitee is or was an officer of the Company or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee of any Enterprise or by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee or of any action taken on his or her part while acting as an officer of the Company or while serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee of any Enterprise, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement; provided, however, that the term “Proceeding” shall not include any action, suit or arbitration, or part thereof, initiated by Indemnitee to enforce Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement as provided for in Section 12(a) of this Agreement.

Section 3. Indemnity in Third-Party Proceedings. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the extent set forth in this Section 3 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on his or her behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

Section 4. Indemnity in Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the extent set forth in this Section 4 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on his or her behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court of Chancery (the “Delaware Court”) shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification for such expenses as the Delaware Court shall deem proper.

Section 5. Indemnification for Expenses of a Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement and except as provided in Section 7, to the extent that Indemnitee is a party to or a participant in any Proceeding and is successful in such Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on his or her behalf in connection with each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

Section 6. Reimbursement for Expenses of a Witness or in Response to a Subpoena. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, (i) is a witness in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party and is not threatened to be made a party or (ii) receives a subpoena with respect to any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party and is not threatened to be made a party, the Company shall reimburse Indemnitee for all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her or on his or her behalf in connection therewith.

Section 7. Exclusions. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement:

(a) to indemnify for amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder (or for which advancement is provided hereunder) if and to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise actually received such amounts under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise; provided that the foregoing shall not [i] apply to any personal or umbrella liability insurance maintained by Indemnitee, [or (ii) affect the rights of Indemnitee or the Fund Indemnitors as set forth in Section 13(c)];

(b) to indemnify for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law[, or from the purchase or sale by Indemnitee of such securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (“SOX”)];

(c) to indemnify for any reimbursement of, or repayment to, the Company by Indemnitee of (i) any bonus or other incentive-based or equity-based compensation or of any profits realized by Indemnitee from the sale of securities of the Company pursuant to the terms of (A) Section 304 of SOX, (B) Exchange Act Rule 10D-1 or (C) any formal policy of the Company adopted by the Board (or a committee thereof) or (ii) any other remuneration paid to Indemnitee if it shall be determined by a final judgment or other final adjudication that payment of such remuneration was or would have been in violation of law;

(d) to indemnify with respect to any Proceeding, or part thereof, brought by Indemnitee against the Company, any legal entity which it controls, any director or officer thereof or any third party, unless (i) the Board has consented to the initiation of such Proceeding or part thereof and (ii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law; provided, however, that this Section 7(d) shall not apply to (A) counterclaims or affirmative defenses asserted by Indemnitee in an action brought against Indemnitee or (B) any action brought by Indemnitee for indemnification or advancement from the Company under this Agreement or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company in the suit for which indemnification or advancement is being sought as described in Section 12; or

(e) to provide any indemnification or advancement of expenses that is prohibited by applicable law (as such law exists at the time payment would otherwise be required pursuant to this Agreement).

Section 8. Advancement of Expenses. Subject to Section 9(b), the Company shall advance the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding, and such advancement shall be made within thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances (including any invoices received by Indemnitee, which such invoices may be redacted as necessary to avoid the waiver of any privilege accorded by applicable law) from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall be made without regard to Indemnitee's (i) ability to repay the expenses, (ii) ultimate entitlement to indemnification under the other provisions of this Agreement and (iii) entitlement to and availability of insurance coverage, including advancement, payment or reimbursement of defense costs, expenses or covered loss under the provisions of any applicable insurance policy (including, without limitation, whether such advancement, payment or reimbursement is withheld, conditioned or delayed by the insurer(s)). Indemnitee shall qualify for advances upon the execution and delivery to the Company of this Agreement which shall constitute an undertaking providing that Indemnitee undertakes to the fullest extent required by law to repay the advance if and to the extent that it is ultimately determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final judgment, not subject to appeal, that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company. No other form of undertaking shall be required. The right to advances under this paragraph shall in all events continue until final disposition of any Proceeding, including any appeal therein. Nothing in this Section 8 shall limit Indemnitee's right to advancement pursuant to Section 12(e) of this Agreement.

Section 9. Procedure for Notification and Defense of Claim.

(a) To obtain indemnification under this Agreement, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request therefor specifying the basis for the claim, the amounts for which Indemnitee is seeking payment under this Agreement and all documentation related thereto as reasonably requested by the Company.

(b) In the event that the Company shall be obligated hereunder to provide indemnification for or make any advancement of Expenses with respect to any Proceeding, the Company shall be entitled to assume the defense of such Proceeding, or any claim, issue or matter therein, with counsel approved by Indemnitee (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) upon the delivery to Indemnitee of written notice of the Company's election to do so. After delivery of such notice, approval of such counsel by Indemnitee and the retention of such counsel by the Company, the Company will not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement for any fees or expenses of separate counsel subsequently employed by or on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to the same Proceeding; provided that (i) Indemnitee shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such Proceeding at Indemnitee's expense and (ii) if (A) the employment of separate counsel by Indemnitee has been previously authorized by the Company, (B) Indemnitee shall have reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Company and Indemnitee in the conduct of such defense, (C) the Company shall not continue to retain such counsel to defend such Proceeding or (D) a Change in Control shall have occurred, then the fees and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee with respect to his or her separate counsel shall be Expenses hereunder.

(c) In the event that the Company does not assume the defense in a Proceeding pursuant to paragraph (b) above, then the Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(d) The Company shall not be liable to indemnify Indemnitee under this Agreement for any amounts paid in settlement of any Proceeding effected without its prior written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the fact that an insurer under an applicable insurance policy delays or is unwilling to consent to such settlement or is or may be in breach of its obligations under such policy, or the fact that directors' and officers' liability insurance is otherwise unavailable or not maintained by the Company, may not be taken into account by the Company in determining whether to provide its consent. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of Indemnitee (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), enter into any settlement which (i) includes an admission of fault of Indemnitee, any non-monetary remedy imposed on Indemnitee or any monetary damages for which Indemnitee is not wholly and actually indemnified hereunder or (ii) with respect to any Proceeding with respect to which Indemnitee may be or is made a party or may be otherwise entitled to seek indemnification hereunder, does not include the full release of Indemnitee from all liability in respect of such Proceeding.

Section 10. Procedure Upon Application for Indemnification.

(a) Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to Section 9(a), a determination, if such determination is required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification hereunder shall be made in the specific case by one of the following methods: (i) by a majority vote of the disinterested directors, even though less than a quorum; (ii) by a committee of disinterested directors designated by a majority vote of the disinterested directors, even though less than a quorum; or (iii) if there are no disinterested directors or if the disinterested directors so direct, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board. For purposes hereof, disinterested directors are those members of the Board who are not parties to the action, suit or proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought. In the case that such determination is made by Independent Counsel, a copy of Independent Counsel's written opinion shall be delivered to Indemnitee and, if it is so determined that Indemnitee is

entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within thirty (30) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall cooperate with the Independent Counsel or the Company, as applicable, in making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such counsel or the Company, upon reasonable advance request, any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. The Company shall likewise cooperate with Indemnitee and Independent Counsel, if applicable, in making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such counsel and Indemnitee, upon reasonable advance request, any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to the Company and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any out-of-pocket costs or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the Independent Counsel or the Company shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(b) If the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 10(a), the Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board. Indemnitee may, within ten (10) days after written notice of such selection, deliver to the Company a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the Person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or the Delaware Court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after the later of (i) submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 9(a) and (ii) the final disposition of the Proceeding, including any appeal therein, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected without objection, either Indemnitee or the Company may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by Indemnitee or the Company to the selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a Person selected by the court or by such other Person as the court shall designate. The Person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the Person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 10(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the determination of entitlement to indemnification under this Agreement shall be made without regard to the Indemnitee's entitlement to and availability of insurance coverage, including advancement, payment or reimbursement of defense costs, expenses or covered loss under the provisions of any applicable insurance policy (including, without limitation, whether such advancement, payment or reimbursement is withheld, conditioned or delayed by the insurer(s)).

Section 11. Presumptions and Effect of Certain Proceedings.

(a) To the extent permitted by applicable law, in making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, it shall be presumed that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 9(a) of this Agreement, and the Company shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence to overcome that presumption in connection with the making of any determination contrary to that presumption.

(b) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of guilty, nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

(c) Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's actions based on the records or books of account of the Company or any other Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, officers, agents or employees of the Company or any other Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Company or any other Enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to the Company or any other Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected with reasonable care by the Company or any other Enterprise. The provisions of this Section 11(c) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee of the Company, any subsidiary of the Company, or any Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement. Whether or not the foregoing provisions of this Section 11(c) are satisfied, it shall in any event be presumed that Indemnitee has at all times acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence.

Section 12. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) Subject to Section 12(f), in the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 10 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses is not timely made pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 10(a) of this Agreement within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification for which a determination is to be made other than by Independent Counsel, (iv) payment of indemnification or reimbursement of expenses is not made

pursuant to Section 5 or 6 or the last sentence of Section 10(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor (including any invoices received by Indemnitee, which such invoices may be redacted as necessary to avoid the waiver of any privilege accorded by applicable law) or (v) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within thirty (30) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court of his or her entitlement to such indemnification or advancement. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at his or her option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Indemnitee shall commence such proceeding seeking an adjudication or an award in arbitration within 180 days following the date on which Indemnitee first has the right to commence such proceeding pursuant to this Section 12(a); provided, however, that the foregoing time limitation shall not apply in respect of a proceeding brought by Indemnitee to enforce his or her rights under Section 5 of this Agreement. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 10(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12 shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination. In any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12, the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification or advancement, as the case may be.

(c) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 10(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(d) The Company shall be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Enforcement Expenses and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor) advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, such Enforcement Expenses to Indemnitee, which are incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any action brought by Indemnitee for indemnification or advancement from the Company under this Agreement or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company in the suit for which indemnification or advancement is being sought. Such written request for advancement shall include invoices received by Indemnitee in connection with such Enforcement Expenses but, in the case of invoices in connection with legal services, any references to legal work performed or to expenditures made that would cause Indemnitee to waive any privilege accorded by applicable law need not be included with the invoice.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no determination as to entitlement to indemnification under this Agreement shall be required to be made prior to the final disposition of the Proceeding, including any appeal therein.

Section 13. Non-exclusivity; Survival of Rights; Insurance; Subrogation.

(a) The rights of indemnification and to receive advancement as provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors or otherwise. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in his or her Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in Delaware law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification or advancement than would be afforded currently under the Charter, Bylaws and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, managers, partners, officers, employees, agents or trustees of the Company or of any other Enterprise, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee under such policy or policies. If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of a claim pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such claim to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of the Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies. Upon request of Indemnitee, the Company shall also promptly provide to Indemnitee: (i) copies of all of the Company's potentially applicable directors' and officers' liability insurance policies, (ii) copies of such notices delivered to the applicable insurers and (iii) copies of all subsequent communications and correspondence between the Company and such insurers regarding the Proceeding.

(c) In the event of any payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee, who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(d) The Company's obligation to provide indemnification or advancement hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification or advancement from such other Enterprise.

Section 14. Duration of Agreement. This Agreement shall continue until and terminate upon the later of: (a) ten (10) years after the date that Indemnitee shall have ceased to serve as an officer of the Company or (b) one (1) year after the final termination of any Proceeding, including any appeal, then pending in respect of which Indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or advancement hereunder and of any proceeding commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement relating thereto. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and his or her heirs, executors and administrators. The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

Section 15. Severability. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

Section 16. Enforcement.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee [to serve or continue to serve] as an officer of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as an officer of the Company.

(b) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Charter, the Bylaws and applicable law, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder.

Section 17. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification or amendment, or waiver of any provision, of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the parties thereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee prior to such supplement, modification or amendment.

Section 18. Notice by Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees promptly to notify the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification, reimbursement or advancement as provided hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company or any delay in notification shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise, unless, and then only to the extent that, the Company did not otherwise learn of the Proceeding and such delay is materially prejudicial to the Company's ability to defend such Proceeding or matter; and, provided, further, that notice will be deemed to have been given without any action on the part of Indemnitee in the event the Company is a party to the same Proceeding.

Section 19. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (i) delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third business day after the date on which it is so mailed, (iii) mailed by reputable overnight courier and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed or (iv) sent by facsimile transmission, with receipt of oral confirmation that such transmission has been received:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at such address as Indemnitee shall provide to the Company.

(b) If to the Company to:

One Kendall Square, Building 600-700
Suite 6-401
Cambridge, MA 02139
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee by the Company.

Section 20. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to

be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee in connection with the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving rise to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transactions.

Section 21. Internal Revenue Code Section 409A. The Company intends for this Agreement to comply with the Indemnification exception under Section 1.409A-1(b)(10) of the regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), which provides that indemnification of, or the purchase of an insurance policy providing for payments of, all or part of the expenses incurred or damages paid or payable by Indemnitee with respect to a bona fide claim against Indemnitee or the Company do not provide for a deferral of compensation, subject to Section 409A of the Code, where such claim is based on actions or failures to act by Indemnitee in his or her capacity as a service provider of the Company. The parties intend that this Agreement be interpreted and construed with such intent.

Section 22. Applicable Law and Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally (i) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court, and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country, (ii) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, (iii) consent to service of process at the address set forth in Section 19 of this Agreement with the same legal force and validity as if served upon such party personally within the State of Delaware, (iv) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court and (v) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

Section 23. Headings. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

Section 24. Identical Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

Section 25. Monetary Damages Insufficient/Specific Enforcement. The Company and Indemnitee agree that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may enforce this

Agreement by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm (having agreed that actual and irreparable harm will result in not forcing the Company to specifically perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement) and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which he may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other undertakings in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or undertaking may be required of Indemnitee by the Court, and the Company hereby waives any such requirement of a bond or undertaking.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

KORRO BIO, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

_____
[Name of Indemnitee]

KORRO BIO, INC.
AMENDED AND RESTATED
FORM OF DIRECTOR INDEMNIFICATION AGREEMENT

This Indemnification Agreement ("Agreement") is made as of _____ by and between Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and _____ ("Indemnitee").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Company desires to attract and retain the services of highly qualified individuals, such as Indemnitee, to serve the Company;

WHEREAS, in order to induce Indemnitee to [provide or continue to provide] services to the Company, the Company wishes to provide for the indemnification of, and advancement of expenses to, Indemnitee to the maximum extent permitted by law;

WHEREAS, the Certificate of Incorporation (the "Charter") and the Bylaws (the "Bylaws") of the Company require indemnification of the officers and directors of the Company, and Indemnitee may also be entitled to indemnification pursuant to the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "DGCL");

WHEREAS, the Charter, the Bylaws and the DGCL expressly provide that the indemnification provisions set forth therein are not exclusive, and thereby contemplate that contracts may be entered into between the Company and members of the board of directors, officers and other persons with respect to indemnification;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board") has determined that the increased difficulty in attracting and retaining highly qualified persons such as Indemnitee is detrimental to the best interests of the Company's stockholders;

WHEREAS, it is reasonable and prudent for the Company contractually to obligate itself to indemnify, and to advance expenses on behalf of, such persons to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, regardless of any amendment or revocation of the Charter or the Bylaws, so that they will serve or continue to serve the Company free from undue concern that they will not be so indemnified;

WHEREAS, this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the indemnification provided in the Charter, the Bylaws and any resolutions adopted pursuant thereto, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder; and

[WHEREAS, Indemnitee has certain rights to indemnification and/or insurance provided by [Name of Fund/Sponsor] which Indemnitee and [Name of Fund/Sponsor] intend to be secondary to the primary obligation of the Company to indemnify Indemnitee as provided in this Agreement, with the Company's acknowledgment and agreement to the foregoing being a material condition to Indemnitee's willingness to [serve or continue to serve] on the Board.]

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the covenants contained herein, the Company and Indemnitee do hereby covenant and agree as follows:

Section 1. Services to the Company. Indemnitee agrees to serve as a director of the Company. Indemnitee may at any time and for any reason resign from such position (subject to any other contractual obligation or any obligation imposed by law), in which event the Company shall have no obligation under this Agreement to continue Indemnitee in such position. This Agreement shall not be deemed an employment contract between the Company (or any of its subsidiaries or any Enterprise) and Indemnitee.

Section 2. Definitions.

As used in this Agreement:

(a) "Affiliate" and "Associate" shall have the respective meanings ascribed to such terms in Rule 12b-2 of the General Rules and Regulations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the "Exchange Act"), as in effect on the date of this Agreement; provided, however, that no Person who is a director or officer of the Company shall be deemed an Affiliate or an Associate of any other director or officer of the Company solely as a result of his or her position as director or officer of the Company.

(b) A Person shall be deemed the "Beneficial Owner" of, and shall be deemed to "Beneficially Own" and have "Beneficial Ownership" of, any securities:

(i) which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates, directly or indirectly, Beneficially Owns (as determined pursuant to Rule 13d-3 of the Rules under the Exchange Act, as in effect on the date of this Agreement);

(ii) which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates, directly or indirectly, has: (A) the legal, equitable or contractual right or obligation to acquire (whether directly or indirectly and whether exercisable immediately or only after the passage of time, compliance with regulatory requirements, satisfaction of one or more conditions (whether or not within the control of such Person) or otherwise) upon the exercise of any conversion rights, exchange rights, rights, warrants or options, or otherwise; (B) the right to vote pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing); or (C) the right to dispose of pursuant to any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing) (other than customary arrangements with and between underwriters and selling group members with respect to a *bona fid*e public offering of securities);

(iii) which are Beneficially Owned, directly or indirectly, by any other Person (or any Affiliate or Associate thereof) with which such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates has any agreement, arrangement or understanding (whether or not in writing) (other than customary agreements with and between underwriters and selling group members with respect to a *bona fide* public offering of securities) for the purpose of acquiring, holding, voting or disposing of any securities of the Company; or

(iv) that are the subject of a derivative transaction entered into by such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates, including, for these purposes, any derivative security acquired by such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates that gives such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates the economic equivalent of ownership of an amount of securities due to the fact that the value of the derivative security is explicitly determined by reference to the price or value of such securities, or that provides such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates an opportunity, directly or indirectly, to profit or to share in any profit derived from any change in the value of such securities, in any case without regard to whether (A) such derivative security conveys any voting rights in such securities to such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates; (B) the derivative security is required to be, or capable of being, settled through delivery of such securities; or (C) such Person or any of such Person's Affiliates or Associates may have entered into other transactions that hedge the economic effect of such derivative security;

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Person engaged in business as an underwriter of securities shall be deemed the Beneficial Owner of any securities acquired through such Person's participation as an underwriter in good faith in a firm commitment underwriting.

(c) A "Change in Control" shall be deemed to occur upon the earliest to occur after the date of this Agreement of any of the following events:

(i) Acquisition of Stock by Third Party. Any Person is or becomes the Beneficial Owner (as defined above), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Company representing fifty percent (50%) or more of the combined voting power of the Company's then outstanding securities unless the change in relative Beneficial Ownership of the Company's securities by any Person results solely from a reduction in the aggregate number of outstanding shares of securities entitled to vote generally in the election of directors, provided that a Change of Control shall be deemed to have occurred if subsequent to such reduction such Person becomes the Beneficial Owner, directly or indirectly, of any additional securities of the Company conferring upon such Person any additional voting power;

(ii) Change in Board of Directors. During any period of two (2) consecutive years (not including any period prior to the execution of this Agreement), individuals who at the beginning of such period constitute the Board, and any new director (other than a director designated by a person who has entered into an agreement with the Company to effect a transaction described in Sections 2(c)(i), 2(c)(iii) or 2(c)(iv)) whose election by the Board or nomination for election by the Company's stockholders was approved by a vote of at least two-thirds of the directors then still in office who either were directors at the beginning of the period or whose election or nomination for election was previously so approved, cease for any reason to constitute at least a majority of the members of the Board;

(iii) Corporate Transactions. The effective date of a merger or consolidation of the Company with any other entity, other than a merger or consolidation which would result in the voting securities of the Company outstanding immediately prior to such merger or consolidation continuing to represent (either by remaining outstanding or by being converted into voting securities of the surviving or successor entity) more than 50% of the combined voting power of the voting securities of the surviving or successor entity outstanding immediately after such merger or consolidation and with the power to elect at least a majority of the board of directors or other governing body of such surviving or successor entity;

(iv) Liquidation. The approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation of the Company or an agreement for the sale, lease, exchange or other transfer by the Company, in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the Company's assets; and

(v) Other Events. There occurs any other event of a nature that would be required to be reported in response to Item 6(e) of Schedule 14A of Regulation 14A (or a response to any similar item on any similar schedule or form) promulgated under the Exchange Act whether or not the Company is then subject to such reporting requirement.

(d) "Corporate Status" describes the status of a person as a current or former director of the Company or current or former director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee of any other Enterprise which such person is or was serving at the request of the Company.

(e) "Enforcement Expenses" shall include all reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees and all other out-of-pocket disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with an action to enforce indemnification or advancement rights, or an appeal from such action. Expenses, however, shall not include fees, salaries, wages or benefits owed to Indemnitee.

(f) "Enterprise" shall mean any corporation (other than the Company), partnership, joint venture, trust, employee benefit plan, limited liability company or other legal entity of which Indemnitee is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee.

(g) "Expenses" shall include all reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, transcript costs, fees of experts, travel expenses, duplicating costs, printing and binding costs, telephone charges, postage, delivery service fees and all other out-of-pocket disbursements or expenses of the types customarily incurred in connection with prosecuting, defending, preparing to prosecute or defend, investigating, being or preparing to be a witness in, or otherwise participating in, a Proceeding or an appeal resulting from a Proceeding. Expenses, however, shall not include amounts paid in settlement by Indemnitee, the amount of judgments or fines against Indemnitee or fees, salaries, wages or benefits owed to Indemnitee.

(h) “Independent Counsel” means a law firm, or a partner (or, if applicable, member or shareholder) of such a law firm, that is experienced in matters of Delaware corporation law and neither presently is, nor in the past five (5) years has been, retained to represent: (i) the Company, any subsidiary of the Company, any Enterprise or Indemnitee in any matter material to any such party; or (ii) any other party to the Proceeding giving rise to a claim for indemnification hereunder. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the term “Independent Counsel” shall not include any person who, under the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing, would have a conflict of interest in representing either the Company or Indemnitee in an action to determine Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement. The Company agrees to pay the reasonable fees and expenses of the Independent Counsel referred to above and to fully indemnify such counsel against any and all expenses, claims, liabilities and damages arising out of or relating to this Agreement or its engagement pursuant hereto.

(i) “Person” shall mean (i) an individual, a corporation, a partnership, a limited liability company, an association, a joint stock company, a trust, a business trust, a government or political subdivision, any unincorporated organization or any other association or entity including any successor (by merger or otherwise) thereof or thereto, and (ii) a “group” as that term is used for purposes of Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act.

(j) The term “Proceeding” shall include any threatened, pending or completed action, suit, arbitration, alternate dispute resolution mechanism, investigation, inquiry, administrative hearing or any other actual, threatened or completed proceeding, whether brought in the right of the Company or otherwise and whether of a civil, criminal, administrative, regulatory or investigative nature, and whether formal or informal, in which Indemnitee was, is or will be involved as a party or otherwise by reason of the fact that Indemnitee is or was a director of the Company or is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee of any Enterprise or by reason of any action taken by Indemnitee or of any action taken on his or her part while acting as a director of the Company or while serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee of any Enterprise, in each case whether or not serving in such capacity at the time any liability or expense is incurred for which indemnification, reimbursement or advancement of expenses can be provided under this Agreement; provided, however, that the term “Proceeding” shall not include any action, suit or arbitration, or part thereof, initiated by Indemnitee to enforce Indemnitee’s rights under this Agreement as provided for in Section 12(a) of this Agreement.

Section 3. Indemnity in Third-Party Proceedings. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the extent set forth in this Section 3 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding, other than a Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 3, Indemnitee shall be indemnified against all Expenses, judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on his or her behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company and, in the case of a criminal proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

Section 4. Indemnity in Proceedings by or in the Right of the Company. The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the extent set forth in this Section 4 if Indemnitee is, or is threatened to be made, a party to or a participant in any Proceeding by or in the right of the Company to procure a judgment in its favor. Pursuant to this Section 4, Indemnitee shall be

indemnified against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on his or her behalf in connection with such Proceeding or any claim, issue or matter therein, if Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. No indemnification for Expenses shall be made under this Section 4 in respect of any claim, issue or matter as to which Indemnitee shall have been finally adjudged by a court to be liable to the Company, unless and only to the extent that the Delaware Court of Chancery (the "Delaware Court") shall determine upon application that, despite the adjudication of liability but in view of all the circumstances of the case, Indemnitee is fairly and reasonably entitled to indemnification for such expenses as the Delaware Court shall deem proper.

Section 5. Indemnification for Expenses of a Party Who is Wholly or Partly Successful. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement and except as provided in Section 7, to the extent that Indemnitee is a party to or a participant in any Proceeding and is successful in such Proceeding or in defense of any claim, issue or matter therein, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection therewith. If Indemnitee is not wholly successful in such Proceeding but is successful as to one or more but less than all claims, issues or matters in such Proceeding, the Company shall indemnify Indemnitee against all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee or on his or her behalf in connection with each successfully resolved claim, issue or matter. For purposes of this Section and without limitation, the termination of any claim, issue or matter in such a Proceeding by dismissal, with or without prejudice, shall be deemed to be a successful result as to such claim, issue or matter.

Section 6. Reimbursement for Expenses of a Witness or in Response to a Subpoena. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, to the extent that Indemnitee, by reason of his or her Corporate Status, (i) is a witness in any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party and is not threatened to be made a party or (ii) receives a subpoena with respect to any Proceeding to which Indemnitee is not a party and is not threatened to be made a party, the Company shall reimburse Indemnitee for all Expenses actually and reasonably incurred by him or her or on his or her behalf in connection therewith.

Section 7. Exclusions. Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the Company shall not be obligated under this Agreement:

(a) to indemnify for amounts otherwise indemnifiable hereunder (or for which advancement is provided hereunder) if and to the extent that Indemnitee has otherwise actually received such amounts under any insurance policy, contract, agreement or otherwise; provided that the foregoing shall not [i] apply to any personal or umbrella liability insurance maintained by Indemnitee, [or, (ii) affect the rights of Indemnitee or the Fund Indemnitors as set forth in Section 13(c)];

(b) to indemnify for an accounting of profits made from the purchase and sale (or sale and purchase) by Indemnitee of securities of the Company within the meaning of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act or similar provisions of state statutory law or common law[, or from the purchase or sale by Indemnitee of such securities in violation of Section 306 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("SOX")];

(c) to indemnify with respect to any Proceeding, or part thereof, brought by Indemnitee against the Company, any legal entity which it controls, any director or officer thereof or any third party, unless (i) the Board has consented to the initiation of such Proceeding or part thereof and (ii) the Company provides the indemnification, in its sole discretion, pursuant to the powers vested in the Company under applicable law; provided, however, that this Section 7(c) shall not apply to (A) counterclaims or affirmative defenses asserted by Indemnitee in an action brought against Indemnitee or (B) any action brought by Indemnitee for indemnification or advancement from the Company under this Agreement or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company in the suit for which indemnification or advancement is being sought as described in Section 12; or

(d) to provide any indemnification or advancement of expenses that is prohibited by applicable law (as such law exists at the time payment would otherwise be required pursuant to this Agreement).

Section 8. Advancement of Expenses. Subject to Section 9(b), the Company shall advance the Expenses incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any Proceeding, and such advancement shall be made within thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Company of a statement or statements requesting such advances (including any invoices received by Indemnitee, which such invoices may be redacted as necessary to avoid the waiver of any privilege accorded by applicable law) from time to time, whether prior to or after final disposition of any Proceeding. Advances shall be unsecured and interest free. Advances shall be made without regard to Indemnitee's (i) ability to repay the expenses, (ii) ultimate entitlement to indemnification under the other provisions of this Agreement and (iii) entitlement to and availability of insurance coverage, including advancement, payment or reimbursement of defense costs, expenses or covered loss under the provisions of any applicable insurance policy (including, without limitation, whether such advancement, payment or reimbursement is withheld, conditioned or delayed by the insurer(s)). Indemnitee shall qualify for advances upon the execution and delivery to the Company of this Agreement which shall constitute an undertaking providing that Indemnitee undertakes to the fullest extent required by law to repay the advance if and to the extent that it is ultimately determined by a court of competent jurisdiction in a final judgment, not subject to appeal, that Indemnitee is not entitled to be indemnified by the Company. No other form of undertaking shall be required. The right to advances under this paragraph shall in all events continue until final disposition of any Proceeding, including any appeal therein. Nothing in this Section 8 shall limit Indemnitee's right to advancement pursuant to Section 12(e) of this Agreement.

Section 9. Procedure for Notification and Defense of Claim.

(a) To obtain indemnification under this Agreement, Indemnitee shall submit to the Company a written request therefor specifying the basis for the claim, the amounts for which Indemnitee is seeking payment under this Agreement, and all documentation related thereto as reasonably requested by the Company.

(b) In the event that the Company shall be obligated hereunder to provide indemnification for or make any advancement of Expenses with respect to any Proceeding, the Company shall be entitled to assume the defense of such Proceeding, or any claim, issue or matter therein, with counsel approved by Indemnitee (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed) upon the delivery to Indemnitee of written notice of the Company's election to do so. After delivery of such notice, approval of such counsel by Indemnitee and the retention of such counsel by the Company, the Company will not be liable to Indemnitee under this Agreement for any fees or expenses of separate counsel subsequently employed by or on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to the same Proceeding; provided that (i) Indemnitee shall have the right to employ separate counsel in any such Proceeding at Indemnitee's expense and (ii) if (A) the employment of separate counsel by Indemnitee has been previously authorized by the Company, (B) Indemnitee shall have reasonably concluded that there may be a conflict of interest between the Company and Indemnitee in the conduct of such defense, (C) the Company shall not continue to retain such counsel to defend such Proceeding or (D) a Change in Control shall have occurred, then the fees and expenses actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee with respect to his or her separate counsel shall be Expenses hereunder.

(c) In the event that the Company does not assume the defense in a Proceeding pursuant to paragraph (b) above, then the Company will be entitled to participate in the Proceeding at its own expense.

(d) The Company shall not be liable to indemnify Indemnitee under this Agreement for any amounts paid in settlement of any Proceeding effected without its prior written consent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the fact that an insurer under an applicable insurance policy delays or is unwilling to consent to such settlement or is or may be in breach of its obligations under such policy, or the fact that directors' and officers' liability insurance is otherwise unavailable or not maintained by the Company, may not be taken into account by the Company in determining whether to provide its consent. The Company shall not, without the prior written consent of Indemnitee (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed), enter into any settlement which (i) includes an admission of fault of Indemnitee, any non-monetary remedy imposed on Indemnitee or any monetary damages for which Indemnitee is not wholly and actually indemnified hereunder or (ii) with respect to any Proceeding with respect to which Indemnitee may be or is made a party or may be otherwise entitled to seek indemnification hereunder, does not include the full release of Indemnitee from all liability in respect of such Proceeding.

Section 10. Procedure Upon Application for Indemnification.

(a) Upon written request by Indemnitee for indemnification pursuant to Section 9(a), a determination, if such determination is required by applicable law, with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification hereunder shall be made in the specific case by one of the following methods: (x) if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board; or (y) if a Change in Control shall not have occurred: (i) by a majority vote of the disinterested directors, even though less than a quorum; (ii) by a committee of disinterested directors designated by a majority vote of the disinterested directors, even though less than a quorum; or (iii) if there are no disinterested directors or if the disinterested directors so direct, by Independent Counsel in a written opinion to the Board. For purposes hereof, disinterested directors are those members of the Board who are not parties to the action, suit or proceeding in respect of which indemnification is sought. In the case that such

determination is made by Independent Counsel, a copy of Independent Counsel's written opinion shall be delivered to Indemnitee and, if it is so determined that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, payment to Indemnitee shall be made within thirty (30) days after such determination. Indemnitee shall cooperate with the Independent Counsel or the Company, as applicable, in making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such counsel or the Company, upon reasonable advance request, any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to Indemnitee and reasonably necessary to such determination. The Company shall likewise cooperate with Indemnitee and Independent Counsel, if applicable, in making such determination with respect to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification, including providing to such counsel and Indemnitee, upon reasonable advance request, any documentation or information which is not privileged or otherwise protected from disclosure and which is reasonably available to the Company and reasonably necessary to such determination. Any out-of-pocket costs or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) actually and reasonably incurred by Indemnitee in so cooperating with the Independent Counsel or the Company shall be borne by the Company (irrespective of the determination as to Indemnitee's entitlement to indemnification) and the Company hereby indemnifies and agrees to hold Indemnitee harmless therefrom.

(b) If the determination of entitlement to indemnification is to be made by Independent Counsel pursuant to Section 10(a), the Independent Counsel shall be selected by the Board if a Change in Control shall not have occurred or, if a Change in Control shall have occurred, by Indemnitee. Indemnitee or the Company, as the case may be, may, within ten (10) days after written notice of such selection, deliver to the Company or Indemnitee, as the case may be, a written objection to such selection; provided, however, that such objection may be asserted only on the ground that the Independent Counsel so selected does not meet the requirements of "Independent Counsel" as defined in Section 2 of this Agreement, and the objection shall set forth with particularity the factual basis of such assertion. Absent a proper and timely objection, the person so selected shall act as Independent Counsel. If such written objection is so made and substantiated, the Independent Counsel so selected may not serve as Independent Counsel unless and until such objection is withdrawn or the Delaware Court has determined that such objection is without merit. If, within twenty (20) days after the later of (i) submission by Indemnitee of a written request for indemnification pursuant to Section 9(a), and (ii) the final disposition of the Proceeding, including any appeal therein, no Independent Counsel shall have been selected without objection, either Indemnitee or the Company may petition the Delaware Court for resolution of any objection which shall have been made by Indemnitee or the Company to the selection of Independent Counsel and/or for the appointment as Independent Counsel of a person selected by the court or by such other person as the court shall designate. The person with respect to whom all objections are so resolved or the person so appointed shall act as Independent Counsel under Section 10(a) hereof. Upon the due commencement of any judicial proceeding or arbitration pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement, Independent Counsel shall be discharged and relieved of any further responsibility in such capacity (subject to the applicable standards of professional conduct then prevailing).

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, the determination of entitlement to indemnification under this Agreement shall be made without regard to the Indemnitee's entitlement to and availability of insurance coverage, including advancement, payment or reimbursement of defense costs, expenses or covered loss under the provisions of any applicable insurance policy (including, without limitation, whether such advancement, payment or reimbursement is withheld, conditioned or delayed by the insurer(s)).

Section 11. Presumptions and Effect of Certain Proceedings.

(a) To the extent permitted by applicable law, in making a determination with respect to entitlement to indemnification hereunder, it shall be presumed that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification under this Agreement if Indemnitee has submitted a request for indemnification in accordance with Section 9(a) of this Agreement, and the Company shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence to overcome that presumption in connection with the making of any determination contrary to that presumption.

(b) The termination of any Proceeding or of any claim, issue or matter therein, by judgment, order, settlement or conviction, or upon a plea of guilty, nolo contendere or its equivalent, shall not (except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement) of itself adversely affect the right of Indemnitee to indemnification or create a presumption that Indemnitee did not act in good faith and in a manner which he or she reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company or, with respect to any criminal Proceeding, that Indemnitee had reasonable cause to believe that his or her conduct was unlawful.

(c) Indemnitee shall be deemed to have acted in good faith if Indemnitee's actions based on the records or books of account of the Company or any other Enterprise, including financial statements, or on information supplied to Indemnitee by the directors, officers, agents or employees of the Company or any other Enterprise in the course of their duties, or on the advice of legal counsel for the Company or any other Enterprise or on information or records given or reports made to the Company or any other Enterprise by an independent certified public accountant or by an appraiser or other expert selected with reasonable care by the Company or any other Enterprise. The provisions of this Section 11(c) shall not be deemed to be exclusive or to limit in any way the other circumstances in which Indemnitee may be deemed to have met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in this Agreement. In addition, the knowledge and/or actions, or failure to act, of any director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee of the Company, any subsidiary of the Company, or any Enterprise shall not be imputed to Indemnitee for purposes of determining the right to indemnification under this Agreement. Whether or not the foregoing provisions of this Section 11(c) are satisfied, it shall in any event be presumed that Indemnitee has at all times acted in good faith and in a manner Indemnitee reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the Company. Anyone seeking to overcome this presumption shall have the burden of proof and the burden of persuasion by clear and convincing evidence.

Section 12. Remedies of Indemnitee.

(a) Subject to Section 12(f), in the event that (i) a determination is made pursuant to Section 10 of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification under this Agreement, (ii) advancement of Expenses is not timely made pursuant to Section 8 of this Agreement, (iii) no determination of entitlement to indemnification shall have been made pursuant to Section 10(a) of this Agreement within sixty (60) days after receipt by the Company of the request for indemnification for which a determination is to be made other than by Independent Counsel, (iv) payment of indemnification or reimbursement of expenses is not made pursuant to Section 5 or 6 or the last sentence of Section 10(a) of this Agreement within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor (including any invoices received by Indemnitee, which such invoices may be redacted as necessary to avoid the waiver of any privilege accorded by applicable law) or (v) payment of indemnification pursuant to Section 3 or 4 of this Agreement is not made within thirty (30) days after a determination has been made that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, Indemnitee shall be entitled to an adjudication by the Delaware Court of his or her entitlement to such indemnification or advancement. Alternatively, Indemnitee, at his or her option, may seek an award in arbitration to be conducted by a single arbitrator pursuant to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association. Indemnitee shall commence such proceeding seeking an adjudication or an award in arbitration within 180 days following the date on which Indemnitee first has the right to commence such proceeding pursuant to this Section 12(a); provided, however, that the foregoing time limitation shall not apply in respect of a proceeding brought by Indemnitee to enforce his or her rights under Section 5 of this Agreement. The Company shall not oppose Indemnitee's right to seek any such adjudication or award in arbitration.

(b) In the event that a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 10(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification, any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12 shall be conducted in all respects as a de novo trial, or arbitration, on the merits and Indemnitee shall not be prejudiced by reason of that adverse determination. In any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12, the Company shall have the burden of proving Indemnitee is not entitled to indemnification or advancement, as the case may be.

(c) If a determination shall have been made pursuant to Section 10(a) of this Agreement that Indemnitee is entitled to indemnification, the Company shall be bound by such determination in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12, absent (i) a misstatement by Indemnitee of a material fact, or an omission of a material fact necessary to make Indemnitee's statement not materially misleading, in connection with the request for indemnification or (ii) a prohibition of such indemnification under applicable law.

(d) The Company shall be precluded from asserting in any judicial proceeding or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Section 12 that the procedures and presumptions of this Agreement are not valid, binding and enforceable and shall stipulate in any such court or before any such arbitrator that the Company is bound by all the provisions of this Agreement.

(e) The Company shall indemnify Indemnitee to the fullest extent permitted by law against any and all Enforcement Expenses and, if requested by Indemnitee, shall (within thirty (30) days after receipt by the Company of a written request therefor) advance, to the extent not prohibited by law, such Enforcement Expenses to Indemnitee, which are incurred by Indemnitee in connection with any action brought by Indemnitee for indemnification or advancement from the Company under this Agreement or under any directors' and officers' liability insurance policies maintained by the Company in the suit for which indemnification or

advancement is being sought. Such written request for advancement shall include invoices received by Indemnitee in connection with such Enforcement Expenses but, in the case of invoices in connection with legal services, any references to legal work performed or to expenditures made that would cause Indemnitee to waive any privilege accorded by applicable law need not be included with the invoice.

(f) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no determination as to entitlement to indemnification under this Agreement shall be required to be made prior to the final disposition of the Proceeding, including any appeal therein.

Section 13. Non-exclusivity; Survival of Rights; Insurance; [Primacy of Indemnification;] Subrogation.

(a) The rights of indemnification and to receive advancement as provided by this Agreement shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which Indemnitee may at any time be entitled under applicable law, the Charter, the Bylaws, any agreement, a vote of stockholders or a resolution of directors, or otherwise. No amendment, alteration or repeal of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee in his or her Corporate Status prior to such amendment, alteration or repeal. To the extent that a change in Delaware law, whether by statute or judicial decision, permits greater indemnification or advancement than would be afforded currently under the Charter, Bylaws and this Agreement, it is the intent of the parties hereto that Indemnitee shall enjoy by this Agreement the greater benefits so afforded by such change. No right or remedy herein conferred is intended to be exclusive of any other right or remedy, and every other right and remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other right and remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or otherwise. The assertion or employment of any right or remedy hereunder, or otherwise, shall not prevent the concurrent assertion or employment of any other right or remedy.

(b) To the extent that the Company maintains an insurance policy or policies providing liability insurance for directors, managers, partners, officers, employees, agents or trustees of the Company or of any other Enterprise, Indemnitee shall be covered by such policy or policies in accordance with its or their terms to the maximum extent of the coverage available for any such director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee under such policy or policies. If, at the time of the receipt of a notice of a claim pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company has director and officer liability insurance in effect, the Company shall give prompt notice of such claim to the insurers in accordance with the procedures set forth in the respective policies. The Company shall thereafter take all necessary or desirable action to cause such insurers to pay, on behalf of the Indemnitee, all amounts payable as a result of such Proceeding in accordance with the terms of such policies. Upon request of Indemnitee, the Company shall also promptly provide to Indemnitee: (i) copies of all of the Company’s potentially applicable directors’ and officers’ liability insurance policies, (ii) copies of such notices delivered to the applicable insurers and (iii) copies of all subsequent communications and correspondence between the Company and such insurers regarding the Proceeding.

(c) [The Company hereby acknowledges that Indemnitee has certain rights to indemnification, advancement of expenses and/or insurance provided by [Name of Fund/Sponsor] and certain of [its][their] affiliates (collectively, the "Fund Indemnitors"). The Company hereby agrees (i) that it is the indemnitor of first resort (i.e., its obligations to Indemnitee are primary and any obligation of the Fund Indemnitors to advance expenses or to provide indemnification for the same expenses or liabilities incurred by Indemnitee are secondary), (ii) that it shall be required to advance the full amount of expenses incurred by Indemnitee and shall be liable for the full amount of all Expenses, judgments, penalties, fines and amounts paid in settlement to the extent legally permitted and as required by the terms of this Agreement and the Charter and/or Bylaws (or any other agreement between the Company and Indemnitee), without regard to any rights Indemnitee may have against the Fund Indemnitors, and (iii) that it irrevocably waives, relinquishes and releases the Fund Indemnitors from any and all claims against the Fund Indemnitors for contribution, subrogation or any other recovery of any kind in respect thereof. The Company further agrees that no advancement or payment by the Fund Indemnitors on behalf of Indemnitee with respect to any claim for which Indemnitee has sought indemnification from the Company shall affect the foregoing and the Fund Indemnitors shall have a right of contribution and/or be subrogated to the extent of such advancement or payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee against the Company. The Company and Indemnitee agree that the Fund Indemnitors are express third party beneficiaries of the terms of this Section 13(c).]

(d) [Except as provided in paragraph (c) above,] [I/i]n the event of any payment under this Agreement, the Company shall be subrogated to the extent of such payment to all of the rights of recovery of Indemnitee [(other than against the Fund Indemnitors)], who shall execute all papers required and take all action necessary to secure such rights, including execution of such documents as are necessary to enable the Company to bring suit to enforce such rights.

(e) [Except as provided in paragraph (c) above,] [T/t]he Company's obligation to provide indemnification or advancement hereunder to Indemnitee who is or was serving at the request of the Company as a director, manager, partner, officer, employee, agent or trustee of any other Enterprise shall be reduced by any amount Indemnitee has actually received as indemnification or advancement from such other Enterprise.

Section 14. Duration of Agreement. This Agreement shall continue until and terminate upon the later of: (a) ten (10) years after the date that Indemnitee shall have ceased to serve as a director of the Company or (b) one (1) year after the final termination of any Proceeding, including any appeal, then pending in respect of which Indemnitee is granted rights of indemnification or advancement hereunder and of any proceeding commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 12 of this Agreement relating thereto. This Agreement shall be binding upon the Company and its successors and assigns and shall inure to the benefit of Indemnitee and his or her heirs, executors and administrators. The Company shall require and cause any successor (whether direct or indirect by purchase, merger, consolidation or otherwise) to all, substantially all or a substantial part, of the business and/or assets of the Company, by written agreement in form and substance satisfactory to Indemnitee, expressly to assume and agree to perform this Agreement in the same manner and to the same extent that the Company would be required to perform if no such succession had taken place.

Section 15. Severability. If any provision or provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever: (a) the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby and shall remain enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law; (b) such provision or provisions shall be deemed reformed to the extent necessary to conform to applicable law and to give the maximum effect to the intent of the parties hereto; and (c) to the fullest extent possible, the provisions of this Agreement (including, without limitation, each portion of any section of this Agreement containing any such provision held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that is not itself invalid, illegal or unenforceable) shall be construed so as to give effect to the intent manifested thereby.

Section 16. Enforcement.

(a) The Company expressly confirms and agrees that it has entered into this Agreement and assumed the obligations imposed on it hereby in order to induce Indemnitee to [serve or continue to serve] as a director of the Company, and the Company acknowledges that Indemnitee is relying upon this Agreement in serving as a director of the Company.

(b) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral, written and implied, between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof; provided, however, that this Agreement is a supplement to and in furtherance of the Charter, the Bylaws and applicable law, and shall not be deemed a substitute therefor, nor to diminish or abrogate any rights of Indemnitee thereunder.

Section 17. Modification and Waiver. No supplement, modification or amendment, or waiver of any provision, of this Agreement shall be binding unless executed in writing by the parties thereto. No waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed or shall constitute a waiver of any other provisions of this Agreement nor shall any waiver constitute a continuing waiver. No supplement, modification or amendment of this Agreement or of any provision hereof shall limit or restrict any right of Indemnitee under this Agreement in respect of any action taken or omitted by such Indemnitee prior to such supplement, modification or amendment.

Section 18. Notice by Indemnitee. Indemnitee agrees promptly to notify the Company in writing upon being served with any summons, citation, subpoena, complaint, indictment, information or other document relating to any Proceeding or matter which may be subject to indemnification, reimbursement or advancement as provided hereunder. The failure of Indemnitee to so notify the Company or any delay in notification shall not relieve the Company of any obligation which it may have to Indemnitee under this Agreement or otherwise, unless, and then only to the extent that, the Company did not otherwise learn of the Proceeding and such delay is materially prejudicial to the Company’s ability to defend such Proceeding or matter; and, provided, further, that notice will be deemed to have been given without any action on the part of Indemnitee in the event the Company is a party to the same Proceeding.

Section 19. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly given if (i) delivered by hand and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed, (ii) mailed by certified or registered mail with postage prepaid, on the third business day after the date on which it is so mailed, (iii) mailed by reputable overnight courier and receipted for by the party to whom said notice or other communication shall have been directed or (iv) sent by facsimile transmission, with receipt of oral confirmation that such transmission has been received:

(a) If to Indemnitee, at such address as Indemnitee shall provide to the Company.

(b) If to the Company to:

One Kendall Square, Building 600-700
Suite 6-401
Cambridge, MA 02139
Attention: Chief Executive Officer

or to any other address as may have been furnished to Indemnitee by the Company.

Section 20. Contribution. To the fullest extent permissible under applicable law, if the indemnification provided for in this Agreement is unavailable to Indemnitee for any reason whatsoever, the Company, in lieu of indemnifying Indemnitee, shall contribute to the amount incurred by Indemnitee, whether for judgments, fines, penalties, excise taxes, amounts paid or to be paid in settlement and/or for Expenses, in connection with any Proceeding in such proportion as is deemed fair and reasonable in light of all of the circumstances in order to reflect (i) the relative benefits received by the Company and Indemnitee in connection with the event(s) and/or transaction(s) giving rise to such Proceeding; and/or (ii) the relative fault of the Company (and its directors, officers, employees and agents) and Indemnitee in connection with such event(s) and/or transactions.

Section 21. Internal Revenue Code Section 409A. The Company intends for this Agreement to comply with the Indemnification exception under Section 1.409A-1(b)(10) of the regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), which provides that indemnification of, or the purchase of an insurance policy providing for payments of, all or part of the expenses incurred or damages paid or payable by Indemnitee with respect to a bona fide claim against Indemnitee or the Company do not provide for a deferral of compensation, subject to Section 409A of the Code, where such claim is based on actions or failures to act by Indemnitee in his or her capacity as a service provider of the Company. The parties intend that this Agreement be interpreted and construed with such intent.

Section 22. Applicable Law and Consent to Jurisdiction. This Agreement and the legal relations among the parties shall be governed by, and construed and enforced in accordance with, the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its conflict of laws rules. Except with respect to any arbitration commenced by Indemnitee pursuant to Section 12(a) of this Agreement, the Company and Indemnitee hereby irrevocably and unconditionally (i) agree that any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought only in the Delaware Court, and not in any other state or federal court in the United States of America or any court in any other country, (ii) consent to submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the Delaware Court for purposes of any action or proceeding arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, (iii) consent to service of process at the address set forth in Section 19 of this Agreement with the same legal force and validity as if served upon such party personally within the State of Delaware, (iv) waive any objection to the laying of venue of any such action or proceeding in the Delaware Court and (v) waive, and agree not to plead or to make, any claim that any such action or proceeding brought in the Delaware Court has been brought in an improper or inconvenient forum.

Section 23. Headings. The headings of the paragraphs of this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute part of this Agreement or to affect the construction thereof.

Section 24. Identical Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed to be an original but all of which together shall constitute one and the same Agreement. Only one such counterpart signed by the party against whom enforceability is sought needs to be produced to evidence the existence of this Agreement.

Section 25. Monetary Damages Insufficient/Specific Enforcement. The Company and Indemnitee agree that a monetary remedy for breach of this Agreement may be inadequate, impracticable and difficult of proof, and further agree that such breach may cause Indemnitee irreparable harm. Accordingly, the parties hereto agree that Indemnitee may enforce this Agreement by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance hereof, without any necessity of showing actual damage or irreparable harm (having agreed that actual and irreparable harm will result in not forcing the Company to specifically perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement) and that by seeking injunctive relief and/or specific performance, Indemnitee shall not be precluded from seeking or obtaining any other relief to which he may be entitled. The Company and Indemnitee further agree that Indemnitee shall be entitled to such specific performance and injunctive relief, including temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions and permanent injunctions, without the necessity of posting bonds or other undertaking in connection therewith. The Company acknowledges that in the absence of a waiver, a bond or undertaking may be required of Indemnitee by the Court, and the Company hereby waives any such requirement of a bond or undertaking.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be signed as of the day and year first above written.

KORRO BIO, INC.

By: _____
Name:
Title:

_____
[Name of Indemnitee]

KORRO BIO, INC.

2019 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

I. PURPOSE OF THE PLAN

This 2019 Stock Incentive Plan is intended to promote the interests of Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation, by providing eligible persons in the Corporation's employ or service with the opportunity to acquire a proprietary interest, or otherwise increase their proprietary interest, in the Corporation as an incentive for them to continue in such employ or service.

II. AWARDS

Awards under the Plan may consist of (A) options, (B) stock awards, and (C) restricted stock units.

III. ADMINISTRATION OF THE PLAN

A. The Plan shall be administered by the Board. However, any or all administrative functions otherwise exercisable by the Board may be delegated to the Committee. Members of the Committee shall serve for such period of time as the Board may determine and shall be subject to removal by the Board at any time. The Board may also at any time terminate the functions of the Committee and reassume all powers and authority previously delegated to the Committee.

B. The Plan Administrator shall have the authority to determine which eligible persons are to receive Awards, the time or times when those Awards are to be made, the number of shares of Common Stock to be covered by each such Award, the applicable exercise and/or vesting schedule, the exercise price or purchase price (if any) to be paid by the Participant, the status of a granted option as either an Incentive Option or a Non-Statutory Option, and the maximum term for which the option is to remain outstanding.

C. The Plan Administrator shall have the authority (subject to the provisions of the Plan) to establish such rules and regulations as it may deem appropriate for proper administration of the Plan and to make such determinations under, and issue such interpretations of, the Plan and any outstanding Awards thereunder as it may deem necessary or advisable. Decisions of the Plan Administrator shall be final and binding on all parties who have an interest in the Plan or any Award thereunder.

IV. ELIGIBILITY

A. The persons eligible to participate in the Plan are as follows:

1. Employees;

2. non-employee members of the Board and the non-employee members of the board of directors of any Parent or Subsidiary; and

3. persons who are consultants or other independent advisors who provide services to the Corporation (or any Parent or Subsidiary).

V. STOCK SUBJECT TO THE PLAN

A. The stock issuable under the Plan shall be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section V.D, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued over the term of the Plan shall not exceed 15,048,960 shares.

B. Shares of Common Stock subject to outstanding Awards shall be available for subsequent issuance under the Plan to the extent those Awards expire, terminate or are cancelled for any reason prior to the issuance of the underlying shares of Common Stock. Unvested shares issued under the Plan and subsequently forfeited to or repurchased by the Corporation, at a price per share not greater than the exercise or purchase price paid per share, pursuant to the Corporation's repurchase rights under the Plan, shall be added back to the number of shares of Common Stock reserved for issuance under the Plan and shall be available for reissuance through one or more subsequent Awards under the Plan.

C. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section V.D, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued under the Plan pursuant to Incentive Options shall not exceed 15,048,960 shares.

D. Should any change be made to the Common Stock by reason of any stock split, stock dividend, spin-off transaction, extraordinary distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), recapitalization, combination of shares, exchange of shares or other similar transaction affecting the outstanding Common Stock without the Corporation's receipt of consideration or in the event of a substantial reduction to the value of the outstanding shares of Common Stock by reason of a spin-off transaction or extraordinary distribution or in the event of any merger, consolidation, reincorporation, or other reorganization, then equitable adjustments shall be made to (i) the maximum number and/or class of securities issuable under the Plan, (ii) the number and/or class of securities and the exercise or purchase price per share in effect under each outstanding Award, (iii) the number and/or class of securities subject to forfeiture or the Corporation's outstanding repurchase rights under the Plan and the repurchase price payable per share and (iv) the maximum number of shares of Common Stock that may be issued under the Plan pursuant to Incentive Options. In the event of a Change in Control, the provisions of Section XI shall apply. The adjustments shall be made by the Plan Administrator in such manner as the Plan Administrator deems appropriate, and those adjustments shall be final, binding and conclusive. In no event shall any such adjustments be made in connection with the conversion of one or more outstanding shares of the Corporation's preferred stock into shares of Common Stock.

VI. TERMS OF OPTIONS

The Plan Administrator may grant options to eligible persons upon such terms as it deems appropriate. Each option shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement in the form approved by the Plan Administrator; provided, however, that each such agreement shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Plan.

A. Type of Options. Each option shall be designated in the Award Agreement as either an Incentive Option or a Non-Statutory Option. Incentive Options may only be granted to Employees.

B. Exercise Price.

1. The exercise price per share shall be fixed by the Plan Administrator but shall not be less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Fair Market Value per share of Common Stock on the option grant date; provided, however, if any Employee to whom an Incentive Option is granted is a 10% Stockholder, then the exercise price per share shall not be less than one hundred ten percent (110%) of the Fair Market Value per share of Common Stock on the option grant date.

2. The exercise price shall be payable in one or more of the following forms as determined by the Plan Administrator and specified in the Award Agreement:

(i) cash or check made payable to the Corporation;

(ii) a promissory note payable to the Corporation having such recourse, interest, security and repayment terms as the Plan Administrator deems appropriate after taking into account the tax and accounting consequences of permitting the use of a promissory note and subject to the applicable requirements of the Delaware General Corporation Law;

(iii) by having the Corporation withhold a number of shares of Common Stock otherwise deliverable pursuant to the exercise of the option with such withheld shares valued at Fair Market Value on the Exercise Date;

(iv) should the Common Stock be registered under Section 12 of the 1934 Act at the time the option is exercised, in shares of Common Stock valued at Fair Market Value on the Exercise Date and held for the period (if any) necessary to avoid a charge to the Corporation's earnings for financial reporting purposes; or

(v) should the Common Stock be registered under Section 12 of the 1934 Act at the time the option is exercised and only to the extent the option is exercised for vested shares, through a special sale and remittance procedure pursuant to which the Participant shall concurrently provide irrevocable instructions (A) to a brokerage firm (with such brokerage firm reasonably satisfactory to the Corporation for purposes of administering such procedure in compliance with any applicable pre- clearance or pre-notification requirements) to effect the immediate sale of the purchased shares and remit to the Corporation, out of the sale proceeds available on the settlement date, sufficient funds to cover the aggregate exercise price payable for the purchased shares plus all applicable taxes required to be withheld by the Corporation by reason of such exercise and (B) to the Corporation to deliver the certificates (if any) for the purchased shares directly to such brokerage firm on the settlement date in order to complete the sale.

Except to the extent a sale and remittance procedure is utilized, payment of the exercise price for the purchased shares must be made on the Exercise Date.

3. The Plan Administrator shall have the discretion (exercisable at any time) to permit the exercise price of an outstanding option to be paid in one or more of the forms specified in Section VI.B.2.

C. Exercise and Term of Options. Each option shall be exercisable at such time or times, during such period and for such number of shares as shall be determined by the Plan Administrator. No option shall have a term in excess of ten (10) years measured from the option grant date. If any Employee to whom an Incentive Option is granted is a 10% Stockholder, then the option term shall not exceed five (5) years measured from the option grant date.

D. Effect of Termination of Service.

1. The following provisions shall govern the exercise of any options held by the Participant at the time of cessation of Service or death:

(i) Should the Participant cease to remain in Service for any reason other than death, Disability or Misconduct, then the Participant shall have a period of three (3) months from the date of such cessation of Service during which to exercise each outstanding option held by such Participant.

(ii) Should the Participant's Service terminate by reason of Disability, then the Participant shall have a period of twelve (12) months from the date of such cessation of Service during which to exercise each outstanding option held by such Participant.

(iii) If the Participant dies while holding an outstanding option, then the personal representative of his or her estate or the person or persons to whom the option is transferred pursuant to the Participant's will or the laws of inheritance or, if beneficiary designations are permitted and have been validly made, the Participant's designated beneficiary or beneficiaries of that option shall have a period of twelve (12) months from the date of the Participant's death during which to exercise such option.

(iv) Under no circumstances, however, shall any such option be exercisable after the specified expiration of the option term.

(v) During the applicable post-Service exercise period, the option may not be exercised in the aggregate for more than the number of vested shares for which the option is exercisable at the time of cessation of the Participant's Service or death. No additional shares shall vest under the option following the Participant's cessation of Service, except to the extent (if any) specifically authorized by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion pursuant to an express written agreement with the Participant. Upon the expiration of the applicable exercise period or (if earlier) upon the expiration of the option term, the option shall terminate and cease to be outstanding.

(vi) Should the Participant's Service be terminated for Misconduct or should the Participant otherwise engage in Misconduct while holding one or more outstanding options under the Plan, then all those options shall terminate immediately and cease to remain outstanding.

2. The Plan Administrator shall have the discretion, exercisable either at the time an option is granted or at any time while the option remains outstanding, to:

(i) extend the period of time for which the option is to remain exercisable following the Participant's cessation of Service or death from the limited period otherwise in effect for that option to such greater period of time as the Plan Administrator shall deem appropriate, but in no event beyond the expiration of the option term, and/or

(ii) permit the option to be exercised, during the applicable post- Service exercise period, not only with respect to the number of vested shares of Common Stock for which such option is exercisable at the time of the Participant's cessation of Service or death but also with respect to one or more additional installments in which the Participant would have vested under the option had the Participant continued in Service.

E. Unvested Shares. The Plan Administrator shall have the discretion to grant options which are exercisable for unvested shares of Common Stock. Should the Participant cease Service while holding such unvested shares, the Corporation shall have the right to repurchase any or all of those unvested shares at a price per share equal to the lower of (i) the exercise price paid per share or (ii) the Fair Market Value per share of Common Stock at the time of the Participant's cessation of Service. The terms upon which such repurchase right shall be exercisable (including the period and procedure for exercise and the appropriate vesting schedule for the purchased shares) shall be established by the Plan Administrator and set forth in the document evidencing such repurchase right.

F. Stockholder Rights. The holder of an option shall have no stockholder rights with respect to the shares subject to the option until such person shall have exercised the option, paid the exercise price and become the recordholder of the purchased shares.

G. Limits on Incentive Options. The aggregate Fair Market Value of the shares of Common Stock (determined as of the respective date or dates of grant) for which one or more options granted to any Employee under the Plan (or any other option plan of the Corporation or any Parent or Subsidiary) may for the first time become exercisable as Incentive Options during any one (1) calendar year shall not exceed the sum of One Hundred Thousand Dollars ($100,000). To the extent the Employee holds two (2) or more such options which become exercisable for the first time in the same calendar year, the foregoing limitation on the exercisability of such options as Incentive Options shall be applied on the basis of the order in which such options are granted, except to the extent otherwise provided under applicable law or regulation.

H. Repricing Program. The Plan Administrator shall have the authority to effect, at any time and from time to time, with the consent of the affected option holders, the cancellation of any or all outstanding options under the Plan and to grant in substitution therefor new options covering the same or different number of shares of Common Stock but with an exercise price per share based on the Fair Market Value per share of Common Stock on the new option grant date.

VII. TERMS OF STOCK AWARDS

The Plan Administrator may issue shares of Common Stock to eligible persons upon such terms as it deems appropriate. Each such stock issuance shall be evidenced by an Award Agreement in the form approved by the Plan Administrator; provided, however, that each such agreement shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Plan.

A. Consideration. Shares of Common Stock may be issued under the Plan for any of the following items of consideration which the Plan Administrator may deem appropriate in each individual instance:

1. cash or check made payable to the Corporation;

2. past services rendered to the Corporation (or any Parent or Subsidiary);

3. a promissory note payable to the Corporation having such recourse, interest, security and repayment terms as the Plan Administrator deems appropriate after taking into account the tax and accounting consequences of permitting the use of a promissory note and subject to the applicable requirements of the Delaware General Corporation Law; or

4. any other valid consideration under the Delaware General Corporation Law.

B. Vesting Provisions.

1. Shares of Common Stock issued under the Plan may, in the discretion of the Plan Administrator, be fully and immediately vested upon issuance or may vest in one or more installments over the Participant's period of Service or upon attainment of specified performance objectives.

2. Any new, substituted or additional securities or other property (including money paid other than as a regular cash dividend) which the Participant may have the right to receive with respect to the Participant's unvested shares of Common Stock by reason of any stock dividend, stock split, spin-off transaction, extraordinary distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), recapitalization, reincorporation, combination of shares, exchange of shares or other similar change affecting the outstanding Common Stock as a class without the Corporation's receipt of consideration shall be issued subject to (i) the same vesting requirements applicable to the Participant's unvested shares of Common Stock and (ii) such escrow arrangements as the Plan Administrator shall deem appropriate.

3. Should the Participant cease to remain in Service while holding one or more unvested shares of Common Stock issued under the Plan or should the performance objectives not be attained with respect to one or more such unvested shares of Common Stock, then those shares shall be immediately surrendered to the Corporation for cancellation, and the Participant shall have no further stockholder rights with respect to those shares. To the extent the surrendered shares were previously issued to the Participant for consideration paid in cash or cash equivalent (including the Participant's purchase- money indebtedness), the Corporation shall repay to the Participant the lower of (i) the cash consideration paid for the surrendered shares or (ii) the Fair Market Value of those shares at the time of the Participant's cessation of Service and shall cancel the unpaid principal balance of any outstanding purchase-money note of the Participant attributable to such surrendered shares by the applicable clause (i) or (ii) amount.

4. The Plan Administrator may in its discretion waive the surrender and cancellation of one or more unvested shares of Common Stock (or other assets attributable thereto) which would otherwise occur upon the non-completion of the vesting schedule applicable to those shares. Such waiver shall result in the immediate vesting of the Participant's interest in the shares of Common Stock as to which the waiver applies. Such waiver may be effected at any time, whether before or after the Participant's cessation of Service or the attainment or non-attainment of the applicable performance objectives.

C. Stockholder Rights. The Participant shall have full stockholder rights with respect to any shares of Common Stock issued to the Participant under a stock award, whether or not the Participant's interest in those shares is vested. Accordingly, the Participant shall have the right to vote such shares and to receive any regular cash dividends paid on such shares.

VIII. TERMS OF RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

The Plan Administrator may grant restricted stock units to eligible persons which entitle the Participants to receive the shares underlying those awards upon vesting or upon the expiration of a designated time period following the vesting of those awards. Each Award of restricted stock units shall be evidenced by one or more Award Agreements in the form approved by the Plan Administrator; provided, however, that each such agreement shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Plan.

A. Vesting Provisions.

1. Restricted stock units may, in the discretion of the Plan Administrator, vest in one or more installments over the Participant's period of Service or upon the attainment of specified performance objectives.

2. Outstanding restricted stock units shall automatically terminate, and no shares of Common Stock shall actually be issued in satisfaction of those Awards, if the performance goals or Service requirements established for those Awards are not attained or satisfied. The Plan Administrator, however, shall have the discretionary authority to issue vested shares of Common Stock under one or more outstanding Awards of restricted stock units as to which the designated performance goals or Service requirements have not been attained or satisfied.

B. Stockholder Rights. The Participant shall not have any stockholder rights with respect to the shares of Common Stock subject to a restricted stock unit Award until that Award vests and the shares of Common Stock are actually issued thereunder.

IX. TRANSFERABILITY OF AWARDS

A. Except as provided below, Awards, together with the shares of Common Stock subject to the Awards, shall not be assignable or transferable other than by will or by the laws of inheritance following the Participant's death.

B. However, a Non-Statutory Option, together with the underlying unexercised shares of Common Stock, may to the extent permitted by the Plan Administrator be assigned in whole or in part during the Participant's lifetime by gift or pursuant to a domestic relations order to one or more of the Participant's Family Members or to a trust established exclusively for the Participant and/or one or more such Family Members. The assigned portion may only be exercised by the person or persons who acquire a proprietary interest in the Non-Statutory Option pursuant to the assignment. The terms applicable to the assigned portion shall be the same as those in effect for the option immediately prior to such assignment and shall be set forth in such documents issued to the assignee as the Plan Administrator may deem appropriate.

C. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Participant may also, to the extent permitted by the Plan Administrator and subject to applicable law, designate one or more Family Members as the beneficiary or beneficiaries of his or her outstanding Awards under the Plan, and those Awards shall, in accordance with such designation, automatically be transferred to such beneficiary or beneficiaries upon the Participant's death while holding those Awards. Such beneficiary or beneficiaries shall take the transferred Awards subject to all the terms and conditions of the applicable agreement evidencing each such transferred Award.

D. Prior to the date the Corporation first becomes subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the 1934 Act, outstanding options under the Plan, together with the shares of Common Stock subject to those options during the period prior to exercise, shall not be the subject of any short position, put equivalent position (as such term is defined in Rule 16a-1(h) under the 1934 Act) or call equivalent position (as such term is defined Rule 16a-1(b) of the 1934 Act).

E. Except as otherwise provided above, until the date the Corporation first becomes subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the 1934 Act, outstanding options under the Plan, together with the shares of Common Stock subject to those options during the period prior to exercise, shall not be the subject of any pledge, gift, hypothecation or other transfer, other than pursuant to the Corporation's repurchase rights or in connection with a Change in Control in which such options shall terminate and cease to be outstanding.

X. RESTRICTIONS ON SHARES

A. Until such time as the Common Stock is first registered under Section 12 of the 1934 Act, the Corporation shall have the right of first refusal with respect to any proposed disposition by the Participant (or any successor in interest) of any shares of Common Stock issued under the Plan. Such right of first refusal shall be exercisable in accordance with the terms established by the Plan Administrator and set forth in the document evidencing such right.

B. In connection with any underwritten public offering by the Corporation of its equity securities, the Participant (or any successor in interest) shall be subject to transferability and market stand-off restrictions with respect to any shares of Common Stock issued under the Plan in accordance with the terms established by the Plan Administrator and set forth in the document evidencing the issuance of such shares.

C. The Plan Administrator may require that a Participant (or any successor in interest) execute a stockholders' agreement, with such terms as the Plan Administrator deems appropriate, with respect to any shares of Common Stock issued to the Participant pursuant to the Plan.

D. Unvested shares may, in the Plan Administrator's discretion, be held in escrow by the Corporation until the Participant's interest in such shares vests or may be issued directly to the Participant with restrictive legends on the certificates (if any) evidencing those unvested shares.

XI. CHANGE IN CONTROL

A. In the event of a Change in Control, each outstanding Award, as determined by the Plan Administrator in its sole discretion, may be (i) assumed by the successor corporation (or parent thereof), (ii) canceled and substituted with an Award granted by the successor corporation (or parent thereof), (iii) otherwise continued in full force and effect pursuant to the terms of the Change in Control transaction, or (iv) replaced with a cash retention program of the Corporation or any successor corporation which preserves the spread existing on the unvested shares subject to the Award at the time of the Change in Control (the excess of the Fair Market Value of those shares over the aggregate purchase price payable for such shares) and, subject to Section XI.C, provides for subsequent payout of that spread in accordance with the same exercise/vesting schedule applicable to those unvested Award shares, but only if such replacement cash program would not result in the treatment of the Award as an item of deferred compensation subject to Code Section 409A.

B. To the extent an outstanding Award is not assumed, substituted, continued or replaced in accordance with Section XI.A, such Award shall automatically vest in full (and any repurchase rights, if any, of the Corporation with respect to the unvested shares subject to that Award that become vested on such accelerated basis shall immediately terminate) immediately prior to the effective date of the Change in Control, unless the acceleration of such Award is subject to other limitations imposed by the Plan Administrator at the time of the grant of the Award. The Plan Administrator in its sole discretion shall have the authority to provide that to the extent any such Award, as so accelerated, remains unexercised and outstanding on the effective date of the Change in Control, such Award shall be cancelled and terminated and the holder of such Award shall become entitled to receive, upon consummation of the Change in Control and subject to Section XI.C, a lump sum cash payment in an amount equal to the product of (i) the number of shares of Common Stock subject to such Award and (ii) the excess of (a) the Fair Market Value per share of Common Stock on the date of the Change in Control *over* (b) the per share exercise price or purchase

price in effect for such Award. However, any such Award shall be subject to cancellation and termination, without cash payment or other consideration due the Award holder, if the Fair Market Value per share of Common Stock on the date of such Change in Control is less than the per share exercise price or purchase price in effect for such Award.

C. The Plan Administrator shall have the authority to provide that any escrow, holdback, earn-out or similar provisions in the definitive agreement effecting the Change in Control shall apply to any cash payment made pursuant to Section XI.A(iv) or Section XI.B to the same extent and in the same manner as such provisions apply to a holder of a share of Common Stock.

D. The portion of any Incentive Option accelerated in connection with a Change in Control shall remain exercisable as an Incentive Option only to the extent the applicable One Hundred Thousand Dollar ($100,000) limitation is not exceeded. To the extent such dollar limitation is exceeded, the accelerated portion of such option shall be exercisable as a Non-Statutory Option under the United States Federal tax laws.

E. The grant of Awards under the Plan shall in no way affect the right of the Corporation to adjust, reclassify, reorganize or otherwise change its capital or business structure or to merge, consolidate, dissolve, liquidate or sell or transfer all or any part of its business or assets.

XII. EFFECTIVE DATE, AMENDMENT AND TERMINATION OF PLAN

A. The Plan shall become effective when adopted by the Board, but no option granted under the Plan may be exercised, and no shares shall be issued under the Plan, until the Plan is approved by the Corporation's stockholders. If such stockholder approval is not obtained within twelve (12) months after the date of the Board's adoption of the Plan, then all Awards previously granted under the Plan shall terminate and cease to be outstanding, and no further Awards shall be granted and no shares shall be issued under the Plan. Subject to such limitation, the Plan Administrator may grant Awards and issue shares under the Plan at any time after the effective date of the Plan and before the date fixed herein for termination of the Plan.

B. The Board shall have complete and exclusive power and authority to amend or modify the Plan in any or all respects. However, no such amendment or modification shall adversely affect the rights and obligations with respect to Awards at the time outstanding under the Plan unless the Participant consents to such amendment or modification. In addition, certain amendments may require stockholder approval pursuant to applicable laws and regulations.

C. Awards may be granted under the Plan which are in excess of the number of shares of Common Stock then available for issuance under the Plan, provided any excess shares actually issued shall be held in escrow until there is obtained stockholder approval of an amendment sufficiently increasing the number of shares of Common Stock available for issuance under the Plan. If such stockholder approval is not obtained within twelve (12) months after the date the first such excess Awards are made, then (i) any unexercised options and unvested restricted stock units granted on the basis of such excess shares shall terminate and cease to be outstanding and (ii) the Corporation shall promptly refund to the Participants the exercise price or purchase price paid for any excess shares issued under the Plan and held in escrow, together with interest (at the applicable Short Term Federal Rate) for the period the shares were held in escrow, and such shares shall thereupon be automatically cancelled and cease to be outstanding.

D. The Plan shall terminate upon the earliest of (i) the expiration of the ten (10)-year period measured from the date the Plan is adopted by the Board, (ii) the date on which all shares available for issuance under the Plan shall have been issued as vested shares or (iii) the termination of all outstanding Awards under the Plan in connection with a Change in Control. All Awards outstanding at the time of a clause (i) termination event shall continue to have full force and effect in accordance with the provisions of the documents evidencing those Awards.

XIII. GENERAL

A. Any cash proceeds received by the Corporation from the sale of shares of Common Stock under the Plan shall be used for general corporate purposes.

B. The Corporation's obligation to deliver shares of Common Stock upon the exercise of any options granted under the Plan or upon the issuance or vesting of any shares issued under the Plan shall be subject to the satisfaction of all applicable tax withholding requirements.

C. The implementation of the Plan, the granting of any Awards under the Plan and the issuance of any shares of Common Stock under an Award shall be subject to the Corporation's procurement of all approvals and permits required by regulatory authorities having jurisdiction over the Plan, the Awards granted under it and the shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to it.

D. Nothing in the Plan shall confer upon the Participant any right to continue in Service for any period of specific duration or interfere with or otherwise restrict in any way the rights of the Corporation (or any Parent or Subsidiary employing or retaining such person) or of the Participant, which rights are hereby expressly reserved by each, to terminate such person's Service at any time for any reason, with or without cause.

XIV. DEFINITIONS

The following definitions shall be in effect under the Plan:

A. **Award** shall mean an option, a stock award, or a restricted stock unit.

B. **Award Agreement** shall mean the agreement entered into by the Corporation and the Participant evidencing the Award.

C. **Board** shall mean the Corporation's Board of Directors.

D. **Change in Control** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Award Agreement for the particular Award or in any other agreement incorporated by reference into the Award Agreement for purposes of defining such term, and in the absence of such a Change in Control definition shall be deemed to have occurred if: (i) any "person" (as such term is used in sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the 1934 Act) becomes a "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of securities of the Corporation representing more than 50% of the voting power of the then outstanding securities of the Corporation; provided that a Change of Control shall not be deemed to occur as a result of a change of ownership resulting from the death of a stockholder, a Public Offering of the Corporation's common stock, or as a result of a transaction in which the Corporation becomes a subsidiary of another corporation and in which the stockholders of the Corporation, immediately prior to the transaction, will beneficially own, immediately after the transaction, shares entitling such stockholders to more than 50% of all votes to which all stockholders of the parent corporation would be entitled in the election of directors (without consideration of the rights of any class of stock to elect directors by a separate class vote); or (ii) the consummation of (1) a merger or consolidation of the Corporation with another corporation where the stockholders of the Corporation, immediately prior to the merger or consolidation, will not beneficially own, immediately after the merger or consolidation, shares entitling such stockholders

to more than 50% of all votes to which all stockholders of the surviving corporation would be entitled in the election of directors (without consideration of the rights of any class of stock to elect directors by a separate class vote), (2) a sale or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Corporation or (3) a liquidation or dissolution of the Corporation.

E. **Code** shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

F. **Committee** shall mean a committee of one (1) or more Board members appointed by the Board to exercise one or more administrative functions under the Plan.

G. **Common Stock** shall mean the Corporation's common stock.

H. **Corporation** shall mean Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and any successor corporation to all or substantially all of the assets or voting stock of Korro Bio, Inc.

I. **Disability** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Award Agreement for the particular Award or in any other agreement incorporated by reference into the Award Agreement for purposes of defining such term, or in the absence of such a definition shall mean the inability of the Participant to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that is expected to result in death or has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of twelve (12) months or more.

J. **Employee** shall mean an individual who is in the employ of the Corporation (or any Parent or Subsidiary), subject to the control and direction of the employer entity as to both the work to be performed and the manner and method of performance.

K. **Exercise Date** shall mean the date on which the Corporation shall have received written notice of an option exercise.

L. **Fair Market Value** per share of Common Stock on any relevant date shall be determined in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) If the Common Stock is at the time listed on a Stock Exchange, then the Fair Market Value shall be the closing selling price per share of Common Stock on the date in question on the Stock Exchange determined by the Plan Administrator to be the primary market for the Common Stock. If there is no closing selling price for the Common Stock on the date in question, then the Fair Market Value shall be the closing selling price on the last preceding date for which such quotation exists.

(ii) If the Common Stock is not at the time listed on any Stock Exchange, then the Fair Market Value shall be determined by the Plan Administrator through the reasonable application of a reasonable valuation method that takes into account the applicable valuation factors set forth in the Treasury Regulations issued under Section 409A of the Code; provided, however, that with respect to an Incentive Option, such Fair Market Value shall be determined in accordance with the standards of Section 422 of the Code and the applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder.

M. **Family Member** means, with respect to a particular Participant, any child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, sibling, niece, nephew, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law or sister-in-law.

N. **Incentive Option** shall mean an option which satisfies the requirements of Code Section 422.

O. **Involuntary Termination** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Award Agreement for the particular Award or in any other agreement incorporated by reference into the Award Agreement for purposes of defining such term, or in the absence of such an Involuntary Termination definition shall mean the termination of the Service of any individual which occurs by reason of:

(i) such individual's involuntary dismissal or discharge by the Corporation for reasons other than Misconduct, or

(ii) such individual's voluntary resignation following (A) a material and permanent reduction in such individual's level of compensation (including base salary, fringe benefits and target bonus under any corporate-performance based bonus or incentive programs) other than a general reduction in compensation that affects all similarly situated Service providers of the Corporation in substantially the same proportions; (B) a permanent relocation of such individual's principal place of employment by more than sixty (60) miles; (C) any material breach by the Corporation of any material provision of such individual's employment agreement (if any) or any material provision of any other agreement between such individual and the Corporation; or (D) a material, adverse change in such individual's authority, duties, or responsibilities (other than temporarily while such individual is physically or mentally incapacitated or as required by applicable law); provided, however, that the individual has provided written notice to the Corporation of the existence of the circumstances providing grounds for such involuntary resignation within thirty (30) calendar days of the initial existence of such grounds and the Corporation has had at least thirty (30) calendar days from the date on which such notice is provided to cure such circumstances. If that individual has not involuntarily resigned as set forth herein within sixty (60) calendar days after the occurrence of the applicable grounds, then such individual will be deemed to have waived the right to involuntary resignation with respect to that occurrence.

P. **Misconduct** shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Award Agreement for the particular Award or in any other agreement incorporated by reference into the Award Agreement for purposes of defining such term, and in the absence of such a Misconduct definition shall mean an individual's (i) failure to comply with any valid and legal directive of the Board that continues for thirty (30) calendar days after written notice from the Corporation; (ii) engagement in dishonesty, illegal conduct, or misconduct, which, in each case, materially harms or is reasonably likely to materially harm the Corporation or its affiliates; (iii) embezzlement, misappropriation, or fraud, whether or not related to such individual's employment with the Corporation; (iv) conviction of or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to a crime that constitutes a felony (or state law equivalent) or a crime that constitutes a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, if such felony or other crime is work-related, materially impairs such individual's ability to perform services for the Corporation or results in material harm or is reasonably likely to cause material harm to the Corporation or its affiliates; (v) violation of a material policy of the Corporation; (vi) willful or grossly negligent unauthorized disclosure of confidential information or trade secrets; (vii) material breach of any material obligation under such individual's employment agreement (if any) or any other written agreement between such individual and the Corporation; or (viii) material failure to comply with the Corporation's written policies or rules, as they may be in effect from time to time. The foregoing definition shall not in any way preclude or restrict the right of the Corporation (or any Parent or Subsidiary) to discharge or dismiss any Participant or other person in the Service of the Corporation (or any Parent or Subsidiary) for any other acts or omissions, but such other acts or omissions shall not be deemed, for purposes of the Plan, to constitute grounds for termination for Misconduct.

Q. **1933 Act** shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

R. **1934 Act** shall mean the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

S. **Non-Statutory Option** shall mean an option not intended to satisfy the requirements of Code Section 422.

T. **Parent** shall mean any corporation (other than the Corporation) in an unbroken chain of corporations ending with the Corporation, provided each corporation in the unbroken chain (other than the Corporation) owns, at the time of the determination, stock possessing fifty percent (50%) or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock in one of the other corporations in such chain.

U. **Participant** shall mean any person to whom an Award is granted under the Plan.

V. **Plan** shall mean this 2019 Stock Incentive Plan.

W. **Plan Administrator** shall mean either the Board or the Committee acting in its capacity as administrator of the Plan.

X. **Public Offering** the provisions herein that refer to a "Public Offering" shall be effective, if at all, upon the initial registration of the Common Stock under Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the 1934 Act, and shall remain effective thereafter for so long as such Common Stock is so registered.

Y. **Service** shall mean the performance of services for the Corporation (or any Parent or Subsidiary, whether now existing or subsequently established) by a person in the capacity of an Employee, a non-employee member of the board of directors or a consultant or independent advisor, except to the extent otherwise specifically provided in the documents evidencing the Award. For purposes of the Plan, a Participant shall be deemed to cease Service immediately upon the occurrence of either of the following events: (i) the Participant no longer performs services in any of the foregoing capacities for the Corporation or any Parent or Subsidiary or (ii) the entity for which the Participant is performing such services ceases to remain a Parent or Subsidiary of the Corporation, even though the Participant may subsequently continue to perform services for that entity. Service shall not be deemed to cease during a period of military leave, sick leave or other personal leave approved by the Corporation; provided, however, that for a leave which exceeds three (3) months, Service shall be deemed, for purposes of determining the period within which any outstanding option held by a Participant may be exercised as an Incentive Option, to cease on the first day immediately following the expiration of such three (3)-month period, unless such Participant is provided with the right to return to Service following such leave either by statute or by written contract. Except to the extent otherwise required by law or expressly authorized by the Plan Administrator or by the Corporation's written policy on leaves of absence, no Service credit shall be given for vesting purposes for any period the Participant is on a leave of absence.

Z. **Stock Exchange** shall mean the Nasdaq Stock Market, the New York Stock Exchange, or the NYSE American Stock Exchange.

AA. **Subsidiary** shall mean any corporation (other than the Corporation) in an unbroken chain of corporations beginning with the Corporation, provided each corporation (other than the last corporation) in the unbroken chain owns, at the time of the determination, stock possessing fifty percent (50%) or more of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock in one of the other corporations in such chain.

BB. **10% Stockholder** shall mean the owner of stock (as determined under Code Section 424(d)) possessing more than ten percent (10%) of the total combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Corporation (or any Parent or Subsidiary).

KORRO BIO, INC.

FIRST AMENDMENT
TO THE
2019 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

This FIRST AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") to the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), of Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), is being adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by action by unanimous written consent dated as of May 24, 2019, and by the stockholders of the Company, by written consent dated as of May 24, 2019, such amendment to be effective immediately upon approval by the stockholders. Sections V.A. and V.C. of the Plan are hereby amended and restated in their entirety as follows:

"A. The stock issuable under the Plan shall be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section V.D., the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued over the term of the Plan shall not exceed 934,750 shares."

"C. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section V.D., the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued under the Plan pursuant to Incentive Options shall not exceed 934,750 shares."

Except to the extent amended hereby, all of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in the Plan are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects and shall remain in full force and effect. The Plan and this Amendment shall be read and construed together as a single instrument.

[*End of Document*]

KORRO BIO, INC.

SECOND AMENDMENT
TO THE
2019 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

This SECOND AMENDMENT (this "Amendment") to the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended by that certain First Amendment to the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, effective May 24, 2019 (as amended, the "Plan"), of Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), is being adopted by the Board of Directors of the Company by action by unanimous written consent dated as of August 16, 2019, and by the stockholders of the Company, by written consent dated as of August 16, 2019, such amendment to be effective immediately upon approval by the stockholders. Sections V.A. and V.C. of the Plan are hereby amended and restated in their entirety as follows:

"A. The stock issuable under the Plan shall be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section V.D., the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued over the term of the Plan shall not exceed 2,021,502 shares."

"C. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section V.D., the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued under the Plan pursuant to Incentive Options shall not exceed 2,021,502 shares."

Except to the extent amended hereby, all of the terms, provisions and conditions set forth in the Plan are hereby ratified and confirmed in all respects and shall remain in full force and effect. The Plan and this Amendment shall be read and construed together as a single instrument.

[*End of Document*]

KORRO BIO, INC.

Amendment No. 3 To
2019 Stock Incentive Plan

Korro Bio, Inc.'s 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), pursuant to Section V. thereof, is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section V. of the Plan be and hereby is amended by increasing the maximum number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, reserved under the Plan for Awards (as defined in the Plan) from 2,223,323 shares to 6,578,742 shares, and upon the Milestone Closing (as such term is defined in that certain Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement by and among the Corporation and the investors listed on Exhibit A attached thereto), an additional increase of the maximum number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, reserved under the Plan for Awards (as defined in the Plan) from 6,578,742 shares to 9,704,977 shares.

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

Adopted by the Board of Directors: June 20, 2020
Adopted by the Stockholders: June 20, 2020

KORRO BIO, INC.

Amendment No. 4 To
2019 Stock Incentive Plan

Korro Bio, Inc.'s 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), pursuant to Section V. thereof, is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section V.A. of the Plan is amended to read as follows: The stock issuable under the Plan shall be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section V.D, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued over the term of the Plan shall not exceed 7,704,977 shares; provided, however, that upon the Milestone Closing (as such term is defined in that certain Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement by and among the Corporation and the investors listed on Exhibit A attached thereto), an additional increase of the maximum number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, reserved under the Plan for Awards (as defined in the Plan) from 7,704,977 shares to 9,704,977 shares.

2. Section V.C. of the Plan is amended to read as follows: Subject to adjustment as provided in Section V.D, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued under the Plan pursuant to Incentive Options shall not exceed 7,704,977 shares or, upon the Milestone Closing, 9,704,977 shares.

3. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

Adopted by the Board of Directors: October 22, 2020
Adopted by the Stockholders: October 30, 2020

KORRO BIO, INC.

Amendment No. 5 To
2019 Stock Incentive Plan

Korro Bio, Inc.'s 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), pursuant to Section V. thereof, is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section V.A. of the Plan is amended to read as follows: The stock issuable under the Plan shall be shares of authorized but unissued or reacquired Common Stock. Subject to adjustment as provided in Section V.D, the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued over the term of the Plan shall not exceed 9,704,977 shares.

2. Section V.C. of the Plan is amended to read as follows: Subject to adjustment as provided in Section V.D., the maximum number of shares of Common Stock which may be issued under the Plan pursuant to Incentive Options shall not exceed 9,704,977 shares.

3. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

Adopted by the Board of Directors: April 13, 2021
Adopted by the Stockholders: April 28, 2021

KORRO BIO, INC.

Amendment No. 6 to
2019 Stock Incentive Plan

Korro Bio, Inc.'s 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), pursuant to Section V. thereof, is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section V. of the Plan be and hereby is amended by increasing the maximum number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, reserved under the Plan for Awards (as defined in the Plan) from 9,704,977 shares to 13,748,930 shares upon the Initial Closing (as such term is defined in that certain Series B Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement by and among the Corporation and the investors listed on Exhibit A attached thereto).

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

Adopted by the Board of Directors: November 8, 2021
Adopted by the Stockholders: November 8, 2021

KORRO BIO, INC.

Amendment No. 7 to
2019 Stock Incentive Plan

Korro Bio, Inc.'s 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), pursuant to Section V. thereof, is hereby amended as follows:

1. Section V. of the Plan be and hereby is amended by increasing the maximum number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, reserved under the Plan for Awards (as defined in the Plan) from 13,748,930 shares to 15,048,960 shares upon the Milestone Closing (as such term is defined in that certain Series B Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement by and among the Corporation and the investors listed on Exhibit A attached thereto).

2. Except as set forth herein, the Plan shall remain in full force and effect without modification.

Adopted by the Board of Directors: March 23, 2023

KORRO BIO, INC.
2019 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

THIS STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is between Korro Bio, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Corporation"), and the Participant identified in the table in Section 1 below (the "Participant"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Corporation's 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, as may be amended from time to time (the "Plan")

1. Grant of Option. Pursuant and subject to the Plan, the Corporation grants to the Participant on the "Grant Date" identified in the table below, an option (the "Option") to purchase from the Corporation all or any part of the total of the number of shares identified in the table below (the "Shares") of the common stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Corporation (the "Common Stock"), at the exercise price per share set out in the table below.

Participant:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Number of Shares:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Exercise Price Per Share:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Grant Date:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Vesting Commencement Date:	*as described on Carta ("Vesting Start") or successor platform*
Expiration Date:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*

2. Character of Option. A portion of this Option is intended to be treated as an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the number of Shares that is intended to qualify for such tax treatment is identified in the Participant's account on the Plan's online administration platform.

3. Expiration of Option. Unless earlier terminated pursuant to the following sentence, this Option shall expire at 5:00 p.m. EDT on the Expiration Date. This Option shall not be exercisable, in whole or in part, after its Expiration Date. If Service shall cease or the Participant shall die prior to the Expiration Date, the provisions of the Plan shall govern exercise of any portion of the Option held by the Participant at the time of cessation of Service or upon Participant's death.

4. Vesting; Termination of Option; Right of First Refusal.

(a) Vesting. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, this Option shall become exercisable ("vest") as to 25% of the original number of Shares on the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date and thereafter as to an additional 2.08333% of

the original number of Shares at the end of each successive one-month period (on the same calendar day as the Vesting Commencement Date) following the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date until the fourth anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, in monthly installments of whole shares as nearly equal as practicable (in each such case, the date of each such vesting, a "Vesting Date"); provided that on each Vesting Date the Participant remains in Service. The "Vesting Commencement Date" shall be the date set forth in Section 1 above. The portion of the Shares subject to the Option that has vested hereunder is referred to herein as the "Vested Option". No portion of this Option may be exercised until such portion becomes a Vested Option. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Board or the Committee may, at any time and in its discretion in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, cause any portion of the Option that is unvested to become a Vested Option.

(b) Termination of Option. Except as set forth in this Agreement or the Plan, or in any other agreement between the Participant and the Corporation, if the Participant ceases to remain in Service for any reason before all of the Option vests, any unvested portion of the Option shall automatically terminate and shall be forfeited as of the date of Participant ceases to be in Service.

(c) Right of First Refusal. Until such time as the Common Stock is registered under Section 12 of the 1934 Act, the Corporation shall have a right of first refusal as is set forth in Section X.A of the Plan, and the Common Stock shall be subject to the other restrictions set forth in Section X of the Plan.

5. Issuance of Shares and Tax Withholding.

(a) Issuance of Shares. If the Participant shall exercise all or a portion of a Vested Option, the Corporation shall deliver thereafter a certificate for such Shares, or, in its discretion, shall make a notation of such issuance in the Corporation's stock ledger.

(b) Tax Withholding. All obligations of the Corporation under this Agreement shall be subject to the rights of the Corporation as set forth in the Plan to withhold amounts required to be withheld for any taxes, if applicable. To the extent not withheld in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence, the Participant shall be required to pay to the Corporation, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer is required to withhold with respect to the Option.

6. No Stockholder Rights. The Participant shall not have any of the rights and privileges of a stockholder with respect to shares of Common Stock, including voting or dividend or dividend equivalent rights, until such shares shall have vested and been exercised as set forth herein.

7. Grant Subject to Plan Provisions. This grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. The grant of the Option is subject to the provisions of the Plan and to interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the

registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Common Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Corporation and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe the Option pursuant to the terms of the Plan, and its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder.

8. No Employment or Other Rights. The grant of this Option shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained by or in the employ or service of, or continued Service to, the Corporation or any affiliate of the Corporation and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the corporation to terminate Service at any time.

9. Assignment and Transfers. Except as the Committee may otherwise permit pursuant to the Plan, the rights and interests of the Participant under this Agreement may not be sold, assigned, encumbered or otherwise transferred except, in the event of the death of the Participant, by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. In the event of any attempt by the Participant to alienate, assign, pledge, hypothecate, or otherwise dispose of the Option or any right hereunder, except as provided for in this Agreement, or in the event of the levy or any attachment, execution or similar process upon the rights or interests hereby conferred, the Corporation may terminate the Option by notice to the Participant, and the Option and all rights hereunder shall thereupon become null and void. The rights and protections of the Corporation hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Corporation and to the Corporation's parents, subsidiaries, and affiliates. This Agreement may be assigned by the Corporation without the Participant's consent.

10. Lock-Up. If, in connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Corporation, the Corporation sends written notice to the Participant stating that the restrictions on transfer set forth in Section 10 are applicable to such underwritten public offering, the Participant shall not sell, make any short sale of, loan, grant any option for the purchase of, pledge or otherwise encumber, or otherwise dispose of, any shares of Common Stock or any Option during the one hundred eighty (180) day period (and which period may be extended as requested by the Corporation or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (a) the publication or other distribution of research and reports and (b) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) Rule 2711(f)(4) or the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) Rule 472(f)(4), or any successor provisions or amendments thereto) commencing on the effective date of any registration statement relating to such underwritten public offering, unless the Corporation has granted its prior written consent to any such sale, short sale, loan, grant of option, pledge, other encumbrance or other disposition. The foregoing restrictions are intended and shall be construed so as to preclude the Participant from engaging in any hedging or other transaction that is designed to or reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in a sale or disposition of any shares of Common Stock during such period even if such shares of Common Stock are or would be disposed of by someone other than the Participant. Such prohibited hedging or other transactions would include, without limitation, any short sale (whether or not against the box) or any purchase, sale or grant of any right (including without limitation any put or call option) with respect to any shares of Common Stock or with respect to any security that includes, relates to, or derives any significant part of its value from any shares of Common Stock. Without limiting the generality and applicability of the foregoing provisions of this Section 10, if, in connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Corporation, the managing underwriter

of such offering requires that the Corporation's then current directors and officers enter into a lock-up agreement, then (1) the Participant (regardless of whether or not the Participant has complied or complies with the provisions of clause (2) below) shall be bound be, and shall be deemed to have agreed to, the same lock-up terms as those which the Corporation's directors and officers are required to adhere, and (2) at the request of the Corporation or such managing underwriter, the Participant shall execute and deliver a lock-up agreement in form and substance equivalent to that which is required to be executed by the Corporation's then current directors and officers.

11. Applicable Law. The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflicts of laws provisions thereof.

12. No Advice Regarding Option. The Corporation is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Corporation making any recommendations regarding Participant's grant of the Option or participation in the Plan, or his or her exercise of the Option and acquisition or sale of the underlying Common Stock. The Participant is hereby advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Option or the Plan.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned parties have executed and accepted this Agreement and agreed to the terms and conditions herein. This Agreement may be executed by the parties by means of electronic acceptance through the Corporation's online acceptance process.

KORRO BIO, INC.

By:
Name:
Title:

PARTICIPANT

Name:
Participant's Address:

KORRO BIO, INC.
2019 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

THIS STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is between Korro Bio, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Corporation"), and the Participant identified in the table in Section 1 below (the "Participant"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Corporation's 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, as may be amended from time to time (the "Plan")

1. Grant of Option. Pursuant and subject to the Plan, the Corporation grants to the Participant on the "Grant Date" identified in the table below, an option (the "Option") to purchase from the Corporation all or any part of the total of the number of shares identified in the table below (the "Shares") of the common stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Corporation (the "Common Stock"), at the exercise price per share set out in the table below.

Participant:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Number of Shares:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Exercise Price Per Share:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Grant Date:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Vesting Commencement Date:	*as described on Carta ("Vesting Start") or successor platform*
Expiration Date:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*

2. Character of Option. This Option is intended to be treated as an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

3. Expiration of Option. Unless earlier terminated pursuant to the following sentence, this Option shall expire at 5:00 p.m. EDT on the Expiration Date. This Option shall not be exercisable, in whole or in part, after its Expiration Date. If Service shall cease or the Participant shall die prior to the Expiration Date, the provisions of the Plan shall govern exercise of any portion of the Option held by the Participant at the time of cessation of Service or upon Participant's death.

4. Vesting; Termination of Option; Right of First Refusal.

(a) Vesting. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, this Option shall become exercisable ("vest") as to 25% of the original number of Shares on the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date and thereafter as to an additional 2.08333% of the original number of Shares at the end of each successive one-month period (on the same calendar day as the Vesting Commencement Date) following the first anniversary of the Vesting

Commencement Date until the fourth anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, in monthly installments of whole shares as nearly equal as practicable (in each such case, the date of each such vesting, a "Vesting Date"); provided that on each Vesting Date the Participant remains in Service. The "Vesting Commencement Date" shall be the date set forth in Section 1 above. The portion of the Shares subject to the Option that has vested hereunder is referred to herein as the "Vested Option". No portion of this Option may be exercised until such portion becomes a Vested Option. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Board or the Committee may, at any time and in its discretion in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, cause any portion of the Option that is unvested to become a Vested Option.

(b) Termination of Option. Except as set forth in this Agreement or the Plan, or in any other agreement between the Participant and the Corporation, if the Participant ceases to remain in Service for any reason before all of the Option vests, any unvested portion of the Option shall automatically terminate and shall be forfeited as of the date of Participant ceases to be in Service.

(c) Right of First Refusal. Until such time as the Common Stock is registered under Section 12 of the 1934 Act, the Corporation shall have a right of first refusal as is set forth in Section X.A of the Plan, and the Common Stock shall be subject to the other restrictions set forth in Section X of the Plan.

5. Issuance of Shares and Tax Withholding.

(a) Issuance of Shares. If the Participant shall exercise all or a portion of a Vested Option, the Corporation shall deliver thereafter a certificate for such Shares, or, in its discretion, shall make a notation of such issuance in the Corporation's stock ledger.

(b) Tax Withholding. All obligations of the Corporation under this Agreement shall be subject to the rights of the Corporation as set forth in the Plan to withhold amounts required to be withheld for any taxes, if applicable. To the extent not withheld in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence, the Participant shall be required to pay to the Corporation, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer is required to withhold with respect to the Option.

6. No Stockholder Rights. The Participant shall not have any of the rights and privileges of a stockholder with respect to shares of Common Stock, including voting or dividend or dividend equivalent rights, until such shares shall have vested and been exercised as set forth herein.

7. Grant Subject to Plan Provisions. This grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. The grant of the Option is subject to the provisions of the Plan and to interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Common Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Corporation and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe the Option pursuant to the terms of the Plan, and its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder.

8. No Employment or Other Rights. The grant of this Option shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained by or in the employ or service of, or continued Service to, the Corporation or any affiliate of the Corporation and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the corporation to terminate Service at any time.

9. Assignment and Transfers. Except as the Committee may otherwise permit pursuant to the Plan, the rights and interests of the Participant under this Agreement may not be sold, assigned, encumbered or otherwise transferred except, in the event of the death of the Participant, by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. In the event of any attempt by the Participant to alienate, assign, pledge, hypothecate, or otherwise dispose of the Option or any right hereunder, except as provided for in this Agreement, or in the event of the levy or any attachment, execution or similar process upon the rights or interests hereby conferred, the Corporation may terminate the Option by notice to the Participant, and the Option and all rights hereunder shall thereupon become null and void. The rights and protections of the Corporation hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Corporation and to the Corporation's parents, subsidiaries, and affiliates. This Agreement may be assigned by the Corporation without the Participant's consent.

10. Lock-Up. If, in connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Corporation, the Corporation sends written notice to the Participant stating that the restrictions on transfer set forth in Section 10 are applicable to such underwritten public offering, the Participant shall not sell, make any short sale of, loan, grant any option for the purchase of, pledge or otherwise encumber, or otherwise dispose of, any shares of Common Stock or any Option during the one hundred eighty (180) day period (and which period may be extended as requested by the Corporation or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (a) the publication or other distribution of research and reports and (b) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) Rule 2711(f)(4) or the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) Rule 472(f)(4), or any successor provisions or amendments thereto) commencing on the effective date of any registration statement relating to such underwritten public offering, unless the Corporation has granted its prior written consent to any such sale, short sale, loan, grant of option, pledge, other encumbrance or other disposition. The foregoing restrictions are intended and shall be construed so as to preclude the Participant from engaging in any hedging or other transaction that is designed to or reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in a sale or disposition of any shares of Common Stock during such period even if such shares of Common Stock are or would be disposed of by someone other than the Participant. Such prohibited hedging or other transactions would include, without limitation, any short sale (whether or not against the box) or any purchase, sale or grant of any right (including without limitation any put or call option) with respect to any shares of Common Stock or with respect to any security that includes, relates to, or derives any significant part of its value from any shares of Common Stock. Without limiting the generality and applicability of the foregoing provisions of this Section 10, if, in connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Corporation, the managing underwriter of such offering requires that the Corporation's then current directors and officers enter into a lock-up agreement, then (1) the Participant (regardless of whether or not the Participant has

complied or complies with the provisions of clause (2) below) shall be bound be, and shall be deemed to have agreed to, the same lock-up terms as those which the Corporation's directors and officers are required to adhere, and (2) at the request of the Corporation or such managing underwriter, the Participant shall execute and deliver a lock-up agreement in form and substance equivalent to that which is required to be executed by the Corporation's then current directors and officers.

11. Applicable Law. The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflicts of laws provisions thereof.

12. No Advice Regarding Option. The Corporation is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Corporation making any recommendations regarding Participant's grant of the Option or participation in the Plan, or his or her exercise of the Option and acquisition or sale of the underlying Common Stock. The Participant is hereby advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Option or the Plan.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned parties have executed and accepted this Agreement and agreed to the terms and conditions herein. This Agreement may be executed by the parties by means of electronic acceptance through the Corporation's online acceptance process.

KORRO BIO, INC.	**PARTICIPANT**
By:	Name:
Name:	Participant's Address:
Title:	

KORRO BIO, INC.
2019 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN

NON-STATUTORY STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

THIS NON-STATUTORY STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is between Korro Bio, Inc., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Corporation"), and the Participant identified in the table in Section 1 below (the "Participant"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Corporation's 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, as may be amended from time to time (the "Plan")

1. Grant of Option. Pursuant and subject to the Plan, the Corporation grants to the Participant on the "Grant Date" identified in the table below, an option (the "Option") to purchase from the Corporation all or any part of the total of the number of shares identified in the table below (the "Shares") of the common stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Corporation (the "Common Stock"), at the exercise price per share set out in the table below.

Participant:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Number of Shares:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Exercise Price Per Share:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Grant Date:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*
Vesting Commencement Date:	*as described on Carta ("Vesting Start") or successor platform*
Expiration Date:	*as described on Carta or successor platform*

2. Character of Option. This Option is not intended to be treated as an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

3. Expiration of Option. Unless earlier terminated pursuant to the following sentence, this Option shall expire at 5:00 p.m. EDT on the Expiration Date. This Option shall not be exercisable, in whole or in part, after its Expiration Date. If Service shall cease or the Participant shall die prior to the Expiration Date, the provisions of the Plan shall govern exercise of any portion of the Option held by the Participant at the time of cessation of Service or upon Participant's death.

4. Vesting; Termination of Option; Right of First Refusal.

(a) Vesting. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, this Option shall become exercisable ("vest") as to 25% of the original number of Shares on the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date and thereafter as to an additional 2.08333% of the original number of Shares at the end of each successive one-month period (on the same

calendar day as the Vesting Commencement Date) following the first anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date until the fourth anniversary of the Vesting Commencement Date, in monthly installments of whole shares as nearly equal as practicable (in each such case, the date of each such vesting, a "Vesting Date"); provided that on each Vesting Date the Participant remains in Service. The "Vesting Commencement Date" shall be the date set forth in Section 1 above. The portion of the Shares subject to the Option that has vested hereunder is referred to herein as the "Vested Option". No portion of this Option may be exercised until such portion becomes a Vested Option. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Board or the Committee may, at any time and in its discretion in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, cause any portion of the Option that is unvested to become a Vested Option.

(b) Termination of Option. Except as set forth in this Agreement or the Plan, or in any other agreement between the Participant and the Corporation, if the Participant ceases to remain in Service for any reason before all of the Option vests, any unvested portion of the Option shall automatically terminate and shall be forfeited as of the date of Participant ceases to be in Service.

(c) Right of First Refusal. Until such time as the Common Stock is registered under Section 12 of the 1934 Act, the Corporation shall have a right of first refusal as is set forth in Section X.A of the Plan, and the Common Stock shall be subject to the other restrictions set forth in Section X of the Plan.

5. Issuance of Shares and Tax Withholding.

(a) Issuance of Shares. If the Participant shall exercise all or a portion of a Vested Option, the Corporation shall deliver thereafter a certificate for such Shares, or, in its discretion, shall make a notation of such issuance in the Corporation's stock ledger.

(b) Tax Withholding. All obligations of the Corporation under this Agreement shall be subject to the rights of the Corporation as set forth in the Plan to withhold amounts required to be withheld for any taxes, if applicable. To the extent not withheld in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence, the Participant shall be required to pay to the Corporation, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Employer to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Employer is required to withhold with respect to the Option.

6. No Stockholder Rights. The Participant shall not have any of the rights and privileges of a stockholder with respect to shares of Common Stock, including voting or dividend or dividend equivalent rights, until such shares shall have vested and been exercised as set forth herein.

7. Grant Subject to Plan Provisions. This grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. The grant of the Option is subject to the provisions of the Plan and to interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Common Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Corporation and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe the Option pursuant to the terms of the Plan, and its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder.

8. No Employment or Other Rights. The grant of this Option shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained by or in the employ or service of, or continued Service to, the Corporation or any affiliate of the Corporation and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the corporation to terminate Service at any time.

9. Assignment and Transfers. Except as the Committee may otherwise permit pursuant to the Plan, the rights and interests of the Participant under this Agreement may not be sold, assigned, encumbered or otherwise transferred except, in the event of the death of the Participant, by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. In the event of any attempt by the Participant to alienate, assign, pledge, hypothecate, or otherwise dispose of the Option or any right hereunder, except as provided for in this Agreement, or in the event of the levy or any attachment, execution or similar process upon the rights or interests hereby conferred, the Corporation may terminate the Option by notice to the Participant, and the Option and all rights hereunder shall thereupon become null and void. The rights and protections of the Corporation hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Corporation and to the Corporation's parents, subsidiaries, and affiliates. This Agreement may be assigned by the Corporation without the Participant's consent.

10. Lock-Up. If, in connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Corporation, the Corporation sends written notice to the Participant stating that the restrictions on transfer set forth in Section 10 are applicable to such underwritten public offering, the Participant shall not sell, make any short sale of, loan, grant any option for the purchase of, pledge or otherwise encumber, or otherwise dispose of, any shares of Common Stock or any Option during the one hundred eighty (180) day period (and which period may be extended as requested by the Corporation or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (a) the publication or other distribution of research and reports and (b) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) Rule 2711(f)(4) or the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) Rule 472(f)(4), or any successor provisions or amendments thereto) commencing on the effective date of any registration statement relating to such underwritten public offering, unless the Corporation has granted its prior written consent to any such sale, short sale, loan, grant of option, pledge, other encumbrance or other disposition. The foregoing restrictions are intended and shall be construed so as to preclude the Participant from engaging in any hedging or other transaction that is designed to or reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in a sale or disposition of any shares of Common Stock during such period even if such shares of Common Stock are or would be disposed of by someone other than the Participant. Such prohibited hedging or other transactions would include, without limitation, any short sale (whether or not against the box) or any purchase, sale or grant of any right (including without limitation any put or call option) with respect to any shares of Common Stock or with respect to any security that includes, relates to, or derives any significant part of its value from any shares of Common Stock. Without limiting the generality and applicability of the foregoing provisions of this Section 10, if, in connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Corporation, the managing underwriter of such offering requires that the Corporation's then current directors and officers enter into a

lock-up agreement, then (1) the Participant (regardless of whether or not the Participant has complied or complies with the provisions of clause (2) below) shall be bound be, and shall be deemed to have agreed to, the same lock-up terms as those which the Corporation's directors and officers are required to adhere, and (2) at the request of the Corporation or such managing underwriter, the Participant shall execute and deliver a lock-up agreement in form and substance equivalent to that which is required to be executed by the Corporation's then current directors and officers.

11. Applicable Law. The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflicts of laws provisions thereof.

12. No Advice Regarding Option. The Corporation is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Corporation making any recommendations regarding Participant's grant of the Option or participation in the Plan, or his or her exercise of the Option and acquisition or sale of the underlying Common Stock. The Participant is hereby advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Option or the Plan.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned parties have executed and accepted this Agreement and agreed to the terms and conditions herein. This Agreement may be executed by the parties by means of electronic acceptance through the Corporation's online acceptance process.

KORRO BIO, INC.	PARTICIPANT
By:	Name:
Name:	Participant's Address:
Title:	

KORRO BIO, INC.

RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT

This RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT, dated as of , 20 (this "Agreement"), is between KORRO BIO, INC., a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), and the undersigned Participant (the "Participant"). Capitalized terms used herein without definition shall have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Corporation's 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, as may be amended from time to time (the "Plan").

1. Grant of Restricted Stock Award. Pursuant to the Plan, the Corporation grants to the Participant a total of number of shares of Common Stock as is set forth on the signature page hereto, subject to the restrictions set forth below and in the Plan, including but not limited to Section V.D of the Plan (the "Shares"), at a purchase price per Share of $0. , for an aggregate purchase price of $ .00. This Award is granted as of the date first set forth above (the "Grant Date").

2. Vesting; Cancellation of Shares; Right of First Refusal.

(a) Vesting. Subject to and in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Shares shall vest 25% on the first anniversary of the Grant Date and 2.0833% thereafter in a series of monthly installments for 36 months beginning on the first month following the first anniversary of the Grant Date (on the same calendar date as the Grant Date) (in each such case, the date of each such vesting, a "Vesting Date"), provided that on each such Vesting Date the Participant remains in Service (all such Shares that have vested hereunder, "Vested Shares"). The vesting of the Shares shall be cumulative, but shall not exceed 100% of the Shares. If the vesting schedule set forth above in this Section 2(a) would produce fractional Shares, the number of Shares that vest shall be rounded down to the nearest whole Share and the fractional Shares shall be accumulated and vest on the last Vesting Date, subject to the Participant's continued Service through the last Vesting Date. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Board or the Committee may, at any time and in its discretion in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, cause any or all Shares that are unvested Shares to become Vested Shares. During the period before the Shares become Vested Shares, the Shares cannot be transferred, except as otherwise permitted pursuant to the terms of the Plan.

(b) Cancellation of Shares. Except as set forth in this Agreement or the Plan, or in any other agreement between the Participant and the Corporation, if the Participant ceases to remain in Service for any reason before all of the Shares vest, any unvested Shares shall automatically be surrendered to the Corporation for cancellation and the Participant shall no longer have any stockholder rights with respect to such surrendered and cancelled Shares. To the extent the surrendered Shares were previously issued to the Participant for consideration paid in cash or cash equivalents (including the Participant's purchase money indebtedness), the Corporation shall repay to the Participant the lower of (i) the cash consideration paid for the surrendered Shares or (ii) the Fair Market Value of those Shares at the time of the Participant's cessation of Service and shall cancel the unpaid principal balance of any outstanding purchase-money note of the Participant attributable to such surrendered Shares by the applicable clause (i) or (ii) amount.

(c) Right of First Refusal. Until such time as the Common Stock is registered under Section 12 of the 1934 Act, the Corporation shall have a right of first refusal as is set forth in Section X.A. of the Plan, and the Common Stock shall be subject to the other restrictions set forth in Section X of the Plan.

(d) Repurchase Right. In the event that the Participant ceases to remain in Service for any reason before all of the Shares vest, the Corporation shall, upon the date of such date the Participant ceases to remain in Service, have the right, but not the obligation, at any time for a period of one hundred and eighty (180) days from such date, to repurchase any or all of the Shares that have not yet become vested for $0.001 per share. Unless the Participant or the Participant's executor is otherwise notified by the Corporation within such one hundred and eighty (180) day period, the Corporation shall automatically be deemed to have exercised its option to repurchase all of the Shares that have not yet become vested upon the date the Participant ceases to remain in Service, provided that the Corporation deliver to the Participant or the Participant's executor a check in an amount equal to the aggregate repurchase price within such one hundred and eighty (180) day period. Upon delivery of the payment of the aggregate repurchase price, the Corporation shall become the legal and beneficial owner of the Shares being repurchased and all rights and interests therein or relating thereto, and the Corporation shall have the right to retain and transfer to its own name the number of Shares being repurchased by the Corporation.

3. Certificates; Taxes.

(a) Certificates. Unvested Shares may, in the Plan Administrator's discretion, be held in escrow by the Corporation until the Shares vest or may be issued directly to the Participant with restrictive legends on the certificates (if any) evidencing those unvested Shares. Upon vesting of the Shares, the Corporation shall deliver thereafter a certificate for such shares of Common Stock, or, in its discretion, shall make a notation of such issuance in the Corporation's stock ledger.

(b) Tax Withholding. All obligations of the Corporation under this Agreement shall be subject to the rights of the Corporation as set forth in the Plan to withhold amounts required to be withheld for any taxes, if applicable. To the extent not withheld in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence, the Participant shall be required to pay to the Corporation, or make other arrangements satisfactory to the Corporation to provide for the payment of, any federal, state, local or other taxes that the Corporation is required to withhold with respect to the Shares.

(c) Section 83(b) Election. The Participant hereby acknowledges that the Participant has been informed that, with respect to the Shares, the Participant may file an election with the Internal Revenue Service, within thirty (30) days following the Grant Date, electing pursuant to Section 83(b) of the Code to be taxed currently on any difference between the purchase price of the Shares and their Fair Market Value on the Grant Date. Absent such an election, taxable income will be measured and recognized by the Participant at the time or times at which the Shares vest. The Participant is strongly encouraged to seek the advice of his or her own tax consultants in connection with the issuance of the Shares and the advisability of filing of the election under Section 83(b) of the Code. A form of election under Section 83(b) is attached hereto as Exhibit B for reference.

THE PARTICIPANT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT IS NOT THE CORPORATION'S, BUT RATHER THE PARTICIPANT'S SOLE RESPONSIBILITY TO FILE THE ELECTION UNDER SECTION 83(b) TIMELY.

4. Stockholder Rights. The Participant shall have the rights and privileges of a stockholder with respect to Shares, including the right the vote the Shares and to receive any regular cash dividends on the Shares, whether or not the Shares have become Vested Shares. Any new, substituted or additional securities or other property (including money paid other than as a regular cash dividend) which the Participant may have the right to receive with respect to the Participant's unvested Shares by reason of any stock dividend, stock split, spin-off transaction, extraordinary distribution (whether in cash, securities or other property), recapitalization, reincorporation, combination of shares, exchange of shares or other similar change affecting the outstanding Common Stock as a class without the Corporation's receipt of consideration shall be issued subject to (a) the same vesting requirements applicable to the Participant's unvested Shares and (b) such escrow arrangements as the Plan Administrator shall deem appropriate.

5. Grant Subject to Plan Provisions. This grant is made pursuant to the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated herein by reference, and in all respects shall be interpreted in accordance with the Plan. The grant and vesting of the Shares are subject to the provisions of the Plan and to interpretations, regulations and determinations concerning the Plan established from time to time by the Committee in accordance with the provisions of the Plan, including, but not limited to, provisions pertaining to (a) rights and obligations with respect to withholding taxes, (b) the registration, qualification or listing of the shares of Common Stock, (c) changes in capitalization of the Corporation and (d) other requirements of applicable law. The Committee shall have the authority to interpret and construe the Shares pursuant to the terms of the Plan, and its decisions shall be conclusive as to any questions arising hereunder.

6. No Employment or Other Rights. The grant of the Shares shall not confer upon the Participant any right to be retained by or in the employ or service of, or continued Service to, the Corporation or any affiliate of the Corporation and shall not interfere in any way with the right of the Corporation to terminate Service at any time.

7. Assignment and Transfers. Except as the Committee may otherwise permit pursuant to the Plan, the rights and interests of the Participant under this Agreement may not be sold, assigned, encumbered or otherwise transferred except, in the event of the death of the Participant, by will or by the laws of descent and distribution. In the event of any attempt by the Participant to alienate, assign, pledge, hypothecate, or otherwise dispose of the Shares or any right hereunder, except as provided for in this Agreement, or in the event of the levy or any attachment, execution or similar process upon the rights or interests hereby conferred, the Shares shall automatically be surrendered to the Corporation for cancellation and the Participant shall no longer have any stockholder rights with respect to such surrendered and cancelled Shares. The rights and protections of the Corporation hereunder shall extend to any successors or assigns of the Corporation and to the Corporation's parents, subsidiaries, and affiliates. This Agreement may be assigned by the Corporation without the Participant's consent.

8. Lock-Up. If, in connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Corporation, the Corporation sends written notice to the Participant stating that the restrictions on transfer set forth in this Section 8 are applicable to such unwritten public offering, the Participant shall not sell, make any short sale of, loan, grant any option for the purchase of, pledge or otherwise encumber, or otherwise dispose of, any shares of Common Stock (including the Shares) during the one hundred eighty (180) day period (and which period may be extended as requested by the Corporation or an underwriter to accommodate regulatory restrictions on (a) the publication or other distribution of research and reports and (b) analyst recommendations and opinions, including, but not limited to, the restrictions contained in Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA) Rule 2711(f)(4) or the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) Rule 472(f)(4), or any successor provisions or amendments thereto) commencing on the effective date of any registration statement relating to such underwritten public offering, unless the Corporation has granted its prior written consent to any such sale, short sale, loan, grant of option, pledge, other encumbrance or other disposition. The foregoing restrictions are intended and shall be construed so as to preclude the Participant from engaging in any hedging or other transaction that is designed to or reasonably could be expected to lead to or result in a sale or disposition of any shares of Common Stock during such period even if such shares of Common Stock are or would be disposed of by someone other than the Participant. Such prohibited hedging or other transactions would include, without limitation, any short sale (whether or not against the box) or any purchase, sale or grant of any right (including without limitation any put or call option) with respect to any shares of Common Stock or with respect to any security that includes, relates to, or derives any significant part of its value from any shares of Common Stock. Without limiting the generality and applicability of the foregoing provisions of this Section 8, if, in connection with any underwritten public offering of securities of the Corporation, the managing underwriter of such offering requires that the Corporation's then current directors and officers enter into a lock-up agreement, then (1) the Participant (regardless of whether or not the Participant has complied or complies with the provisions

of clause (2) below) shall be bound be, and shall be deemed to have agreed to, the same lock-up terms as those which the Corporation's directors and officers are required to adhere, and (2) at the request of the Corporation or such managing underwriter, the Participant shall execute and deliver a lock-up agreement in form and substance equivalent to that which is required to be executed by the Corporation's then current directors and officers.

9. Applicable Law. The validity, construction, interpretation and effect of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware, without giving effect to the conflicts of laws provisions thereof.

10. No Advice Regarding Shares. The Corporation is not providing any tax, legal or financial advice, nor is the Corporation making any recommendations regarding Participant's award of Shares or participation in the Plan, or his or her acquisition or sale of the underlying Common Stock. The Participant is hereby advised to consult with his or her own personal tax, legal and financial advisors regarding his or her participation in the Plan before taking any action related to the Shares or the Plan.

[The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Restricted Stock Award Agreement as a sealed instrument as of the date first above written.

KORRO BIO, INC.

By: _____

Name:
Title:

PARTICIPANT

_____

Name:
Participant's Address:
Number of Shares:
Grant Date:

Exhibit 10.9

KORRO BIO, INC.

2023 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN

SECTION 1. GENERAL PURPOSE OF THE PLAN; DEFINITIONS

The name of the plan is the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan (as amended from time to time, the "Plan"). The purpose of the Plan is to encourage and enable the officers, employees, Non-Employee Directors and Consultants of Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") and its Affiliates upon whose judgment, initiative and efforts the Company largely depends for the successful conduct of its business to acquire a proprietary interest in the Company. It is anticipated that providing such persons with a direct stake in the Company's welfare will assure a closer identification of their interests with those of the Company and its stockholders, thereby stimulating their efforts on the Company's behalf and strengthening their desire to remain with the Company.

The following terms shall be defined as set forth below:

"*Act*" means the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

"*Administrator*" means either the Board or the compensation committee of the Board or a similar committee performing the functions of the compensation committee and which is comprised of not less than two Non-Employee Directors who are independent.

"*Affiliate*" means, at the time of determination, any "parent" or "subsidiary" of the Company as such terms are defined in Rule 405 of the Act. The Board will have the authority to determine the time or times at which "parent" or "subsidiary" status is determined within the foregoing definition.

"*Award*" or "*Awards*," except where referring to a particular category of grant under the Plan, shall include Incentive Stock Options, Non-Qualified Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock Units, Restricted Stock Awards, Unrestricted Stock Awards, Cash-Based Awards, and Dividend Equivalent Rights.

"*Award Agreement*" means a written or electronic document setting forth the terms and provisions applicable to an Award granted under the Plan. Each Award Agreement is subject to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

"*Board*" means the Board of Directors of the Company.

"*Cash-Based Award*" means an Award entitling the recipient to receive a cash-denominated payment.

"*Closing Date*" means the date of the closing of the transactions contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., the Company and Frequency Merger Sub Inc., dated as of July 14, 2023.

"*Code*" means the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and any successor Code, and related rules, regulations and interpretations.

"*Consultant*" means a consultant or adviser who provides bona fide services to the Company or an Affiliate as an independent contractor and who qualifies as a consultant or advisor under Instruction A.1.(a)(1) of Form S-8 under the Act.

"*Dividend Equivalent Right*" means an Award entitling the grantee to receive credits based on ordinary cash dividends that would have been paid on the shares of Stock specified in the Dividend Equivalent Right (or other award to which it relates) if such shares had been issued to and held by the grantee.

"*Effective Date*" means the date on which the Plan becomes effective as set forth in Section 19.

"*Exchange Act*" means the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder.

"*Fair Market Value*" of the Stock on any given date means the fair market value of the Stock determined in good faith by the Administrator; provided, however, that if the Stock is listed on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System ("NASDAQ"), NASDAQ Global Market, The New York Stock Exchange or another national securities exchange or traded on any established market, the determination shall be made by reference to the closing price. If there is no closing price for such date, the determination shall be made by reference to the last date preceding such date for which there is a closing price.

"*Incentive Stock Option*" means any Stock Option designated and qualified as an "incentive stock option" as defined in Section 422 of the Code.

"*Non-Employee Director*" means a member of the Board who is not also an employee of the Company or any Subsidiary.

"*Non-Qualified Stock Option*" means any Stock Option that is not an Incentive Stock Option.

"*Option*" or "*Stock Option*" means any option to purchase shares of Stock granted pursuant to Section 5.

"*Restricted Shares*" means the shares of Stock underlying a Restricted Stock Award that remain subject to a risk of forfeiture or the Company's right of repurchase.

"*Restricted Stock Award*" means an Award of Restricted Shares subject to such restrictions and conditions as the Administrator may determine at the time of grant.

"*Restricted Stock Units*" means an Award of stock units subject to such restrictions and conditions as the Administrator may determine at the time of grant.

"*Sale Event*" shall mean (i) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company on a consolidated basis to an unrelated person or entity, (ii) a merger, reorganization, statutory share exchange, consolidation, or similar transaction pursuant to which the holders of the Company's outstanding voting power and outstanding stock immediately prior to such transaction do not own a majority of the outstanding voting power and outstanding stock or other equity interests of the resulting or successor entity (or its ultimate parent, if applicable) immediately upon completion of such transaction, (iii) the sale of all of the Stock of the Company to an unrelated person, entity or group thereof acting in concert, (iv) any other transaction in which the owners of the Company's outstanding voting power immediately prior to such transaction do not own at least a majority of the outstanding voting power of the Company or any successor entity immediately upon completion of the transaction other than as a result of the acquisition of securities directly from the Company or (v) the approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company. Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing to the contrary, with respect to compensation (A) that is subject to Section 409A of the Code and (B) for which a Sale Event would accelerate the timing of payment thereunder, the term "Sale Event" shall mean an event that is both (I) a Sale Event (as defined above) and (II) a "change in control event" (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code).

"*Sale Price*" means the value as determined by the Administrator of the consideration payable, or otherwise to be received by stockholders, per share of Stock pursuant to a Sale Event.

"*Section 409A*" means Section 409A of the Code and the regulations and other guidance promulgated thereunder.

"*Service Relationship*" means any relationship as an employee, Non-Employee Director or Consultant of the Company or any Affiliate. Unless as otherwise set forth in the Award Agreement, a Service Relationship shall be deemed to continue without interruption in the event a grantee's status changes from full-time employee to part-time employee or a grantee's status changes from employee to Consultant or Non-Employee Director or vice versa, provided that there is no interruption or other termination of Service Relationship in connection with the grantee's change in capacity.

"*Stock*" means the Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share, of the Company, subject to adjustments pursuant to Section 3.

"*Stock Appreciation Right*" means an Award entitling the recipient to receive shares of Stock (or cash, to the extent explicitly provided for in the applicable Award Agreement) having a value equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of the Stock on the date of exercise over the exercise price of the Stock Appreciation Right multiplied by the number of shares of Stock with respect to which the Stock Appreciation Right shall have been exercised.

"*Subsidiary*" means any corporation or other entity (other than the Company) in which the Company has at least a 50 percent interest, either directly or indirectly.

"*Ten Percent Owner*" means an employee who owns or is deemed to own (by reason of the attribution rules of Section 424(d) of the Code) more than 10 percent of the combined voting power of all classes of stock of the Company or any parent or subsidiary corporation.

"*Unrestricted Stock Award*" means an Award of shares of Stock free of any restrictions.

SECTION 2. ADMINISTRATION OF PLAN; ADMINISTRATOR AUTHORITY TO SELECT GRANTEES AND DETERMINE AWARDS

(a) Administration of Plan. The Plan shall be administered by the Administrator.

(b) Powers of Administrator. The Administrator shall have the power and authority to grant Awards consistent with the terms of the Plan, including the power and authority:

(i) to select the individuals to whom Awards may from time to time be granted;

(ii) to determine the time or times of grant, and the extent, if any, of Incentive Stock Options, Non-Qualified Stock Options, Stock Appreciation Rights, Restricted Stock Awards, Restricted Stock Units, Unrestricted Stock Awards, Cash-Based Awards, and Dividend Equivalent Rights, or any combination of the foregoing, granted to any one or more grantees;

(iii) to determine the number of shares of Stock to be covered by any Award;

(iv) to determine and modify from time to time the terms and conditions, including restrictions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, of any Award, which terms and conditions may differ among individual Awards and grantees, and to approve the forms of Award Agreements;

(v) to accelerate at any time the exercisability or vesting of all or any portion of any Award;

(vi) subject to the provisions of Section 5(c) or 6(d), to extend at any time the period in which Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights, respectively, may be exercised; and

(vii) at any time to adopt, alter and repeal such rules, guidelines and practices for administration of the Plan and for its own acts and proceedings as it shall deem advisable; to interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan and any Award (including related written instruments); to make all determinations it deems advisable for the administration of the Plan; to decide all disputes arising in connection with the Plan; and to otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan.

All decisions and interpretations of the Administrator shall be binding on all persons, including the Company and Plan grantees.

(c) Delegation of Authority to Grant Awards. Subject to applicable law, the Administrator, in its discretion, may delegate to a committee consisting of one or more officers of the Company, including the Chief Executive Officer of the Company, all or part of the Administrator's authority and duties with respect to the granting of Awards to individuals who are (i) not subject to the reporting and other provisions of Section 16 of the Exchange Act and (ii) not members of the delegated committee. Any such delegation by the Administrator shall include a limitation as to the amount of Stock underlying Awards that may be granted during the period of the delegation and shall contain guidelines as to the determination of the exercise price and the vesting criteria. The Administrator may revoke or amend the terms of a delegation at any time but such action shall not invalidate any prior actions of the Administrator's delegate or delegates that were consistent with the terms of the Plan.

(d) Award Agreement. Awards under the Plan shall be evidenced by Award Agreements that set forth the terms, conditions and limitations for each Award which may include, without limitation, the term of an Award and the provisions applicable in the event the Service Relationship terminates.

(e) Indemnification. Neither the Board nor the Administrator, nor any member of either or any delegate thereof, shall be liable for any act, omission, interpretation, construction or determination made in good faith in connection with the Plan, and the members of the Board and the Administrator (and any delegate thereof) shall be entitled in all cases to indemnification and reimbursement by the Company in respect of any claim, loss, damage or expense (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising or resulting therefrom to the fullest extent permitted by law and/or under the Company's articles or bylaws or any directors' and officers' liability insurance coverage which may be in effect from time to time and/or any indemnification agreement between such individual and the Company.

(f) Non-U.S. Award Recipients. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary, in order to comply with the laws in other countries in which the Company and its Affiliates operate or have employees or other individuals eligible for Awards, the Administrator, in its sole discretion, shall have the power and authority to: (i) determine which Affiliates shall be covered by the Plan; (ii) determine which individuals outside the United States are eligible to participate in the Plan; (iii) modify the terms and conditions of any Award granted to individuals outside the United States to comply with applicable laws; (iv) establish subplans and modify exercise procedures and other terms and procedures, to the extent the Administrator determines such actions to be necessary or advisable (and such subplans and/or modifications shall be incorporated into and made part of this Plan); provided, however, that no such subplans and/or modifications shall increase the share limitations contained in Section 3(a) hereof; and (v) take any action, before or after an Award is made, that the Administrator determines to be necessary or advisable to obtain approval or comply with any local governmental regulatory exemptions or approvals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Administrator may not take any actions hereunder, and no Awards shall be granted, that would violate the Exchange Act or any other applicable United States securities law, the Code, or any other applicable United States governing statute or law.

SECTION 3. STOCK ISSUABLE UNDER THE PLAN; MERGERS; SUBSTITUTION

(a) Stock Issuable. The maximum number of shares of Stock reserved and available for issuance under the Plan shall be shares (the "Initial Limit"), plus on January 1, 2024 and on each January 1 thereafter, the number of shares of Stock reserved and available for issuance under the Plan shall be cumulatively increased by five percent (5%) of the number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the immediately preceding December 31, or such lesser number of shares as approved by the Administrator, in all cases subject to adjustment as provided in this Section 3(c) (the "Annual Increase"). Subject to such overall limitation, the maximum aggregate number of shares of Stock that may be issued in the form of Incentive Stock Options shall not exceed the Initial Limit cumulatively increased on January 1, 2024 and on each January 1 thereafter by the lesser of the Annual Increase for such year or shares of Stock, subject in all cases to adjustment as provided in Section 3(c). For purposes of this Plan, the shares of Stock underlying any awards under the Plan and the shares of Common Stock of the Company underlying any awards under the Company's 2019 Stock Incentive Plan, Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. 2014 Equity Incentive Plan or the Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. 2019 Incentive Award Plan, each as amended from time to time, that are forfeited, canceled, held back upon exercise of an Option or settlement of an Award to cover the exercise price or tax withholding, reacquired by the Company prior to vesting, satisfied without the issuance of Stock or otherwise terminated (other than by exercise) shall be added back to the shares of Stock available for issuance under the Plan and, to the extent permitted under Section 422 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder, the shares of Stock that may be issued as Incentive Stock Options. In the event the Company repurchases shares of Stock on the open market, such shares shall not be added to the shares of Stock available for issuance under the Plan. Subject to such overall limitations, shares of Stock may be issued up to such maximum number pursuant to any type or types of Award. The shares available for issuance under the Plan may be authorized but unissued shares of Stock or shares of Stock reacquired by the Company. Awards that may be settled solely in cash shall not be counted against the share reserve, nor shall they reduce the shares of Stock authorized for grant to a grantee in any calendar year.

(b) Maximum Awards to Non-Employee Directors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Plan, the value of all Awards awarded under this Plan and all other cash compensation paid by the Company to any Non-Employee Director for services as a Non-Employee Director in any calendar year shall not exceed: (i) $1,000,000 in the first calendar year an individual becomes a Non-Employee Director and (ii) $750,000 in any other calendar year. For the purpose of this limitation, the value of any Award shall be its grant date fair value, as determined in accordance with ASC Topic 718 or successor provision but excluding the impact of estimated forfeitures related to service-based vesting provisions.

(c) Changes in Stock. Subject to Section 3(d) hereof, if, as a result of any reorganization, recapitalization, reclassification, stock dividend, extraordinary cash dividend, stock split, reverse stock split or other similar change in the Company's capital stock, the outstanding shares of Stock are increased or decreased or are exchanged for a different number or kind of shares or other securities of the Company, or additional shares or new or different shares or other securities of the Company or other non-cash assets are distributed with respect to such shares of Stock or other securities, or, if, as a result of any merger or consolidation, sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company, the outstanding shares of Stock are converted into or exchanged for securities of the Company or any successor entity (or a parent or subsidiary thereof), the Administrator shall make an appropriate or proportionate adjustment in (i) the maximum number of shares reserved for issuance under the Plan, including the maximum number of shares that may be issued in the form of Incentive Stock Options, (ii) the number and kind of shares or other securities subject to any then outstanding Awards under the Plan, (iii) the

repurchase price, if any, per share subject to each outstanding Restricted Stock Award, and (iv) the exercise price for each share subject to any then outstanding Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights under the Plan, without changing the aggregate exercise price (i.e., the exercise price multiplied by the number of shares subject to Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights) as to which such Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights remain exercisable. The Administrator shall also make equitable or proportionate adjustments in the number of shares subject to outstanding Awards and the exercise price and the terms of outstanding Awards to take into consideration cash dividends paid other than in the ordinary course or any other extraordinary corporate event. The adjustment by the Administrator shall be final, binding and conclusive. No fractional shares of Stock shall be issued under the Plan resulting from any such adjustment, but the Administrator in its discretion may make a cash payment in lieu of fractional shares.

(d) Mergers and Other Transactions. In the case of and subject to the consummation of a Sale Event, the parties thereto may cause the assumption or continuation of Awards theretofore granted by the successor entity, or the substitution of such Awards with new Awards of the successor entity or parent thereof, with appropriate adjustment as to the number and kind of shares and, if appropriate, the per share exercise prices, as such parties shall agree. To the extent that the parties to such Sale Event do not provide for the assumption, continuation or substitution of Awards, upon the effective time of the Sale Event, the Plan and all outstanding Awards granted hereunder shall terminate. In such case, except as may be otherwise provided in the relevant Award Agreement, all Options and Stock Appreciation Rights with time-based vesting conditions or restrictions that are (i) not vested and/or exercisable immediately prior to the effective time of the Sale Event and (ii) held by grantees who have had a continuous Service Relationship with the Company or any of its Affiliates for at least one year prior to the effective time of the Sale Event shall become fully vested and exercisable as of the effective time of the Sale Event, all other Awards held by grantees (A) who have had a continuous Service Relationship with the Company or any of its Affiliates for at least one year prior to the effective time of the Sale Event and (B) that are subject solely to time-based vesting, conditions or restrictions shall become fully vested and nonforfeitable as of the effective time of the Sale Event, and all Awards with conditions and restrictions relating to the attainment of performance goals may become vested and nonforfeitable in connection with a Sale Event in the Administrator's discretion or to the extent specified in the relevant Award Agreement. In the event of such termination, (i) the Company shall have the option (in its sole discretion) to make or provide for a payment, in cash or in kind, to the grantees holding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights, in exchange for the cancellation thereof, in an amount equal to the difference between (A) the Sale Price multiplied by the number of shares of Stock subject to outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights (to the extent then exercisable at prices not in excess of the Sale Price) and (B) the aggregate exercise price of all such outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights (provided that, in the case of an Option or Stock Appreciation Right with an exercise price equal to or greater than the Sale Price, such Option or Stock Appreciation Right shall be cancelled for no consideration); or (ii) each grantee shall be permitted, within a specified period of time prior to the consummation of the Sale Event as determined by the Administrator, to exercise all outstanding Options and Stock Appreciation Rights (to the extent then exercisable) held by such grantee. The Company shall also have the option (in its sole discretion) to make or provide for a payment, in cash or in kind, to the grantees holding other Awards in an amount equal to the Sale Price multiplied by the number of vested shares of Stock under such Awards.

SECTION 4. ELIGIBILITY

Grantees under the Plan will be such employees, Non-Employee Directors or Consultants of the Company and its Affiliates as are selected from time to time by the Administrator in its sole discretion; provided that Awards may not be granted to employees, Non-Employee Directors or Consultants who are providing services only to any "parent" of the Company, as such term is defined in Rule 405 of the Act, unless (i) the stock underlying the Awards is treated as "service recipient stock" under Section 409A or (ii) the Company has determined that such Awards are exempt from or otherwise comply with Section 409A.

SECTION 5. STOCK OPTIONS

(a) Award of Stock Options. The Administrator may grant Stock Options under the Plan. Any Stock Option granted under the Plan shall be in such form as the Administrator may from time to time approve.

Stock Options granted under the Plan may be either Incentive Stock Options or Non-Qualified Stock Options. Incentive Stock Options may be granted only to employees of the Company or any Subsidiary that is a "subsidiary corporation" within the meaning of Section 424(f) of the Code. To the extent that any Option does not qualify as an Incentive Stock Option, it shall be deemed a Non-Qualified Stock Option.

Stock Options granted pursuant to this Section 5 shall be subject to the following terms and conditions and shall contain such additional terms and conditions, not inconsistent with the terms of the Plan, as the Administrator shall deem desirable. If the Administrator so determines, Stock Options may be granted in lieu of cash compensation at the optionee's election, subject to such terms and conditions as the Administrator may establish.

(b) Exercise Price. The exercise price per share for the Stock covered by a Stock Option granted pursuant to this Section 5 shall be determined by the Administrator at the time of grant but shall not be less than 100 percent of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant. In the case of an Incentive Stock Option that is granted to a Ten Percent Owner, the exercise price of such Incentive Stock Option shall be not less than 110 percent of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Stock Options may be granted with an exercise price per share that is less than 100 percent of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant (i) pursuant to a transaction described in, and in a manner consistent with, Section 424(a) of the Code, (ii) to individuals who are not subject to U.S. income tax on the date of grant or (iii) if the Stock Option is otherwise compliant with Section 409A.

(c) Option Term. The term of each Stock Option shall be fixed by the Administrator, but no Stock Option shall be exercisable more than ten years after the date the Stock Option is granted. In the case of an Incentive Stock Option that is granted to a Ten Percent Owner, the term of such Stock Option shall be no more than five years from the date of grant.

(d) Exercisability; Rights of a Stockholder. Stock Options shall become exercisable at such time or times, whether or not in installments, as shall be determined by the Administrator at or after the date of grant. The Administrator may at any time accelerate the exercisability of all or any portion of any Stock Option. An optionee shall have the rights of a stockholder only as to shares acquired upon the exercise of a Stock Option and not as to unexercised Stock Options.

(e) Method of Exercise. Stock Options may be exercised in whole or in part, by giving written or electronic notice of exercise to the Company, specifying the number of shares to be purchased. Payment of the purchase price may be made by one or more of the following methods except to the extent otherwise provided in the Award Agreement:

(i) In cash, by certified or bank check or other instrument acceptable to the Administrator;

(ii) Through the delivery (or attestation to the ownership following such procedures as the Company may prescribe) of shares of Stock that are not then subject to restrictions under any Company plan. Such surrendered shares shall be valued at Fair Market Value on the exercise date;

(iii) By the optionee delivering to the Company a properly executed exercise notice together with irrevocable instructions to a broker to promptly deliver to the Company cash or a check payable and acceptable to the Company for the purchase price; provided that in the event the optionee chooses to pay the purchase price as so provided, the optionee and the broker shall comply with such procedures and enter into such agreements of indemnity and other agreements as the Company shall prescribe as a condition of such payment procedure; or

(iv) With respect to Stock Options that are not Incentive Stock Options, by a “net exercise” arrangement pursuant to which the Company will reduce the number of shares of Stock issuable upon exercise by the largest whole number of shares with a Fair Market Value that does not exceed the aggregate exercise price.

Payment instruments will be received subject to collection. The transfer to the optionee on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent of the shares of Stock to be purchased pursuant to the exercise of a Stock Option will be contingent upon receipt from the optionee (or a purchaser acting in his stead in accordance with the provisions of the Stock Option) by the Company of the full purchase price for such shares and the fulfillment of any other requirements contained in the Award Agreement or applicable provisions of laws (including the satisfaction of any taxes that the Company or an Affiliate is obligated to withhold with respect to the optionee). In the event an optionee chooses to pay the purchase price by previously-owned shares of Stock through the attestation method, the number of shares of Stock transferred to the optionee upon the exercise of the Stock Option shall be net of the number of attested shares. In the event that the Company establishes, for itself or using the services of a third party, an automated system for the exercise of Stock Options, such as a system using an internet website or interactive voice response, then the paperless exercise of Stock Options may be permitted through the use of such an automated system.

(f) Annual Limit on Incentive Stock Options. To the extent required for "incentive stock option" treatment under Section 422 of the Code, the aggregate Fair Market Value (determined as of the time of grant) of the shares of Stock with respect to which Incentive Stock Options granted under this Plan and any other plan of the Company or its parent and subsidiary corporations become exercisable for the first time by an optionee during any calendar year shall not exceed $100,000. To the extent that any Stock Option exceeds this limit, it shall constitute a Non-Qualified Stock Option. For purposes of this Section 5(f), Incentive Stock Options will be taken into account in the order in which they were granted, the Fair Market Value of the shares of Stock will be determined as of the time the Stock Option with respect to such shares of Stock is granted, and calculation will be performed in accordance with Section 422 of the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder.

SECTION 6. STOCK APPRECIATION RIGHTS

(a) Award of Stock Appreciation Rights. The Administrator may grant Stock Appreciation Rights under the Plan. A Stock Appreciation Right is an Award entitling the recipient to receive shares of Stock (or cash, to the extent explicitly provided for in the applicable Award Agreement) having a value equal to the excess of the Fair Market Value of a share of Stock on the date of exercise over the exercise price of the Stock Appreciation Right multiplied by the number of shares of Stock with respect to which the Stock Appreciation Right shall have been exercised.

(b) Exercise Price of Stock Appreciation Rights. The exercise price of a Stock Appreciation Right shall not be less than 100 percent of the Fair Market Value of the Stock on the date of grant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Stock Appreciation Rights may be granted with an exercise price per share that is less than 100 percent of the Fair Market Value on the date of grant (i) pursuant to a transaction described in, and in a manner consistent with, Section 424(a) of the Code, (ii) to individuals who are not subject to U.S. income tax on the date of grant, or (iii) if the Stock Appreciation Right is otherwise compliant with Section 409A.

(c) Grant and Exercise of Stock Appreciation Rights. Stock Appreciation Rights may be granted by the Administrator independently of any Stock Option granted pursuant to Section 5 of the Plan.

(d) Terms and Conditions of Stock Appreciation Rights. Stock Appreciation Rights shall be subject to such terms and conditions as shall be determined on the date of grant by the Administrator. The term of a Stock Appreciation Right may not exceed ten years. The terms and conditions of each such Award shall be determined by the Administrator, and such terms and conditions may differ among individual Awards and grantees.

SECTION 7. RESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

(a) Nature of Restricted Stock Awards. The Administrator may grant Restricted Stock Awards under the Plan. A Restricted Stock Award is any Award of Restricted Shares subject to such restrictions and conditions as the Administrator may determine at the time of grant. Conditions may be based on continuing employment (or other Service Relationship) and/or achievement of pre-established performance goals and objectives.

(b) Rights as a Stockholder. Upon the grant of the Restricted Stock Award and payment of any applicable purchase price, a grantee shall have the rights of a stockholder with respect to the voting of the Restricted Shares and receipt of dividends; provided that if the lapse of restrictions with respect to the Restricted Stock Award is tied to the attainment of vesting conditions, any dividends paid by the Company shall accrue and shall not be paid to the grantee until and to the extent the vesting conditions are met with respect to the Restricted Stock Award. Unless the Administrator shall otherwise determine, (i) uncertificated Restricted Shares shall be accompanied by a notation on the records of the Company or the transfer agent to the effect that they are subject to forfeiture until such Restricted Shares are vested as provided in Section 7(d) below, and (ii) certificated Restricted Shares shall remain in the possession of the Company until such Restricted Shares are vested as provided in Section 7(d) below, and the grantee shall be required, as a condition of the grant, to deliver to the Company such instruments of transfer as the Administrator may prescribe.

(c) Restrictions. Restricted Shares may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise encumbered or disposed of except as specifically provided herein or in the Restricted Stock Award Agreement. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator either in the Award Agreement or, subject to Section 16 below, in writing after the Award is issued, if a grantee's employment (or other Service Relationship) with the Company and its Affiliates terminates for any reason, any Restricted Shares that have not vested at the time of termination shall automatically and without any requirement of notice to such grantee from or other action by or on behalf of, the Company be deemed to have been reacquired by the Company at its original purchase price (if any) from such grantee or such grantee's legal representative simultaneously with such termination of employment (or other Service Relationship), and thereafter shall cease to represent any ownership of the Company by the grantee or rights of the grantee as a stockholder. Following such deemed reacquisition of Restricted Shares that are represented by physical certificates, a grantee shall surrender such certificates to the Company upon request without consideration.

(d) Vesting of Restricted Shares. The Administrator at the time of grant shall specify the date or dates and/or the attainment of pre-established performance goals, objectives and other conditions on which the non-transferability of the Restricted Shares and the Company's right of repurchase or forfeiture shall lapse. Subsequent to such date or dates and/or the attainment of such pre-established performance goals, objectives and other conditions, the shares on which all restrictions have lapsed shall no longer be Restricted Shares and shall be deemed "vested."

SECTION 8. RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS

(a) Nature of Restricted Stock Units. The Administrator may grant Restricted Stock Units under the Plan. A Restricted Stock Unit is an Award of stock units that may be settled in shares of Stock (or cash, to the extent explicitly provided for in the Award Agreement) upon the satisfaction of such restrictions and conditions at the time of grant. Conditions may be based on continuing employment (or other Service Relationship) and/or achievement of pre-established performance goals and objectives. The terms and conditions of each such Award shall be determined by the Administrator, and such terms and conditions may differ among individual Awards and grantees. Restricted Stock Units with deferred settlement dates are subject to Section 409A and shall contain such additional terms and conditions as the Administrator shall determine in its sole discretion in order to comply with the requirements of Section 409A.

(b) Election to Receive Restricted Stock Units in Lieu of Compensation. The Administrator may, in its sole discretion, permit a grantee to elect to receive a portion of future cash compensation otherwise due to such grantee in the form of an award of Restricted Stock Units. Any such election shall be made in writing and shall be delivered to the Company no later than the date specified by the Administrator and in accordance with Section 409A and such other rules and procedures established by the Administrator. Any such future cash compensation that the grantee elects to defer shall be converted to a fixed number of Restricted Stock Units based on the Fair Market Value of Stock on the date the compensation would otherwise have been paid to the grantee if such payment had not been deferred as provided herein. The Administrator shall have the sole right to determine whether and under what circumstances to permit such elections and to impose such limitations and other terms and conditions thereon as the Administrator deems appropriate. Any Restricted Stock Units that are elected to be received in lieu of cash compensation shall be fully vested, unless otherwise provided in the Award Agreement.

(c) Rights as a Stockholder. A grantee shall have the rights as a stockholder only as to shares of Stock acquired by the grantee upon settlement of Restricted Stock Units; provided, however, that the grantee may be credited with Dividend Equivalent Rights with respect to the stock units underlying his or her Restricted Stock Units, subject to the provisions of Section 11 and such terms and conditions as the Administrator may determine.

(d) Termination. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator either in the Award Agreement or, subject to Section 16 below, in writing after the Award is issued, a grantee's right in all Restricted Stock Units that have not vested shall automatically terminate upon the grantee's termination of employment (or cessation of Service Relationship) with the Company and its Affiliates for any reason.

SECTION 9. UNRESTRICTED STOCK AWARDS

Grant or Sale of Unrestricted Stock. The Administrator may grant (or sell at par value or such higher purchase price determined by the Administrator) an Unrestricted Stock Award under the Plan. An Unrestricted Stock Award is an Award pursuant to which the grantee may receive shares of Stock free of any restrictions under the Plan. Unrestricted Stock Awards may be granted in respect of past services or other valid consideration, or in lieu of cash compensation due to such grantee.

SECTION 10. CASH-BASED AWARDS

Grant of Cash-Based Awards. The Administrator may grant Cash-Based Awards under the Plan. A Cash-Based Award is an Award that entitles the grantee to a payment in cash upon the attainment of specified performance goals, including continued employment (or other Service Relationship). The Administrator shall determine the maximum duration of the Cash-Based Award, the amount of cash to which the Cash-Based Award pertains, the conditions upon which the Cash-Based Award shall become vested or payable, and such other provisions as the Administrator shall determine. Each Cash-Based Award shall specify a cash-denominated payment amount, formula or payment ranges as determined by the Administrator. Payment, if any, with respect to a Cash-Based Award shall be made in accordance with the terms of the Award and may be made in cash.

SECTION 11. DIVIDEND EQUIVALENT RIGHTS

(a) Dividend Equivalent Rights. The Administrator may grant Dividend Equivalent Rights under the Plan. A Dividend Equivalent Right is an Award entitling the grantee to receive credits based on cash dividends that would have been paid on the shares of Stock specified in the Dividend Equivalent Right (or other Award to which it relates) if such shares had been issued to the grantee. A Dividend Equivalent Right may be granted hereunder to any grantee as a component of an award of Restricted Stock Units or as a freestanding award. The terms and conditions of Dividend Equivalent Rights shall be specified in the Award Agreement. Dividend equivalents credited to the holder of a Dividend Equivalent Right may be paid currently or may be deemed to be reinvested in additional shares of Stock, which may thereafter accrue additional equivalents. Any such reinvestment shall be at Fair Market Value on the date of reinvestment or such other price as may then apply under a dividend reinvestment plan sponsored by the Company, if any. Dividend Equivalent Rights may be settled in cash or shares of Stock or a combination thereof, in a single installment or installments. A Dividend Equivalent Right granted as a component of an Award of Restricted Stock Units shall provide that such Dividend Equivalent Right shall be settled only upon settlement or payment of, or lapse of restrictions on, such other Award, and that such Dividend Equivalent Right shall expire or be forfeited or annulled under the same conditions as such other Award.

(b) Termination. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator either in the Award Agreement or, subject to Section 16 below, in writing after the Award is issued, a grantee's rights in all Dividend Equivalent Rights shall automatically terminate upon the grantee's termination of employment (or cessation of Service Relationship) with the Company and its Affiliates for any reason.

SECTION 12. TRANSFERABILITY OF AWARDS

(a) Transferability. Except as provided in Section 12(b) below or otherwise determined by the Administrator, during a grantee's lifetime, his or her Awards shall be exercisable only by the grantee, or by the grantee's legal representative or guardian in the event of the grantee's incapacity. No Awards shall be sold, assigned, transferred or otherwise encumbered or disposed of by a grantee other than by will or by the laws of descent and distribution or pursuant to a domestic relations order. No Awards shall be subject, in whole or in part, to attachment, execution, or levy of any kind, and any purported transfer in violation hereof shall be null and void.

(b) Administrator Action. Notwithstanding Section 12(a), the Administrator, in its discretion, may provide either in the Award Agreement regarding a given Award or by subsequent written approval that the grantee (who is an employee or Non-Employee Director) may transfer his or her Non-Qualified Stock Options to his or her immediate family members, to trusts for the benefit of such family members, or to partnerships in which such family members are the only partners, provided that the transferee agrees in writing with the Company to be bound by all of the terms and conditions of this Plan and the applicable Award Agreement. In no event may an Award be transferred by a grantee for value.

(c) Family Member. For purposes of Section 12(b), "family member" shall mean a grantee's child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, former spouse, sibling, niece, nephew, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, including adoptive relationships, any person sharing the grantee's household (other than a tenant of the grantee), a trust in which these persons (or the grantee) have more than 50 percent of the beneficial interest, a foundation in which these persons (or the grantee) control the management of assets, and any other entity in which these persons (or the grantee) own more than 50 percent of the voting interests.

(d) Designation of Beneficiary. To the extent permitted by the Company and valid under applicable law, each grantee to whom an Award has been made under the Plan may designate a beneficiary or beneficiaries to exercise any Award or receive any payment under any Award payable on or after the grantee's death. Any such designation shall be on a form provided for that purpose by the Administrator and shall not be effective until received by the Administrator. If no beneficiary has been designated by a deceased grantee, or if the designated beneficiaries have predeceased the grantee, the beneficiary shall be the grantee's estate or legal heirs.

SECTION 13. TAX WITHHOLDING

(a) Payment by Grantee. Each grantee shall, no later than the date as of which the value of an Award or of any Stock or other amounts received thereunder first becomes includable in the gross income of the grantee for tax purposes, pay to the Company or any applicable Affiliate, or make arrangements satisfactory to the Administrator regarding payment of, any U.S. and non-U.S. federal, state, or local taxes of any kind required by law to be withheld by the Company or any applicable Affiliate with respect to such income. The Company and its Affiliates shall, to the extent permitted by law, have the right to deduct any such taxes from any payment of any kind otherwise due to the grantee or to satisfy any applicable withholding obligations by any other method of withholding that the Company and its Affiliates deem appropriate. The Company's obligation to deliver evidence of book entry (or stock certificates) to any grantee is subject to and conditioned on tax withholding obligations being satisfied by the grantee.

(b) Payment in Stock. The Administrator may cause any tax withholding obligation of the Company or any applicable Affiliate to be satisfied, in whole or in part, by the Company withholding from shares of Stock to be issued pursuant to any Award a number of shares with an aggregate Fair Market Value (as of the date the withholding is effected) that would satisfy the withholding amount due; provided, however, that the amount withheld does not exceed the maximum statutory rate or such lesser amount as is necessary to avoid liability accounting treatment. For purposes of share withholding, the Fair Market Value of withheld shares shall be determined in the same manner as the value of Stock includible in income of the grantees. The Administrator may also require any tax withholding obligation of the Company or any applicable Affiliate to be satisfied, in whole or in part, by an arrangement whereby a certain number of shares of Stock issued pursuant to any Award are immediately sold and proceeds from such sale are remitted to the Company or any applicable Affiliate in an amount that would satisfy the withholding amount due.

SECTION 14. SECTION 409A AWARDS

Awards are intended to be exempt from Section 409A to the greatest extent possible and to otherwise comply with Section 409A. The Plan and all Awards shall be interpreted in accordance with such intent. To the extent that any Award is determined to constitute "nonqualified deferred compensation" within the meaning of Section 409A (a "409A Award"), the Award shall be subject to such additional rules and requirements as specified by the Administrator from time to time in order to comply with Section 409A. In this regard, if any amount under a 409A Award is payable upon a "separation from service" (within the meaning of Section 409A) to a grantee who is then considered a "specified employee" (within the meaning of Section 409A), then no such payment shall be made prior to the date that is the earlier of (i) six months and one day after the grantee's separation from service, or (ii) the grantee's death, but only to the extent such delay is necessary to prevent such payment from being subject to interest, penalties and/or additional tax imposed pursuant to Section 409A. Further, the settlement of any 409A Award may not be accelerated except to the extent permitted by Section 409A. The Company makes no representation that any or all of the payments or benefits described in the Plan will be exempt from or comply with Section 409A of the Code and makes no undertaking to preclude Section 409A of the Code from applying to any such payment. The grantee shall be solely responsible for the payment of any taxes and penalties incurred under Section 409A.

SECTION 15. TERMINATION OF SERVICE RELATIONSHIP, TRANSFER, LEAVE OF ABSENCE, ETC.

(a) Termination of Service Relationship. If the grantee's Service Relationship is with an Affiliate and such Affiliate ceases to be an Affiliate, the grantee shall be deemed to have terminated his or her Service Relationship for purposes of the Plan.

(b) For purposes of the Plan, the following events shall not be deemed a termination of a Service Relationship:

(i) a transfer to the Service Relationship of the Company from an Affiliate or from the Company to an Affiliate, or from one Affiliate to another; or

(ii) an approved leave of absence, if the employee's right to re-employment is guaranteed either by a statute or by contract or under the policy pursuant to which the leave of absence was granted or if the Administrator otherwise so provides in writing.

SECTION 16. AMENDMENTS AND TERMINATION

The Board may, at any time, amend or discontinue the Plan and the Administrator may, at any time, amend or cancel any outstanding Award for the purpose of satisfying changes in law or for any other lawful purpose, but no such action shall materially and adversely affect rights under any outstanding Award without the holder's consent. Except as provided in Section 3(c) or 3(d), without prior stockholder approval, in no event may the Administrator exercise its discretion to reduce the exercise price of outstanding Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights or effect

repricing through cancellation and re-grants or cancellation of Stock Options or Stock Appreciation Rights in exchange for cash or other Awards. To the extent required under the rules of any securities exchange or market system on which the Stock is listed, or to the extent determined by the Administrator to be required by the Code to ensure that Incentive Stock Options granted under the Plan are qualified under Section 422 of the Code, Plan amendments shall be subject to approval by Company stockholders. Nothing in this Section 16 shall limit the Administrator's authority to take any action permitted pursuant to Section 3(c) or 3(d).

SECTION 17. STATUS OF PLAN

With respect to the portion of any Award that has not been exercised and any payments in cash, Stock or other consideration not received by a grantee, a grantee shall have no rights greater than those of a general creditor of the Company unless the Administrator shall otherwise expressly determine in connection with any Award or Awards. In its sole discretion, the Administrator may authorize the creation of trusts or other arrangements to meet the Company's obligations to deliver Stock or make payments with respect to Awards hereunder, provided that the existence of such trusts or other arrangements is consistent with the foregoing sentence.

SECTION 18. GENERAL PROVISIONS

(a) No Distribution. The Administrator may require each person acquiring Stock pursuant to an Award to represent to and agree with the Company in writing that such person is acquiring the shares without a view to distribution thereof.

(b) Issuance of Stock. To the extent certificated, stock certificates to grantees under this Plan shall be deemed delivered for all purposes when the Company or a stock transfer agent of the Company shall have mailed such certificates in the United States mail, addressed to the grantee, at the grantee's last known address on file with the Company. Uncertificated Stock shall be deemed delivered for all purposes when the Company or a Stock transfer agent of the Company shall have given to the grantee by electronic mail (with proof of receipt) or by United States mail, addressed to the grantee, at the grantee's last known address on file with the Company, notice of issuance and recorded the issuance in its records (which may include electronic "book entry" records). Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to issue or deliver any evidence of book entry or certificates evidencing shares of Stock pursuant to the exercise or settlement of any Award, unless and until the Administrator has determined, with advice of counsel (to the extent the Administrator deems such advice necessary or advisable), that the issuance and delivery is in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations of governmental authorities and, if applicable, the requirements of any exchange on which the shares of Stock are listed, quoted or traded. Any Stock issued pursuant to the Plan shall be subject to any stop-transfer orders and other restrictions as the Administrator deems necessary or advisable to comply with federal, state or foreign jurisdiction, securities or other laws, rules and quotation system on which the Stock is listed, quoted or traded. The Administrator may place legends on any Stock certificate or notations on any book entry to reference restrictions applicable to the Stock. In addition to the terms and conditions provided herein, the Administrator may require that an individual make such reasonable covenants, agreements, and representations as the Administrator, in its discretion, deems necessary or advisable in order to comply with any such laws, regulations, or requirements. The Administrator shall have the right to require any individual to comply with any timing or other restrictions with respect to the settlement or exercise of any Award, including a window-period limitation, as may be imposed in the discretion of the Administrator.

(c) Stockholder Rights. Until Stock is deemed delivered in accordance with Section 18(b), no right to vote or receive dividends or any other rights of a stockholder will exist with respect to shares of Stock to be issued in connection with an Award, notwithstanding the exercise of a Stock Option or any other action by the grantee with respect to an Award.

(d) Other Incentive Arrangements; No Rights to Continued Service Relationship. Nothing contained in this Plan shall prevent the Board from adopting other or additional incentive arrangements, including trusts, and such arrangements may be either generally applicable or applicable only in specific cases. The adoption of this Plan and the grant of Awards do not confer upon any grantee any right to continued employment or other Service Relationship with the Company or any Affiliate.

(e) Trading Policy Restrictions. Option exercises and other Awards under the Plan shall be subject to the Company's insider trading policies and procedures, as in effect from time to time.

(f) Clawback Policy. Awards under the Plan shall be subject to the Company's clawback policy, as in effect from time to time. In addition, the Administrator may impose such other clawback, recovery, or recoupment provisions in an Award Agreement as the Administrator determines necessary or appropriate, including, but not limited to, a reacquisition right in respect of previously acquired shares of Stock or other cash or property upon the occurrence of a termination for "cause" under any agreement with the Company or an Affiliate thereof. No recovery of compensation under such a clawback policy will be an event giving rise to a right to resign for "good reason" or "constructive termination" (or similar term) under any agreement with the Company or an Affiliate thereof.

(g) Fractional Shares. No fractional Shares shall be issued or delivered pursuant to the Plan or any Award, and the Administrator shall determine whether cash, other securities or other property shall be paid or transferred in lieu of any fractional Shares, or whether such fractional Shares or any rights thereto shall be canceled, terminated or otherwise eliminated.

SECTION 19. EFFECTIVE DATE OF PLAN

This Plan shall become effective upon the Closing Date subject to stockholder approval in accordance with applicable state law, the Company's bylaws and articles of incorporation, and applicable stock exchange rules. No grants of Awards may be made hereunder after the tenth anniversary of the Effective Date and no grants of Incentive Stock Options may be made hereunder after the tenth anniversary of the date the Plan is approved by the Board.

SECTION 20. GOVERNING LAW

This Plan and all Awards and actions taken thereunder shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware applied without regard to conflict of law principles.

INCENTIVE STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT
UNDER THE KORRO BIO, INC.
2023 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN

Name of Optionee: _____

No. of Option Shares: _____

Option Exercise Price per Share: $_____

[FMV on Grant Date (110% of FMV if a 10% owner)]

Grant Date: _____

Expiration Date: _____

[up to 10 years (5 if a 10% owner)]

Pursuant to the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan as amended through the date hereof (the "Plan"), Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants to the Optionee named above an option (the "Stock Option") to purchase on or prior to the Expiration Date specified above all or part of the number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Stock"), of the Company specified above at the Option Exercise Price per Share specified above subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

1. Exercisability Schedule. No portion of this Stock Option may be exercised until such portion shall have become exercisable. Except as set forth below, and subject to the discretion of the Administrator (as defined in Section 2 of the Plan) to accelerate the exercisability schedule hereunder, this Stock Option shall be exercisable with respect to the following number of Option Shares on the dates indicated below so long as the Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary on such dates:

Incremental Number of Option Shares Exercisable*	Exercisability Date
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	

* Max. of $100,000 per yr.

Once exercisable, this Stock Option shall continue to be exercisable at any time or times prior to the close of business on the Expiration Date, subject to the provisions hereof and of the Plan.

2. Manner of Exercise.

(a) The Optionee may exercise this Stock Option only in the following manner: from time to time on or prior to the Expiration Date of this Stock Option, the Optionee may give written notice to the Administrator of his or her election to purchase some or all of the Option Shares purchasable at the time of such notice. This notice shall specify the number of Option Shares to be purchased.

Payment of the purchase price for the Option Shares may be made by one or more of the following methods: (i) in cash, by certified or bank check or other instrument acceptable to the Administrator; (ii) through the delivery (or attestation to the ownership) of shares of Stock that have been purchased by the Optionee on the open market or that are beneficially owned by the Optionee and are not then subject to any restrictions under any Company plan and that otherwise satisfy any holding periods as may be required by the Administrator; or (iii) by the Optionee delivering to the Company a properly executed exercise notice together with irrevocable instructions to a broker to promptly deliver to the Company cash or a check payable and acceptable to the Company to pay the option purchase price, provided that in the event the Optionee chooses to pay the option purchase price as so provided, the Optionee and the broker shall comply with such procedures and enter into such agreements of indemnity and other agreements as the Administrator shall prescribe as a condition of such payment procedure; or (iv) a combination of (i), (ii) and (iii) above. Payment instruments will be received subject to collection.

The transfer to the Optionee on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent of the Option Shares will be contingent upon (i) the Company's receipt from the Optionee of the full purchase price for the Option Shares, as set forth above, (ii) the fulfillment of any other requirements contained herein or in the Plan or in any other agreement or provision of laws, and (iii) the receipt by the Company of any agreement, statement or other evidence that the Company may require to satisfy itself that the issuance of Stock to be purchased pursuant to the exercise of Stock Options under the Plan and any subsequent resale of the shares of Stock will be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. In the event the Optionee chooses to pay the purchase price by previously-owned shares of Stock through the attestation method, the number of shares of Stock transferred to the Optionee upon the exercise of the Stock Option shall be net of the Shares attested to.

(b) The shares of Stock purchased upon exercise of this Stock Option shall be transferred to the Optionee on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent upon compliance to the satisfaction of the Administrator with all requirements under applicable laws or regulations in connection with such transfer and with the requirements hereof and of the Plan. The determination of the Administrator as to such compliance shall be final and binding on the Optionee. The Optionee shall not be deemed to be the holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, any shares of Stock subject to this Stock Option unless and until this Stock Option shall have been exercised pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company or the transfer agent shall have transferred the shares to the Optionee, and the Optionee's name shall have been entered as the stockholder of record on the books of the Company. Thereupon, the Optionee shall have full voting, dividend and other ownership rights with respect to such shares of Stock.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof or of the Plan, no portion of this Stock Option shall be exercisable after the Expiration Date hereof.

3. Termination of Service Relationship. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary (as defined in the Plan) is terminated, the period within which to exercise the Stock Option may be subject to earlier termination as set forth below.

(a) Termination Due to Death. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates by reason of the Optionee's death, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date, to the extent exercisable on the date of death, may thereafter be exercised by the Optionee's legal representative or legatee for a period of 12 months from the date of death or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date of death shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

(b) Termination Due to Disability. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates by reason of the Optionee's disability (as determined by the Administrator), any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date, to the extent exercisable on the date of such termination, may thereafter be exercised by the Optionee for a period of 12 months from the date the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated by reason of the Optionee's disability or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date of the termination of the Optionee's Service Relationship by reason of the Optionee's disability shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

(c) Termination for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates for Cause, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date shall terminate immediately and be of no further force and effect. For purposes hereof, "Cause" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in an employment or service agreement between the Company and the Optionee, a determination by the Administrator that the Optionee shall be dismissed as a result of (i) any material breach by the Optionee of any agreement between the Optionee and the Company; (ii) the conviction of, indictment for or plea of nolo contendere by the Optionee to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude; or (iii) any material misconduct or willful and deliberate non-performance (other than by reason of disability) by the Optionee of the Optionee's duties to the Company.

(d) Other Termination. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates for any reason other than the Optionee's death, the Optionee's disability, or Cause, and unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date may be exercised, to the extent exercisable on the date of termination, for a period of three months from the date of termination or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date of termination shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

The Administrator's determination of the reason for termination of the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary shall be conclusive and binding on the Optionee and his or her representatives or legatees.

4. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Stock Option shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan, including the powers of the Administrator set forth in Section 2(b) of the Plan. Capitalized terms in this Agreement shall have the meaning specified in the Plan, unless a different meaning is specified herein.

5. Transferability. This Agreement is personal to the Optionee, is non-assignable and is not transferable in any manner, by operation of law or otherwise, other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. This Stock Option is exercisable, during the Optionee's lifetime, only by the Optionee, and thereafter, only by the Optionee's legal representative or legatee.

6. Status of the Stock Option. This Stock Option is intended to qualify as an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), but the Company does not represent or warrant that this Stock Option qualifies as such. The Optionee should consult with his or her own tax advisors regarding the tax effects of this Stock Option and the requirements necessary to obtain favorable income tax treatment under Section 422 of the Code, including, but not limited to, holding period requirements and that ***this Stock Option must be exercised within three months after termination of employment as an employee (or 12 months in the case of death or disability) to qualify as an "incentive stock option."*** To the extent any portion of this Stock Option does not so qualify as an "incentive stock option," such portion shall be deemed to be a non-qualified stock option. If the Optionee intends to dispose or does dispose (whether by sale, gift, transfer or otherwise) of any Option Shares within the one-year period beginning on the date after the transfer of such shares to him or her, or within the two-year period beginning on the day after the grant of this Stock Option, he or she will so notify the Company within 30 days after such disposition.

7. Tax Withholding. The Optionee shall, not later than the date as of which the exercise of this Stock Option becomes a taxable event for Federal income tax purposes, pay to the Company or make arrangements satisfactory to the Administrator for payment of any Federal, state, and local taxes required by law to be withheld on account of such taxable event. The Company shall have the authority to cause the required tax withholding obligation to be satisfied, in whole or in part, by (i) withholding from shares of Stock to be issued to the Optionee a number of shares of Stock with an aggregate Fair Market Value that would satisfy the withholding amount due; or (ii) causing its transfer agent to sell from the number of shares of Stock to be issued to the Optionee, the number of shares of Stock necessary to satisfy the Federal, state and local taxes required by law to be withheld from the Optionee on account of such transfer.

8. No Obligation to Continue Service Relationship. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is obligated by or as a result of the Plan or this Agreement to continue the Optionee in a Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary and neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary at any time.

9. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Stock Option and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

10. Data Privacy Consent. In order to administer the Plan and this Agreement and to implement or structure future equity grants, the Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates and certain agents thereof (together, the "Relevant Companies") may process any and all personal or professional data, including but not limited to Social Security or other identification number, home address and telephone number, date of birth and other information that is necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and/or this Agreement (the "Relevant Information"). By entering into this Agreement, the Optionee (i) authorizes the Company to collect, process, register and transfer to the Relevant Companies all Relevant Information; (ii) waives any privacy rights the Optionee may have with respect to the Relevant Information; (iii) authorizes the Relevant Companies to store and transmit such information in electronic form; and (iv) authorizes the transfer of the Relevant Information to any jurisdiction in which the Relevant Companies consider appropriate. The Optionee shall have access to, and the right to change, the Relevant Information. Relevant Information will only be used in accordance with applicable law.

11. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal place of business and shall be mailed or delivered to the Optionee at the address on file with the Company or, in either case, at such other address as one party may subsequently furnish to the other party in writing.

12. [Clawback Acknowledgement. The Optionee acknowledges that the Optionee may become subject to the Korro Bio, Inc. Compensation Recovery Policy adopted pursuant to Rule 10D-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act and Nasdaq Rule 5608, or any successor rule (the "Clawback Policy"). The Optionee understands that if the Optionee is or becomes subject to the Clawback Policy, the Company and/or the Board shall be entitled to recover all Erroneously Awarded Compensation (as defined in the Clawback Policy) from the Optionee pursuant to such means as the Company and/or the Board may elect. The Optionee agrees that the Optionee shall take all required action to enable such recovery. The Optionee understands that such recovery may be sought and occur after the Executive's employment or service with the Company terminates. The Optionee further agrees that the Optionee is not entitled to indemnification for any Erroneously Awarded Compensation or for any claim or losses arising out of or in any way related to Erroneously Awarded Compensation recovered pursuant to the Clawback Policy and, to the extent any agreement or organizational document purports to provide otherwise, the Optionee hereby irrevocably agrees to forego such indemnification. The Optionee acknowledges and agrees that the Optionee has received and has had an opportunity to review the Clawback Policy. Any action by the Company to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation under the Clawback Policy from the Optionee shall not, whether alone or in combination with any other action, event or condition, be deemed (i) an event giving rise to a right to resign for a Good Reason Condition (as defined in the Optionee's employment agreement with the Company) or serve as a basis for a claim of constructive termination under any benefits or compensation arrangement applicable to the Optionee, or (ii) to constitute a breach of a contract or other

arrangement to which the Optionee is a party. This Section 12 is a material term of this Agreement.] [1]

Korro Bio, Inc.

By: _____
Title:

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned. Electronic acceptance of this Agreement pursuant to the Company's instructions to the Optionee (including through an online acceptance process) is acceptable.

Dated: _____

_____
Optionee's Signature

Optionee's name and address:

_____

_____

_____

[1] For Section 16 officers only (which includes the entire executive team after closing of the merger). Provision should be included once the clawback policy is adopted.

NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT
FOR NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS
UNDER THE KORRO BIO, INC.
2023 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN

Name of Optionee: _____

No. of Option Shares: _____

Option Exercise Price per Share: $_____

[FMV on Grant Date]

Grant Date: _____

Expiration Date: _____

[No more than 10 years]

Pursuant to the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan as amended through the date hereof (the "Plan"), Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants to the Optionee named above, who is a Non-Employee Director of the Company but is not an employee of the Company, an option (the "Stock Option") to purchase on or prior to the Expiration Date specified above all or part of the number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Stock"), of the Company specified above at the Option Exercise Price per Share specified above subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan. This Stock Option is not intended to be an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

1. Exercisability Schedule. No portion of this Stock Option may be exercised until such portion shall have become exercisable. Except as set forth below, and subject to the discretion of the Administrator (as defined in Section 2 of the Plan) to accelerate the exercisability schedule hereunder, this Stock Option shall be exercisable with respect to the following number of Option Shares on the dates indicated below so long as the Optionee continues to serve as a member of the Company's Board of Directors on such dates:

Incremental Number of Option Shares Exercisable	Exercisability Date
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a Sale Event, 100% of the then- outstanding and unvested Option Shares shall immediately be deemed vested and exercisable on the date of such Sale Event; provided, that the Optionee continues to serve as a member of the Company's Board of Directors until the date of such Sale Event. Once exercisable, this Stock Option shall continue to be exercisable at any time or times prior to the close of business on the Expiration Date, subject to the provisions hereof and of the Plan.

2. Manner of Exercise.

(a) The Optionee may exercise this Stock Option only in the following manner: from time to time on or prior to the Expiration Date of this Stock Option, the Optionee may give written notice to the Administrator of his or her election to purchase some or all of the Option Shares purchasable at the time of such notice. This notice shall specify the number of Option Shares to be purchased.

Payment of the purchase price for the Option Shares may be made by one or more of the following methods: (i) in cash, by certified or bank check or other instrument acceptable to the Administrator; (ii) through the delivery (or attestation to the ownership) of shares of Stock that have been purchased by the Optionee on the open market or that are beneficially owned by the Optionee and are not then subject to any restrictions under any Company plan and that otherwise satisfy any holding periods as may be required by the Administrator; (iii) by the Optionee delivering to the Company a properly executed exercise notice together with irrevocable instructions to a broker to promptly deliver to the Company cash or a check payable and acceptable to the Company to pay the option purchase price, provided that in the event the Optionee chooses to pay the option purchase price as so provided, the Optionee and the broker shall comply with such procedures and enter into such agreements of indemnity and other agreements as the Administrator shall prescribe as a condition of such payment procedure; (iv) by a "net exercise" arrangement pursuant to which the Company will reduce the number of shares of Stock issuable upon exercise by the largest whole number of shares with a Fair Market Value that does not exceed the aggregate exercise price; or (v) a combination of (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) above. Payment instruments will be received subject to collection.

The transfer to the Optionee on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent of the Option Shares will be contingent upon (i) the Company's receipt from the Optionee of the full purchase price for the Option Shares, as set forth above, (ii) the fulfillment of any other requirements contained herein or in the Plan or in any other agreement or provision of laws, and (iii) the receipt by the Company of any agreement, statement or other evidence that the Company may require to satisfy itself that the issuance of Stock to be purchased pursuant to the exercise of Stock Options under the Plan and any subsequent resale of the shares of Stock will be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. In the event the Optionee chooses to pay the purchase price by previously-owned shares of Stock through the attestation method, the number of shares of Stock transferred to the Optionee upon the exercise of the Stock Option shall be net of the Shares attested to.

(b) The shares of Stock purchased upon exercise of this Stock Option shall be transferred to the Optionee on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent upon compliance to the satisfaction of the Administrator with all requirements under applicable laws or regulations in connection with such transfer and with the requirements hereof and of the Plan. The determination of the Administrator as to such compliance shall be final and binding on the Optionee. The Optionee shall not be deemed to be the holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, any shares of Stock subject to this Stock Option unless and until this Stock Option shall have been exercised pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company or the transfer agent shall have transferred the shares to the Optionee, and the Optionee's name shall have been entered as the stockholder of record on the books of the Company. Thereupon, the Optionee shall have full voting, dividend and other ownership rights with respect to such shares of Stock.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof or of the Plan, no portion of this Stock Option shall be exercisable after the Expiration Date hereof.

3. Termination of Service. If the Optionee ceases to serve as a member of the Company's Board of Directors, the period within which to exercise the Stock Option may be subject to earlier termination as set forth below.

(a) Termination Due to Death. If the Optionee ceases to serve as a member of the Company's Board of Director by reason of the Optionee's death, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date, to the extent exercisable on the date of death, may thereafter be exercised by the Optionee's legal representative or legatee for a period of 12 months from the date of death or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date of death shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

(b) Other Termination. If the Optionee ceases to serve as a member of the Company's Board of Director for any reason other than the Optionee's death, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date may be exercised, to the extent exercisable on the date the Optionee ceased its service as a member of the Company's Board of Directors, for a period of six months from the date the Optionee ceased its service as a member of the Company's Board of Directors or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date the Optionee ceases to serve as a member of the Company's Board of Director shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

4. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Stock Option shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan, including the powers of the Administrator set forth in Section 2(b) of the Plan. Capitalized terms in this Agreement shall have the meaning specified in the Plan, unless a different meaning is specified herein.

5. Transferability. This Agreement is personal to the Optionee, is non-assignable and is not transferable in any manner, by operation of law or otherwise, other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. This Stock Option is exercisable, during the Optionee's lifetime, only by the Optionee, and thereafter, only by the Optionee's legal representative or legatee.

6. No Obligation to Continue as a Service Provider. Neither the Plan nor this Stock Option confers upon the Optionee any rights with respect to continuance as a Non-Employee Director or any other service provider of the Company or a Subsidiary.

7. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Stock Option and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

8. Data Privacy Consent. In order to administer the Plan and this Agreement and to implement or structure future equity grants, the Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates and certain agents thereof (together, the "Relevant Companies") may process any and all personal or professional data, including but not limited to Social Security or other identification number, home address and telephone number, date of birth and other information that is necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and/or this Agreement (the "Relevant Information"). By entering into this Agreement, the Optionee (i) authorizes the Company to collect, process, register and transfer to the Relevant Companies all Relevant Information; (ii) waives any privacy rights the Optionee may have with respect to the Relevant Information; (iii) authorizes the Relevant Companies to store and transmit such information in electronic form; and (iv) authorizes the transfer of the Relevant Information to any jurisdiction in which the Relevant Companies consider appropriate. The Optionee shall have access to, and the right to change, the Relevant Information. Relevant Information will only be used in accordance with applicable law.

9. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal place of business and shall be mailed or delivered to the Optionee at the address on file with the Company or, in either case, at such other address as one party may subsequently furnish to the other party in writing.

Korro Bio, Inc.

By: _____

Title:

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned. Electronic acceptance of this Agreement pursuant to the Company's instructions to the Optionee (including through an online acceptance process) is acceptable.

Dated: _____

_____

Optionee's Signature

Optionee's name and address:

_____

_____

_____

NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT
FOR COMPANY EMPLOYEES
UNDER THE KORRO BIO, INC.
2023 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN

Name of Optionee: _____

No. of Option Shares: _____

Option Exercise Price per Share: $_____

[FMV on Grant Date]

Grant Date: _____

Expiration Date: _____

Pursuant to the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan as amended through the date hereof (the "Plan"), Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants to the Optionee named above an option (the "Stock Option") to purchase on or prior to the Expiration Date specified above all or part of the number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Stock") of the Company specified above at the Option Exercise Price per Share specified above subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan. This Stock Option is not intended to be an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

1. Exercisability Schedule. No portion of this Stock Option may be exercised until such portion shall have become exercisable. Except as set forth below, and subject to the discretion of the Administrator (as defined in Section 2 of the Plan) to accelerate the exercisability schedule hereunder, this Stock Option shall be exercisable with respect to the following number of Option Shares on the dates indicated below so long as Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary on such dates:

Incremental Number of Option Shares Exercisable	Exercisability Date
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	

Once exercisable, this Stock Option shall continue to be exercisable at any time or times prior to the close of business on the Expiration Date, subject to the provisions hereof and of the Plan.

2. Manner of Exercise.

(a) The Optionee may exercise this Stock Option only in the following manner: from time to time on or prior to the Expiration Date of this Stock Option, the Optionee may give written notice to the Administrator of his or her election to purchase some or all of the Option Shares purchasable at the time of such notice. This notice shall specify the number of Option Shares to be purchased.

Payment of the purchase price for the Option Shares may be made by one or more of the following methods: (i) in cash, by certified or bank check or other instrument acceptable to the Administrator; (ii) through the delivery (or attestation to the ownership) of shares of Stock that have been purchased by the Optionee on the open market or that are beneficially owned by the Optionee and are not then subject to any restrictions under any Company plan and that otherwise satisfy any holding periods as may be required by the Administrator; (iii) by the Optionee delivering to the Company a properly executed exercise notice together with irrevocable instructions to a broker to promptly deliver to the Company cash or a check payable and acceptable to the Company to pay the option purchase price, provided that in the event the Optionee chooses to pay the option purchase price as so provided, the Optionee and the broker shall comply with such procedures and enter into such agreements of indemnity and other agreements as the Administrator shall prescribe as a condition of such payment procedure; (iv) by a "net exercise" arrangement pursuant to which the Company will reduce the number of shares of Stock issuable upon exercise by the largest whole number of shares with a Fair Market Value that does not exceed the aggregate exercise price; or (v) a combination of (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) above. Payment instruments will be received subject to collection.

The transfer to the Optionee on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent of the Option Shares will be contingent upon (i) the Company's receipt from the Optionee of the full purchase price for the Option Shares, as set forth above, (ii) the fulfillment of any other requirements contained herein or in the Plan or in any other agreement or provision of laws, and (iii) the receipt by the Company of any agreement, statement or other evidence that the Company may require to satisfy itself that the issuance of Stock to be purchased pursuant to the exercise of Stock Options under the Plan and any subsequent resale of the shares of Stock will be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. In the event the Optionee chooses to pay the purchase price by previously-owned shares of Stock through the attestation method, the number of shares of Stock transferred to the Optionee upon the exercise of the Stock Option shall be net of the Shares attested to.

(b) The shares of Stock purchased upon exercise of this Stock Option shall be transferred to the Optionee on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent upon compliance to the satisfaction of the Administrator with all requirements under applicable laws or regulations in connection with such transfer and with the requirements hereof and of the Plan. The determination of the Administrator as to such compliance shall be final and binding on the Optionee. The Optionee shall not be deemed to be the holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, any shares of Stock subject to this Stock Option unless and until this Stock Option shall have been exercised pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company or the transfer agent shall have transferred the shares to the Optionee, and the Optionee's name shall have been entered as the stockholder of record on the books of the Company. Thereupon, the Optionee shall have full voting, dividend and other ownership rights with respect to such shares of Stock.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof or of the Plan, no portion of this Stock Option shall be exercisable after the Expiration Date hereof.

3. Termination of Service Relationship. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary (as defined in the Plan) is terminated, the period within which to exercise the Stock Option may be subject to earlier termination as set forth below.

(a) Termination Due to Death. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates by reason of the Optionee's death, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date, to the extent exercisable on the date of death, may thereafter be exercised by the Optionee's legal representative or legatee for a period of 12 months from the date of death or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date of death shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

(b) Termination Due to Disability. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates by reason of the Optionee's disability (as determined by the Administrator), any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date, to the extent exercisable on the date of such termination, may thereafter be exercised by the Optionee for a period of 12 months from the date the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated by reason of the Optionee's disability or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date of the termination of the Optionee's Service Relationship by reason of disability shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

(c) Termination for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates for Cause, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date shall terminate immediately and be of no further force and effect. For purposes hereof, "Cause" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in an employment or other service agreement between the Company and the Optionee, a determination by the Administrator that the Optionee shall be dismissed as a result of (i) any material breach by the Optionee of any agreement between the Optionee and the Company; (ii) the conviction of, indictment for or plea of nolo contendere by the Optionee to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude; or (iii) any material misconduct or willful and deliberate non-performance (other than by reason of disability) by the Optionee of the Optionee's duties to the Company.

(d) Other Termination. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates for any reason other than the Optionee's death, the Optionee's disability or Cause, and unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date may be exercised, to the extent exercisable on the date of termination, for a period of three months from the date of termination or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date of termination shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

The Administrator's determination of the reason for termination of the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary shall be conclusive and binding on the Optionee and his or her representatives or legatees.

4. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Stock Option shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan, including the powers of the Administrator set forth in Section 2(b) of the Plan. Capitalized terms in this Agreement shall have the meaning specified in the Plan, unless a different meaning is specified herein.

5. Transferability. This Agreement is personal to the Optionee, is non-assignable and is not transferable in any manner, by operation of law or otherwise, other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. This Stock Option is exercisable, during the Optionee's lifetime, only by the Optionee, and thereafter, only by the Optionee's legal representative or legatee.

6. Tax Withholding. The Optionee shall, not later than the date as of which the exercise of this Stock Option becomes a taxable event for Federal income tax purposes, pay to the Company or make arrangements satisfactory to the Administrator for payment of any Federal, state, and local taxes required by law to be withheld on account of such taxable event. The Company shall have the authority to cause the required tax withholding obligation to be satisfied, in whole or in part, by (i) withholding from shares of Stock to be issued to the Optionee a number of shares of Stock with an aggregate Fair Market Value that would satisfy the withholding amount due; or (ii) causing its transfer agent to sell from the number of shares of Stock to be issued to the Optionee, the number of shares of Stock necessary to satisfy the Federal, state and local taxes required by law to be withheld from the Optionee on account of such transfer.

7. No Obligation to Continue Service Relationship. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is obligated by or as a result of the Plan or this Agreement to continue the Optionee in a Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary and neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary at any time.

8. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Stock Option and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

9. Data Privacy Consent. In order to administer the Plan and this Agreement and to implement or structure future equity grants, the Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates and certain agents thereof (together, the "Relevant Companies") may process any and all personal or professional data, including but not limited to Social Security or other identification number, home address and telephone number, date of birth and other information that is necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and/or this Agreement (the "Relevant Information"). By entering into this Agreement, the Optionee (i) authorizes the Company to collect, process, register and transfer to the Relevant Companies all Relevant Information; (ii) waives any privacy rights the Optionee may have with respect to the Relevant Information; (iii) authorizes the

Relevant Companies to store and transmit such information in electronic form; and (iv) authorizes the transfer of the Relevant Information to any jurisdiction in which the Relevant Companies consider appropriate. The Optionee shall have access to, and the right to change, the Relevant Information. Relevant Information will only be used in accordance with applicable law.

10. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal place of business and shall be mailed or delivered to the Optionee at the address on file with the Company or, in either case, at such other address as one party may subsequently furnish to the other party in writing.

11. [Clawback Acknowledgement. The Optionee acknowledges that the Optionee may become subject to the Korro Bio, Inc. Compensation Recovery Policy adopted pursuant to Rule 10D-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act and Nasdaq Rule 5608, or any successor rule (the "Clawback Policy"). The Optionee understands that if the Optionee is or becomes subject to the Clawback Policy, the Company and/or the Board shall be entitled to recover all Erroneously Awarded Compensation (as defined in the Clawback Policy) from the Optionee pursuant to such means as the Company and/or the Board may elect. The Optionee agrees that the Optionee shall take all required action to enable such recovery. The Optionee understands that such recovery may be sought and occur after the Executive's employment or service with the Company terminates. The Optionee further agrees that the Optionee is not entitled to indemnification for any Erroneously Awarded Compensation or for any claim or losses arising out of or in any way related to Erroneously Awarded Compensation recovered pursuant to the Clawback Policy and, to the extent any agreement or organizational document purports to provide otherwise, the Optionee hereby irrevocably agrees to forego such indemnification. The Optionee acknowledges and agrees that the Optionee has received and has had an opportunity to review the Clawback Policy. Any action by the Company to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation under the Clawback Policy from the Optionee shall not, whether alone or in combination with any other action, event or condition, be deemed (i) an event giving rise to a right to resign for a Good Reason Condition (as defined in the Optionee's employment agreement with the Company) or serve as a basis for a claim of constructive termination under any benefits or compensation arrangement applicable to the Optionee, or (ii) to constitute a breach of a contract or other arrangement to which the Optionee is a party. This Section 11 is a material term of this Agreement.] [1]

[1] For Section 16 officers only (which includes the entire executive team after closing of the merger). Provision should be included once the clawback policy is adopted.

Korro Bio, Inc.

By: _____
Title:

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned. Electronic acceptance of this Agreement pursuant to the Company's instructions to the Optionee (including through an online acceptance process) is acceptable.

Dated: _____

_____
Optionee's Signature

Optionee's name and address:

_____

_____

_____

NON-QUALIFIED STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT
FOR COMPANY CONSULTANTS
UNDER THE KORRO BIO, INC.
2023 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN

Name of Optionee: _____

No. of Option Shares: _____

Option Exercise Price per Share: $_____

Grant Date: _____

Vesting Commencement Date _____

Expiration Date: _____

Pursuant to the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan as amended through the date hereof (the "Plan"), Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants to the Optionee named above an option (the "Stock Option") to purchase on or prior to the Expiration Date specified above all or part of the number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Stock") of the Company specified above at the Option Exercise Price per Share specified above subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan. This Stock Option is not intended to be an "incentive stock option" under Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

1. Exercisability Schedule. No portion of this Stock Option may be exercised until such portion shall have become exercisable. Except as set forth below, and subject to the discretion of the Administrator (as defined in Section 2 of the Plan) to accelerate the exercisability schedule hereunder, this Stock Option shall be exercisable as follows:

[_____], so long as Optionee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary on such dates.

Once exercisable, this Stock Option shall continue to be exercisable at any time or times prior to the close of business on the Expiration Date, subject to the provisions hereof and of the Plan.

2. Manner of Exercise.

(a) The Optionee may exercise this Stock Option only in the following manner: from time to time on or prior to the Expiration Date of this Stock Option, the Optionee may give written notice to the Administrator of his or her election to purchase some or all of the Option Shares purchasable at the time of such notice. This notice shall specify the number of Option Shares to be purchased.

Payment of the purchase price for the Option Shares may be made by one or more of the following methods: (i) in cash, by certified or bank check or other instrument acceptable to the Administrator; (ii) through the delivery (or attestation to the ownership) of shares of Stock that have been purchased by the Optionee on the open market or that are beneficially owned by the Optionee and are not then subject to any restrictions under any Company plan and that otherwise satisfy any holding periods as may be required by the Administrator; (iii) by the Optionee delivering to the Company a properly executed exercise notice together with irrevocable instructions to a broker to promptly deliver to the Company cash or a check payable and acceptable to the Company to pay the option purchase price, provided that in the event the Optionee chooses to pay the option purchase price as so provided, the Optionee and the broker shall comply with such procedures and enter into such agreements of indemnity and other agreements as the Administrator shall prescribe as a condition of such payment procedure; (iv) by a "net exercise" arrangement pursuant to which the Company will reduce the number of shares of Stock issuable upon exercise by the largest whole number of shares with a Fair Market Value that does not exceed the aggregate exercise price; or (v) a combination of (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) above. Payment instruments will be received subject to collection.

The transfer to the Optionee on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent of the Option Shares will be contingent upon (i) the Company's receipt from the Optionee of the full purchase price for the Option Shares, as set forth above, (ii) the fulfillment of any other requirements contained herein or in the Plan or in any other agreement or provision of laws, and (iii) the receipt by the Company of any agreement, statement or other evidence that the Company may require to satisfy itself that the issuance of Stock to be purchased pursuant to the exercise of Stock Options under the Plan and any subsequent resale of the shares of Stock will be in compliance with applicable laws and regulations. In the event the Optionee chooses to pay the purchase price by previously-owned shares of Stock through the attestation method, the number of shares of Stock transferred to the Optionee upon the exercise of the Stock Option shall be net of the Shares attested to.

(b) The shares of Stock purchased upon exercise of this Stock Option shall be transferred to the Optionee on the records of the Company or of the transfer agent upon compliance to the satisfaction of the Administrator with all requirements under applicable laws or regulations in connection with such transfer and with the requirements hereof and of the Plan. The determination of the Administrator as to such compliance shall be final and binding on the Optionee. The Optionee shall not be deemed to be the holder of, or to have any of the rights of a holder with respect to, any shares of Stock subject to this Stock Option unless and until this Stock Option shall have been exercised pursuant to the terms hereof, the Company or the transfer agent shall have transferred the shares to the Optionee, and the Optionee's name shall have been entered as the stockholder of record on the books of the Company. Thereupon, the Optionee shall have full voting, dividend and other ownership rights with respect to such shares of Stock.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision hereof or of the Plan, no portion of this Stock Option shall be exercisable after the Expiration Date hereof.

3. Termination of Service Relationship. Except as may otherwise be provided by the Administrator, if the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary (as defined in the Plan) is terminated, the period within which to exercise the Stock Option may be subject to earlier termination as set forth below.

(a) Termination Due to Death. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates by reason of the Optionee's death, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date, to the extent exercisable on the date of death, may thereafter be exercised by the Optionee's legal representative or legatee for a period of 12 months from the date of death or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date of death shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

(b) Termination Due to Disability. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates by reason of the Optionee's disability (as determined by the Administrator), any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date, to the extent exercisable on the date of such termination, may thereafter be exercised by the Optionee for a period of 12 months from the date the Optionee's Service Relationship is terminated by reason of disability or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date of the termination of the Optionee's Service Relationship by reason of disability shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

(c) Termination for Cause. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates for Cause, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date shall terminate immediately and be of no further force and effect. For purposes hereof, "Cause" shall mean, unless otherwise provided in a consulting or other service agreement between the Company and the Optionee, a determination by the Administrator that the Optionee shall be dismissed as a result of (i) any material breach by the Optionee of any agreement between the Optionee and the Company; (ii) the conviction of, indictment for or plea of nolo contendere by the Optionee to a felony or a crime involving moral turpitude; or (iii) any material misconduct or willful and deliberate non-performance (other than by reason of disability) by the Optionee of the Optionee's duties to the Company.

(d) Other Termination. If the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates for any reason other than the Optionee's death, the Optionee's disability or Cause, and unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, any portion of this Stock Option outstanding on such date may be exercised, to the extent exercisable on the date of termination, for a period of three months from the date of termination or until the Expiration Date, if earlier. Any portion of this Stock Option that is not exercisable on the date of termination shall terminate immediately and be of no further force or effect.

The Administrator's determination of the reason for termination of the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary shall be conclusive and binding on the Optionee and his or her representatives or legatees.

4. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Stock Option shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan, including the powers of the Administrator set forth in Section 2(b) of the Plan. Capitalized terms in this Agreement shall have the meaning specified in the Plan, unless a different meaning is specified herein.

5. Transferability. This Agreement is personal to the Optionee, is non-assignable and is not transferable in any manner, by operation of law or otherwise, other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution. This Stock Option is exercisable, during the Optionee's lifetime, only by the Optionee, and thereafter, only by the Optionee's legal representative or legatee.

6. No Obligation to Continue Service Relationship. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is obligated by or as a result of the Plan or this Agreement to continue the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary and neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate the Optionee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary at any time.

7. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Stock Option and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

8. Data Privacy Consent. In order to administer the Plan and this Agreement and to implement or structure future equity grants, the Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates and certain agents thereof (together, the "Relevant Companies") may process any and all personal or professional data, including but not limited to Social Security or other identification number, home address and telephone number, date of birth and other information that is necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and/or this Agreement (the "Relevant Information"). By entering into this Agreement, the Optionee (i) authorizes the Company to collect, process, register and transfer to the Relevant Companies all Relevant Information; (ii) waives any privacy rights the Optionee may have with respect to the Relevant Information; (iii) authorizes the Relevant Companies to store and transmit such information in electronic form; and (iv) authorizes the transfer of the Relevant Information to any jurisdiction in which the Relevant Companies consider appropriate. The Optionee shall have access to, and the right to change, the Relevant Information. Relevant Information will only be used in accordance with applicable law.

9. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal place of business and shall be mailed or delivered to the Optionee at the address on file with the Company or, in either case, at such other address as one party may subsequently furnish to the other party in writing.

Korro Bio, Inc.

By: _____
Title:

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned. Electronic acceptance of this Agreement pursuant to the Company's instructions to the Optionee (including through an online acceptance process) is acceptable.

Dated: _____

_____
Optionee's Signature

Optionee's name and address:

_____

_____

_____

RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT
FOR NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTORS
UNDER THE KORRO BIO, INC.
2023 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN

Name of Grantee: _____

No. of Restricted Stock Units: _____

Grant Date: _____

Pursuant to the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan as amended through the date hereof (the "Plan"), Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants an award of the number of Restricted Stock Units listed above (an "Award") to the Grantee named above. Each Restricted Stock Unit shall relate to one share of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Stock") of the Company.

1. Restrictions on Transfer of Award. This Award may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned or otherwise encumbered or disposed of by the Grantee, and any shares of Stock issuable with respect to the Award may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned or otherwise encumbered or disposed of until (i) the Restricted Stock Units have vested as provided in Paragraph 2 of this Agreement and (ii) shares of Stock have been issued to the Grantee in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

2. Vesting of Restricted Stock Units. The restrictions and conditions of Paragraph 1 of this Agreement shall lapse on the Vesting Date or Dates specified in the following schedule so long as the Grantee continues to serve as a member of the Company's Board of Directors on such Dates. If a series of Vesting Dates is specified, then the restrictions and conditions in Paragraph 1 shall lapse only with respect to the number of Restricted Stock Units specified as vested on such date.

Incremental Number of Restricted Stock Units Vested	Vesting Date
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a Sale Event, 100% of the then- outstanding and unvested Restricted Stock Units shall immediately be deemed vested on the date of such Sale Event; provided, that the Grantee continues to serve as a member of the Company's Board of Directors until the date of such Sale Event. The Administrator may at any time accelerate the vesting schedule specified in this Paragraph 2.

3. Termination of Service. If the Grantee ceases to serve as a member of the Company's Board of Directors for any reason (including death or disability) prior to the satisfaction of the vesting conditions set forth in Paragraph 2 above, any Restricted Stock Units that have not vested as of such date shall automatically and without notice terminate and be forfeited, and neither the Grantee nor any of his or her successors, heirs, assigns, or personal representatives will thereafter have any further rights or interests in such unvested Restricted Stock Units.

4. Issuance of Shares of Stock. As soon as practicable following each Vesting Date (but in no event later than two and one-half months after the end of the year in which the Vesting Date occurs), the Company shall issue to the Grantee the number of shares of Stock equal to the aggregate number of Restricted Stock Units that have vested pursuant to Paragraph 2 of this Agreement on such date and the Grantee shall thereafter have all the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to such shares.

5. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Agreement shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan, including the powers of the Administrator set forth in Section 2(b) of the Plan. Capitalized terms in this Agreement shall have the meaning specified in the Plan, unless a different meaning is specified herein.

6. Section 409A of the Code. This Agreement shall be interpreted in such a manner that all provisions relating to the settlement of the Award are exempt from the requirements of Section 409A of the Code as "short-term deferrals" as described in Section 409A of the Code.

7. No Obligation to Continue as a Service Provider. Neither the Plan nor this Award confers upon the Grantee any rights with respect to continuance as a Non-Employee Director or other service provider to the Company or a Subsidiary.

8. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Award and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

9. Data Privacy Consent. In order to administer the Plan and this Agreement and to implement or structure future equity grants, the Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates and certain agents thereof (together, the "Relevant Companies") may process any and all personal or professional data, including but not limited to Social Security or other identification number, home address and telephone number, date of birth and other information that is necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and/or this Agreement (the "Relevant Information"). By entering into this Agreement, the Grantee (i) authorizes the Company to collect, process, register and transfer to the Relevant Companies all Relevant Information; (ii) waives any privacy rights the Grantee may have with respect to the Relevant Information; (iii) authorizes the Relevant Companies to store and transmit such information in electronic form; and (iv) authorizes the transfer of the Relevant Information to any jurisdiction in which the Relevant Companies consider appropriate. The Grantee shall have access to, and the right to change, the Relevant Information. Relevant Information will only be used in accordance with applicable law.

10. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal place of business and shall be mailed or delivered to the Grantee at the address on file with the Company or, in either case, at such other address as one party may subsequently furnish to the other party in writing.

Korro Bio, Inc.

By: _____
Title:

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned. Electronic acceptance of this Agreement pursuant to the Company's instructions to the Grantee (including through an online acceptance process) is acceptable.

Dated: _____

_____
Grantee's Signature

Grantee's name and address:

_____

_____

_____

RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT
FOR COMPANY EMPLOYEES
UNDER THE KORRO BIO, INC.
2023 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN

Name of Grantee: _____

No. of Restricted Stock Units: _____

Grant Date: _____

Pursuant to the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan as amended through the date hereof (the "Plan"), Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants an award of the number of Restricted Stock Units listed above (an "Award") to the Grantee named above. Each Restricted Stock Unit shall relate to one share of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Stock") of the Company.

1. Restrictions on Transfer of Award. This Award may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned or otherwise encumbered or disposed of by the Grantee, and any shares of Stock issuable with respect to the Award may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned or otherwise encumbered or disposed of until (i) the Restricted Stock Units have vested as provided in Paragraph 2 of this Agreement and (ii) shares of Stock have been issued to the Grantee in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

2. Vesting of Restricted Stock Units. The restrictions and conditions of Paragraph 1 of this Agreement shall lapse on the Vesting Date or Dates specified in the following schedule so long as the Grantee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary on such Dates. If a series of Vesting Dates is specified, then the restrictions and conditions in Paragraph 1 shall lapse only with respect to the number of Restricted Stock Units specified as vested on such date.

Incremental Number of Restricted Stock Units Vested	Vesting Date
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	

The Administrator may at any time accelerate the vesting schedule specified in this Paragraph 2.

3. Termination of Service Relationship. If the Grantee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates for any reason (including death or disability) prior to the satisfaction of the vesting conditions set forth in Paragraph 2 above, any Restricted Stock Units that have not vested as of such date shall automatically and without notice terminate and be forfeited, and neither the Grantee nor any of his or her successors, heirs, assigns, or personal representatives will thereafter have any further rights or interests in such unvested Restricted Stock Units.

4. Issuance of Shares of Stock. As soon as practicable following each Vesting Date (but in no event later than two and one-half months after the end of the year in which the Vesting Date occurs), the Company shall issue to the Grantee the number of shares of Stock equal to the aggregate number of Restricted Stock Units that have vested pursuant to Paragraph 2 of this Agreement on such date and the Grantee shall thereafter have all the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to such shares.

5. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Agreement shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan, including the powers of the Administrator set forth in Section 2(b) of the Plan. Capitalized terms in this Agreement shall have the meaning specified in the Plan, unless a different meaning is specified herein.

6. Tax Withholding. The Grantee shall, not later than the date as of which the receipt of this Award becomes a taxable event for Federal income tax purposes, pay to the Company or make arrangements satisfactory to the Administrator for payment of any Federal, state, and local taxes required by law to be withheld on account of such taxable event. The Company shall have the authority to cause the required tax withholding obligation to be satisfied, in whole or in part, by (i) withholding from shares of Stock to be issued to the Grantee a number of shares of Stock with an aggregate Fair Market Value that would satisfy the withholding amount due; or (ii) causing its transfer agent to sell from the number of shares of Stock to be issued to the Grantee, the number of shares of Stock necessary to satisfy the Federal, state and local taxes required by law to be withheld from the Grantee on account of such transfer.

7. Section 409A of the Code. This Agreement shall be interpreted in such a manner that all provisions relating to the settlement of the Award are exempt from the requirements of Section 409A of the Code as “short-term deferrals” as described in Section 409A of the Code.

8. No Obligation to Continue Service Relationship. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is obligated by or as a result of the Plan or this Agreement to continue the Grantee’s Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary and neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate the Grantee’s Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary at any time.

9. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Award and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

10. Data Privacy Consent. In order to administer the Plan and this Agreement and to implement or structure future equity grants, the Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates and certain agents thereof (together, the “Relevant Companies”) may process any and all personal or professional data, including but not limited to Social Security or other identification number, home address and telephone number, date of birth and other information that is necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and/or this Agreement (the “Relevant Information”).

By entering into this Agreement, the Grantee (i) authorizes the Company to collect, process, register and transfer to the Relevant Companies all Relevant Information; (ii) waives any privacy rights the Grantee may have with respect to the Relevant Information; (iii) authorizes the Relevant Companies to store and transmit such information in electronic form; and (iv) authorizes the transfer of the Relevant Information to any jurisdiction in which the Relevant Companies consider appropriate. The Grantee shall have access to, and the right to change, the Relevant Information. Relevant Information will only be used in accordance with applicable law.

11. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal place of business and shall be mailed or delivered to the Grantee at the address on file with the Company or, in either case, at such other address as one party may subsequently furnish to the other party in writing.

12. [Clawback Acknowledgement. The Grantee acknowledges that the Grantee may become subject to the Korro Bio, Inc. Compensation Recovery Policy adopted pursuant to Rule 10D-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act and Nasdaq Rule 5608, or any successor rule (the "Clawback Policy"). The Grantee understands that if the Grantee is or becomes subject to the Clawback Policy, the Company and/or the Board shall be entitled to recover all Erroneously Awarded Compensation (as defined in the Clawback Policy) from the Grantee pursuant to such means as the Company and/or the Board may elect. The Grantee agrees that the Grantee shall take all required action to enable such recovery. The Grantee understands that such recovery may be sought and occur after the Executive's employment or service with the Company terminates. The Grantee further agrees that the Grantee is not entitled to indemnification for any Erroneously Awarded Compensation or for any claim or losses arising out of or in any way related to Erroneously Awarded Compensation recovered pursuant to the Clawback Policy and, to the extent any agreement or organizational document purports to provide otherwise, the Grantee hereby irrevocably agrees to forego such indemnification. The Grantee acknowledges and agrees that the Grantee has received and has had an opportunity to review the Clawback Policy. Any action by the Company to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation under the Clawback Policy from the Grantee shall not, whether alone or in combination with any other action, event or condition, be deemed (i) an event giving rise to a right to resign for a Good Reason Condition (as defined in the Grantee's employment agreement with the Company) or serve as a basis for a claim of constructive termination under any benefits or compensation arrangement applicable to the Grantee, or (ii) to constitute a breach of a contract or other arrangement to which the Grantee is a party. This Section 12 is a material term of this Agreement.] [1]

[1] For Section 16 officers only (which includes the entire executive team after closing of the merger). Provision should be included once the clawback policy is adopted.

Korro Bio, Inc.

By: _____

Title:

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned. Electronic acceptance of this Agreement pursuant to the Company's instructions to the Grantee (including through an online acceptance process) is acceptable.

Dated: _____

_____

Grantee's Signature

Grantee's name and address:

_____

_____

_____

RESTRICTED STOCK UNIT AWARD AGREEMENT
FOR CONSULTANTS
UNDER THE KORRO BIO, INC.
2023 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN

Name of Grantee: _____

No. of Restricted Stock Units: _____

Grant Date: _____

Vesting Commencement Date: _____

Pursuant to the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan as amended through the date hereof (the "Plan"), Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants an award of the number of Restricted Stock Units listed above (an "Award") to the Grantee named above. Each Restricted Stock Unit shall relate to one share of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Stock") of the Company.

1. Restrictions on Transfer of Award. This Award may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned or otherwise encumbered or disposed of by the Grantee, and any shares of Stock issuable with respect to the Award may not be sold, transferred, pledged, assigned or otherwise encumbered or disposed of until (i) the Restricted Stock Units have vested as provided in Paragraph 2 of this Agreement and (ii) shares of Stock have been issued to the Grantee in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.

2. Vesting of Restricted Stock Units. The restrictions and conditions of Paragraph 1 of this Agreement shall lapse on the Vesting Date or Dates specified in the following schedule so long as the Grantee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary on such Dates. If a series of Vesting Dates is specified, then the restrictions and conditions in Paragraph 1 shall lapse only with respect to the number of Restricted Stock Units specified as vested on such date.

Incremental Number of Restricted Stock Units Vested	Vesting Date
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	

The Administrator may at any time accelerate the vesting schedule specified in this Paragraph 2.

3. Termination of Service Relationship. If the Grantee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary terminates for any reason (including death or disability) prior to the satisfaction of the vesting conditions set forth in Paragraph 2 above, any Restricted Stock Units that have not vested as of such date shall automatically and without notice terminate and be forfeited, and neither the Grantee nor any of his or her successors, heirs, assigns, or personal representatives will thereafter have any further rights or interests in such unvested Restricted Stock Units.

4. Issuance of Shares of Stock. As soon as practicable following each Vesting Date (but in no event later than two and one-half months after the end of the year in which the Vesting Date occurs), the Company shall issue to the Grantee the number of shares of Stock equal to the aggregate number of Restricted Stock Units that have vested pursuant to Paragraph 2 of this Agreement on such date and the Grantee shall thereafter have all the rights of a stockholder of the Company with respect to such shares.

5. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Agreement shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan, including the powers of the Administrator set forth in Section 2(b) of the Plan. Capitalized terms in this Agreement shall have the meaning specified in the Plan, unless a different meaning is specified herein.

6. Section 409A of the Code. This Agreement shall be interpreted in such a manner that all provisions relating to the settlement of the Award are exempt from the requirements of Section 409A of the Code as "short-term deferrals" as described in Section 409A of the Code.

7. No Obligation to Continue Service Relationship. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is obligated by or as a result of the Plan or this Agreement to continue the Grantee in a Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary and neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate the Service Relationship of the Grantee at any time.

8. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Award and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

9. Data Privacy Consent. In order to administer the Plan and this Agreement and to implement or structure future equity grants, the Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates and certain agents thereof (together, the "Relevant Companies") may process any and all personal or professional data, including but not limited to Social Security or other identification number, home address and telephone number, date of birth and other information that is necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and/or this Agreement (the "Relevant Information"). By entering into this Agreement, the Grantee (i) authorizes the Company to collect, process, register and transfer to the Relevant Companies all Relevant Information; (ii) waives any privacy rights the Grantee may have with respect to the Relevant Information; (iii) authorizes the Relevant Companies to store and transmit such information in electronic form; and (iv) authorizes the transfer of the Relevant Information to any jurisdiction in which the Relevant Companies consider appropriate. The Grantee shall have access to, and the right to change, the Relevant Information. Relevant Information will only be used in accordance with applicable law.

10. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal place of business and shall be mailed or delivered to the Grantee at the address on file with the Company or, in either case, at such other address as one party may subsequently furnish to the other party in writing.

Korro Bio, Inc.

By: _____
Title:

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned. Electronic acceptance of this Agreement pursuant to the Company's instructions to the Grantee (including through an online acceptance process) is acceptable.

Dated: _____

_____
Grantee's Signature

Grantee's name and address:

_____

_____

_____

RESTRICTED STOCK AWARD AGREEMENT
UNDER THE KORRO BIO, INC.
2023 STOCK OPTION AND INCENTIVE PLAN

Name of Grantee: _____

No. of Shares: _____

Grant Date: _____

Pursuant to the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan as amended through the date hereof (the "Plan"), Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") hereby grants a Restricted Stock Award (an "Award") to the Grantee named above. Upon acceptance of this Award, the Grantee shall receive the number of shares of Common Stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Stock") of the Company specified above, subject to the restrictions and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan. The Company acknowledges the receipt from the Grantee of consideration with respect to the par value of the Stock in the form of cash, past or future services rendered to the Company by the Grantee or such other form of consideration as is acceptable to the Administrator.

1. Award. The shares of Restricted Stock awarded hereunder shall be issued and held by the Company's transfer agent in book entry form, and the Grantee's name shall be entered as the stockholder of record on the books of the Company. Thereupon, the Grantee shall have all the rights of a stockholder with respect to such shares, including voting and dividend rights, subject, however, to the restrictions and conditions specified in Paragraph 2 below. The Grantee shall (i) sign and deliver to the Company a copy of this Award Agreement and (ii) deliver to the Company a stock power endorsed in blank.

2. Restrictions and Conditions.

(a) Any book entries for the shares of Restricted Stock granted herein shall bear an appropriate legend, as determined by the Administrator in its sole discretion, to the effect that such shares are subject to restrictions as set forth herein and in the Plan.

(b) Shares of Restricted Stock granted herein may not be sold, assigned, transferred, pledged or otherwise encumbered or disposed of by the Grantee prior to the applicable Vesting Date indicted in Paragraph 3 below.

(c) If the Grantee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary is terminated for any reason (including due to death or disability) prior to vesting of shares of Restricted Stock granted herein, all shares of Restricted Stock shall immediately and automatically be forfeited and returned to the Company.

3. Vesting of Restricted Stock. The restrictions and conditions in Paragraph 2 of this Agreement shall lapse on the Vesting Date or Dates specified in the following schedule so long as the Grantee continues to have a Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary on such Dates. If a series of Vesting Dates is specified, then the restrictions and conditions in Paragraph 2 shall lapse only with respect to the number of shares of Restricted Stock specified as vested on such date.

Incremental Number of Shares Vested	Vesting Date
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	
(%)	

Subsequent to such Vesting Date or Dates, the shares of Stock on which all restrictions and conditions have lapsed shall no longer be deemed Restricted Stock. The Administrator may at any time accelerate the vesting schedule specified in this Paragraph 3.

4. Dividends. The Grantee shall be entitled to receive all dividends or other distributions paid with respect to the shares of Restricted Stock.

5. Incorporation of Plan. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, this Award shall be subject to and governed by all the terms and conditions of the Plan, including the powers of the Administrator set forth in Section 2(b) of the Plan. Capitalized terms in this Agreement shall have the meaning specified in the Plan, unless a different meaning is specified herein.

6. Transferability. This Agreement is personal to the Grantee, is non-assignable and is not transferable in any manner, by operation of law or otherwise, other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution.

7. Tax Withholding. The Grantee shall, not later than the date as of which the receipt of this Award becomes a taxable event for Federal income tax purposes, pay to the Company or make arrangements satisfactory to the Administrator for payment of any Federal, state, and local taxes required by law to be withheld on account of such taxable event. Except in the case where an election is made pursuant to Paragraph 8 below, the Company shall have the authority to cause the required tax withholding obligation to be satisfied, in whole or in part, by (i) withholding from shares of Stock to be issued or released by the transfer agent a number of shares of Stock with an aggregate Fair Market Value that would satisfy the withholding amount due; or (ii) causing its transfer agent to sell from the number of shares of Stock to be issued or released to the Grantee, the number of shares of Stock necessary to satisfy the Federal, state and local taxes required by law to be withheld from the Grantee on account of such transfer.

8. Election Under Section 83(b). The Grantee and the Company hereby agree that the Grantee may, within 30 days following the Grant Date of this Award, file with the Internal Revenue Service and the Company an election under Section 83(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. In the event the Grantee makes such an election, he or she agrees to provide a copy of the election to the Company. The Grantee acknowledges that he or she is responsible for obtaining the advice of his or her tax advisors with regard to the Section 83(b) election and that he or she is relying solely on such advisors and not on any statements or representations of the Company or any of its agents with regard to such election.

9. No Obligation to Continue Service Relationship. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary is obligated by or as a result of the Plan or this Agreement to continue the Grantee in a Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary and neither the Plan nor this Agreement shall interfere in any way with the right of the Company or any Subsidiary to terminate the Grantee's Service Relationship with the Company or a Subsidiary at any time.

10. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to this Award and supersedes all prior agreements and discussions between the parties concerning such subject matter.

11. Data Privacy Consent. In order to administer the Plan and this Agreement and to implement or structure future equity grants, the Company, its subsidiaries and affiliates and certain agents thereof (together, the "Relevant Companies") may process any and all personal or professional data, including but not limited to Social Security or other identification number, home address and telephone number, date of birth and other information that is necessary or desirable for the administration of the Plan and/or this Agreement (the "Relevant Information"). By entering into this Agreement, the Grantee (i) authorizes the Company to collect, process, register and transfer to the Relevant Companies all Relevant Information; (ii) waives any privacy rights the Grantee may have with respect to the Relevant Information; (iii) authorizes the Relevant Companies to store and transmit such information in electronic form; and (iv) authorizes the transfer of the Relevant Information to any jurisdiction in which the Relevant Companies consider appropriate. The Grantee shall have access to, and the right to change, the Relevant Information. Relevant Information will only be used in accordance with applicable law.

12. Notices. Notices hereunder shall be mailed or delivered to the Company at its principal place of business and shall be mailed or delivered to the Grantee at the address on file with the Company or, in either case, at such other address as one party may subsequently furnish to the other party in writing.

13. [Clawback Acknowledgement. The Grantee acknowledges that the Grantee may become subject to the Korro Bio, Inc. Compensation Recovery Policy adopted pursuant to Rule 10D-1 promulgated under the Exchange Act and Nasdaq Rule 5608, or any successor rule (the "Clawback Policy"). The Grantee understands that if the Grantee is or becomes subject to the Clawback Policy, the Company and/or the Board shall be entitled to recover all Erroneously Awarded Compensation (as defined in the Clawback Policy) from the Grantee pursuant to such means as the Company and/or the Board may elect. The Grantee agrees that the Grantee shall take all required action to enable such recovery. The Grantee understands that such recovery may be sought and occur after the Executive's employment or service with the Company terminates. The Grantee further agrees that the Grantee is not entitled to indemnification for any Erroneously Awarded Compensation or for any claim or losses arising out of or in any way related to Erroneously Awarded Compensation recovered pursuant to the Clawback Policy and, to the

extent any agreement or organizational document purports to provide otherwise, the Grantee hereby irrevocably agrees to forego such indemnification. The Grantee acknowledges and agrees that the Grantee has received and has had an opportunity to review the Clawback Policy. Any action by the Company to recover Erroneously Awarded Compensation under the Clawback Policy from the Grantee shall not, whether alone or in combination with any other action, event or condition, be deemed (i) an event giving rise to a right to resign for a Good Reason Condition (as defined in the Grantee's employment agreement with the Company) or serve as a basis for a claim of constructive termination under any benefits or compensation arrangement applicable to the Grantee, or (ii) to constitute a breach of a contract or other arrangement to which the Grantee is a party. This Section 13 is a material term of this Agreement.] [1]

Korro Bio, Inc.

By: _____

Title:

The foregoing Agreement is hereby accepted and the terms and conditions thereof hereby agreed to by the undersigned. Electronic acceptance of this Agreement pursuant to the Company's instructions to the Grantee (including through an online acceptance process) is acceptable.

Dated: _____

_____

Grantee's Signature

Grantee's name and address:

_____

_____

_____

[1] For Section 16 officers only (which includes the entire executive team after closing of the merger). Provision should be included once the clawback policy is adopted.

Exhibit 10.10

KORRO BIO, INC.

2023 EMPLOYEE STOCK PURCHASE PLAN

The purpose of the Korro Bio, Inc. 2023 Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "Plan") is to provide eligible employees of Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") and each Designated Company (as defined in Section 11) with opportunities to purchase shares of the Company's common stock, par value $0.001 per share (the "Common Stock"). 885,028 shares of Common Stock in the aggregate have been approved and reserved for this purpose, plus on January 1, 2024 and each January 1 thereafter until the Plan terminates pursuant to Section 20, the number of shares of Common Stock reserved and available for issuance under the Plan shall be cumulatively increased by the lesser of (i) 885,028 shares of Common Stock, (ii) one percent (1%) of the number of shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding on the immediately preceding December 31, or (iii) such lesser number of shares of Common Stock as determined by the Administrator (as defined in Section 1).

The Plan includes two components: a Code Section 423 Component (the "423 Component") and a non-Code Section 423 Component (the "Non-423 Component"). It is intended for the 423 Component to constitute an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and the 423 Component shall be interpreted in accordance with that intent. Under the Non-423 Component, which does not qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" within the meaning of Section 423(b) of the Code, options will be granted pursuant to rules, procedures or sub-plans adopted by the Administrator designed to comply with applicable laws or achieve tax and other objectives. Except as otherwise provided herein or by the Administrator, the Non-423 Component will operate and be administered in the same manner as the 423 Component.

Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms in this Plan shall have the meaning ascribed to them in Section 11.

1. Administration. The Plan will be administered by the person or persons (the "Administrator") appointed by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") for such purpose. The Administrator has authority at any time to: (i) adopt, alter and repeal such rules, guidelines and practices for the administration of the Plan and for its own acts and proceedings as it shall deem advisable; (ii) interpret the terms and provisions of the Plan; (iii) make all determinations it deems advisable for the administration of the Plan, including to accommodate the specific requirements of applicable laws, regulations and procedures in jurisdictions outside the United States; (iv) decide all disputes arising in connection with the Plan; and (v) otherwise supervise the administration of the Plan. All interpretations and decisions of the Administrator shall be binding on all persons, including the Company and the Participants. No member of the Board or individual exercising administrative authority with respect to the Plan shall be liable for any action or determination made in good faith with respect to the Plan or any option granted hereunder.

2. Offerings. The Company may make one or more offerings to eligible employees to purchase Common Stock under the Plan ("Offerings") consisting of one or more Purchase Periods. The Administrator may, in its discretion, determine when each Offering shall occur, including the duration of any Offering, provided that no Offering shall exceed 27 months in duration. Unless as otherwise determined by the Administrator, Participants will only be permitted to participate in one Offering at a time.

3. Eligibility. Except as otherwise determined by the Administrator in advance of an Offering, all individuals classified as employees on the payroll records of the Company and each Designated Company are eligible to participate in any one or more of the Offerings under the Plan (provided, that a Participant is not permitted to participate in multiple Offerings at the same time, unless otherwise determined by the Administrator), provided that as of the first day of the applicable Offering (the "Offering Date"), they are customarily employed by the Company or a Designated Company for more than 20 hours a week. Notwithstanding any other provision herein, individuals who are not contemporaneously classified as employees of the Company or a Designated Company for purposes of the Company's or applicable Designated Company's payroll system are not considered to be eligible employees of the Company or any Designated Company and shall not be eligible to participate in the Plan. In the event any such individuals are reclassified as employees of the Company or a Designated Company for any purpose, including, without limitation, common law or statutory employees, by any action of any third party, including, without limitation, any government agency, or as a result of any private lawsuit, action or administrative proceeding, such individuals shall, notwithstanding such reclassification, remain ineligible for participation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the exclusive means for individuals who are not contemporaneously classified as employees of the Company or a Designated Company on the Company's or Designated Company's payroll system to become eligible to participate in this Plan is through an amendment or subplan to this Plan, duly executed by the Company, which specifically renders such individuals eligible to participate herein.

4. Participation.

(a) An eligible employee who is not a Participant in any prior Offering may participate in a subsequent Offering by submitting an enrollment form to the Company or an agent designated by the Company (in the manner described in Section 4) at least 15 business days before the Offering Date (or by such other deadline as shall be established by the Administrator for the Offering).

(b) Enrollment. The enrollment form (which may be in an electronic format or such other method as determined by the Company in accordance with the Company's practices) will (a) state a whole percentage to be deducted from an eligible employee's Compensation (as defined in Section 11) per pay period, (b) authorize the purchase of Common Stock in each Offering in accordance with the terms of the Plan and (c) specify the exact name or names in which shares of Common Stock purchased for such individual are to be issued pursuant to Section 10. An employee who does not enroll in accordance with these procedures will be deemed to have waived the right to participate. Unless a Participant files a new enrollment form or withdraws from the Plan, such Participant's deductions or contributions and purchases will continue at the same percentage of Compensation for future Offerings, provided he or she remains eligible.

(c) Notwithstanding the foregoing, participation in the Plan will neither be permitted nor be denied contrary to the requirements of the Code.

5. Employee Contributions. Each eligible employee may authorize payroll deductions or contributions at a minimum of 1 percent (1%) up to a maximum of 15 percent (15%) of such employee's Compensation for each pay period or such other maximum as may be specified by the Administrator in advance of an Offering. The Company will maintain book accounts showing the amount of payroll deductions or contributions made by each Participant for each Purchase Period within an Offering. No interest will accrue or be paid on payroll deductions or contributions, except as may be required by applicable law. If payroll deductions or contributions for purposes of the Plan are prohibited or otherwise problematic under applicable law (as determined by the Administrator in its discretion), the Administrator may require Participants to contribute to the Plan by such other means as determined by the Administrator. Any reference to "payroll deductions or contributions" in this Section 5 (or in any other section of the Plan) will similarly cover contributions by other means made pursuant to this Section 5.

6. Deduction Changes. Except as may be determined by the Administrator in advance of an Offering, a Participant may not increase or decrease his or her payroll deduction or contributions during any Offering, but may increase or decrease his or her payroll deduction or contributions with respect to the next Offering (subject to the limitations of Section 5) by filing a new enrollment form at least 15 business days before the next Offering Date (or by such other deadline as shall be established by the Administrator for the Offering). The Administrator may, in advance of any Offering, establish rules permitting a Participant to increase, decrease or terminate his or her payroll deduction or contributions during an Offering.

7. Withdrawal. A Participant may withdraw from participation in the Plan by delivering a written notice of withdrawal to the Company or an agent designated by the Company (in accordance with such procedures as may be established by the Administrator). The Participant's withdrawal will be effective as of the next business day. Following a Participant's withdrawal, the Company will promptly refund such individual's entire account balance under the Plan to him or her (after payment for any Common Stock purchased before the effective date of withdrawal). Partial withdrawals are not permitted. Such an employee may not begin participation again during the remainder of the Offering, but may enroll in a subsequent Offering in accordance with Section 4.

8. Grant of Options. On each Offering Date, the Company will grant to each eligible employee who is then a Participant in the Plan an option ("Option") to purchase, on the last day of a Purchase Period (an "Exercise Date") and at the Option Price (as defined herein) hereinafter provided for, the lowest of (a) a number of shares of Common Stock determined by dividing such Participant's accumulated payroll deductions or contributions on such Exercise Date by the Option Price, (b) the number of shares of Common Stock determined by dividing $25,000 by the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock on the Offering Date for such Offering; or (c) such other lesser maximum number of shares as shall have been established by the Administrator in advance of the Offering; provided, however, that such Option shall be subject to the limitations set forth below. Each Participant's Option shall be exercisable only to the extent of such Participant's accumulated payroll deductions or contributions on the Exercise Date. The purchase price for each share purchased under each Option (the "Option Price") will be 85 percent (85%) of the Fair Market Value (as defined in Section 11) of the Common Stock on the Offering Date or the Exercise Date, whichever is less.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Participant may be granted an Option hereunder if such Participant, immediately after the Option was granted, would be treated as owning stock possessing 5 percent (5%) or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of stock of the Company or any Parent or Subsidiary (as defined in Section 11). For purposes of the preceding sentence, the attribution rules of Section 424(d) of the Code shall apply in determining the stock ownership of a Participant, and all stock which the Participant has a contractual right to purchase shall be treated as stock owned by the Participant. In addition, no Participant may be granted an Option which permits his or her rights to purchase stock under the Plan, and any other employee stock purchase plan of the Company and its Parents and Subsidiaries, to accrue at a rate which exceeds $25,000 of the Fair Market Value of the Common Stock (determined on the option grant date or dates) for each calendar year in which the Option is outstanding at any time. The purpose of the limitation in the preceding sentence is to comply with Section 423(b)(8) of the Code and shall be applied taking Options into account in the order in which they were granted.

9. Exercise of Option and Purchase of Shares. Each employee who continues to be a Participant in the Plan on an Exercise Date shall be deemed to have exercised his or her Option on such date and shall acquire from the Company such number of whole shares of Common Stock reserved for the purpose of the Plan as his or her accumulated payroll deductions or contributions on such date will purchase at the Option Price, subject to any other limitations contained in the Plan. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator in advance of an Offering, any amount remaining in a Participant's account after the purchase of shares on an Exercise Date of an Offering solely by reason of the inability to purchase a fractional share will be carried forward to the next Purchase Period; provided, that if such Exercise Date is the final Exercise Date of an Offering, such amount will be carried forward to the next Offering and any other balance remaining in a Participant's account at the end of an Offering will be refunded to the Participant promptly.

10. Issuance of Certificates. Certificates or book-entries at the Company's transfer agent representing shares of Common Stock purchased under the Plan may be issued only in the name of the employee, in the name of the employee and another person of legal age as joint tenants with rights of survivorship, or in the name of a broker authorized by the employee to be his, her or their, nominee for such purpose.

11. Definitions.

The term "*Affiliate*" means any entity that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under the common control with the Company.

The term "*Closing Date*" means the date of the closing (the "Closing") of the transactions contemplated by that certain Agreement and Plan of Merger by and among Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., the Company and Frequency Merger Sub Inc., dated as of July 14, 2023.

The term "*Compensation*" means the amount of base pay, prior to salary reduction such as pursuant to Sections 125, 132(f) or 401(k) of the Code, but excluding overtime, commissions, incentive or bonus awards, allowances and reimbursements for expenses such as relocation allowances or travel expenses, income or gains related to Company stock options or other share-based awards, and similar items. The Administrator shall have the discretion to determine the application of this definition to Participants outside the United States.

The term "*Designated Company*" means any present or future Affiliate or Subsidiary that has been designated by the Administrator to participate in the Plan. The Administrator may so designate any Subsidiary or Affiliate, or revoke any such designation, at any time and from time to time, either before or after the Plan is approved by the stockholders, and may further designate such companies or Participants as participating in the 423 Component or the Non-423 Component. The Administrator may also determine which affiliates or eligible employees may be excluded from participation in the Plan, to the extent consistent with Section 423 of the Code or as implemented under the Non-423 Component, and determine which Designated Company or Companies will participate in separate Offerings (to the extent that the Company makes separate Offerings). For purposes of the 423 Component, only the Company and its Subsidiaries may be Designated Companies; provided, however, that at any given time, a Subsidiary that is a Designated Company under the 423 Component will not be a Designated Company under the Non-423 Component. The current list of Designated Companies is attached hereto as Appendix A.

The term "*Effective Date*" means the date on which the Plan becomes effective as set forth in Section 26.

The term "*Fair Market Value of the Common Stock*" on any given date means the fair market value of the Common Stock determined in good faith by the Administrator; provided, however, that if the Common Stock is listed on the National Association of Securities Dealers Automated Quotation System ("NASDAQ"), NASDAQ Global Market, The New York Stock Exchange or another national securities exchange or traded on any established market, the determination shall be made by reference to the closing price. If there is no closing price for such date, the determination shall be made by reference to the last date preceding such date for which there is a closing price.

The term "*New Exercise Date*" means a new Exercise Date if the Administrator shortens any Offering then in progress.

The term "*Parent*" means a "parent corporation" with respect to the Company, as defined in Section 424(e) of the Code.

The term "*Participant*" means an individual who is eligible as determined in Section 3 and who has complied with the provisions of Section 4.

The term "*Purchase Period*" means a period of time specified within an Offering beginning on the Offering Date or on the next day following an Exercise Date within an Offering and ending on an Exercise Date. An Offering may consist of one or more Purchase Periods.

The term "*Sale Event*" means (i) the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company on a consolidated basis to an unrelated person or entity, (ii) a merger, reorganization, statutory share exchange, consolidation, or similar transaction pursuant to which the holders of the Company's outstanding voting power and outstanding stock immediately prior to such transaction do not own a majority of the outstanding voting power and outstanding stock or other equity interests of the resulting or successor entity (or its ultimate parent, if applicable) immediately upon completion of such transaction, (iii) the sale of all of the Common Stock to an unrelated person, entity or group thereof acting in concert, (iv) any other transaction in which the owners of the Company's outstanding voting power immediately prior to such transaction do not own at least a majority of the outstanding voting power of the Company or any successor entity immediately upon completion of the transaction other than as a result of the acquisition of securities directly from the Company, or (v) the approval by the stockholders of the Company of a complete liquidation or dissolution of the Company.

The term "*Subsidiary*" means a "subsidiary corporation" with respect to the Company, as defined in Section 424(f) of the Code.

12. Rights on Termination or Transfer of Employment. If a Participant's employment terminates for any reason before the Exercise Date for any Offering, no payroll deduction or contributions will be taken from any pay due and owing to the Participant and the balance in the Participant's account will be paid to such Participant or, in the case of such Participant's death, if permitted by the Administrator and valid under applicable law, to his or her designated beneficiary or to the legal representative of his or her estate as if such Participant had withdrawn from the Plan under Section 7. An employee will be deemed to have terminated employment, for this purpose, if the corporation that employs him or her, having been a Designated Company, ceases to be a Subsidiary or Affiliate, or if the employee is transferred to any corporation other than the Company or a Designated Company. Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, a Participant whose employment transfers between, or whose employment terminates with an immediate rehire (with no break in service) by, Designated Companies or a Designated Company and the Company will not be treated as having terminated employment for purposes of participating in the Plan or an Offering; provided, however, that if a Participant transfers from an Offering under the 423 Component to an Offering under the Non-423 Component, the exercise of the Participant's Option will be qualified under the 423 Component only to the extent that such exercise complies with Section 423 of the Code. If a Participant transfers from an Offering under the Non-423 Component to an Offering under the 423 Component, the exercise of the Participant's Option will remain non-qualified under the Non-423 Component. Further, an employee will not be deemed to have terminated employment for purposes of this Section 12, if the employee is on an approved leave of absence where the employee's right to reemployment is guaranteed either by a statute or by contract or under the policy pursuant to which the leave of absence was granted or if the Administrator otherwise provides in writing.

13. Special Rules and Sub-Plans. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Administrator may adopt special rules or sub-plans applicable to the employees of a particular Designated Company, whenever the Administrator determines that such rules are necessary or appropriate for the implementation of the Plan in a jurisdiction where such Designated Company has employees, regarding, without limitation, eligibility to participate in

the Plan, handling and making of payroll deductions or contributions by other means, establishment of bank or trust accounts to hold payroll deductions or contributions, payment of interest, conversion of local currency, obligation to pay payroll tax, withholding procedures and handling of share issuances, any of which may vary according to applicable requirements; provided that if such special rules or sub-plans are inconsistent with the requirements of Section 423(b) of the Code the employees subject to such special rules or sub-plans will participate in the Non-423 Component.

14. Optionees Not Stockholders. Neither the granting of an Option to a Participant nor the deductions or contributions from his or her pay shall result in such Participant becoming a holder of the shares of Common Stock covered by an Option under the Plan until such shares have been purchased by and issued to him or her.

15. Rights Not Transferable. Rights under the Plan are not transferable by a Participant other than by will or the laws of descent and distribution, and are exercisable during the Participant's lifetime only by the Participant.

16. Application of Funds. All funds received or held by the Company under the Plan may be combined with other corporate funds and may be used for any corporate purpose, unless otherwise required under applicable law.

17. Adjustment in Case of Changes Affecting Common Stock. In the event of a subdivision of outstanding shares of Common Stock, the payment of a dividend in Common Stock or any other change affecting the Common Stock, the number of shares approved for the Plan and the share limitation set forth in Section 8 shall be equitably or proportionately adjusted to give proper effect to such event. In the case of and subject to the consummation of a Sale Event, the Administrator, in its discretion, and on such terms and conditions as it deems appropriate, is hereby authorized to take any one or more of the following actions whenever the Administrator determines that such action is appropriate in order to prevent the dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Plan or with respect to any right under the Plan or to facilitate such transactions or events:

(a) To provide for either (i) termination of any outstanding Option in exchange for an amount of cash, if any, equal to the amount that would have been obtained upon the exercise of such Option had such Option been currently exercisable or (ii) the replacement of such outstanding Option with other options or property selected by the Administrator in its sole discretion.

(b) To provide that the outstanding Options under the Plan shall be assumed by the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, or shall be substituted for similar options covering the stock of the successor or survivor corporation, or a parent or subsidiary thereof, with appropriate adjustments as to the number and kind of shares and prices.

(c) To make adjustments in the number and type of shares of Common Stock (or other securities or property) subject to outstanding Options under the Plan and/or in the terms and conditions of outstanding Options and Options that may be granted in the future.

(d) To provide that the Offering with respect to which an Option relates will be shortened by setting a New Exercise Date on which such Offering will end. The New Exercise Date will occur before the date of the Sale Event. The Administrator will notify each Participant in writing or electronically prior to the New Exercise Date, that the Exercise Date for the Participant's Option has been changed to the New Exercise Date and that the Participant's Option will be exercised automatically on the New Exercise Date, unless prior to such date the Participant has withdrawn from the Offering as provided in Section 7 hereof.

(e) To provide that all outstanding Options shall terminate without being exercised and all amounts in the accounts of Participants shall be promptly refunded.

18. Amendment of the Plan. The Board may at any time and from time to time amend the Plan in any respect, except that, without the approval within 12 months of such Board action by the stockholders, no amendment shall be made increasing the number of shares approved for the 423 Component of the Plan or making any other change that would require stockholder approval in order for the Plan, as amended, to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423(b) of the Code.

19. Insufficient Shares. If the total number of shares of Common Stock that would otherwise be purchased on any Exercise Date plus the number of shares purchased under previous Offerings under the Plan exceeds the maximum number of shares issuable under the Plan, the shares then available shall be apportioned among Participants in proportion to the amount of payroll deductions or contributions accumulated on behalf of each Participant that would otherwise be used to purchase Common Stock on such Exercise Date.

20. Termination of the Plan. The Plan may be terminated at any time by the Board. Upon termination of the Plan, all amounts in the accounts of Participants shall be promptly refunded. Unless terminated earlier, the Plan shall automatically terminate on the ten year anniversary of the Effective Date.

21. Compliance with Law. The Company's obligation to sell and deliver Common Stock under the Plan is subject to applicable laws and the completion of any registration or qualification of the Common Stock under any U.S. or non-U.S. local, state or federal securities or exchange control law, or under rulings or regulations of the SEC or of any other governmental regulatory body, and to obtaining any approval or other clearance from any U.S. and non-U.S. local, state or federal governmental agency, which registration, qualification or approval the Company shall, in its absolute discretion, deem necessary or advisable. The Company is under no obligation to register or qualify the Common Stock with the SEC or any other U.S. or non-U.S. securities commission or to seek approval or clearance from any governmental authority for the issuance or sale of such stock.

22. Governing Law. This Plan and all Options and actions taken thereunder shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware as to matters within the scope thereof, and as to all other matters shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Delaware applied without regard to conflict of law principles.

23. Issuance of Shares. Shares may be issued upon exercise of an Option from authorized but unissued Common Stock, from shares held in the treasury of the Company, or from any other proper source.

24. Tax Withholding. Participation in the Plan is subject to any applicable U.S. and non-U.S. federal, state or local tax withholding requirements on income the Participant realizes in connection with the Plan. Each Participant agrees, by entering the Plan, that the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate may withhold from a Participant's wages, salary or other compensation at any time the amount necessary for the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate to meet applicable withholding obligations, including any withholding required to make available to the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate any tax deductions or benefits attributable to the sale or disposition of Common Stock by such Participant. In addition, the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate may withhold from the proceeds of the sale of Common Stock or use any other method of withholding that the Company or any Subsidiary or Affiliate deems appropriate to the extent permitted by U.S. Treasury Regulation Section 1.423-2(f) with respect to the 423 Component. The Company will not be required to issue any Common Stock under the Plan until such obligations are satisfied.

25. Notification Upon Sale of Shares under the 423 Component. Each Participant agrees, by entering the 423 Component of the Plan, to give the Company prompt notice of any disposition of shares purchased under the Plan where such disposition occurs within two years after the date of grant of the Option pursuant to which such shares were purchased or within one year after the date such shares were purchased.

26. Effective Date and Approval of Stockholders. The Plan shall take effect on the Closing Date subject to approval by the holders of a majority of the votes cast at a meeting of stockholders at which a quorum is present or by written consent of the stockholders.

27. Equal Rights and Privileges. Notwithstanding any provision of the Plan to the contrary and in accordance with Section 423 of the Code for the 423 Component of the Plan, all eligible employees who are granted options under the Plan shall have the same rights and privileges.

28. No Right to Continued Service. Neither the Plan nor any compensation paid hereunder will confer on any Participant the right to continue as an employee or in any other capacity.

29. Entire Plan. This Plan constitutes the entire plan with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior plans with respect to the subject matter hereof.

Exhibit 10.11

KORRO BIO, INC.
AMENDED AND RESTATED NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR COMPENSATION POLICY

The purpose of this Amended and Restated Non-Employee Director Compensation Policy (the "Policy") of Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), is to provide a total compensation package that enables the Company to attract and retain, on a long-term basis, high-caliber directors who are not employees or officers of the Company or its subsidiaries ("Outside Directors"). This Policy will become effective as of November 3, 2023 (the "Effective Date"). In furtherance of the purpose stated above, all Outside Directors shall be paid compensation for services provided to the Company as set forth below:

I. Cash Retainers

(a) Annual Retainer for Board Membership: $40,000 for general availability and participation in meetings and conference calls of our Board of Directors, to be paid quarterly in arrears, pro-rated based on the number of actual days served by the director during such calendar quarter. No additional compensation for attending individual Board of Directors meetings.

(b) Additional Annual Retainers for Committee Membership:

Audit Committee Chairperson:	$15,000
Audit Committee member (other than Chairperson):	$ 7,500
Compensation Committee Chairperson:	$10,000
Compensation Committee member (other than Chairperson):	$ 5,000
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee Chairperson:	$ 8,000
Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee member (other than Chairperson):	$ 4,000

(c) Additional Retainer for Non-Executive Chairperson or Lead Director of the Board of Directors: $30,000 to acknowledge the additional responsibilities and time commitment of the Non-Executive Chairperson role, or in the absence of a Non-Executive Chairperson, $30,000 for the Outside Director designated Lead Director.

II. Equity Retainers

All grants of equity retainer awards to Outside Directors pursuant to this Policy will be automatic and nondiscretionary and will be made in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) Value. For purposes of this Policy, "Value" means with respect to (i) any award of stock options the grant date fair value of the option (i.e., Black-Scholes Value) determined in accordance with the reasonable assumptions and methodologies employed by the Company for calculating the fair value of options under ASC Topic 718; and (ii) any award of restricted stock and restricted stock units the product of (A) the average closing market price on the NASDAQ (or such other market on which the Company's Common Stock is then principally listed) of one share of the Company's Common Stock over the trailing 30-trading day period ending on the last trading day immediately prior to the grant date and (B) the aggregate number of shares pursuant to such award.

(b) Sale Event Acceleration. In the event of a Sale Event (as defined in the Company's 2023 Stock Option and Incentive Plan, as amended from time to time (the "2023 Plan")), the equity retainer awards granted to Outside Directors pursuant to this Policy shall become 100% vested and exercisable.

(c) Initial Grant. Upon initial election to the Board of Directors, each new Outside Director will receive an initial, one-time grant of a non-statutory stock option (the "Initial Grant") with a Value of $300,000 (provided, that the maximum number of shares of Company Common Stock subject to each such option shall be 16,000 shares) with an exercise price per share equal to the closing price of a share of the Company's Common Stock on the date of grant and a term of ten years, that vests in three equal annual installments over three years; provided, however, that all vesting ceases if the Outside Director resigns from our Board of Directors or otherwise ceases to serve as a director, unless the Board of Directors determines that the circumstances warrant continuation or acceleration of vesting. This Initial Grant applies to Outside Directors who are first elected to the Board of Directors effective as of or subsequent to the Effective Date.

(d) Annual Grant. On the date of the Company's Annual Meeting of Stockholders, each Outside Director who (i) has been serving as an Outside Director for at least six months as of such date and (ii) who will continue as a member of the Board of Directors following such Annual Meeting of Stockholders will receive a grant of a non-statutory stock option on the date of such Annual Meeting (the "Annual Grant") with a Value of $150,000 (provided, that the maximum number of shares of Company Common Stock subject to each such option shall be 8,000 shares) with an exercise price per share equal to the closing price of a share of the Company's Common Stock on the date of grant and a term of ten years, that vests in full on the earlier of (A) the one-year anniversary of the grant date or (B) the next Annual Meeting of Stockholders; provided, however, that all vesting ceases if the Outside Director resigns from our Board of Directors or otherwise ceases to serve as a director, unless the Board of Directors determines that the circumstances warrant continuation or acceleration of vesting.

III. Expenses

The Company will reimburse all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Outside Directors in attending meetings of the Board of Directors or any Committee thereof.

IV. Maximum Annual Compensation

The aggregate amount of compensation, including both equity compensation and cash compensation, paid to any Outside Director for services as an Outside Director in a calendar year period shall not exceed (i) $1,000,000 in the first calendar year an individual becomes an Outside Director and (ii) $750,000 in any other year (or in each case, such other limits as may be set forth in Section 3(b) of the 2023 Plan or any similar provision of a successor plan). For this purpose, the "amount" of equity compensation paid in a calendar year shall be determined based on the grant date fair value thereof, as determined in accordance with ASC Topic 718 or its successor provision, but excluding the impact of estimated forfeitures related to service-based vesting conditions.

Date Policy Approved: November [__], 2023

KORRO BIO, INC.
SENIOR EXECUTIVE CASH INCENTIVE BONUS PLAN

1. Purpose

This Senior Executive Cash Incentive Bonus Plan (the "Incentive Plan") is intended to provide an incentive for superior work and to motivate eligible executives of Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") and its subsidiaries toward even higher achievement and business results, to tie their goals and interests to those of the Company and its stockholders and to enable the Company to attract and retain highly qualified executives. The Incentive Plan is for the benefit of Covered Executives (as defined below).

2. Covered Executives

From time to time, the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Compensation Committee") may select certain key executives (the "Covered Executives") to be eligible to receive bonuses hereunder. Participation in the Incentive Plan does not change the "at will" nature of a Covered Executive's employment with the Company.

3. Administration

The Compensation Committee shall have the sole discretion and authority to administer and interpret the Incentive Plan.

4. Bonus Determinations

(a) Corporate Performance Goals. A Covered Executive may receive a bonus payment under the Incentive Plan based upon the attainment of one or more performance objectives that are established by the Compensation Committee in its sole discretion and relate to financial and operational metrics with respect to the Company or any of its subsidiaries (the "Corporate Performance Goals"), including the following: developmental, publication, clinical or regulatory milestones; cash flow (including, but not limited to, operating cash flow and free cash flow); revenue; corporate revenue; earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization; net income (loss) (either before or after interest, taxes, depreciation and/or amortization); changes in the market price of the Company's common stock; economic value-added; acquisitions, licenses or strategic transactions; financing or other capital raising transactions; operating income (loss); return on capital, assets, equity, or investment; stockholder returns; return on sales; total stockholder return; gross or net profit levels; productivity; expense efficiency; margins; operating efficiency; customer satisfaction; working capital; earnings (loss) per share of the Company's common stock; bookings, new bookings or renewals; sales or market shares; number of prescriptions or prescribing physicians; coverage decisions; leadership development, employee retention, and recruiting and other human resources matters; operating income and/or net annual recurring revenue; or any other performance goal selected by the Compensation Committee any of which may be (A) measured in absolute terms or compared to any incremental increase, (B) measured in terms of growth, (C) compared to another company or companies or to results of a peer group, (D) measured against the market as a whole and/or as compared to applicable market indices and/or (E) measured on a pre-tax or post-tax basis (if applicable). Further, any Corporate Performance Goals may be used to measure the performance of the Company as a whole or a business unit or other segment of the Company, or one or more product lines or specific markets. The Corporate Performance Goals may differ from Covered Executive to Covered Executive and from performance period to performance period.

(b) Calculation of Corporate Performance Goals. At the beginning of each applicable performance period, the Compensation Committee will determine whether any significant element(s) will be included in or excluded from the calculation of any Corporate Performance Goal with respect to any Covered Executive. In all other respects, Corporate Performance Goals will be calculated in accordance with the Company's financial statements, generally accepted accounting principles, or under a methodology established by the Compensation Committee at the beginning of the performance period and which is consistently applied with respect to a Corporate Performance Goal in the relevant performance period.

(c) Target; Minimum; Maximum. Each Corporate Performance Goal shall have a "target" (i.e., 100 percent attainment of the Corporate Performance Goal) and may also have a "minimum" hurdle and/or a "maximum" amount.

(d) Bonus Requirements; Individual Goals. Except as otherwise set forth in this Section 4(d): (i) any bonuses paid to Covered Executives under the Incentive Plan shall be based upon objectively determinable bonus formulas that tie such bonuses to one or more performance targets relating to the Corporate Performance Goals, (ii) bonus formulas for Covered Executives shall be adopted in each performance period by the Compensation Committee and communicated to each Covered Executive at the beginning of each performance period and (iii) no bonuses shall be paid to Covered Executives unless and until the Compensation Committee makes a determination with respect to the attainment of the performance targets relating to the Corporate Performance Goals. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Compensation Committee may adjust bonuses payable under the Incentive Plan based on achievement of one or more individual performance objectives or pay bonuses (including, without limitation, discretionary bonuses) to Covered Executives under the Incentive Plan based on individual performance goals and/or upon such other terms and conditions as the Compensation Committee may in its discretion determine.

(e) Individual Target Bonuses. The Compensation Committee shall establish a target bonus opportunity for each Covered Executive for each performance period. For each Covered Executive, the Compensation Committee shall have the authority to apportion the target award so that a portion of the target award shall be tied to attainment of Corporate Performance Goals and a portion of the target award shall be tied to attainment of individual performance objectives.

(f) Employment Requirement. Subject to any additional terms contained in a written agreement between the Covered Executive and the Company or unless otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee, the payment of a bonus to a Covered Executive with respect to a performance period shall be conditioned upon the Covered Executive's employment by the Company on the bonus payment date. If a Covered Executive was not employed for an entire performance period, the Compensation Committee may pro rate the bonus based on the number of days employed during such period.

5. Timing of Payment

(a) With respect to Corporate Performance Goals established and measured on a basis more frequently than annually (e.g., quarterly or semi-annually), the Corporate Performance Goals will be measured at the end of each performance period. If the Corporate Performance Goals and/or individual goals for such period are met, payments will be made as soon as practicable following the end of such period, but not later than two and one-half months after the end of the fiscal year in which such performance period ends, unless otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee,.

(b) With respect to Corporate Performance Goals established and measured on an annual or multi-year basis, Corporate Performance Goals will be measured as of the end of each such performance period (e.g., the end of each fiscal year). If the Corporate Performance Goals and/or individual goals for any such period are met, bonus payments will be made as soon as practicable, but not later than two and one-half months after the end of the relevant fiscal year, unless otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee.

(c) For the avoidance of doubt, unless otherwise determined by the Compensation Committee, bonuses earned at any time in a fiscal year must be paid no later than two and one-half months after the last day of such fiscal year.

6. Amendment and Termination

The Company reserves the right to amend or terminate the Incentive Plan at any time in its sole discretion.

THIS WARRANT AND THE SHARES ISSUABLE HEREUNDER HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**ACT**"), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE AND, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN SECTIONS 5.3 AND 5.4 BELOW, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED UNLESS AND UNTIL REGISTERED UNDER SAID ACT AND LAWS OR, IN THE OPINION OF LEGAL COUNSEL IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER, SUCH OFFER, SALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER IS EXEMPT FROM SUCH REGISTRATION.

WARRANT TO PURCHASE STOCK

Company: Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation
Number of Shares: 162,000, subject to adjustment
Type/Series of Stock: Common Stock, $0.001 par value per share
Warrant Price: $0.58 per Share, subject to adjustment
Issue Date: January 22, 2021
Expiration Date: January 21, 2031 **See also Section 5.1(b).**
Credit Facility: This Warrant to Purchase Stock ("**Warrant**") is issued in connection with that certain Loan and Security Agreement of even date herewith between Silicon Valley Bank and the Company (as amended and/or modified and in effect from time to time, the "**Loan Agreement**").

THIS WARRANT CERTIFIES THAT, for good and valuable consideration, SILICON VALLEY BANK (together with any successor or permitted assignee or transferee of this Warrant or of any shares issued upon exercise hereof, "**Holder**") is entitled to purchase the number of fully paid and non-assessable shares (the "**Shares**") of the above-stated Type/Series of Stock (the "**Class**") of the above-named company (the "**Company**") at the above-stated Warrant Price, all as set forth above and as adjusted pursuant to Section 2 of this Warrant, subject to the provisions and upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Warrant. Reference is made to Section 5.4 of this Warrant whereby Silicon Valley Bank shall transfer this Warrant to its parent company, SVB Financial Group.

SECTION 1. EXERCISE.

1.1 Method of Exercise. Holder may at any time and from time to time exercise this Warrant, in whole or in part, by delivering to the Company the original of this Warrant together with a duly executed Notice of Exercise in substantially the form attached hereto as Appendix 1 and, unless Holder is exercising this Warrant pursuant to a cashless exercise set forth in Section 1.2, a check, wire transfer of same-day funds (to an account designated by the Company), or other form of payment acceptable to the Company for the aggregate Warrant Price for the Shares being purchased. Notwithstanding any contrary provision herein, if this Warrant was originally executed and/or delivered electronically, in no event shall Holder be required to surrender or deliver an ink-signed paper copy of this Warrant in connection with its exercise hereof or of any rights hereunder, nor shall Holder be required to surrender or deliver a paper or other physical copy of this Warrant in connection with any exercise hereof.

1.2 Cashless Exercise. On any exercise of this Warrant, in lieu of payment of the aggregate Warrant Price in the manner as specified in Section 1.1 above, but otherwise in accordance with the requirements of Section 1.1, Holder may elect to receive Shares equal to the value of this Warrant, or portion hereof as to which this Warrant is being exercised. Thereupon, the Company shall issue to the Holder such number of fully paid and non-assessable Shares as are computed using the following formula:

$$X = Y(A-B)/A$$

where:

X = the number of Shares to be issued to the Holder;

Y = the number of Shares with respect to which this Warrant is being exercised (inclusive of the Shares surrendered to the Company in payment of the aggregate Warrant Price);

A = the fair market value (as determined pursuant to Section 1.3 below) of one Share; and

B = the Warrant Price.

1.3 Fair Market Value. If shares of the Class are then traded or quoted on a nationally recognized securities exchange, inter-dealer quotation system or over-the-counter market (a "**Trading Market**"), the fair market value of a Share shall be the closing price or last sale price of a share of the Class reported for the Business Day immediately before the date on which Holder delivers this Warrant together with its Notice of Exercise to the Company. If shares of the Class are not then traded in a Trading Market, the Board of Directors of the Company shall determine the fair market value of a Share in its reasonable good faith judgment.

1.4 Delivery of Certificate and New Warrant. Within a reasonable time after Holder exercises this Warrant in the manner set forth in Section 1.1 or 1.2 above, the Company shall deliver to Holder a certificate (which may be in electronic form) representing the Shares issued to Holder upon such exercise and, if this Warrant has not been fully exercised and has not expired, a new warrant of like tenor representing the Shares not so acquired.

1.5 Replacement of Warrant. On receipt of evidence reasonably satisfactory to the Company of the loss, theft, destruction or mutilation of this Warrant and, in the case of loss, theft or destruction, on delivery of an indemnity agreement reasonably satisfactory in form, substance and amount to the Company or, in the case of mutilation, on surrender of this Warrant to the Company for cancellation, the Company shall, within a reasonable time, execute and deliver to Holder, in lieu of this Warrant, a new warrant of like tenor and amount.

1.6 Treatment of Warrant Upon Acquisition of Company.

(a) Acquisition. For the purpose of this Warrant, "**Acquisition**" means any transaction or series of related transactions involving: (i) the sale, lease, exclusive license, or other disposition of all or substantially all of the assets of the Company; (ii) any merger or consolidation of the Company into or with another person or entity (other than a merger or consolidation effected exclusively to change the Company's domicile), or any other corporate reorganization, in which the stockholders of the Company in their capacity as such immediately prior to such merger, consolidation or reorganization, own less than a majority of the Company's (or the surviving or successor entity's) outstanding voting power immediately after such merger, consolidation or reorganization (or, if such Company stockholders beneficially own a majority of the outstanding voting power of the surviving or successor entity as of immediately after such merger, consolidation or reorganization, such surviving or successor entity is not the Company); or (iii) any sale or other transfer by the stockholders of the Company of shares representing at least a majority of the Company's then-total outstanding combined voting power.

(b) Treatment of Warrant at Acquisition. In the event of an Acquisition in which the consideration to be received by the Company's stockholders consists solely of cash, solely of Marketable Securities or a combination of cash and Marketable Securities (a "**Cash/Public Acquisition**"), and the fair market value of one Share as determined in accordance with Section 1.3 above would be greater than the Warrant Price in effect on such date immediately prior to the consummation of such Cash/Public Acquisition, and Holder has not exercised this Warrant pursuant to Section 1.1 above as to all Shares, then this Warrant shall automatically be deemed to be Cashless Exercised pursuant to Section 1.2 above as to all Shares for which it shall not previously been exercised effective immediately prior to and contingent upon the consummation of a Cash/Public Acquisition. In connection with such Cashless Exercise, Holder shall be deemed to have restated each of the representations and warranties in Section 4 of the Warrant as of the date thereof and the Company shall promptly notify the Holder of the number of Shares (or such other securities) issued upon exercise. In the event of a Cash/Public Acquisition where the fair market value of one Share as determined in accordance with Section 1.3 above would be less than the Warrant Price in effect immediately prior to such Cash/Public Acquisition, then this Warrant will expire immediately prior to the consummation of such Cash/Public Acquisition.

(c) Upon the closing of any Acquisition other than a Cash/Public Acquisition, the acquiring, surviving or successor entity shall assume the obligations of this Warrant, and this Warrant shall thereafter be exercisable for the same securities and/or other property as would have been paid for the Shares issuable upon exercise of the unexercised portion of this Warrant as if such Shares were outstanding on and as of the closing of such Acquisition, subject to further adjustment from time to time in accordance with the provisions of this Warrant.

(d) As used in this Warrant, "**Marketable Securities**" means securities meeting all of the following requirements: (i) the issuer thereof is then subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "**Exchange Act**"), and is then current in its filing of all required reports and other information under the Act and the Exchange Act; (ii) the class and series of shares or other security of the issuer that would be received by Holder in connection with the Acquisition were Holder to exercise this Warrant on or prior to the closing thereof is then traded in a Trading Market, and (iii) following the closing of such Acquisition, Holder would not be restricted from publicly re-selling all of the issuer's shares and/or other securities that would be received by Holder in such Acquisition were Holder to exercise this Warrant in full on or prior to the closing of such Acquisition, except to the extent that any such restriction (x) arises solely under federal or state securities laws, rules or regulations, and (y) does not extend beyond six (6) months from the closing of such Acquisition.

SECTION 2. ADJUSTMENTS TO THE SHARES AND WARRANT PRICE.

2.1 Stock Dividends, Splits, Etc. If the Company declares or pays a dividend or distribution on the outstanding shares of the Class payable in additional shares of the Class or other securities or property (other than cash), then upon exercise of this Warrant, for each Share acquired, Holder shall receive, without additional cost to Holder, the total number and kind of securities and property which Holder would have received had Holder owned the Shares of record as of the date the dividend or distribution occurred. If the Company subdivides the outstanding shares of the Class by reclassification or otherwise into a greater number of shares, the number of Shares purchasable hereunder shall be proportionately increased and the Warrant Price shall be proportionately decreased. If the outstanding shares of the Class are combined or consolidated, by reclassification or otherwise, into a lesser number of shares, the Warrant Price shall be proportionately increased and the number of Shares shall be proportionately decreased.

2.2 Reclassification, Exchange, Combinations or Substitution. Upon any event whereby all of the outstanding shares of the Class are reclassified, exchanged, combined, substituted, or replaced for, into, with or by Company securities of a different class and/or series, then from and after the consummation of such event, this Warrant will be exercisable for the number, class and series of Company securities that Holder would have received had the Shares been outstanding on and as of the consummation of such event, and subject to further adjustment thereafter from time to time in accordance with the provisions of this Warrant. The provisions of this Section 2.2 shall similarly apply to successive reclassifications, exchanges, combinations, substitutions, replacements or other similar events.

2.3 No Fractional Share. No fractional Share shall be issuable upon exercise of this Warrant and the number of Shares to be issued shall be rounded down to the nearest whole Share. If a fractional Share interest arises upon any exercise of the Warrant, the Company shall eliminate such fractional Share interest by paying Holder in cash the amount computed by multiplying the fractional interest by (i) the fair market value (as determined in accordance with Section 1.3 above) of a full Share, less (ii) the then-effective Warrant Price.

2.4 Notice/Certificate as to Adjustments. Upon each adjustment of the Warrant Price, Class and/or number of Shares, the Company, at the Company's expense, shall notify Holder in writing within a reasonable time setting forth the adjustments to the Warrant Price, Class and/or number of Shares and facts upon which such adjustment is based. The Company shall, upon written request from Holder, furnish Holder with a certificate of its Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer, including computations of such adjustment and the Warrant Price, Class and number of Shares in effect upon the date of such adjustment.

SECTION 3. REPRESENTATIONS AND COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY.

3.1 Representations and Warranties. The Company represents and warrants to, and agrees with, the Holder as follows:

(a) The initial Warrant Price referenced on the first page of this Warrant is not greater than the fair market value of a share of the Class as determined by the most recently completed valuation, approved or accepted by the Company's Board of Directors, of a share of the Class for purposes of the Company's compliance with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (or the corresponding section of any successor statute) (a "**409A Valuation**").

(b) The number of Shares for which this Warrant is exercisable on and as of the Issue Date hereof represents not less than 0.350% of the Company's total issued and outstanding shares of capital stock, calculated on and as of the Issue Date hereof on a fully-diluted, common stock-equivalent basis (but without excluding shares of capital stock that are not convertible into shares of common stock) assuming (i) the conversion into common stock of all outstanding securities and instruments (including, without limitation, securities deemed to be outstanding pursuant to clause (ii) of this Section 3.1(b)) convertible by their terms into shares of common stock (regardless of whether such securities or instruments are by their terms now so convertible), (ii) the exercise in full of all outstanding options, warrants (including, without limitation, this Warrant) and other rights to purchase or acquire shares of common stock or securities exercisable for or convertible into shares of common stock (regardless of whether such options, warrants or other rights to purchase or acquire are by their terms now exercisable); and (iii) the inclusion of all shares of common stock reserved for issuance under all of the Company's incentive stock and stock option plans and not now subject to outstanding grants or options.

(c) All Shares which may be issued upon the exercise of this Warrant shall, upon issuance, be duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable, and free of any liens and encumbrances except for restrictions on transfer provided for herein or under applicable federal and state securities laws. The Company covenants that it shall at all times cause to be reserved and kept available out of its authorized and unissued capital stock such number of shares of the Class and other securities as will be sufficient to permit the exercise in full of this Warrant.

(d) The Company's capitalization table attached hereto as Schedule 1 is true and complete, in all material respects, as of the Issue Date.

3.2 Notice of Certain Events. If the Company proposes at any time to:

(a) declare any dividend or distribution upon the outstanding shares of the Class, whether in cash, property, stock, or other securities and whether or not a regular cash dividend;

(b) offer for subscription or sale pro rata to all holders of the outstanding shares of the Class any additional shares of any class or series of the Company's stock (other than pursuant to contractual pre-emptive rights);

(c) effect any reclassification, exchange, combination, substitution, reorganization or recapitalization of the outstanding shares of the Class;

(d) effect an Acquisition or to liquidate, dissolve or wind up; or

(e) effect its initial, underwritten offering and sale of its securities to the public pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Act (the "**IPO**");

then, in connection with each such event, the Company shall give Holder:

(1) in the case of the matters referred to in (a) and (b) above, at least seven (7) Business Days prior written notice of the earlier to occur of the effective date thereof or the date on which a record will be taken for such dividend, distribution, or subscription rights (and specifying the date on which the holders of outstanding shares of the Class will be entitled thereto) or for determining rights to vote, if any;

(2) in the case of the matters referred to in (c) and (d) above at least seven (7) Business Days prior written notice of the date when the same will take place (and specifying the date on which the holders of outstanding shares of the Class will be entitled to exchange their shares for the securities or other property deliverable upon the occurrence of such event and such reasonable information as Holder may reasonably require regarding the treatment of this Warrant in connection with such event giving rise to the notice); and

(3) with respect to the IPO, at least seven (7) Business Days prior written notice of the date on which the Company proposes to file its registration statement in connection therewith.

The Company will also provide information requested by Holder from time to time, within a reasonable time following each such request, that is reasonably necessary to enable Holder to comply with Holder's accounting or reporting requirements. Prior to the IPO, such information may include, but shall not be limited to, the Company's then-current summary capitalization table, the price per share for which the Company most recently prior thereto sold or issued shares of its convertible preferred stock to investors for cash in a bona fide equity financing of the Company, and the Company's most recent 409A Valuation. Holder agrees to treat and hold all information provided by the Company pursuant to this Warrant in confidence in accordance with the provisions of Section 12.9 of the Loan Agreement (regardless of whether the Loan Agreement shall then be in effect or whether Holder shall be a party thereto). Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 3.2, the Company shall not be obligated to provide any such information the disclosure of which, in the written advice or opinion of counsel to the Company (a copy of which shall be provided to Holder), would adversely affect the attorney-client privilege between the Company and its counsel.

SECTION 4. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES OF THE HOLDER.

The Holder represents and warrants to the Company as follows:

4.1 Purchase for Own Account. This Warrant and the Shares to be acquired upon exercise of this Warrant by Holder are being acquired for investment for Holder's account, not as a nominee or agent, and not with a view to the public resale or distribution within the meaning of the Act. Holder also represents that it has not been formed for the specific purpose of acquiring this Warrant or the Shares.

4.2 Disclosure of Information. Holder is aware of the Company's business affairs and financial condition and has received or has had full access to all the information it considers necessary or appropriate to make an informed investment decision with respect to the acquisition of this Warrant and its underlying securities. Holder further has had an opportunity to ask questions and receive answers from the Company regarding the terms and conditions of the offering of this Warrant and its underlying securities and to obtain additional information (to the extent the Company possessed such information or could acquire it without unreasonable effort or expense) necessary to verify any information furnished to Holder or to which Holder has access.

4.3 Investment Experience. Holder understands that the purchase of this Warrant and its underlying securities involves substantial risk. Holder has experience as an investor in securities of companies in the development stage and acknowledges that Holder can bear the economic risk of such Holder's investment in this Warrant and its underlying securities and has such knowledge and experience in financial or business matters that Holder is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of its investment in this Warrant and its underlying securities and/or has a preexisting personal or business relationship with the Company and certain of its officers, directors or controlling persons of a nature and duration that enables Holder to be aware of the character, business acumen and financial circumstances of such persons.

4.4 Accredited Investor Status. Holder is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Regulation D promulgated under the Act.

4.5 The Act. Holder understands that this Warrant and the Shares issuable upon exercise hereof have not been registered under the Act in reliance upon a specific exemption therefrom, which exemption depends upon, among other things, the bona fide nature of the Holder's investment intent as expressed herein. Holder understands that this Warrant and the Shares issued upon any exercise hereof must be held indefinitely unless subsequently registered under the Act and qualified under applicable state securities laws, or unless exemption from such registration and qualification are otherwise available. Holder is aware of the provisions of Rule 144 promulgated under the Act.

4.6 No Voting Rights. Holder, as a Holder of this Warrant, will not have any voting rights until the exercise of this Warrant.

4.7 Market Stand-off Agreement. The Holder agrees that the Shares shall be subject to the Market Standoff provisions in Section 2.11 of the Company's Amended and Restated Investors' Rights Agreement, as amended and/or restated and in effect from time to time, which provisions are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof.

SECTION 5. MISCELLANEOUS.

5.1 Term; Automatic Cashless Exercise Upon Expiration.

(a) Term. Subject to the provisions of Section 1.6 above, this Warrant is exercisable in whole or in part at any time and from time to time on or before 6:00 PM, Pacific time, on the Expiration Date and shall be void thereafter.

(b) Automatic Cashless Exercise upon Expiration. In the event that, upon the Expiration Date, the fair market value of one Share as determined in accordance with Section 1.3 above is greater than the Warrant Price in effect on such date, then this Warrant shall automatically be deemed on and as of such date to be exercised pursuant to Section 1.2 above as to all Shares for which it shall not previously have been exercised, and the Company shall, within a reasonable time, deliver a certificate (which may be in electronic form) representing the Shares issued upon such exercise to Holder.

5.2 Legends. Each certificate evidencing Shares shall be imprinted with a legend in substantially the following form:

THE SHARES EVIDENCED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED (THE "**ACT**"), OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE AND, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN THAT CERTAIN WARRANT TO PURCHASE STOCK ISSUED BY THE ISSUER TO SILICON VALLEY BANK DATED JANUARY 22, 2021, MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED UNLESS AND UNTIL REGISTERED UNDER SAID ACT AND LAWS OR, IN THE OPINION OF LEGAL COUNSEL IN FORM AND SUBSTANCE SATISFACTORY TO THE ISSUER, SUCH OFFER, SALE, PLEDGE OR OTHER TRANSFER IS EXEMPT FROM SUCH REGISTRATION.

5.3 Compliance with Securities Laws on Transfer. This Warrant and the Shares issued upon exercise of this Warrant may not be transferred or assigned in whole or in part except in compliance with applicable federal and state securities laws by the transferor and the transferee (including, without limitation, the delivery of investment representation letters and legal opinions reasonably satisfactory to the Company, as reasonably requested by the Company). The Company shall not require Holder to provide an opinion of counsel if the transfer is to SVB Financial Group (Silicon Valley Bank's parent company) or any other affiliate of Holder, provided that any such transferee is an "accredited investor" as defined in Regulation D promulgated under the Act. Additionally, the Company shall also not require an opinion of counsel if there is no material question as to the availability of Rule 144 promulgated under the Act.

5.4 Transfer Procedure. After receipt by Silicon Valley Bank of the executed Warrant, Silicon Valley Bank will transfer all of this Warrant to its parent company, SVB Financial Group. By its acceptance of this Warrant, SVB Financial Group hereby makes to the Company, as of the date of such transfer, each of the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4 hereof and agrees to be bound by all of the terms and conditions of this Warrant as if the original Holder hereof. Subject to the provisions of Section 5.3 and upon providing the Company with written notice, SVB Financial Group and any subsequent Holder may transfer all or part of this Warrant or the Shares issued upon exercise of this Warrant to any transferee, provided, however, in connection with any such transfer, SVB Financial Group or any subsequent Holder will give the Company notice of the portion of the Warrant and/or Shares being transferred with the name, address and taxpayer identification number of the transferee and Holder will surrender this Warrant to the Company for reissuance to the transferee(s) (and Holder if applicable); and provided further, that any subsequent transferee other than SVB Financial Group shall agree in writing with the Company to be bound by all of the terms and conditions of this Warrant. Notwithstanding any contrary provision herein, at all times prior to the IPO, Holder may not, without the Company's prior written consent, transfer this Warrant or any portion hereof, or any Shares issued upon any exercise hereof, to any person or entity who directly competes with the Company, except in connection with an Acquisition of the Company by such a direct competitor.

5.5 Notices. All notices and other communications hereunder from the Company to the Holder, or vice versa, shall be deemed delivered and effective (i) when given personally, (ii) on the third (3rd) Business Day after being mailed by first-class registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (iii) upon actual receipt if given by facsimile or electronic mail and such receipt is confirmed in writing by the recipient, or (iv) on the first Business Day following delivery to a reliable overnight courier service, courier fee prepaid, in any case at such address as may have been furnished to the Company or Holder, as the case may be, in writing by the Company or such Holder from time to time in accordance with the provisions of this Section 5.5. All notices to Holder shall be addressed as follows until the Company receives notice of a change of address in connection with a transfer or otherwise:

SVB Financial Group
Attn: Treasury Department
3003 Tasman Drive, HC 215
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Telephone: (408) 654-7400
Facsimile: (408) 988-8317
Email address: svbfgwarrants@svb.com

Notice to the Company shall be addressed as follows until Holder receives notice of a change in address:

Korro Bio, Inc.
Attn: Ryan Robinson, Head of Finance
790 Memorial Drive, Suite 204
Cambridge, MA 02139
Email: rrobinson@korrobio.com

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale and Dorr LLP
60 State Street
Boston, Massachusetts 02109
Attn: Rosemary G. Reilly
Email: rosemary.reilly@wilmerhale.com

5.6 Waiver. This Warrant and any term hereof may be changed, waived, discharged or terminated (either generally or in a particular instance and either retroactively or prospectively) only by an instrument in writing signed by the party against which enforcement of such change, waiver, discharge or termination is sought.

5.7 Attorneys' Fees. In the event of any dispute between the parties concerning the terms and provisions of this Warrant, the party prevailing in such dispute shall be entitled to collect from the other party all costs incurred in such dispute, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

5.8 Counterparts; Facsimile/Electronic Signatures. This Warrant may be executed by one or more of the parties hereto in any number of separate counterparts, all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. The Company, Holder and any other party hereto may execute this Warrant by electronic means and each party hereto recognizes and accepts the use of electronic signatures and the keeping of records in electronic form by any other party hereto in connection with the execution and storage hereof. To the extent that this Warrant or any agreement subject to the terms hereof or any amendment hereto is executed, recorded or delivered electronically, it shall be binding to the same extent as though it had been executed on paper with an original ink signature, as provided under applicable law, including, without limitation, any state law based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act. The fact that this Warrant is executed, signed, stored or delivered electronically shall not prevent the transfer by any Holder of this Warrant pursuant to Section **Error! Reference source not found.** or the enforcement of the terms hereof.

5.9 Headings. The headings in this Warrant are for purposes of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning of any provision of this Warrant.

5.10 Business Days. "**Business Day**" is any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which Silicon Valley Bank is closed.

SECTION 6. GOVERNING LAW, VENUE, JURY TRIAL WAIVER, AND JUDICIAL REFERENCE.

6.1 Governing Law. This Warrant shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California, without giving effect to its principles regarding conflicts of law.

6.2 Jurisdiction and Venue. The Company and Holder each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the State and Federal courts in Santa Clara County, California; provided, however, that nothing in this Warrant shall be deemed to operate to preclude Holder from bringing suit or taking other legal action in any other jurisdiction to enforce a judgment or other court order in favor of Holder. The Company expressly submits and consents in advance to such jurisdiction in any action or suit commenced

in any such court, and the Company hereby waives any objection that it may have based upon lack of personal jurisdiction, improper venue, or forum non conveniens and hereby consents to the granting of such legal or equitable relief as is deemed appropriate by such court. The Company hereby waives personal service of the summons, complaints, and other process issued in such action or suit and agrees that service of such summons, complaints, and other process may be made in accordance with Section 5.5 of this Warrant.

6.3 Jury Trial Waiver. **TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, THE COMPANY AND HOLDER EACH WAIVE THEIR RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL OF ANY CLAIM OR CAUSE OF ACTION ARISING OUT OF OR BASED UPON THIS WARRANT, THE LOAN AGREEMENT OR ANY CONTEMPLATED TRANSACTION, INCLUDING CONTRACT, TORT, BREACH OF DUTY AND ALL OTHER CLAIMS. THIS WAIVER IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT FOR THE PARTIES' AGREEMENT TO THIS WARRANT. EACH PARTY HAS REVIEWED THIS WAIVER WITH ITS COUNSEL.**

6.4 Judicial Reference. **WITHOUT INTENDING IN ANY WAY TO LIMIT THE PARTIES' AGREEMENT TO WAIVE THEIR RESPECTIVE RIGHT TO A TRIAL BY JURY**, if the waiver of the right to a trial by jury in Section 6.3 above is not enforceable, the parties agree that any and all disputes or controversies of any nature between them arising at any time shall be decided by a reference to a private judge, mutually selected by the parties (or, if they cannot agree, by the Presiding Judge of the Santa Clara County, California Superior Court) appointed in accordance with California Code of Civil Procedure Section 638 (or pursuant to comparable provisions of federal law if the dispute falls within the exclusive jurisdiction of the federal courts), sitting without a jury, in Santa Clara County, California; and the parties hereby submit to the jurisdiction of such court. The reference proceedings shall be conducted pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of California Code of Civil Procedure §§ 638 through 645.1, inclusive. The private judge shall have the power, among others, to grant provisional relief, including without limitation, entering temporary restraining orders, issuing preliminary and permanent injunctions and appointing receivers. All such proceedings shall be closed to the public and confidential and all records relating thereto shall be permanently sealed. If during the course of any dispute, a party desires to seek provisional relief, but a judge has not been appointed at that point pursuant to the judicial reference procedures, then such party may apply to the Santa Clara County, California Superior Court for such relief. The proceeding before the private judge shall be conducted in the same manner as it would be before a court under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings. The parties shall be entitled to discovery which shall be conducted in the same manner as it would be before a court under the rules of discovery applicable to judicial proceedings. The private judge shall oversee discovery and may enforce all discovery rules and orders applicable to judicial proceedings in the same manner as a trial court judge. The parties agree that the selected or appointed private judge shall have the power to decide all issues in the action or proceeding, whether of fact or of law, and shall report a statement of decision thereon pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure § 644(a). Nothing in this Section 6.4 shall limit the right of any party at any time to exercise self-help remedies or obtain provisional remedies. The private judge shall also determine all issues relating to the applicability, interpretation, and enforceability of this Section 6.4.

6.5 Survival. This Section 6 shall survive the termination of this Warrant.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Warrant to Purchase Stock to be executed by their duly authorized representatives effective as of the Issue Date written above.

“COMPANY”

KORRO BIO, INC.

By: /s/ Ram Aiyar
Name: Ram Aiyar
Title: Chief Executive Officer

“HOLDER”

SILICON VALLEY BANK

By: /s/ Lauren Cole
Name: Lauren Cole
Title: Director

APPENDIX 1

NOTICE OF EXERCISE

1. The undersigned Holder hereby exercises its right to purchase _____ shares of the Common/Series _____ Preferred [circle one] Stock of _____ (the "**Company**") in accordance with the attached Warrant To Purchase Stock, and tenders payment of the aggregate Warrant Price for such shares as follows:

[ ] check in the amount of $_____ payable to order of the Company enclosed herewith

[ ] Wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Company's account

[ ] Cashless Exercise pursuant to Section 1.2 of the Warrant

[ ] Other [Describe] _____

2. Please issue a certificate or certificates representing the Shares in the name specified below:

_____
Holder's Name

_____

_____
(Address)

3. By its execution below and for the benefit of the Company, Holder hereby restates each of the representations and warranties in Section 4 of the Warrant to Purchase Stock as of the date hereof.

HOLDER:

_____

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

(Date): _____

SCHEDULE 1

Company Capitalization Table

See attached

Exhibit 14.1

KORRO BIO, INC.

Amended and Restated Code of Business Conduct and Ethics

I. Purpose and Scope

The Board of Directors of Korro Bio, Inc. (together with its subsidiaries, the "Company") has adopted this Amended and Restated Code of Business Conduct and Ethics (this "Code") to aid the Company's directors, officers, employees and designated agents in making ethical and legal decisions when conducting the Company's business and performing their day-to-day duties.

The Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") or a committee of the Board is responsible for administering the Code. The Board has delegated day-to-day responsibility for administering and interpreting the Code to a Compliance Officer.

The Company expects its directors, officers, employees and designated agents to exercise reasonable judgment when conducting the Company's business. The Company encourages its directors, officers, employees and designated agents to refer to this Code frequently to ensure that they are acting within both the letter and spirit of this Code. The Company also understands that this Code will not answer every problem you may encounter or address every concern you may have about conducting the Company's business ethically and legally. In these situations, or if you otherwise have questions or concerns about this Code, the Company encourages you to speak with your supervisor (if applicable) or, if you are uncomfortable doing that, with the Compliance Officer.

The Company's directors, officers, employees and designated agents generally have other legal and contractual obligations to the Company. This Code is not intended to reduce or limit the other obligations you may have to the Company. Instead, this Code should be viewed as imposing the *minimum standards* the Company expects from its directors, officers and employees in the conduct of the Company's business.

II. Standards of Conduct

A. Compliance with Laws, Rules and Regulations

The Company requires that all employees, officers, directors and designated agents comply with all laws, rules and regulations applicable to the Company wherever it does business. You are expected to use good judgment and common sense in seeking to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations and to ask for advice when you are uncertain about them.

If you become aware of the violation of any law, rule or regulation by the Company, whether by its officers, employees, directors, or any third party doing business on behalf of the Company, it is your responsibility to promptly report the matter to your supervisor or to the Compliance Officer. While it is the Company's desire to address matters internally, nothing in this Code should discourage you from reporting any illegal activity, including any violation of the securities laws, antitrust laws, environmental laws or any other federal, state or foreign law, rule or regulation, to the appropriate regulatory authority. Employees, officers, directors and designated agents shall not discharge, demote, suspend, threaten, harass or in any other manner discriminate or retaliate against an employee because he or she reports any such violation, unless it is determined that the report was made with knowledge that it was false. This Code should not be construed to prohibit you from testifying, participating or otherwise assisting in any state or federal administrative, judicial or legislative proceeding or investigation.

B. Conflicts of Interest

The Company recognizes and respects the right of its directors, officers, employees and designated agents to engage in outside activities that they may deem proper and desirable, provided that these activities do not impair or interfere with the performance of their duties to the Company or their ability to act in the Company's best interests. In most, if not all, cases this will mean that our directors, officers and employees must avoid situations that present a potential or actual conflict between their personal interests and the Company's interests.

A "conflict of interest" occurs when a director's, officer's, employee's or designated agent's personal interest interferes with the Company's interests. Conflicts of interest can arise in many situations. For example, conflicts of interest can arise when a director, officer or employee takes an action or has an outside interest, responsibility or obligation that can make it difficult for him or her to perform the responsibilities of his or her position objectively or effectively in the Company's best interests. Conflicts of interest can also occur when a director, officer, employee or designated agent or his or her immediate family member receives some personal benefit (whether improper or not) as a result of the director's, officer's, employee's or designated agent's position with the Company. Each individual's situation is different and in evaluating his or her own situation, a director, officer or employee will have to consider many factors.

Any material transaction, responsibility, obligation, or relationship that reasonably could be expected to give rise to a conflict of interest should be reported promptly to the Compliance Officer, who may notify the Board or a committee of the Board as he or she deems appropriate. Actual or potential conflicts of interest involving a director or executive officer other than the Compliance Officer should be disclosed directly to the Compliance Officer. Actual or potential conflicts of interest involving the Compliance Officer should be disclosed directly to the Chief Executive Officer.

C. Insider Trading

Employees, officers, directors and designated agents who have material non-public information about the Company or other companies, including our suppliers and customers, as a result of their relationship with the Company are prohibited by law and Company policy from trading in securities of the Company or such other companies, as well as from communicating such information to others who might trade on the basis of that information. To help ensure that you do not engage in prohibited insider trading and avoid even the appearance of an improper transaction, the Company has adopted an Insider Trading Policy, which is distributed to employees and is also available from the Compliance Officer.

If you are uncertain about the constraints on your purchase or sale of any Company securities or the securities of any other company that you are familiar with by virtue of your relationship with the Company, you should consult with the Compliance Officer before making any such purchase or sale.

D. Confidentiality

Employees, officers, directors and designated agents must maintain the confidentiality of confidential information entrusted to them by the Company or other companies, including our suppliers and customers, except when disclosure is authorized by a supervisor or legally mandated. Unauthorized disclosure of any confidential information is prohibited. Additionally, directors, officers, employees and designated agents should take appropriate precautions to ensure that confidential or sensitive business information, whether it is proprietary to the Company or another company, is not communicated within the Company except to directors, officers, employees and designated agents who have a need to know such information to perform their responsibilities for the Company. Directors that are affiliated with our current stockholders may disclose information to such stockholders, subject in all respects to those directors' duties to the Company and all stockholders under Delaware law as well as those directors' and affiliates stockholders' compliance with applicable securities laws and our Insider Trading Policy.

Third parties may ask you for information concerning the Company. Subject to the exceptions noted in the preceding paragraph, employees, officers, directors and designated agents (other than the Company's authorized spokespersons) must not discuss internal Company matters with, or disseminate internal Company information to, anyone outside the Company, except as required in the performance of their Company duties and, if appropriate, after a confidentiality agreement is in place. This prohibition applies particularly to inquiries concerning the Company from the media, market professionals (such as securities analysts, institutional investors, investment advisers, brokers and dealers) and security holders. All responses to inquiries on behalf of the Company must be made only by the Company's authorized spokespersons. If you receive any inquiries of this nature, you must decline to comment and refer the inquirer to your supervisor or one of the Company's authorized spokespersons. The Company's policies with respect to public disclosure of internal matters are described more fully in the Company's Disclosure Policy, which is available from the Compliance Officer.

You also must abide by any lawful obligations that you have to your former employer. These obligations may include restrictions on the use and disclosure of confidential information, restrictions on the solicitation of former colleagues to work at the Company and non-competition obligations.

E. Honest and Ethical Conduct and Fair Dealing

Employees, officers, directors and designated agents should endeavor to deal honestly, ethically and fairly with the Company's suppliers, customers, competitors and employees. Statements regarding the Company's products and services must not be untrue, misleading, deceptive or fraudulent. You must not take unfair advantage of anyone through manipulation, concealment, abuse of privileged information, misrepresentation of material facts or any other unfair-dealing practice.

F. Protection and Proper Use of Corporate Assets

Employees, officers, directors and designated agents should seek to protect the Company's assets. Theft, carelessness and waste have a direct impact on the Company's financial performance. Employees, officers and directors must use the Company's assets and services solely for legitimate business purposes of the Company and not for any personal benefit or the personal benefit of anyone else.

G. Corporate Opportunities

Directors, officers, employees and designated agents owe a duty to the Company to advance its legitimate business interests when the opportunity to do so arises. Each employee, officer and director is prohibited from:

- diverting to himself or herself or to others any opportunities that are discovered through the use of the Company's property or information or as a result of his or her position with the Company unless that opportunity has first been presented to, and rejected by, the Company;
- using the Company's property or information or his or her position for improper personal gain; or
- competing with the Company.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing in this Code will preclude or in any way restrict a member of the Board who is serving as a member of the Board at the request or direction of a venture capital fund or other entity and/or certain of its affiliates from conducting the business of venture capital investing (including, but not limited to, reviewing business plans and other materials containing proprietary information of many enterprises, including enterprises which may have products or services that compete directly or indirectly with those of the Company).

H. Political Contributions

Business contributions to political campaigns are strictly regulated by federal, state, provincial and local law in the United States and many other jurisdictions. Accordingly, all political contributions proposed to be made with the Company's funds must be coordinated through and approved by the Compliance Officer. Directors, officers, employees and designated agents may not, without the approval of the Compliance Officer, use any Company funds for political contributions of any kind to any political candidate or holder of any national, state or local government office. Directors, officers, employees and designated agents may make personal contributions, but should not represent that they are making contributions on the Company's behalf. Specific questions should be directed to the Compliance Officer.

I. Gifts

Generally, giving or receiving gifts (including discounts, coupons, and other offers not available to the public in general), meals, travel, lodging, or entertainment involving the Company's external business relationships should:

- not violate applicable law or the Company's policies;
- not constitute a bribe, kickback, or other improper payment;
- have a valid business purpose;
- be appropriate as to time, place, value (modest; not lavish or extravagant);
- be infrequent; and
- not influence or appear to influence the behavior of the recipient.

J. Bribes, Kickbacks and Other Improper Payments

The Company does not permit or condone bribes, kickbacks or other improper payments, transfers or receipts. No director, officer, employee or designated agent should offer, give, solicit or receive any money or other item of value for the purpose of obtaining, retaining or directing business or bestowing or receiving any kind of favored treatment.

K. International Trade Controls

Many countries regulate international trade transactions, such as imports, exports and international financial transactions and prohibit boycotts against countries or firms that may be "blacklisted" by certain groups or countries. The Company's policy is to comply with these regulations and prohibitions even if compliance may result in the loss of some business opportunities. Employees should learn and understand the extent to which international trade controls apply to transactions conducted by the Company.

L. Accuracy of Records

Employees, officers, directors and designated agents must honestly and accurately report all business transactions. You are responsible for the accuracy of your records and reports. Accurate information is essential to the Company's ability to meet legal and regulatory obligations.

All Company books, records and accounts shall be maintained in accordance with all applicable regulations and standards and accurately reflect the true nature of the transactions they record. The financial statements of the Company shall conform to generally accepted accounting rules and the Company's accounting policies. No undisclosed or unrecorded account or fund shall be established for any purpose. No false or misleading entries shall be made in the Company's books or records for any reason, and no disbursement of corporate funds or other corporate property shall be made without adequate supporting documentation.

M. Quality of Public Disclosures

It is the policy of the Company to provide full, fair, accurate, timely and understandable disclosure in reports and documents filed with, or submitted to, the Securities and Exchange Commission and in other public communications.

III. Compliance Procedures

A. Communication of Code

All current directors, officers, employees and designated agents are being supplied a copy of the Code. Future directors, officers and employees will be supplied a copy of the Code when beginning service at the Company. All directors, officers and employees will be expected to review and sign an acknowledgment regarding the Code on a periodic basis. Updates of the Code, when adopted, will be promptly supplied to directors, officers and employees. Directors, officers and employees also can obtain a copy of the Code by requesting one from the human resources department or by accessing the Company's website at https://www.korrobio.com/.

B. Monitoring Compliance and Disciplinary Action

The Company's management, under the supervision of its Board or a committee of the Board or, in the case of accounting, internal accounting controls, auditing or securities law matters, the Audit Committee, shall take reasonable steps to (i) monitor compliance with the Code, and (ii) when appropriate, impose and enforce appropriate disciplinary measures for violations of the Code.

Disciplinary measures for violations of the Code will be determined in the Company's sole discretion and may include, but are not limited to, counseling, oral or written reprimands, warnings, probation or suspension with or without pay, demotions, reductions in salary, termination of employment or service, and restitution.

The Company's management shall periodically report to the Board or a committee of the Board on these compliance efforts including, without limitation, alleged violations of the Code and the actions taken with respect to violations.

C. Communication Channels

Be Proactive. Every director, officer, employee and designated agent is encouraged to act proactively by asking questions, seeking guidance and reporting suspected violations of the Code and other policies and procedures of the Company, as well as any violation or suspected violation of law, rule or regulation resulting from the conduct of the Company's business or occurring on the Company's property. **If any director, officer, employee or designated agent believes that actions have taken place, may be taking place, or may be about to take place that violate or would violate the Code or any law, rule or regulation applicable to the Company, he or she is obligated to bring the matter to the attention of the Company.** Our Compliance Hotline number is 1-833-257-3374. An online reporting option is: https://www.whistleblowerservices.com/korrobio.

Seeking Guidance. The best starting point for officers or employees seeking advice on ethics-related issues or wishing to report potential violations of the Code will usually be their supervisor. However, if the conduct in question involves an officer's or employee's supervisor, if the officer or employee has reported the conduct in question to the supervisor and does not believe that the supervisor has dealt with it properly, or if the officer or employee does not feel comfortable discussing the matter with the supervisor, the officer or employee may raise the matter with the Compliance Officer.

Communication Alternatives. Any officer or employee may communicate with the Compliance Officer, or report potential violations of the Code, by any of the following methods:

- By e-mail to the Compliance Officer at compliance@korrobio.com (anonymity cannot be maintained);
- In writing (which can be done anonymously as set forth below under "Anonymity"), addressed to the Compliance Officer, by mail to One Kendall Square, Building 600-700 Suite 6-401, Cambridge, MA 02139;
- Online at https://www.whistleblowerservices.com/korrobio (which may be done anonymously as set forth below under "Anonymity"); or
- By phoning and leaving a voicemail. The voicemail can be reached at 1-833-257-3374 and messages can be left anonymously as set forth below under "Anonymity."

Reporting Accounting and Similar Concerns. Concerns or questions regarding potential violations of the Code, a Company policy or procedure or laws, rules or regulations relating to accounting, internal accounting controls, or auditing or securities law matters will be directed to the Audit Committee of the Board (the "Audit Committee") or a designee of the Audit Committee in accordance with the procedures established by the Audit Committee for receiving, retaining and treating complaints regarding accounting, internal accounting controls or auditing matters. Officers and employees can also communicate directly with the Audit Committee or its designee regarding such matters by the following methods (which can be done anonymously as set forth below under "Anonymity"):

- By e-mail to the Compliance Officer at compliance@korrobio.com (anonymity cannot be maintained);
- In writing (which can be done anonymously as set forth below under "Anonymity"), addressed to the Compliance Officer, by mail to One Kendall Square, Building 600-700 Suite 6-401, Cambridge, MA 02139;
- Online at https://www.whistleblowerservices.com/korrobio (which may be done anonymously as set forth below under "Anonymity"); or
- By phoning and leaving a voicemail. The voicemail can be reached at 1-833-257-3374 and messages can be left anonymously as set forth below under "Anonymity."

Cooperation. Employees, officers, directors and designated agents are expected to cooperate with the Company in any investigation of a potential violation of the Code, any other Company policy or procedure, or any law, rule or regulation.

Misuse of Reporting Channels. Employees, officers, directors and designated agents should not use these reporting channels in bad faith or in a false or frivolous manner or to report grievances that do not involve the Code or other ethics-related issues.

Director Communications. In addition to the foregoing methods, a director also can communicate concerns or seek advice with respect to this Code by contacting the Board through its Chair or the Audit Committee.

D. Anonymity

The Company prefers that officers and employees, when reporting suspected violations of the Code, identify themselves to facilitate the Company's ability to take steps to address the suspected violation, including conducting an investigation. However, the Company also recognizes that some people may feel more comfortable reporting a suspected violation anonymously.

An officer, employee, director or designated agent who wishes to remain anonymous may do so, and the Company will use reasonable efforts to protect confidentiality. If a report is made anonymously, however, the Company may not have sufficient information to investigate or evaluate the allegations. Accordingly, persons who report suspected violations anonymously should provide as much detail as they can to permit the Company to evaluate the allegation and, if it deems appropriate, conduct an investigation.

E. No Retaliation

The Company forbids any retaliation against an officer or employee who, acting in good faith on the basis of a reasonable belief, reports suspected misconduct. Specifically, the Company will not discharge, demote, suspend, threaten, harass or in any other manner discriminate against, such an officer or employee. Anyone who participates in any such conduct is subject to disciplinary action, including termination.

IV. Waivers and Amendments

No waiver of any provisions of the Code for the benefit of a director or an executive officer (which includes, without limitation, the Company's principal executive, financial and accounting officers) shall be effective unless (i) approved by the Board or, if permitted, the Audit Committee, and (ii) if required, the waiver is promptly disclosed to the Company's securityholders in accordance with applicable U.S. securities laws and the rules and regulations of the exchange or system on which the Company's shares are traded or quoted, as the case may be.

Any waivers of the Code for other employees may be made by the Compliance Officer, the Board or, if permitted, the Audit Committee.

All amendments to the Code must be approved by the Board and, if required, must be promptly disclosed to the Company's securityholders in accordance with United States securities laws and Nasdaq rules and regulations.

Adopted November 3, 2023

Exhibit 16.1

November 6, 2023

Securities and Exchange Commission
Washington, D.C. 20549

Commissioners:

We have read Korro Bio Inc.'s (formerly known as Frequency Therapeutics, Inc.) statements included under Item 4.01 of its Form 8-K filed on November 6, 2023 and we agree with such statements concerning our firm.

/s/ RSM US LLP

Exhibit 23.1

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

(1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-234128) pertaining to the Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. 2014 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended, Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. 2019 Incentive Award Plan, and Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

(2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-263643) pertaining to the Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. 2019 Incentive Award Plan and Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. 2019 Employee Stock Purchase Plan

of our report dated July 27, 2023, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of Korro Bio, Inc., included in this Current Report on Form 8-K.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Boston, Massachusetts
November 6, 2023

Exhibit 99.1

UPDATE: Korro Bio and Frequency Therapeutics Announce Closing of Merger and Private Placement of $117 Million

- Korro will be focused on advancing a wholly owned portfolio of RNA editing programs
- Post-transaction cash of approximately $170 million expected to fund operations into 2026
- Funds multiple potentially value-creating milestones, including advancing its lead product candidate in Alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency (AATD) through a clinical trial
- Shares to trade on Nasdaq under the ticker "KRRO" commencing on November 6, 2023

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. and LEXINGTON, Mass., November 3, 2023 – Korro Bio, Inc. (Korro) (Nasdaq: KRRO), a biopharmaceutical company with a mission to discover, develop and commercialize a new class of genetic medicines based on editing RNA, enabling treatment of both rare and highly prevalent diseases, today announced the completion of the previously announced business combination between Frequency Therapeutics, Inc. (Frequency; Nasdaq: FREQ) and the entity formerly known as Korro Bio, Inc. (Korro Bio). The combined company will operate under the name Korro Bio, Inc., and its shares are expected to begin trading on the Nasdaq Capital Market under the ticker symbol "KRRO" on November 6, 2023.

Immediately prior to the merger, Korro completed the previously announced $117 million private placement co-led by Surveyor Capital (a Citadel company) and Cormorant Asset Management with participation from Eventide Asset Management, Atlas Venture, NEA, Invus, Point72, Platanus, Qiming Venture Partners USA, MP Healthcare Venture Management, Verition Fund Management, Monashee Investment Management, Sixty Degree Capital and additional investors. Following consummation of the transactions, Korro's cash, cash equivalents and investments of approximately $170 million, after transaction expenses, are expected to fund operations and multiple potentially value-creating milestones into 2026, including advancing its lead product candidate in AATD through a clinical milestone, progression of additional product candidates from the pipeline into the clinic, and demonstrating applicability of the RNA editing platform into several additional tissue types.

"This transformative transaction provides us with the capital to demonstrate the potential of our proprietary RNA editing platform, OPERA™, to develop novel genetic therapies that hold new promise for patients and caregivers," said Ram Aiyar, PhD, Chief Executive Officer of Korro. "We have a deep pipeline with multiple high-value targets, with an initial focus on progressing the lead product candidate in AATD into the clinic. We intend to leverage our learnings from genetics and pharmacology to bring groundbreaking therapeutic options for patients based on generating *de novo* single nucleotide variants. We appreciate the support and confidence of our investors and the commitment of our dedicated employees as we enter our next phase as a public company."

Korro's RNA editing approach involves co-opting ADAR, an endogenous editing system, via engineered oligonucleotides to introduce precise edits to RNA. Korro's proprietary platform enables the iterative optimization of the editing efficiency of its product candidates using a combination of ADAR biology, chemistry and machine learning expertise. Using this approach, Korro can edit the transcriptome with high efficiency and specificity. Korro's OPERA platform enables a broad pursuit of indications with an initial focus on six potential programs, all wholly owned, that either correct the mutation or create de novo protein variants that can address the disease.

Korro's lead program in AATD has demonstrated an increase of normal A1AT protein up to 85% of total A1AT protein in circulation in *in vivo* preclinical studies, which has the potential of disease-modifying effects and providing a differentiated therapeutic option. s

Key milestones for the lead program include:

- Nomination of a development candidate for its AATD program in late 2023
- Submission of a regulatory filing in the second half of 2024

The combined company will be headquartered in Cambridge, Massachusetts, and will be led by Ram Aiyar, PhD, Chief Executive Officer of Korro Bio and other members of the Korro Bio management team. The Board of Directors of the combined company will initially be comprised of six members, including Nessan Bermingham (Chairman), Ali Behbahani, Jean-François Formela, David L. Lucchino, Tim Pearson, Ram Aiyar, with an additional independent director to be nominated.

"I am pleased with the outcome of this transaction for our shareholders, and, significantly, the opportunity for them to participate in the growth of a company developing important new medicines for patients based on a novel, highly scalable, and elegant RNA-editing platform," said David L. Lucchino. "I look forward to working with Ram and the other members of Korro's distinguished Board of Directors to optimize the broad opportunity enabled by today's transaction."

Transaction Details

Immediately prior to the closing of the merger, Frequency enacted a 1-for-50 reverse stock split of its common stock. Following the reverse stock split and the closing of the merger, there are approximately 8,001,283 shares of the combined company's common stock outstanding, with prior Frequency stockholders owning approximately 9.5% and prior Korro Bio stockholders (including investors in the pre-closing private placement) holding approximately 90.5% of the combined company's outstanding common stock. The new CUSIP number for the combined company following the reverse stock split, merger and other attendant transactions is 509946 108.

Prior to the merger, Frequency declared a distribution to its common stockholders of record as of the close of business on November 2, 2023 of the right to receive one contingent value right (CVR) for each outstanding share of Frequency common stock held by such stockholder as of such record date. The payment date for such distribution is November 8, 2023 (three business days after the merger). Each CVR represents the non-transferable contractual right to receive certain contingent payments from upon the occurrence of certain events within agreed time periods as provided in the merger agreement and agreement governing the CVRs.

J.P. Morgan Securities LLC served as exclusive financial advisor to Korro Bio and lead placement agent on Korro Bio's private placement. BofA Securities, Piper Sandler and RBC Capital Markets also served as placement agents for Korro Bio's private placement. Goodwin Procter LLP served as legal counsel to Korro Bio and Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP served as the placement agents' legal counsel. TD Cowen served as exclusive financial advisor to Frequency Therapeutics and Latham & Watkins LLP served as Frequency's legal counsel.

About Korro

Korro is a biopharmaceutical company with a mission to discover, develop and commercialize a new class of genetic medicines based on editing RNA, enabling treatment of both rare and highly prevalent diseases. Korro is generating a portfolio of differentiated programs that are designed to harness the body's natural RNA editing process to effect a precise yet transient single base edit. By editing RNA instead of DNA, Korro is expanding the reach of genetic medicines by delivering additional precision and tunability, which has the potential for increased specificity and improved long-term tolerability. Using an oligonucleotide-based approach, Korro expects to bring its medicines to patients by leveraging its proprietary platform with precedented delivery modalities, manufacturing know-how, and established regulatory pathways of approved oligonucleotide drugs. Korro is based in Cambridge, Mass. For more information, visit korrobio.com.

Cautionary Note on Forward-Looking Statements

Certain statements contained in this press release may be considered forward-looking statements within the meaning of the U.S. Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, including express or implied statements regarding Korro's anticipated cash runway, its ability to achieve value-creating milestones, the benefits of the merger, listing of Korro's common stock on Nasdaq, and Korro's ability to bring groundbreaking therapeutic options based on generating de novo single nucleotide variants, among others. Forward-looking statements generally include statements that are predictive in nature and depend upon or refer to future events or conditions, and include words such as "may," "will," "should," "would," "expect," "anticipate," "plan," "likely," "believe," "estimate," "project," "intend," and other similar expressions among others. Statements that are not historical facts are forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are based on current beliefs and assumptions that are subject to risks and uncertainties and are not guarantees of future performance. Actual results could differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statement as a result of various factors, including, without limitation: risks related to (i) biopharmaceutical development generally; (ii) conducting pre-clinical studies and pre-clinical trials; (iii) protecting and enforcing intellectual property; (iv) integrating operations post-merger and operating the combined company as a public company; (v) achieving anticipated synergies; (vi) the possibility that other anticipated benefits of the proposed merger will not be realized, including without limitation, anticipated revenues, expenses, earnings and other financial results, and growth and expansion of the combined company's operations, and the anticipated tax treatment of the combination; (vii) potential litigation relating to the merger that could be instituted against Frequency Therapeutics, Korro Bio or their respective directors; (viii) retaining, attracting and hiring key personnel; (ix) potential adverse reactions or changes to relationships with customers, employees, suppliers or other parties resulting from the completion of the merger; (x) legislative, regulatory and economic developments; (xi) unpredictability and severity of catastrophic events, including, but not limited to, acts of terrorism or outbreak of war or hostilities, such as the recent Hamas-Israeli conflict, as well as management's response to any of the aforementioned factors; and (xiii) such other factors as are set forth in the joint proxy statement/prospectus filed with the SEC pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) on September 29, 2023 as may be supplemented or amended by other SEC filings. Except as required by applicable law, Korro undertakes no obligation to revise or update any forward-looking statement, or to make any other forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.

Korro Contact Information

Investors
IR@korrobio.com

Media
Glenn Silver
FINN Partners
Glenn.silver@finnpartners.com

RISK FACTORS

On November 3, 2023, we completed the business combination with the privately held Delaware corporation, Korro Bio, Inc., or Legacy Korro, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of July 14, 2023, or the Merger Agreement, among our company, Legacy Korro and a wholly-owned merger subsidiary. We refer to this business combination throughout these Risk Factors as the Merger. Immediately after the Merger the former Legacy Korro Bio securityholders owned approximately 91% of our fully diluted common stock, and our pre-Merger securityholders owned the remaining approximately 9%. As a result of the Merger, our business is now substantially comprised of the business of Legacy Korro, and although we are considered the legal acquiror of Legacy Korro, for accounting purposes, Legacy Korro is considered to have acquired our company in the Merger. Consequently, the Merger is accounted for as a reverse recapitalization. Upon completion of the Merger, we changed our name from "Frequency Therapeutics, Inc." to "Korro Bio, Inc.," our common stock began trading on The Nasdaq Capital Market under a new ticker symbol "KRRO" on November 6, 2023 and our financial statements became those of Legacy Korro.

As used in these Risk Factors filed as Exhibit 99.2 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, the words "we," "us," "our," the "Company," and "Korro Bio" refer to Korro Bio, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries following completion of the Merger.

You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in the Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.2 is a part and in our other filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC. We operate in a dynamic and rapidly changing industry that involves numerous risks and uncertainties. The risks and uncertainties described below are not the only ones we face. Other risks and uncertainties, including those that we do not currently consider material, may impair our business. If any of the risks discussed below actually occur, our business, financial condition, operating results or cash flows could be materially adversely affected. The Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.2 forms a part also contains forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results could differ materially from those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including the risks we face as described below and elsewhere in this Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.2 forms a part..

Risks Related to Our Business

Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Capital

We have incurred significant losses since inception. We expect to incur losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve or maintain profitability.

Since inception, we have incurred significant operating losses. Our net loss was $22.0 million, $58.0 million, $42.0 million, and $55.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2022, and the nine months ended September 30, 2022 and 2023, respectively. As of September 30, 2023, we had an accumulated deficit of $157.6 million. We have financed our operations primarily through private placements of our preferred stock and more recently, common stock in the pre-closing financing that closed immediately prior to the Merger. Substantially all of our losses have resulted from expenses incurred in connection with our research and development and from general and administrative costs associated with our operations. We expect to continue to incur significant expenses, increasing operating losses, and negative operating cash flows for the foreseeable future. The net losses we incur may fluctuate significantly from quarter to quarter. We anticipate that our expenses will increase substantially if and as we:

- continue current research programs and preclinical development of any product candidates we may identify;
- seek to identify additional research programs and product candidates;
- initiate preclinical studies and clinical trials for any product candidates we may identify;

- further develop Oligonucleotide Promoted Editing of RNA, or OPERA, our RNA editing platform;
- maintain, expand, enforce, defend and protect our intellectual property portfolio and provide reimbursement of third-party expenses related to our intellectual property portfolio;
- seek marketing approvals for any product candidates that successfully complete clinical trials;
- develop, maintain and enhance a sustainable, scalable, reproducible and transferable manufacturing process for the product candidates we may develop;
- ultimately establish a sales, marketing and distribution infrastructure to commercialize any therapies for which we may obtain marketing approval;
- hire additional research and development personnel;
- hire clinical and commercial personnel;
- add operational, financial and management information systems and personnel, including personnel to support our product development;
- acquire or in-license product candidates, intellectual property and technologies;
- establish and maintain collaborations;
- should we decide to do so, build and maintain commercial-scale current Good Manufacturing Practices, or cGMP, manufacturing facility;
- experience any delays or interruptions due to global pandemics, such as the recent COVID-19 pandemic, or other events unrelated to our business such as the Russian invasion of Ukraine or Israeli-Hamas conflict that could result in delays in preclinical testing and clinical trials or interruptions in the supply chain; and
- operate as a public company.

We have not initiated clinical development of any potential product candidate and expect that it will be many years, if ever, before we have a RNA editing therapy ready for commercialization. To become and remain profitable, we must develop and, either directly or through collaborators, eventually commercialize a therapy or therapies with market potential. This will require us to be successful in a range of challenging activities, including identifying product candidates, completing preclinical studies and clinical trials of product candidates, obtaining marketing approval for these product candidates, manufacturing, marketing and selling those therapies for which we may obtain marketing approval and satisfying any post-marketing requirements. We may never succeed in these activities and, even if we do, may never generate revenues that are significant or large enough to achieve profitability.

We have transitioned from discovery, research and development to early preclinical development for our most advanced product candidate. Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing oligonucleotide product candidates, we are unable to predict the extent of any future losses or when we will become profitable, if at all. If we do achieve profitability, we may not be able to sustain or increase profitability on a quarterly or annual basis. Our failure to become and remain profitable would decrease the value of our company and could impair our ability to raise capital, maintain our research and development efforts, expand business or continue our operations. A decline in our value could also cause you to lose all or part of your investment.

There is substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern.

A history of operating losses and negative cash flows from operations combined with our anticipated use of cash to fund operations raised substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern beyond the 12-month period from the issuance date of our audited financial statements for year ended December 31, 2022.

Although we recently received $117.3 million from the private placement that closed immediately prior the Merger, or the Pre-Closing Financing, and now expect that our cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments outstanding as of September 30, 2023, together with the proceeds from the Pre-Closing Financing and our predecessor's net cash from the Merger will be sufficient to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements at least into 2026, our future viability as an ongoing business is dependent on our ability to generate cash from our operating activities or to raise additional capital to finance our operations. There is no assurance that we will succeed in obtaining sufficient funding on terms acceptable to us to fund continuing operations, if at all. The perception that we might be unable to continue as a going concern may also make it more difficult to obtain financing for the continuation of our operations on terms that are favorable to us, or at all, and could result in the loss of confidence by investors and employees. Our financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty. If we are unable to continue as a going concern, we may have to liquidate our assets and may receive less than the value at which those assets are carried on our financial statements, and it is likely that our investors will lose all or a part of their investment.

We have never generated revenue from product sales and may never become profitable.

Our ability to generate revenue from product sales and achieve profitability depends on our ability, alone or with collaborative partners, to successfully complete the development of, and obtain the regulatory approvals necessary to commercialize, product candidates we may identify for development. We do not anticipate generating revenues from product sales for many years, if ever. Our ability to generate future revenues from product sales depends heavily on our, or our collaborators', ability to successfully:

- identify product candidates and successfully complete research and development of such product candidates;
- seek and obtain regulatory and marketing approvals for any product candidates for which we complete clinical trials;
- launch and commercialize any product candidates for which we may obtain regulatory and marketing approval by establishing a sales force, marketing and distribution infrastructure, or alternatively, collaborating with a commercialization partner;
- qualify for adequate coverage and reimbursement by government and third-party payors for any product candidates for which we may obtain regulatory and marketing approval;
- establish and maintain supply and manufacturing relationships with third parties that can provide adequate, in both amount and quality, products and services to support clinical development and the market demand for any product candidates for which we obtain regulatory and marketing approval;
- develop, maintain and enhance a sustainable, scalable, reproducible and transferable manufacturing process for the product candidates we may develop;
- address competing technological and market developments;
- negotiate favorable terms in any collaboration, licensing or other arrangements into which we may enter and performing our obligations in such collaborations;
- receive market acceptance by physicians, patients, healthcare payors, and others in the medical community;
- maintain, protect, enforce, defend and expand our portfolio of intellectual property and other proprietary rights, including patents, trade secrets and know-how;

- defend against third party intellectual property claims of infringement, misappropriation or other violation; and
- attract top talent and retain qualified personnel.

Our expenses could increase beyond expectations if we are required by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or the FDA, the European Medicines Agency, or the EMA, or other regulatory authorities to perform clinical and other studies in addition to those that we currently anticipate. Even if one or more of the product candidates we may develop are approved for commercial sale, we anticipate incurring significant costs associated with commercializing any approved product candidate. Additionally, such products may become subject to unfavorable pricing regulations, third-party reimbursement practices or healthcare reform initiatives. Even if we are able to generate revenues from the sale of any approved product candidates, we may not become profitable and may need to obtain additional funding to continue operations.

We will need substantial additional funding. If we are unable to raise capital when needed, we will be forced to delay, reduce, eliminate or prioritize among our research and development programs or future commercialization efforts.

We expect our expenses to continue to increase in connection with our ongoing activities, particularly as we identify, continue the research and development of, initiate preclinical studies and clinical trials of, and seek marketing approval for, product candidates. Because we have limited financial and managerial resources, we have prioritized our research programs and lead optimization efforts in specific indications among many potential options. Specifically, our initial development programs target liver and central nervous systems indications, amongst others. As a result of this prioritization, we may forego or delay pursuit of opportunities with other product candidates or for other indications that later prove to have greater clinical or commercial potential and we may need to reprioritize our focus in the future. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial products or profitable market opportunities. Our spending on current and future research and development programs and product candidates for specific indications may not yield any commercially viable therapies.

In addition, if we obtain marketing approval for any product candidates we may develop, we expect to incur significant commercialization expenses related to product sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution to the extent that such sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution are not the responsibility of a collaborator. Furthermore, we expect to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company. Accordingly, we will need to obtain substantial additional funding in connection with our continuing operations. If we are unable to raise capital when needed or on attractive terms, we would be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate our research and product development programs or future commercialization efforts.

As of September 30, 2023, our cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments were $46.1 million, excluding restricted cash, or $51.3 million, including restricted cash. We had a cash balance of approximately $170.0 million at the closing of the Merger and the Pre-Closing Financing, and believe our existing cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments will be sufficient to fund our operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements through several value-creating milestones and into 2026. However, our operating plan may change as a result of factors currently unknown, and expectations regarding our cash runway and ability to reach data inflection points are based on numerous assumptions that may prove to be untrue. For example, our assumptions relating to the amounts of Frequency's cash available to us after the closing of the Merger, including amounts that may be required to negotiate early lease terminations and costs associated with Frequency's ongoing litigation, may prove to be incorrect. As a result, we may be required to raise capital sooner than anticipated and our exposure to certain contingent liabilities and contractual obligations may be greater than anticipated. Our future capital requirements will depend on many other factors, including those discussed in the risk factor entitled *"We have incurred significant losses since inception. We expect to incur losses for the foreseeable future and may never achieve or maintain profitability."*

Any additional fundraising efforts may divert our management from their day-to-day activities, which may adversely affect our ability to develop and commercialize any product candidates we may develop. We cannot be certain that additional funding will be available on acceptable terms or at all. We have no committed source of additional capital and, if we are unable to raise additional capital in sufficient amounts or on terms acceptable to us, we may have to significantly delay, scale back or discontinue the development or commercialization of any product candidates or other research and development initiatives. We could be required to seek collaborators for potential product candidates earlier than we would otherwise plan or on terms that are less favorable than might otherwise be available. We could also be required to relinquish or license our rights to product candidates on unfavorable terms in certain markets where we otherwise would seek to pursue development or commercialization ourselves.

Raising additional capital may cause dilution to our stockholders, restrict our operations or require us to relinquish rights to our technologies or product candidates we may develop.

Until such time, if ever, as we can generate substantial product revenues, we expect to finance our capital needs through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations, strategic alliances and licensing arrangements. We do not have any committed external source of funds. To the extent that we raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, your ownership interest will be diluted and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect your rights as a common stockholder. Debt financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures, declaring dividends and possibly other restrictions. In addition, if we raise funds through additional license and collaboration agreements, strategic alliances or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our intellectual property, technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or product candidates we may develop, or we may have to grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable.

Our operating history may make it difficult for you to evaluate the success of our business to date and to assess our future viability.

Our business has now become that of Legacy Korro, an early-stage company founded in September 2018 and which commenced operations in October 2019. Prior to the Merger, Legacy Korro's operations (which are now ours) were limited to organizing and staffing, business planning, raising capital, acquiring and developing our platform and technology and identifying and beginning to advance preclinical testing of potential product candidates. All of our current programs are still in the research or preclinical stage of development and their risk of failure is high. We have not yet demonstrated an ability to initiate or successfully complete any clinical trials, including large-scale, pivotal clinical trials, obtain marketing approvals, manufacture a commercial-scale therapy, arrange for a third party to do so on our behalf or conduct sales and marketing activities necessary for successful commercialization. Typically, it takes about 10 to 15 years to develop a new therapy from the time it is discovered to when it is available for treating patients.

Legacy Korro's limited operating history, particularly in light of the rapidly evolving gene editing field, may make it difficult to evaluate our technology and industry and predict our future performance. Accordingly, any assessment of our future success or viability subject to significant uncertainty. We will encounter risks and difficulties frequently experienced by very early-stage companies in rapidly evolving fields. If we do not address these risks successfully, our business will suffer.

In addition, as a new business, we may encounter other unforeseen expenses, difficulties, complications, delays, and other known and unknown factors. We will need to transition from a company with a research focus to a company capable of supporting commercial activities. We may not be successful in such a transition.

Our ability to utilize our net operating loss, or NOL, carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.

Since our inception, we have incurred losses and we may never achieve profitability. As of December 31, 2022, we had federal and state NOLs of $72.1 million and $70.3 million, respectively. Under current law, our federal NOLs generated in taxable years ending after December 31, 2017, may be carried forward indefinitely, but the deductibility of such federal NOLs is limited to 80% of our taxable income annually for tax years beginning after December 31, 2020. Federal NOLs generated in taxable years ending on or prior to December 31, 2017, however, have a 20-year carryforward period, but are not subject to the 80% limitation. Our state NOLs expire at various dates from 2038 through 2042. As of December 31, 2022, we had federal research and development tax credit carryforwards of $3.5 million that expire at various dates from 2040 through 2042. In addition, as of December 31, 2022, we had state research and development tax credit carryforwards of $2.6 million that expire at various dates from 2034 through 2037.

Under Sections 382 and 383 of the Code, if a corporation undergoes an "ownership change," generally defined as one or more shareholders or groups of shareholders who own at least 5 percent of the corporation's equity increasing their equity ownership in the aggregate by more than 50 percentage points (by value) over a rolling three-year period, the corporation's ability to use its pre-change NOLs and other pre-change tax attributes (such as research and development tax credits) to offset its post-change income or taxes may be limited. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws. Our prior equity offerings and other changes in our stock ownership may have resulted in such ownership changes in the past. We have not conducted a formal study to assess whether a change of control has occurred or whether there have been multiple changes of control since inception. In addition, we may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of future securities offering or subsequent shifts in our stock ownership, some of which are outside of our control. In particular, the Merger and the Pre-Closing Financing, if consummated, may constitute an ownership change within the meaning of Section 382 of the Code, which could eliminate or otherwise substantially limit our ability to use our NOLs and tax credit carryforwards. As a result, if we earn net taxable income in the future, our ability to use our pre-change NOLs or other pre-change tax attributes to offset U.S. federal taxable income or income taxes may be subject to limitations, which could potentially result in increased future tax liability to us. Additional limitations on our ability to utilize our NOLs to offset future taxable income may arise as a result of our corporate structure whereby NOLs generated by our subsidiary may not be available to offset taxable income earned by our subsidiary. There is a risk that due to changes under the tax law, regulatory changes or other unforeseen reasons, our existing NOLs or business tax credits could expire or otherwise be unavailable to offset future income tax liabilities. At the state level, there may also be periods during which the use of NOLs or business tax credits is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently increase state taxes owed by us. For these reasons, we may not be able to realize a tax benefit from the use of our NOLs or tax credits, even if we attain profitability.

Changes in tax laws or in their implementation or interpretation may adversely affect our business and financial condition.

The rules dealing with U.S. federal, state and local income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the Internal Revenue Service and the U.S. Treasury Department. Changes to tax laws (which changes may have retroactive application) could adversely affect our business and financial condition. In recent years, many such changes have been made and changes are likely to continue to occur in the future. We cannot predict whether, when, in what form or with what effective dates, tax laws, regulations and rulings may be enacted, promulgated or decided or whether they could increase our tax liability or require changes in the manner in which we operate in order to minimize increases in our tax liability.

Risks Related to Discovery, Development and Commercialization

The gene editing field and RNA editing in particular is relatively new and is evolving rapidly. We are very early in our development efforts and may not be successful in identifying and developing product candidates. It will be many years before we or our collaborators commercialize a product candidate or generate any revenues, if ever. Additionally, other gene editing technologies may be discovered that provide significant advantages over RNA editing, which could materially harm our business.

The success of our business depends primarily upon our ability to identify, develop and commercialize product candidates. We are very early in our development efforts and have focused our research and development efforts to date on developing OPERA, our RNA editing platform, and identifying our initial targeted disease indications. Although we believe we can demonstrate many of the key advantages of RNA editing, because we are very early in our development efforts, we are not yet certain of the results we may achieve, which may be important for registration and commercialization of our products. Such uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the level of editing efficiency needed in a target tissue type to achieve a clinical benefit, and associated safety of our edits in humans. We have also not yet shown that preclinical editing activity can result in clinically important effects, nor that the data generated by our preclinical studies can translate into positive results in clinical trials.

All of our product development programs are still in the research or preclinical stage of development. Our research methodology may be unsuccessful in identifying product candidates, our product candidates may be shown to have harmful side effects in preclinical *in vitro* experiments or animal model studies, they may not show promising signals of therapeutic effect in such experiments or studies or they may have other characteristics that may make the product candidates impractical to manufacture, unmarketable, or unlikely to receive marketing approval.

The pharmacological properties ascribed to the product candidates we are testing in preclinical studies may not be positively demonstrated in clinical trials in patients, and they may interact with human biological systems in unforeseen, ineffective or harmful ways. If our product candidates prove to be ineffective, unsafe or commercially unviable, OPERA and our pipeline would have little, if any, value, which would substantially harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, our approach, which focuses on using oligonucleotides for drug development, as opposed to multiple or other, more advanced proven technologies, and new products and technologies that may enter the market, may expose us to additional financial risks and make it more difficult to raise additional capital if we are not successful in developing one or more product candidates that receive regulatory approval. Our ability to generate product revenue, which we do not expect will occur for many years, if ever, will depend heavily on the successful development and eventual commercialization of any product candidates we may discover, which may never occur. We currently generate no revenue from sales of any product, and we may never be able to develop or commercialize a marketable product.

In addition, although we believe OPERA, our RNA editing platform, will position us to expand our portfolio of product candidates beyond the initial product candidates we may develop, we have not yet successfully developed any product candidate and our ability to expand our portfolio may never materialize.

Commencing clinical trials in the United States is also subject to acceptance by the FDA of any future investigational new drug, or IND, applications and finalization of trial designs based on discussions with the FDA and other regulatory authorities. Even after we receive and incorporate guidance from these regulatory authorities, the FDA or other regulatory authorities could disagree that we have satisfied their requirements to commence any clinical trial or change their position on the acceptability of our trial designs or any clinical endpoints selected, which may require us to complete additional studies or trials or impose stricter approval conditions than we expect. There are equivalent processes and risks applicable to clinical trial applications, or CTAs, in other countries, including in Europe, the UK and Australia.

Even if we complete the necessary clinical trials, we cannot predict when, or if, we will obtain regulatory approval to commercialize our product candidates in the United States or any other jurisdiction, if at all, and any such approval may be for a narrower indication than we seek. In addition, clinical trials conducted in one country may not be accepted by regulatory authorities in other countries, and regulatory approval in one country does not guarantee regulatory approval in any other country. We may conduct one or more of our clinical trials with one or more trial sites that are located outside the United States. Although the FDA may accept data from clinical trials conducted outside the United States, acceptance of these data is subject to conditions imposed by the FDA, and there can be no assurance that the FDA will accept data from trials conducted outside of the United States. If the FDA does not accept the data from any trial that we conduct outside the United States, it would likely result in the need for additional trials, which would be costly and time-consuming and could delay or permanently halt our development of the applicable product candidates. Similarly, marketing approval by the FDA in the United States, if obtained, does not ensure approval by regulatory authorities in other countries or jurisdictions. Approval processes vary among countries and can involve additional product candidate testing and validation and additional administrative review periods.

Commercialization of any product candidates we may develop will also require obtaining manufacturing supply, capacity and expertise; building of a commercial organization; and significant marketing efforts. If we do not successfully commercialize any product candidates we may develop, we could experience a material harm to our business.

RNA editing is a novel technology that is not yet clinically validated for human therapeutic use. The approaches we take to discover and develop novel therapeutics are unproven and may never lead to marketable products.

We are focused on developing therapies based on RNA editing. Although there have been significant advances in the field of gene editing in recent years, RNA editing technologies are new and largely unproven. The technologies that we have developed have not yet been clinically tested, nor are we aware of any clinical trials for safety or efficacy having been completed by third parties using RNA editing or similar technologies. The scientific evidence to support the feasibility of developing product candidates based on these technologies is both preliminary and limited. Successful development of product candidates by us will require solving a number of issues, including optimizing the efficiency and specificity of such product candidates, and ensuring the therapeutic selectivity of such product candidates. There can be no assurance we will be successful in solving any or all of these issues.

We have concentrated our research efforts to date on preclinical work to bring therapeutics to the clinic for our initial indications, and our future success is highly dependent on the successful development of OPERA, our RNA editing platform, as well as cellular delivery methods and therapeutic applications of that technology. While some of the existing, non-RNA editing, gene editing technologies developed by third parties have progressed to clinical trials, they continue to suffer from various limitations, and such limitations may affect our future success. While a number of clinical trials for oligonucleotide products conducted by other companies have not been successful, some have received regulatory approval. The pharmacological properties ascribed to the product candidates we are testing or will test in the future may not be positively demonstrated in clinical trials in patients, and they may interact with human biological systems in unforeseen, ineffective or harmful ways. If our product candidates prove to be ineffective, unsafe or commercially unviable, our OPERA platform and our pipeline would have little, if any, value, which would substantially harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. We may decide to alter or abandon our initial programs as new data becomes available and we gain experience in developing base editing therapeutics. We cannot be sure that our technologies will yield satisfactory products that are safe and effective, scalable or profitable in our initial indications or any other indication we pursue.

Development activities in the field of RNA editing are currently subject to a number of risks related to the ownership and use of certain intellectual property rights that are subject to patent reexamination and inter partes proceedings in the United States and opposition proceedings in Europe. For additional information regarding the risks that may apply to our and our licensors' intellectual property rights, see the section entitled "*—Risks Related to Intellectual Property*" appearing elsewhere in these Risk Factors for more information.

We are very early in our development efforts, and our preclinical studies and clinical trials may not be successful. If we are unable to commercialize our product candidates or experiences significant delays in doing so, our business will be materially harmed.

We are very early in our development of product candidates and have focused our efforts to date on platform development, discovery, research, and preclinical development. Currently, all of our programs are still in the research or preclinical stage of development. Our ability to generate product revenues, which we do not expect will occur for many years, if ever, will depend heavily on the successful development, marketing approval and eventual commercialization of our product candidates, which may never occur. We have not yet generated revenue from product sales or otherwise, and we may never be able to develop or commercialize a marketable product.

Commencing clinical trials in the United States is subject to acceptance by the FDA of an IND and finalizing the trial design based on discussions with the FDA and other regulatory authorities. In the event that the FDA requires us to complete additional preclinical studies or we are required to satisfy other FDA requests prior to commencing clinical trials, the start of our first clinical trials may be delayed or we may be unsuccessful obtaining clearance to proceed into clinical development. Even after we receive and incorporate guidance from these regulatory authorities, the FDA or other regulatory authorities could disagree that we have satisfied their requirements to commence any clinical trial or change their position on the acceptability of our trial designs or the clinical endpoints selected, which may require us to complete additional preclinical studies or clinical trials, delay the enrollment of our clinical trials, abandon our clinical development plans or meet stricter approval conditions than we currently expect. There are equivalent processes and risks applicable to CTAs in other countries, including countries in the European Union, or EU.

Commercialization of any product candidates we may develop will require preclinical and clinical development; regulatory and marketing approval in multiple jurisdictions, including by the FDA and the EMA; manufacturing supply, capacity and expertise; a commercial organization; and significant marketing efforts. The success of our product candidates will depend on many factors, including the following:

- timely and successful completion of preclinical studies, including toxicology studies, biodistribution studies and minimally efficacious dose studies in animals, where applicable;
- effective INDs or comparable foreign applications that allow commencement of our planned clinical trials or future clinical trials for any product candidates we may develop;
- successful enrollment and completion of clinical trials, including under the FDA's current GCPs, current Good Laboratory Practices, or GLPs, and any additional regulatory requirements from foreign regulatory authorities;
- positive results from our future clinical trials that support a finding of safety and effectiveness and an acceptable risk-benefit profile in the intended populations;
- receipt of marketing approvals from applicable regulatory authorities;
- establishment of arrangements through our own facilities or with third-party manufacturers for clinical supply and, where applicable, commercial manufacturing capabilities;
- establishment, maintenance, defense and enforcement of patent, trademark, trade secret and other intellectual property protection or regulatory exclusivity for any product candidates we may develop;
- commercial launch of any product candidates we may develop, if approved, whether alone or in collaboration with others;
- acceptance of the benefits and use of the product candidates we may develop, including method of administration, if and when approved, by patients, the medical community and third-party payors;
- effective competition with other therapies;
- maintenance of a continued acceptable safety, tolerability and efficacy profile of any product candidates we may develop following approval; and
- establishment and maintenance of healthcare coverage and adequate reimbursement by payors.

If we do not succeed in one or more of these factors in a timely manner or at all, we could experience significant delays or an inability to successfully commercialize any product candidates we may develop, which would materially harm our business.

Any product candidates we develop may fail in preclinical or clinical development or be delayed to a point where they do not become commercially viable.

Before obtaining regulatory approval for the commercial distribution of any of our product candidates, we must conduct, at our own expense, extensive preclinical studies and clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy in humans of our product candidates. Preclinical and clinical testing are expensive, difficult to design and implement, can take many years to complete, are uncertain as to outcome, and the historical failure rate for drugs in preclinical and clinical development is high. For example, we depend on the availability of non-human primates to conduct certain preclinical studies. Over the past several years there has been an increasing global shortage of non-human primates available for drug development that has matured into an acute global supply chain issue. The supply of these non-human primates is currently constrained due to factors such as their limited worldwide availability, domestic regulatory restrictions and trade relations. If we are unable to obtain access to a sufficient supply of these non-human primates in a timely manner or at all, our timelines and our ability to complete preclinical testing and submit IND or CTA applications may be adversely affected.

The development of one or more of our product candidates can fail at any stage of testing. We may experience numerous unforeseen events during, or as a result of, preclinical studies and clinical trials that could delay or prevent regulatory approval or our ability to commercialize our product candidates, including:

- our preclinical studies or clinical trials may produce negative or inconclusive results, including results that may not meet the level of significance or clinical benefit required by the FDA or other regulators, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional preclinical studies or clinical trials, or we may abandon projects that we had expected to be promising;
- delays in filing INDs or comparable foreign applications or delays or failure in obtaining the necessary approvals from regulators or institutional review boards, or IRBs, in order to commence a clinical trial at a prospective trial site, or their suspension or termination of a clinical trial once commenced;
- conditions imposed on us by the FDA or comparable foreign authorities regarding the scope or design of our clinical trials;
- divergent views between FDA and other homologue regulatory authorities as to the objectives and/or design of the clinical trials required in support of marketing registration;
- problems in obtaining or maintaining IRB approval of trials;
- delays in enrolling patients or volunteers into clinical trials, and variability in the number and types of patients eligible for clinical trials;
- an inability to open study sites, or enroll, treat, and monitor patients due to local restrictions, including as a result of COVID-19 or any other pandemic or other events, such as the Russian invasion of Ukraine or Israeli-Hamas conflict;
- delays in developing and receiving regulatory approval for companion diagnostic tests, to the extent such tests are needed, to identify patients for our clinical trials;
- high drop-out rates for patients in clinical trials and substantial missing data;
- negative or inconclusive results from our clinical trials or the clinical trials of others for product candidates similar to ours;
- results from future clinical trials may not confirm positive results, if any, from earlier preclinical studies and clinical trials;
- inability to consistently manufacture, inadequate supply, or unacceptable quality of product candidate materials or other materials necessary for the conduct of our clinical trials;
- greater than anticipated clinical trial costs;
- serious and unexpected side effects that may or may not be related to the product candidate being tested that are experienced by participants in our clinical trials or by individuals using drugs similar to our product candidates;
- poor or disappointing effectiveness of our product candidates during clinical trials;

- unfavorable outcome of FDA or other regulatory agency inspection and review of a manufacturing or clinical trial site or other records relating to the clinical investigation;
- failure of our third-party contractors, investigators, or collaboration partners to comply with regulatory requirements or otherwise meet their contractual obligations in a timely manner, or at all;
- governmental or regulatory delays and changes in regulatory requirements, policy and guidelines, including the imposition of additional regulatory oversight around manufacturing, preclinical, or clinical testing generally or with respect to our product candidates class, in particular; or
- varying interpretations of data by the FDA and similar foreign regulatory agencies.

If we do not successfully conduct clinical development, we will not be able to market and sell products derived from our product candidates and to generate product revenues. Even if we do successfully complete clinical trials, those results are not necessarily predictive of results of additional trials that may be needed before we can submit an application for regulatory approval to the FDA or foreign regulatory agencies. If the development of any of our product candidates fails or is delayed to a point where such product candidate is no longer commercially viable, our business may be materially harmed.

We may not be able to conduct clinical trials successfully due to various process-related factors that could negatively impact our business plans.

The successful initiation and completion of any of our clinical trials, within timeframes consistent with our business plans, is dependent on various factors, which include, but are not limited to, our ability to:

- retain and recruit employees, contractors or consultants with the required level of knowledge and experience;
- retain and recruit, in a timely manner, a sufficient number of patients necessary to conduct a clinical trial, which is a function of many factors, including the impact of the COVID-19 global pandemic, the proximity of participants to clinical sites, the size of the relevant population, the eligibility criteria for the trial, possible adverse effects from treatments, the existence of competing clinical trials, the involvement of patient advocacy groups, the availability of new or alternative treatments, lack of efficacy, personnel issues and ease of participation in our clinical trials;
- manage the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic or other global health pandemics on our early-stage discovery efforts and clinical trials; open study sites, and enroll, treat, and monitor patients due to local restrictions implemented in response to remaining COVID-19 effects or other global health pandemics;
- develop companion diagnostic tests for use with certain of our product candidates or identify partners with such expertise;
- manufacture and maintain a sufficient amount of clinical material, internally or through third parties;
- ensure adherence to trial designs and protocols agreed upon and approved by regulatory authorities and applicable regulatory and legal guidelines;
- apply the appropriate pharmacovigilance measures in case of adverse effects emerging during a clinical trial;
- execute clinical trial designs and protocols approved by regulatory authorities without deficiencies;

- timely and effectively contract with (under reasonable terms), manage and work with investigators, institutions, hospitals and the CROs involved in the clinical trial;
- negotiate contracts and other related documents with clinical trial parties and IRBs, CRO agreements and site agreements, which can be subject to extensive negotiations that could cause significant delays in the clinical trial process, with terms possibly varying significantly among different trial sites and CROs and possibly subjecting us to various risks; and
- conduct clinical trials in a cost-effective manner, including management of foreign currency risk in clinical trials conducted in foreign jurisdictions and cost increases due to unforeseen or unexpected complications such as enrollment delays, or needing to outsource certain functions during the clinical trial.

If we are not able to manage the clinical trial process successfully, our business plans could be delayed or be rendered unfeasible for us to execute within our planned or required time frames, or at all.

If we cannot successfully manufacture our product candidates for our research and development and preclinical activities, or manufacture sufficient amounts of our product candidates to meet our clinical requirements and timelines, our business may be materially harmed.

In order to develop our product candidates, apply for regulatory approvals and commercialize our product candidates, we will need to develop, contract for, or otherwise arrange for the necessary manufacturing and supply capabilities. In addition to the oligonucleotides that we manufacture internally, we may utilize CMOs to manufacture the oligonucleotides required for our preclinical studies and clinical trials. There are a limited number of manufacturers that supply oligonucleotides. There are risks inherent in pharmaceutical manufacturing that could affect our ability or the ability of our CMOs to meet delivery time requirements or provide adequate amounts of material to meet our clinical trial demands on our projected timelines. Included in these risks are potential synthesis and purification failures and/or contamination during the manufacturing process, as well as other issues with our facility or the CMOs' facilities and ability to comply with the applicable manufacturing requirements and quality standards, which could result in unusable product and cause delays in our manufacturing timelines and ultimately delay our clinical trials, as well as result in additional expense. To manufacture our oligonucleotides, we rely on third parties to supply the required raw materials. We will likely need to secure alternative suppliers for these raw materials, and such alternative suppliers are limited and may not be readily available, or we may be unable to enter into agreements with them on reasonable terms and in a timely manner. For example, we source certain materials used in the manufacture of our products from China and other countries outside of the United States; the coronavirus outbreak or other similar global disruptions has made access to our existing supply chain difficult and further supply chain disruptions could impact our business. Additionally, our cost of goods development is at an early stage. The actual cost to manufacture and process our product candidates could be greater than expected and could materially and adversely affect the commercial viability of our product candidates.

Moreover, we license the LNP technology used to deliver our AATD product candidate from a third party. Although our current partner, Genevant Sciences GmbH, or Genevant, is a well established leader in the LNP space, and our preclinical studies of this LNP delivery technology have shown improved dose-dependent efficacy with reduced clinical chemistry and adverse events, there is no guarantee that this will be replicated in clinical trials. There is also no guarantee that we will continue to source the LNP delivery system for our AATD product candidate from Genevant. The process of establishing and maintaining collaborative relationships and identifying and securing access to optimized delivery systems that are fit-for-purpose is difficult, time-consuming, and involves significant uncertainty. If the current arrangement with Genevant is terminated, our clinical development, manufacturing, or commercialization efforts for our AATD product candidate could be delayed or terminated, while we secure an alternative delivery system, which could have a material adverse impact on our clinical development plans and business.

The process of manufacturing oligonucleotides is complex and we may encounter difficulties in production, particularly with respect to process development or scaling-up of our manufacturing capabilities.

The process of manufacturing oligonucleotides is complex, highly-regulated and subject to multiple risks. The complex processes associated with the manufacture of our product candidates expose us to various manufacturing challenges and risks, which may include delays in manufacturing adequate supply of our product candidates, limits on our ability to increase manufacturing capacity, and the potential for product failure and product variation in quality that may interfere with preclinical studies and clinical trials, along with additional costs. We may also make changes to our manufacturing process or the delivery system we use at various points during development, and even after commercialization, for various reasons, such as optimizing costs, achieving scale, decreasing processing time, increasing manufacturing success rate, or other reasons. Such changes carry the risk that they will not achieve their intended objectives, and any of these changes could cause our product candidates to perform differently and affect the results of current or future clinical trials, or the performance of the product, once commercialized. In some circumstances, changes in the manufacturing or delivery system may require us to perform ex vivo comparability studies, and/or conduct animal studies, and to collect additional data from patients prior to undertaking more advanced clinical trials. For instance, changes in our manufacturing process during the course of clinical development may require us to show the comparability of the product used in earlier clinical trials or at earlier portions of a trial to the product used in later clinical trials or later portions of the trial. We may also make further changes to our manufacturing or delivery system before or after commercialization, and such changes may require us to show the comparability of the resulting product to the product produced via earlier manufacturing processes and supplied or delivery system used in clinical studies. We may be required to collect additional preclinical and/or clinical data from any modified process prior to obtaining marketing approval for the product candidate produced with such modified process. If preclinical and/or clinical data are not ultimately comparable to those seen in the earlier trials, we may be required to make further changes to our process and/or undertake additional clinical testing, either of which could significantly delay the clinical development or commercialization of the associated product candidate.

Although we continue to build on our experience in manufacturing oligonucleotides, we have limited experience as a company manufacturing product candidates for commercial supply. We may never be successful in manufacturing product candidates in sufficient quantities or with sufficient quality for commercial use. Our manufacturing capabilities could be affected by cost-overruns, unexpected delays, equipment failures, labor shortages, operator error, natural disasters, unavailability of qualified personnel, difficulties with logistics and shipping, problems regarding yields or stability of product, contamination or other quality control issues, power failures, and numerous other factors that could prevent us from realizing the intended benefits of our manufacturing strategy and have a material adverse effect on our business.

Furthermore, compliance with cGMP requirements and other quality issues may arise during any internal efforts to scale-up manufacturing, and with our current or any future CMOs. If contaminants are discovered in our supply of our product candidates or in the manufacturing facilities of our CMOs, such manufacturing facilities may need to be closed for an extended period of time to investigate and remedy the contamination. We cannot assure you that any stability failures or other issues relating to the manufacture of our product candidates will not occur in the future. Additionally, our CMOs may experience manufacturing difficulties due to resource constraints or as a result of labor disputes or unstable political environments. If our CMOs were to encounter any of these difficulties, our ability to provide our product candidate to patients in clinical trials, or to provide product for treatment of patients once approved, would be jeopardized.

We may expend our limited resources to pursue a particular product candidate or indication and fail to capitalize on product candidates or indications that may be more profitable or for which there is a greater likelihood of success.

Because we have limited financial resources, we intend to focus on developing product candidates for specific indications that we identify as most likely to succeed, in terms of both regulatory approval and commercialization. As a result, we may forego or delay pursuit of opportunities with other product candidates or for other indications that may prove to have greater commercial potential. Our resource allocation decisions may cause us to fail to capitalize on viable commercial products or profitable market opportunities. Our spending on current and future research and development programs and product candidates for specific indications may not yield any commercially viable products. If we do not accurately evaluate the commercial potential or target market for a particular product candidate, we may relinquish valuable rights to that product candidate through collaboration, licensing or other royalty arrangements in cases in which we would have been more advantageous for us to retain sole development and commercialization rights to such product candidate.

We have not tested any of our proposed delivery methods or gene editing approaches in clinical trials and any favorable results we may have may not be predictive of results that may be observed in later preclinical studies or clinical trials.

The scientific evidence to support the feasibility of developing product candidates using our RNA editing technology is both preliminary and limited. We have not tested any of our potential delivery modalities or gene editing approaches in clinical trials and any favorable results we may have may not be predictive of results that may be observed in later preclinical studies or clinical trials. For example, we may use LNPs or other delivery modalities to deliver our product candidates. While LNPs have been validated clinically to deliver oligonucleotides, such as siRNA, they have not been clinically proven to deliver oligonucleotides for RNA editing, such as our product candidates.

In addition, our RNA editing technology itself may lead to other issues, such as inability to deliver the desired efficacy or safety-related consequences as it is tested in clinical trials. We have not generated any clinical trial results to date. The design of a clinical trial can determine whether its results will support approval of a product candidate and flaws in the design of a clinical trial may not become apparent until the clinical trial is well advanced. Furthermore, preclinical and clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses, and many companies that have believed their product candidates performed satisfactorily in preclinical studies and clinical trials have nonetheless failed to obtain marketing approval of their product candidates. Many product candidates that initially showed promise in early stage testing for treating a variety of diseases have later been found to lack efficacy or to cause side effects that prevented further clinical development of the product candidates.

Our future product candidates may cause undesirable and unforeseen side effects or be perceived by the public as unsafe, which could delay or prevent their advancement into clinical trials or regulatory approval, limit the commercial potential or result in significant negative consequences.

We have not evaluated any product candidates in human clinical trials. Moreover, there have been only a limited number of clinical trials involving the use of gene editing technologies and none involving RNA editing technology similar to our technology. It is impossible to predict when, or if, any product candidates we may develop will prove safe in humans. In the genetic medicine field, there have been several significant adverse events from gene therapy treatments in the past, including reported cases of leukemia and death. There can be no assurance that RNA editing technologies will not cause undesirable side effects, such as lymphoma, leukemia, or other cancers, or other aberrantly functioning cells.

If any such adverse events occur, our future clinical trials could be suspended or terminated. If we are unable to demonstrate that any adverse events were caused by the administration process or related procedures, the FDA, the European Commission, the EMA or other regulatory authorities could order us to cease further development of, or deny approval of, any future product candidates for any or all targeted indications. Even if we can demonstrate that all future serious adverse events are not product-related, such occurrences could affect patient recruitment or the ability of enrolled patients to complete any future trial. Moreover, if we elect, or are required, to not initiate, delay, suspend or terminate any future clinical trial of any of our product candidates, the commercial prospects of such product candidates may be harmed and our ability to generate product revenues from any of these product candidates may be delayed or eliminated. Any of these occurrences may harm our ability to develop other product candidates, and may adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects significantly.

Additionally, if any of our future product candidates receives marketing approval, the FDA could require us to adopt a REMS to ensure that the benefits of the product outweigh its risks, which may include, for example, a Medication Guide outlining the risks of the product for distribution to patients and a communication plan to health care practitioners, or other elements to assure safe use of the product. Furthermore, if we or others later identify undesirable side effects caused by any of our future product candidates, several potentially significant negative consequences could result, including:

- regulatory authorities may suspend or withdraw approvals of such product candidate;

- we may be required to change the way a product candidate is administered or conduct additional clinical trials;
- we could be sued and held liable for harm caused to patients; and
- our reputation may suffer.

Any of these occurrences may harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects significantly.

If we are unable to successfully identify patients who are likely to benefit from therapy with any product candidates we develop, or experience significant delays in doing so, we may not realize the full commercial potential of any medicines we may develop.

Our success may depend, in part, on our ability to identify patients who are likely to benefit from therapy with any medicines we may develop, which may require those potential patients to have their DNA analyzed for the presence or absence of a particular sequence. If we, or any third parties that we engage to assist us, are unable to successfully identify such patients, or experience delays in doing so, then:

- our ability to develop any product candidates may be adversely affected if we are unable to appropriately select patients for enrollment in our clinical trials; and
- we may not realize the full commercial potential of any product candidates we develop that receive marketing approval if, among other reasons, we are unable to appropriately select patients who are likely to benefit from therapy with our medicines.

As a result of these factors, we may be unable to successfully develop and realize the commercial potential of any product candidates we may identify and develop, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects would be materially adversely affected.

If we are unable to successfully develop or obtain regulatory approval for companion diagnostic tests for our product candidates, or experience significant delays in doing so, our clinical trials may be delayed and our business could be materially harmed.

The development programs for some of our product candidates contemplate the development of companion diagnostic tests, which are assays or tests to identify an appropriate patient population. If safe and effective use of any of our product candidates we may develop depends on a companion diagnostic, we may not receive marketing approval, or marketing approval may be delayed, if we are unable to or are delayed in developing, identifying, or obtaining regulatory approval or clearance for the companion diagnostic product for use with our product candidate. Identifying a manufacturer of the companion diagnostic and entering into an agreement with the manufacturer could also delay the development of our product candidates.

If we are unable to establish sales and marketing capabilities or enter into agreements with third parties to market and sell any future product candidates, we may be unable to generate any revenues.

We currently do not have an organization for the sales, marketing and distribution of any future product candidates and the cost of establishing and maintaining such an organization may exceed the cost-effectiveness of doing so. To market any products that may be approved, we must build our sales, marketing, managerial and other non-technical capabilities or make arrangements with third parties to perform these services. With respect to certain of our current programs as well as future programs, we may rely completely on an alliance partner for sales and marketing. In addition, although we intend to establish a sales organization if we are able to obtain approval to market any product candidates, we may enter into strategic alliances with third parties to develop and commercialize any future product candidates, including in markets outside of the United States or for other large markets that are beyond our resources. This will reduce the revenue generated from the sales of these products.

Any future strategic alliance partners may not dedicate sufficient resources to the commercialization of our product candidates or may otherwise fail in their commercialization due to factors beyond our control. If we are unable to establish effective alliances to enable the sale of our product candidates to healthcare professionals and in geographical regions, including the United States, that will not be covered by our own marketing and sales force, or if our potential future strategic alliance partners do not successfully commercialize the product candidates, our ability to generate revenues from product sales will be adversely affected.

If we are unable to establish adequate sales, marketing and distribution capabilities, whether independently or with third parties, we may not be able to generate sufficient product revenue and may not become profitable. We will be competing with many companies that currently have extensive and well-funded marketing and sales operations. Without an internal team or the support of a third party to perform marketing and sales functions, we may be unable to compete successfully against these more established companies.

Even if we receive regulatory approval to market our product candidates, the market may not be receptive to our product candidates upon their commercial introduction, which will prevent us from becoming profitable.

Our product candidates are based upon new discoveries, technologies and therapeutic approaches. Key participants in pharmaceutical marketplaces, such as physicians, third-party payors and consumers, may not adopt a product intended to improve therapeutic results that is based on the technology employed by oligonucleotides. As a result, it may be more difficult for us to convince the medical community and third-party payors to accept and use our product, or to provide favorable reimbursement.

Other factors that we believe will materially affect market acceptance of our product candidates include:

- the timing of our receipt of any regulatory approvals, the terms of any approvals and the countries in which approvals are obtained;
- the ability to consistently manufacture our products within acceptable quality standards;
- the safety and efficacy of our product candidates, as demonstrated in clinical trials and as compared with alternative treatments, if any;
- the incidence, seriousness and severity of any side effects;
- the relative convenience and ease of administration of our product candidates;
- the willingness of patients to accept potentially new routes of administration and their risk tolerance as it relates to potentially serious side effects;
- the success of our physician education programs;
- the availability of government and third-party payor coverage and adequate reimbursement;
- the pricing of our products, particularly as compared to alternative treatments; and
- the availability of alternative effective treatments for the diseases that product candidates we develop are intended to treat and the relative risks, benefits and costs of those treatments.

In addition, our estimates regarding the potential market size may be materially different from what we currently expect by the time we commence commercialization, which could result in significant changes in our business plan and may significantly harm our results of operations and financial condition.

The pharmaceutical industry is intensely competitive. If we are unable to compete effectively with existing drugs, new treatment methods and new technologies, we may be unable to commercialize successfully any drugs that we develop.

The pharmaceutical industry is intensely competitive and rapidly changing. Many large pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies, academic institutions, governmental agencies and other public and private research organizations are pursuing the development of novel drugs for the same diseases that we are targeting or expect to target. Many of our competitors have:

- much greater financial, technical and human resources than we have at every stage of the discovery, development, manufacture and commercialization of products;
- more extensive experience in designing and conducting preclinical studies and clinical trials, obtaining regulatory approvals, and manufacturing, marketing and selling pharmaceutical products;
- product candidates that are based on previously tested or accepted technologies;
- products that have been approved or are in late stages of development; and
- collaborative arrangements in our target markets with leading companies and research institutions.

We will face intense competition from drugs that have already been approved and accepted by the medical community for the treatment of the conditions for which we may develop therapies. We also expect to face competition from new drugs that enter the market. We believe a significant number of drugs are currently under development, and may become commercially available in the future, for the treatment of conditions that our current or future product candidates are or may be designed to treat. These drugs may be more effective, safer, less expensive, or marketed and sold more effectively, than any products we develop.

Our competitors may develop or commercialize products with significant advantages over any products we are able to develop and commercialize based on many different factors, including:

- the safety and effectiveness of our products relative to alternative therapies, if any;
- the ease with which our products can be administered and the extent to which patients accept relatively new routes of administration;
- the timing and scope of regulatory approvals for these products;
- the availability and cost of manufacturing, marketing and sales capabilities;
- price;
- more extensive coverage and higher levels of reimbursement; and
- patent position.

Our competitors may therefore be more successful in commercializing their products than we are, which could adversely affect our competitive position and business. Competitive products may make any products we develop obsolete or noncompetitive before we can recover the expenses of developing and commercializing our product candidates. Such competitors could also recruit our employees, which could negatively impact our level of expertise and our ability to execute on our business plan.

The pricing, insurance coverage and reimbursement status of newly approved products is uncertain. Failure to obtain or maintain adequate coverage and reimbursement for our product candidates, if approved, could limit our ability to market those products and decrease our ability to generate product revenue.

We expect that coverage and reimbursement by third-party payors will be essential for most patients to be able to afford any gene therapies for which we are able to successfully complete clinical development. Accordingly, sales of any future products will depend substantially, both domestically and internationally, on the extent to which the costs of any such products will be paid by health maintenance, managed care, pharmacy benefit and similar healthcare management organizations, or will be reimbursed by government authorities, private health coverage insurers and other third-party payors. Even if coverage is provided, the approved reimbursement amount may not be high enough to allow us to establish or maintain pricing sufficient to realize a sufficient return on is investment. If we are unable to establish or sustain coverage and adequate reimbursement for any future product candidates from third-party payors, the adoption of those product candidates and sales revenue will be adversely affected, which, in turn, could adversely affect the ability to market or sell those product candidates, if approved.

There is significant uncertainty related to the insurance coverage and reimbursement of newly approved products in both the United States and globally. Outside the United States, international operations are generally subject to extensive governmental price controls and other market regulations, and we believe the increasing emphasis on cost-containment initiatives in the United States, the EU, Canada and other countries has and will continue to put pressure on the pricing and usage of therapeutics such as its product candidates. Moreover, increasing efforts by governmental and third-party payors, in the United States and internationally, to cap or reduce healthcare costs may cause such organizations to limit both coverage and level of reimbursement for new products approved and, as a result, they may not cover or provide adequate payment for our product candidates. We expect to experience pricing pressures in connection with the sale of any of our product candidates due to the trend toward managed healthcare, the increasing influence of certain third-party payors, such as health maintenance organizations, and additional legislative changes. For an overview and discussion of the regulatory framework for pricing and reimbursement, see *"Our Business—Government Regulation—Patients Rely on Insurance Coverage by Third-Party Payors (third-party payors include Medicare and Medicaid (government payors) and commercial insurance companies such as Blue Cross Blue Shield, Humana, Cigna, etc.) to Pay for Products."*

If the market opportunities for any product candidates we may develop are smaller than we believe they are, our potential revenues may be adversely affected, and our business may suffer.

Our projections of both the number of people who have these diseases, as well as the subset of people with these diseases who have the potential to benefit from treatment with product candidates we may develop, are based on estimates. These estimates may prove to be incorrect and new studies may change the estimated incidence or prevalence of these diseases. Additionally, our estimates regarding the potential market size may be materially different from what we currently expect by the time we commence commercialization. The number of patients in the United States, Europe, and elsewhere may turn out to be lower than expected, and patients may not be amenable to treatment with our product candidates, or may become increasingly difficult to identify or gain access to, all of which would adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

While we intend to seek designations for our product candidates with the FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities that are intended to confer benefits such as a faster development process or an accelerated regulatory pathway, there can be no assurance that we will successfully obtain such designations. In addition, even if one or more of our product candidates are granted such designations, we may not be able to realize the intended benefits of such designations.

The FDA and comparable foreign regulatory authorities offer certain designations for product candidates that are designed to encourage the research and development of product candidates that are intended to address conditions with significant unmet medical need. These designations include fast track, or breakthrough therapy, among others, and may confer benefits such as additional interaction with regulatory authorities, a potentially accelerated regulatory pathway and priority review. However, there can be no assurance that we will successfully

obtain such designations for any product candidates. See "*Our Business—Government Regulation—Expedited Development and Review Programs for Drugs*" for more information regarding these designations. While such designations could expedite the development or approval process, they generally do not change the standards for approval. Even if we obtain such designations for one or more of our product candidates, there can be no assurance that we will realize their intended benefits.

In the future, we may also seek approval of product candidates under the FDA's accelerated approval pathway or request priority review. There can be no assurance that FDA would allow any of the product candidates we may develop to proceed on an accelerated approval pathway or grant priority review, and even if FDA did allow such pathway, there can be no assurance that such submission or application will be accepted or that any expedited development, review or approval will be granted on a timely basis, or at all. Moreover, even if we received accelerated approval, any post-approval studies required to confirm and verify clinical benefit may not show such benefit, which could lead to withdrawal of any approvals we have obtained. Receiving accelerated approval does not assure that the product's accelerated approval will eventually be converted to a traditional approval.

In addition, in the EU, we may seek to participate in The PRIority Medicines, or PRIME scheme for our product candidates. The PRIME scheme is intended to encourage drug development in areas of unmet medical need and provides accelerated assessment of products representing substantial innovation, where the marketing authorization application will be made through the centralized procedure in the EU. There is no guarantee, however, that our product candidates would be deemed eligible for the PRIME scheme and even if we do participate in the PRIME scheme, where during the course of development a medicine no longer meets the eligibility criteria, support under the PRIME scheme may be withdrawn. PRIME eligibility does not change the standards for product approval, and there is no assurance that any such designation or eligibility will result in expedited review or approval. For more information regarding PRIME and the EU regulatory framework, see "*Our Business—Government Regulation—Regulation Outside of the United States*."

Unfavorable global economic conditions could adversely affect our business, financial condition or results of operations.

Our results of operations could be adversely affected by general conditions in the global economy and in the global financial markets. A severe or prolonged economic downturn, or additional global financial crises, could result in a variety of risks to our business, including weakened demand for any future product candidates, if approved, or our ability to raise additional capital when needed on acceptable terms, if at all. A weak or declining economy could also strain our suppliers, possibly resulting in supply disruption. Any of the foregoing could harm our business and we cannot anticipate all of the ways in which the current economic climate and financial market conditions could adversely impact our business.

Our business may be impacted by macroeconomic conditions, including fears concerning the financial services industry, inflation, rising interest rates and volatile market conditions, and other uncertainties beyond our control.

Actual events involving limited liquidity, defaults, non-performance or other adverse developments that affect financial institutions, transactional counterparties or other companies in the financial services industry or the financial services industry generally, or concerns or rumors about any events of these kinds or other similar risks, have in the past and may in the future lead to market-wide liquidity problems. For example, in March 2023, Silicon Valley Bank Signature Bank and Silvergate Capital Corp. were each swept into receivership by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and then a syndicate of U.S. banks infused $30 billion in First Republic Bank; and later that same week, the Swiss Central Bank provided $54 billion in covered loan and short-term liquidity facilities to Credit Suisse Group AG, all in an attempt to reassure depositors and calm fears of a banking contagion.

Our ability to effectively run our business could be adversely affected by general conditions in the global economy and in the financial services industry. Various macroeconomic factors could adversely affect our business, including fears concerning the banking sector, changes in inflation, interest rates and overall economic conditions and uncertainties. A severe or prolonged economic downturn could result in a variety of risks, including our ability to raise additional funding on a timely basis or on acceptable terms. A weak or declining economy could also impact third parties upon whom we depend to run our business. Increasing concerns over bank failures and bailouts and

their potential broader effects and potential systemic risk on the banking sector generally and on the biotechnology industry and its participants may adversely affect our access to capital and our business and operations more generally. Although we assess our banking relationships as we believe necessary or appropriate, our access to funding sources in amounts adequate to finance or capitalize our current and projected future business operations could be significantly impaired by factors that affect us, the financial institutions with which we have arrangements directly, or the financial services industry or economy in general.

Risks Related to Regulatory, Legal, and Clinical Trials

Because we are developing oligonucleotides, which are considered a relatively new class of drugs, there is increased risk that the outcome of our clinical trials will not be sufficient to obtain regulatory approval.

The FDA and comparable ex-U.S. regulatory agencies have relatively limited experience with oligonucleotides, which may increase the complexity, uncertainty and length of the regulatory review process for any future product candidates. Even though the FDA issued two draft guidance documents in December 2021 relating to IND submissions for individualized antisense oligonucleotide drugs for severely debilitating or life-threatening genetic diseases, one with clinical focus, the other with chemistry manufacturing and controls focus, and in June 2022 a draft guidance on clinical pharmacology considerations for the development of oligonucleotide therapeutics, the FDA and its foreign counterparts have not yet established any definitive policies, practices or guidelines in relation to overall development considerations for RNA editing oligonucleotide therapies. The general lack of policies, practices or guidelines specific to oligonucleotides may hinder or slow review by the FDA or other foreign homologues of any regulatory filings that we may submit. Moreover, the FDA or other foreign homologues may respond to these submissions by defining requirements we may not have anticipated. Addressing such requirements could lead to significant delays in the development of our product candidates. In addition, because there may be approved treatments for some of the diseases for which we may seek approval, in order to receive regulatory approval, we may need to demonstrate through clinical trials that the product candidates we develop to treat these diseases, if any, are not only safe and effective, but safer or more effective than existing products. Furthermore, in recent years, there has been increased public and political pressure on the FDA with respect to the approval process for new drugs. As a result of the foregoing factors, we may never receive regulatory approval to market and commercialize any product candidate. Even if we obtain regulatory approval, the approval may be for disease indications or patient populations that are not as broad as we intended or desired or may require labeling that includes significant use or distribution restrictions or safety warnings. We may be required to perform additional or unanticipated clinical trials to obtain regulatory approval or be subject to additional post-marketing studies or other requirements to maintain such approval. As a result, we may never succeed in developing a marketable product, we may not become profitable and the value of our common stock could decline.

Enacted and future legislation may increase the difficulty and cost for us to obtain marketing approval of and commercialize our product candidates and may affect the prices we may set.

Existing regulatory policies may change and additional government regulations may be enacted that could prevent, limit or delay regulatory approval of our product candidates. We cannot predict the likelihood, nature or extent of government regulation that may arise from future legislation or administrative action, either in the United States or abroad. If we are slow or unable to adapt to changes in existing requirements or the adoption of new requirements or policies, or if we are not able to maintain regulatory compliance, we may lose any marketing approval that we may have obtained and we may not achieve or sustain profitability. For more information, see the section below titled "*Our Business—Governmental Regulation*."

We cannot predict the ultimate content, timing or effect of any healthcare reform legislation or the impact of potential legislation on us. In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted since the ACA was enacted. We may choose to seek an expanded access program for our product candidates, or to utilize comparable rules in other countries that allow the use of a drug, on a named patient basis or under a compassionate use program.

We expect that the ACA, as well as other healthcare reform measures that may be adopted in the future, may result in more rigorous coverage criteria and in additional downward pressure on the price that we receive for any approved product. Payors, whether domestic or foreign, or governmental or private, are developing increasingly sophisticated methods of controlling healthcare costs and those methods are not always specifically adapted for new technologies such as gene therapy and therapies addressing rare diseases such as those we are developing. Any reduction in reimbursement from Medicare or other government programs may result in a similar reduction in payments from private payors. The implementation of cost containment measures or other healthcare reforms may prevent us from being able to generate revenue, attain profitability, or commercialize our product candidates.

Legislative and regulatory proposals have been made to expand post-approval requirements and restrict sales and promotional activities for pharmaceutical products. We cannot be sure whether additional legislative changes will be enacted, or whether FDA regulations, guidance or interpretations will be changed, or what the impact of such changes on the marketing approvals of our product candidates, if any, may be. In addition, increased scrutiny by the U.S. Congress of the FDA's approval process may significantly delay or prevent marketing approval, as well as subject us to more stringent product labeling and post-marketing testing and other requirements.

Because we are developing product candidates in the field of genetic medicines in which there is little clinical experience, there is increased risk that the FDA, the EMA or other regulatory authorities may not consider the endpoints of our clinical trials to provide clinically meaningful results and that these results may be difficult to analyze.

In order to proceed into clinical development of any product candidates we identify, we will need to submit INDs or comparable foreign applications to regulatory authorities and obtain regulatory clearance to commence clinical development. Because the product candidates we identify are based on novel gene-editing technology, we may be unsuccessful in obtaining clearance from regulatory authorities to proceed into clinical development. In order to commence clinical development, we will need to identify success criteria and endpoints such that the FDA, the EMA or other regulatory authorities will be able to determine the clinical efficacy and safety profile of any product candidates we may develop. As we are initially seeking to identify and develop product candidates to treat diseases in which there is little clinical experience using new technologies, and while we may have opportunities to discuss our clinical development plans with regulatory authorities prior to commencing clinical development, there is heightened risk that the FDA, the EMA or other regulatory authorities may not consider the clinical trial endpoints that we propose to provide clinically meaningful results (reflecting a tangible benefit to patients). In addition, the resulting clinical data and results may be difficult to analyze.

Even if the FDA does find our success criteria to be sufficiently validated and clinically meaningful, we may not achieve the pre-specified endpoints to a degree of statistical significance. Furthermore, even if we do achieve the pre-specified criteria, we may produce results that are unpredictable or inconsistent with the results of the non-primary endpoints or other relevant data. The FDA also weighs the benefits of a product against its risks, and the FDA may view the efficacy results in the context of safety as not being supportive of regulatory approval. Other regulatory authorities in the EU and other countries may make similar comments with respect to these endpoints and data. Any product candidates we may develop will be based on a novel technology that makes it difficult to predict the time and cost of development and of subsequently obtaining regulatory approval. No gene editing therapeutic product has been approved in the United States or in Europe. Within the broader genome product field, only a limited number of gene therapy products, such as uniQure N.V.'s Glybera and Abecma from Bristol Myers Squibb and bluebird bio, have received marketing authorization or marketing approval from the European Commission or the FDA. Some of these products have taken years to register and have had to deal with significant issues in their post-marketing experience.

If preclinical studies or clinical trials of any product candidates we may identify and develop fail to demonstrate safety and efficacy to the satisfaction of regulatory authorities or do not otherwise produce positive results, we may incur additional costs or experience delays in completing, or ultimately be unable to complete, the development and commercialization of such product candidates.

Before obtaining marketing approval from regulatory authorities for the sale of any product candidates we may identify and develop, we must complete preclinical development and then conduct extensive clinical trials to demonstrate the safety and efficacy in humans. Clinical testing is expensive, difficult to design and implement, can take many years to complete, and is uncertain as to outcome. A failure of one or more clinical trials can occur at any stage of testing. The outcome of preclinical testing and early clinical trials may not be predictive of the success of later clinical trials, and interim results of a clinical trial do not necessarily predict final results.

Moreover, preclinical and clinical data are often susceptible to varying interpretations and analyses. Many companies that have believed their product candidates performed satisfactorily in preclinical studies and clinical trials have nonetheless failed to obtain marketing approval of their product candidates.

We and our collaborators, if any, may experience numerous unforeseen events during, or as a result of, clinical trials that could delay or prevent our ability to receive marketing approval or commercialize any product candidates we may identify and develop, including:

- delays in reaching a consensus with regulators on trial design;
- regulators, IRBs, or independent ethics committees may not authorize us or our investigators to commence a clinical trial or conduct a clinical trial at a prospective trial site;
- delays in reaching or failing to reach agreement on acceptable clinical trial contracts or clinical trial protocols with prospective CROs and clinical trial sites;
- clinical trials of any product candidates we may develop may produce negative or inconclusive results, and we may decide, or regulators may require us, to conduct additional clinical trials or abandon product development or research programs;
- difficulty in designing well-controlled clinical trials due to ethical considerations that may render it inappropriate to conduct a trial with a control arm that can be effectively compared to a treatment arm;
- difficulty in designing clinical trials and selecting endpoints for diseases that have not been well-studied and for which the natural history and course of the disease is poorly understood;
- the number of patients required for clinical trials of any product candidates we may develop may be larger than we anticipate; enrollment of suitable participants in these clinical trials, which may be particularly challenging for some of the rare genetically defined diseases we are targeting in our most advanced programs, may be delayed or slower than we anticipate; or patients may drop out of these clinical trials at a higher rate than we anticipate;
- our third-party contractors may fail to comply with regulatory requirements or meet their contractual obligations to us in a timely manner, or at all;
- regulators, IRBs, or independent ethics committees may require that we or our investigators suspend or terminate clinical research or clinical trials of any product candidates we may develop for various reasons, including noncompliance with regulatory requirements, a finding of undesirable side effects or other unexpected characteristics, or that the participants are being exposed to unacceptable health risks or after an inspection of our clinical trial operations or trial sites;
- the cost of clinical trials of any product candidates we may develop may be greater than we anticipate;
- the supply or quality of any product candidates we may develop or other materials necessary to conduct clinical trials of any product candidates we may develop may be insufficient or inadequate, including as a result of delays in the testing, validation, manufacturing, and delivery of any product candidates we may develop to the clinical sites by us or by third parties with whom we have contracted to perform certain of those functions;
- delays in having patients complete participation in a trial or return for post-treatment follow-up;
- clinical trial sites dropping out of a trial;

- selection of clinical endpoints that require prolonged periods of clinical observation or analysis of the resulting data;
- occurrence of serious adverse events associated with any product candidates we may develop that are viewed to outweigh their potential benefits;
- occurrence of serious adverse events in trials of the same class of agents conducted by other sponsors; and
- changes in regulatory requirements and guidance that require amending or submitting new clinical protocols.

If we or our collaborators are required to conduct additional clinical trials or other testing of any product candidates we may develop beyond those that we currently contemplate, if we or our collaborators are unable to successfully complete clinical trials or other testing of any product candidates we may develop, or if the results of these trials or tests are not positive or are only modestly positive or if there are safety concerns, we or our collaborators may:

- be delayed in obtaining marketing approval for any such product candidates we may develop or not obtain marketing approval at all;
- obtain approval for indications or patient populations that are not as broad as intended or desired;
- obtain approval with labeling that includes significant use or distribution restrictions or safety warnings, including boxed warnings;
- be subject to changes in the way the product is administered;
- be required to perform additional clinical trials to support approval or be subject to additional post-marketing testing requirements;
- have regulatory authorities withdraw, or suspend, their approval of the product or impose restrictions on our distribution in the form of a REMS or through modification to an existing REMS;
- be sued; or
- experience damage to our reputation.

Product development costs will also increase if we or our collaborators experience delays in clinical trials or other testing or in obtaining marketing approvals. We do not know whether any clinical trials will begin as planned, will need to be restructured, or will be completed on schedule, or at all. Significant clinical trial delays also could shorten any periods during which we may have the exclusive right to commercialize any product candidates we may develop, could allow our competitors to bring products to market before we do, and could impair our ability to successfully commercialize any product candidates we may develop, any of which may harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

If we experience delays or difficulties in the enrollment of patients in clinical trials, our receipt of necessary regulatory approvals could be delayed or prevented.

Clinical trials of a new product candidate require the enrollment of a sufficient number of patients, including patients who are suffering from the disease the product candidate is intended to treat and who meet other eligibility criteria. Rates of patient enrollment are affected by many factors, including the COVID-19 global pandemic or emerging or future variants of COVID-19, the size of the patient population, the age and condition of the patients, the stage and severity of disease, the nature and requirements of the protocol, the proximity of patients to clinical

sites, the availability of effective treatments for the relevant disease, and the eligibility criteria for the clinical trial. Delays or difficulties in patient enrollment or difficulties retaining trial participants, including as a result of the availability of existing or other investigational treatments, can result in increased costs, longer development times or termination of a clinical trial.

Even if we complete the necessary preclinical studies and clinical trials, we cannot predict when, or if, we will obtain regulatory approval to commercialize a product candidate and the approval may be for a narrower indication than we seek.

Prior to commercialization, any of our product candidates must be approved by the FDA pursuant to a new drug application, or NDA, in the United States and pursuant to similar marketing applications by the EMA and similar regulatory authorities outside the United States. The process of obtaining marketing approvals, both in the United States and abroad, is expensive and takes many years, if approval is obtained at all, and can vary substantially based upon a variety of factors, including the type, complexity and novelty of the product candidates involved. Failure to obtain marketing approval for a product candidate will prevent us from commercializing the product candidate. We have not received approval to market any of our product candidates from regulatory authorities in any jurisdiction. We have no experience in submitting and supporting the applications necessary to gain marketing approvals, and, in the event regulatory authorities indicate that we may submit such applications, we may be unable to do so as quickly and efficiently as desired.

Securing marketing approval requires the submission of extensive preclinical and clinical data and supporting information to regulatory authorities for each therapeutic indication to establish the product candidate's safety and efficacy. Securing marketing approval also requires the submission of information about the product manufacturing process to, and inspection of manufacturing facilities by, the regulatory authorities. Our product candidates may not be effective, may be only moderately effective or may prove to have undesirable or unintended side effects, toxicities or other characteristics that may preclude us from obtaining marketing approval or prevent or limit commercial use. Regulatory authorities have substantial discretion in the approval process and may refuse to accept or file any application or may decide that our data is insufficient for approval and require additional preclinical, clinical or other studies. In addition, varying interpretations of the data obtained from preclinical and clinical testing could delay, limit or prevent marketing approval of a product candidate.

Approval of any of our product candidates may be delayed or refused for many reasons, including:

- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with the design or implementation of our clinical trials;
- We may be unable to demonstrate, to the satisfaction of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities, that our product candidates are safe and effective for any of their proposed indications;
- the results of clinical trials may not meet the level of statistical significance required by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities for approval;
- We may be unable to demonstrate that our product candidates' clinical and other benefits outweigh their safety risks;
- the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may disagree with our interpretation of data from preclinical programs or clinical trials;
- the data collected from clinical trials of our product candidates may not be sufficient to support the submission of an NDA or other comparable submission in foreign jurisdictions or to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or elsewhere;
- the facilities of third-party manufacturers with which we contract or procure certain service or raw materials, may not be adequate to support approval of our product candidates; and
- the approval policies or regulations of the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities may significantly change in a manner rendering our clinical data insufficient for approval.

Even if our product candidates meet their safety and efficacy endpoints in clinical trials, the regulatory authorities may not complete their review processes in a timely manner, or we may not be able to obtain regulatory approval. Additional delays may result if an FDA Advisory Committee or other regulatory authority recommends non-approval or restrictions on approval. In addition, we may experience delays or rejections based upon additional government regulation from future legislation or administrative action, or changes in regulatory authority policy during the period of product development, clinical trials and the review process.

Regulatory authorities also may approve a product candidate for more limited indications than requested or they may impose significant limitations in the form of narrow indications, warnings or REMS. These regulatory authorities may require precautions or contra-indications with respect to conditions of use or they may grant approval subject to the performance of costly post-marketing clinical trials. In addition, regulatory authorities may not approve the labeling claims that are necessary or desirable for the successful commercialization of our product candidates. Any of the foregoing scenarios could materially harm the commercial prospects for our product candidates and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may be unable to obtain regulatory approval in the United States or foreign jurisdictions and, as a result, be unable to commercialize our product candidates and our ability to generate revenue will be materially impaired.

Our product candidates are subject to extensive governmental regulations relating to, among other things, research, testing, development, manufacturing, quality, safety, efficacy, approval, recordkeeping, reporting, labeling, storage, packaging, advertising and promotion, pricing, marketing and distribution of drugs. Rigorous preclinical studies and clinical trials, and an extensive regulatory approval process are required to be successfully completed in the United States and in many foreign jurisdictions before a new drug can be marketed. Satisfaction of these and other regulatory requirements is costly, time consuming, uncertain, and subject to a continuously evolving regulatory environment and unanticipated delays. It is possible that none of the product candidates we may develop will obtain the regulatory approvals necessary for us or our collaborators to begin selling them.

The time required to obtain FDA and other approvals is unpredictable but typically takes many years following the commencement of clinical trials, depending upon the type, complexity and novelty of the product candidate. The standards that the FDA and its foreign counterparts use when regulating companies such as ours are not always applied predictably or uniformly and can change. Any analysis we perform of data from chemistry, manufacturing and controls, preclinical and clinical activities is subject to confirmation and interpretation by regulatory authorities, which could delay, limit or prevent regulatory approval. We may also encounter unexpected delays or increased costs due to new government regulations, for example, from future legislation or administrative action, or from changes in FDA policy during the period of product development, clinical trials and FDA regulatory review. It is impossible to predict whether legislative changes will be enacted, or whether FDA or foreign regulations, guidance or interpretations will be changed, or what the impact of such changes, if any, may be.

Any delay or failure in obtaining required approvals could adversely affect our ability to generate revenues from the particular product candidate for which we are seeking approval. Furthermore, any regulatory approval to market a product may be subject to limitations on the approved uses for which we may market the product or the labeling or other restrictions. In addition, the FDA has the authority to require a REMS as a condition of approval, which may impose further requirements or restrictions on the distribution or safe use of an approved drug, such as limiting prescribing rights to certain physicians or medical centers that have undergone specialized training, limiting treatment to patients as specially defined by the indication statement or who meet certain safe-use criteria, and requiring treated patients to enroll in a registry, among other requirements. These limitations and restrictions may limit the size of the market for the product and affect reimbursement by third-party payors.

We are also subject to numerous foreign regulatory requirements governing, among other things, the conduct of clinical trials, manufacturing and marketing authorization, pricing and payment. The foreign regulatory approval process varies among countries and may include all of the risks associated with FDA approval described above, as well as risks attributable to the satisfaction of local regulations in foreign jurisdictions. Approval by the FDA does not ensure approval by comparable regulatory authorities outside of the United States and vice versa.

Any product candidate for which we obtain marketing approval will be subject to extensive post-marketing regulatory requirements and could be subject to post-marketing restrictions or withdrawal from the market, and we may be subject to penalties if we fail to comply with regulatory requirements or if we experience unanticipated problems with our product candidates, when and if any of them are approved.

Our product candidates and the activities associated with their development and potential commercialization, including their testing, manufacturing, recordkeeping, labeling, storage, approval, advertising, promotion, sale and distribution, are subject to comprehensive regulation by the FDA and other U.S. and international regulatory authorities. These requirements include submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, registration and listing requirements, requirements relating to manufacturing, including cGMPs, quality control, quality assurance and corresponding maintenance of records and documents, including periodic inspections by the FDA and other regulatory authorities and requirements regarding the distribution of samples to providers and recordkeeping.

The FDA may also impose requirements for costly post-marketing studies or clinical trials and surveillance to monitor the safety or efficacy of any approved product. The FDA closely regulates the post-approval marketing and promotion of drugs to ensure drugs are marketed only for the approved indications and in accordance with the provisions of the approved labeling. The FDA imposes stringent restrictions on manufacturers' communications regarding use of their products. If we promote our product candidates in a manner inconsistent with FDA-approved labeling or otherwise not in compliance with FDA regulations, we may be subject to enforcement action. Violations of the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act relating to the promotion of prescription drugs may lead to investigations alleging violations of federal and state healthcare fraud and abuse laws, as well as state consumer protection laws and similar laws in international jurisdictions.

In addition, later discovery of previously unknown adverse events or other problems with our product candidates, manufacturers or manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may yield various results, including:

- restrictions on such product candidates, manufacturers or manufacturing processes;
- restrictions on the labeling or marketing of a product;
- restrictions on product distribution or use;
- requirements to conduct post-marketing studies or clinical trials;
- warning or untitled letters;
- withdrawal of any approved product from the market;
- refusal to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications that we may submit;
- recall of product candidates;
- fines, restitution or disgorgement of profits or revenues;
- suspension or withdrawal of marketing approvals;
- refusal to permit the import or export of our product candidates;

- product seizure; or
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties.

Non-compliance with European Union requirements regarding safety monitoring or pharmacovigilance, and with requirements related to the development of products for the pediatric population, can also result in significant financial penalties. Similarly, failure to comply with the European Union's requirements regarding the protection of personal information can also lead to significant penalties and sanctions.

Even if we obtain regulatory approvals, our marketed drugs will be subject to ongoing regulatory oversight. If we fail to comply with continuing U.S. and foreign requirements, our approvals, if obtained, could be limited or withdrawn, we could be subject to other penalties, and our business would be seriously harmed.

Following any initial regulatory approval of any drugs we may develop, we will also be subject to continuing regulatory oversight, including the review of adverse drug experiences and safety data that are reported after our drug products are made commercially available. This would include results from any post-marketing studies or surveillance to monitor the safety and efficacy of the drug product required as a condition of approval or agreed to by us. Any regulatory approvals that we receive for our product candidates may also be subject to limitations on the approved uses for which the product may be marketed. Other ongoing regulatory requirements include, among other things, submissions of safety and other post-marketing information and reports, registration and listing, as well as continued maintenance of our marketing application, compliance with cGMP requirements and quality oversight, compliance with post-marketing commitments, and compliance with GCP for any clinical trials that we conduct post-approval. Failure to comply with these requirements could result in warning or untitled letters, criminal or civil penalties, recalls, or product withdrawals. In addition, we intend to seek approval to market our product candidates in jurisdictions outside of the United States, and therefore will be subject to, and must comply with, regulatory requirements in those jurisdictions.

The FDA has significant post-market authority, including, for example, the authority to require labeling changes based on new safety information and to require post-market studies or clinical trials for a variety of reasons. The FDA also has the authority to require a REMS plan after approval, which may impose further requirements or restrictions on the distribution or use of an approved drug.

We, our CMOs, and the manufacturing facilities we use to make our product candidates will also be subject to ongoing assessment of product quality, compliance with cGMP, and periodic inspection by the FDA and potentially other regulatory agencies. We or our CMOs may not be able to comply with applicable cGMP regulations or similar regulatory requirements outside of the United States. Our failure, or the failure of our CMOs, to comply with applicable regulations could result in regulatory actions, such as the issuance of FDA Form 483 notices of observations, warning letters or sanctions being imposed on us, including clinical holds, fines, injunctions, civil penalties, delays, suspension or withdrawal of approvals, license revocation, seizures or recalls of product candidates or drugs, operating restrictions and criminal prosecutions, any of which could significantly and adversely affect supplies of our products. We may not have the ability or capacity to manufacture material at a broader commercial scale in the future. We and our CMOs currently manufacture a limited supply of clinical trial materials. Reliance on CMOs entails risks to which we would not be subject if we manufactured all of the material ourselves, including reliance on the CMO for regulatory compliance. Our product promotion and advertising will also be subject to regulatory requirements and continuing regulatory review.

If we or our collaborators, manufacturers or service providers fail to comply with applicable continuing regulatory requirements in the United States or foreign jurisdictions in which we may seek to market our products, we or they may be subject to, among other things, fines, warning letters, holds on clinical trials, refusal by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications, suspension or withdrawal of regulatory approval, product recalls and seizures, refusal to permit the import or export of products, operating restrictions, injunction, consent decree, civil penalties and criminal prosecution.

Any drugs we develop may become subject to unfavorable pricing regulations, third-party reimbursement practices or healthcare reform initiatives, thereby harming our business.

Because our product candidates represent new approaches to the treatment of genetic-based diseases, we cannot be sure that coverage and reimbursement will be available for, or accurately estimate the potential revenue from, our product candidates or assure that coverage and reimbursement will be available for any product that we may develop. The regulations that govern marketing approvals, pricing and reimbursement for new drugs vary widely from country to country. Some countries require approval of the sale price of a drug before it can be marketed. In many countries, the pricing review period begins after marketing or product licensing approval is granted. In some foreign markets, prescription pharmaceutical pricing remains subject to continuing governmental control even after initial approval is granted. We are monitoring these regulations as several of our programs move into later stages of development; however, many of our programs are currently in the earlier stages of development and we will not be able to assess the impact of price regulations for a number of years. As a result, we might obtain regulatory approval for a product in a particular country, but then be subject to price regulations that could delay our commercial launch of the product and negatively impact any potential revenues we may be able to generate from the sale of the product in that country and potentially in other countries due to reference pricing.

Our ability to commercialize any products successfully will also depend in part on the extent to which coverage and adequate reimbursement/payment for these products and related treatments will be available from government health administration authorities, private health insurers and other organizations. Even if we succeed in bringing one or more products to the market, these products may not be considered medically necessary and/or cost-effective, and the amount reimbursed for any products may be insufficient to allow us to sell our products on a competitive basis. At this time, we are unable to determine their cost effectiveness or the likely level or method of reimbursement for our product candidates. Increasingly, third-party payors, such as government and private insurance plans, are requiring that drug companies provide them with predetermined discounts from list prices, and are seeking to reduce the prices charged or the amounts paid for pharmaceutical products. If the price we are able to charge for any products we develop, or the payments provided for such products, is inadequate in light of our development and other costs, our return on investment could be adversely affected.

We currently expect that any drugs we develop may need to be administered under the supervision of a physician on an outpatient basis. Under currently applicable U.S. law, certain drugs that are not usually self-administered (such as most injectable drugs) may be eligible for coverage under the Medicare Part B program if:

- they are incident to a physician’s services;
- they are reasonable and necessary for the diagnosis or treatment of the illness or injury for which they are administered according to accepted standards of medical practice; and
- they have been approved by the FDA and meet other requirements of the statute.

There may be significant delays in obtaining coverage for newly-approved drugs, and coverage may be more limited than the indications for which the drug is approved by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. Patients who are prescribed medications for the treatment of their conditions, and their prescribing physicians, generally rely on third-party payors to pay all or part of the costs associated with their prescription drugs. Patients are unlikely to use our products unless coverage is provided and payment is adequate to cover all or a significant portion of the cost of our products. Therefore, coverage and adequate payment is critical to new product acceptance. Coverage decisions may depend upon clinical and economic standards that disfavor new drug products when more established or lower cost therapeutic alternatives are already available or subsequently become available. Moreover, eligibility for coverage does not imply that any drug will be paid for in all cases or at a rate that covers our costs, including research, development, manufacture, sale and distribution. Interim payments for new drugs, if applicable, may also not be sufficient to cover our costs and may not be made permanent. Reimbursement may be based on payments allowed for lower-cost drugs that are already reimbursed, may be incorporated into existing payments for other services and may reflect budgetary constraints or imperfections in Medicare data. Net prices for drugs may be reduced by mandatory discounts or rebates required by government healthcare programs or private payors and by any future relaxation of laws that presently restrict imports of drugs from countries where they may be sold at lower prices than in the United States. Third-party payors often rely upon Medicare coverage policy and payment

limitations in setting their own reimbursement rates. However, no uniform policy requirement for coverage and reimbursement for drug products exists among third-party payors in the United States. Therefore, coverage and reimbursement for drug products can differ significantly from payor to payor. As a result, the coverage determination process is often a time-consuming and costly process that will require us to provide scientific and clinical support for the use of our products to each payor separately, with no assurance that coverage and adequate reimbursement will be applied consistently or obtained in the first instance. Our inability to promptly obtain coverage and adequate reimbursement rates from both government-funded and private payors for new drugs that we develop and for which we obtain regulatory approval could adversely affect our operating results, our ability to raise capital needed to commercialize products, and our overall financial condition.

We believe that the efforts of governments and third-party payors to contain or reduce the cost of healthcare and legislative and regulatory proposals to broaden the availability of healthcare will continue to affect the business and financial condition of pharmaceutical and biopharmaceutical companies. A number of legislative and regulatory changes in the healthcare system in the United States and other major healthcare markets have been proposed and/or adopted in recent years, and such efforts have expanded substantially in recent years. For more information on these changes, see the section below titled "*Our Business—Governmental Regulation—Affordable Care Act and Legislative Reform Measures*." It is unclear how any additional healthcare reform measures may increase the pressure on drug pricing or limit the availability of coverage and adequate reimbursement for our future candidates. We expect ongoing initiatives in the United States to increase pressure on drug pricing and reimbursement. Such reforms could have an adverse effect on anticipated revenues from product candidates that we may successfully develop and for which we may obtain regulatory approval and may affect our overall financial condition and ability to develop product candidates.

We may not be able to obtain orphan drug exclusivity for one or more of our product candidates, and even if we do, that exclusivity may not prevent the FDA or the EMA from approving other competing products.

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may designate a product candidate as an orphan drug if it is a drug intended to treat a rare disease or condition. A similar regulatory scheme governs approval of orphan product candidates by the EMA in the EU. Generally, if a product with an orphan drug designation subsequently receives the first marketing approval for the indication for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to a period of marketing exclusivity, which precludes the FDA or the EMA from approving another marketing application for another product candidate for the same orphan therapeutic indication for that time period. The applicable period is seven years in the United States and ten years in the EU. The exclusivity period in the EU can be reduced to six years if a product no longer meets the criteria for orphan designation, in particular if the product is sufficiently profitable so that market exclusivity is no longer justified.

The FDA's standards for granting orphan drug exclusivity in the gene therapy context are unclear and evolving. In order for the FDA to grant orphan drug exclusivity to one of our product candidates, the agency must find that the product candidate is indicated for the treatment of a condition or disease that affects fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States or that affects more than 200,000 individuals in the United States and for which there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making the product candidate available for the disease or condition will be recovered from sales of the product in the United States. The FDA may conclude that the condition or disease for which we seek orphan drug exclusivity does not meet this standard. Even if we obtain orphan drug exclusivity for a product candidate, that exclusivity may not effectively protect the product candidate from competition because different product candidates can be approved for the same condition. In addition, even after an orphan drug is approved, the FDA can subsequently approve the same product candidate for the same condition if the FDA concludes that the later product candidate is clinically superior in that it is shown to be safer, more effective or makes a major contribution to patient care compared with the product that has orphan exclusivity. Orphan drug exclusivity may also be lost if the FDA or EMA determines that the request for designation was materially defective or if the manufacturer is unable to assure sufficient quantity of the product to meet the needs of the patients with the rare disease or condition.

In August 2017, the Congress passed the FDA Reauthorization Act of 2017, or FDARA. FDARA, among other things, codified the FDA's pre-existing regulatory interpretation, to require that a drug sponsor demonstrate the clinical superiority of an orphan drug that is otherwise the same as a previously approved drug for the same rare disease in order to receive orphan drug exclusivity. The new legislation reverses prior precedent holding that the

Orphan Drug Act unambiguously requires that the FDA recognize the orphan exclusivity period regardless of a showing of clinical superiority. The FDA may further reevaluate the Orphan Drug Act and its regulations and policies. We do not know if, when, or how the FDA may change the orphan drug regulations and policies in the future, and it is uncertain how any changes might affect our business. Depending on what changes the FDA may make to its orphan drug regulations and policies, our business could be adversely impacted.

If we do not comply with laws regulating the protection of the environment and health and human safety, our business could be adversely affected.

Our research, development and manufacturing processes involve the use of hazardous materials. We maintain quantities of various flammable and toxic chemicals in our facilities that are required for our research, development and manufacturing activities. We are subject to federal, state and local laws and regulations governing the use, manufacture, storage, handling and disposal of these hazardous materials. Our procedures for storing, handling and disposing of these materials are reviewed against the relevant guidelines and laws of the jurisdictions in which our facilities are located on a regular basis. Although we believe that our safety procedures for handling and disposing of these materials sufficiently mitigate the risk of accidental contamination or injury from these materials, the risk cannot be completely eliminated. If an accident occurs, we could be held liable for resulting damages, which could be substantial. We are also subject to numerous environmental, health and workplace safety laws and regulations, including those governing laboratory procedures, exposure to blood-borne pathogens and the handling of biohazardous materials. Although we maintain workers' compensation insurance to cover us for costs and expenses we may incur due to injuries to our employees resulting from the use of these materials, this insurance may not provide adequate coverage against potential liabilities. We do not maintain insurance for environmental liability or toxic tort claims that may be asserted against us in connection with our storage or disposal of biological or hazardous materials. Additional federal, state and local laws and regulations affecting our operations may become applicable in the future. We may incur substantial costs to comply with, and substantial fines or penalties if we violates any of, these laws or regulations.

If we or our collaborators, manufacturers, service providers or other third parties fail to comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations, we could be subject to enforcement actions, which could affect our ability to develop, market and sell our products and may harm our reputation.

We are currently, or may in the future, be subject to federal, state, local, and comparable foreign healthcare laws and regulations relating to areas such as fraud and abuse and patients' rights. These laws may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we conduct our operations, including how we research, market, sell and distribute our products for which we obtain marketing approval. For more information on these laws, see the section below titled "*Our Business—Governmental Regulation—Other Healthcare Laws*."

If our operations are found to be in violation of any such requirements, we may be subject to penalties, including civil or criminal penalties, criminal prosecution, monetary damages, the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, loss of eligibility to obtain approvals from the FDA, exclusion from participation in federal healthcare programs including Medicare and Medicaid, the imposition of a corporate integrity agreement with the Office of Inspector General of the Department of Health and Human Services, disgorgement, individual imprisonment, contractual damages, reputational harm, and diminished profits and future earnings, any of which could adversely affect our financial results and adversely affect our ability to operate our business. We intend to develop and implement a comprehensive corporate compliance program prior to the commercialization of our product candidates. Although effective compliance programs can mitigate the risk of investigation and prosecution for violations of these laws, these risks cannot be entirely eliminated. Any action against us for an alleged or suspected violation could cause us to incur significant legal expenses, could divert our management's attention from the operation of our business, and could harm our reputation, even if our defense is successful. In addition, achieving and sustaining compliance with applicable laws and regulations may be costly to us in terms of money, time and resources.

If we or our collaborators, manufacturers or service providers fail to comply with applicable federal, state or foreign laws or regulations, we could be subject to enforcement actions, which could affect our ability to develop, market and sell our products successfully and could harm our reputation and lead to reduced acceptance of our products by the market. These enforcement actions include, among others:

- adverse regulatory inspection findings;

- warning and/or untitled letters;
- voluntary or mandatory product recalls or public notification or medical product safety alerts to healthcare professionals;
- restrictions on, or prohibitions against, marketing our products;
- restrictions on, or prohibitions against, importation or exportation of our products;
- suspension of review or refusal to approve pending applications or supplements to approved applications;
- exclusion from participation in government-funded healthcare programs;
- exclusion from eligibility for the award of government contracts for our products;
- suspension or withdrawal of product approvals;
- product seizures;
- injunctions;
- consent decrees; and
- civil and criminal penalties, up to and including criminal prosecution resulting in fines, exclusion from healthcare reimbursement programs and imprisonment.

The scope and enforcement of each of these laws is uncertain and subject to rapid change in the current environment of healthcare reform. Federal and state enforcement bodies have recently increased their scrutiny of interactions between healthcare companies and healthcare providers, which has led to a number of investigations, prosecutions, convictions and settlements in the healthcare industry. Moreover, federal, state or foreign laws or regulations are subject to change, and while we, our collaborators, manufacturers and/or service providers currently may be compliant, that could change due to changes in interpretation, prevailing industry standards or other reasons.

Our employees, consultants and collaborators may engage in misconduct or other improper activities, including noncompliance with regulatory standards and requirements.

We are exposed to the risk of fraud and other misconduct by our employees, consultants and collaborators. Such misconduct could include intentional failures to comply with FDA and other foreign agency regulations, provide accurate information to the FDA, comply with manufacturing standards required by the FDA or us, comply with federal and state healthcare fraud and abuse laws and regulations, report financial information or data accurately or disclose unauthorized activities to us. In particular, sales, marketing and business arrangements in the healthcare industry are subject to extensive laws and regulations intended to prevent fraud, kickbacks, self-dealing and other abusive practices. These laws and regulations may restrict or prohibit a wide range of pricing, discounting, marketing and promotion, sales commission, customer incentive programs and other business arrangements. Such misconduct could also involve the improper use of information obtained in the course of clinical trials, which could result in regulatory sanctions and serious harm to our reputation. It is not always possible to identify and deter such misconduct, and the precautions we take to detect and prevent this activity may not be effective in controlling unknown or unmanaged risks or losses or in protecting us from governmental investigations or other actions or lawsuits stemming from a failure to be in compliance with such laws or regulations. If any such actions are instituted against us, and we are not successful in defending ourselves or asserting our rights, those actions could have a significant impact on our business, including the imposition of significant fines or other sanctions.

Product liability lawsuits against us could cause us to incur substantial liabilities and could limit commercialization of any medicines that we may develop.

We face an inherent risk of product liability exposure related to the testing in human clinical trials of any product candidates we may develop and will face an even greater risk if we commercially sell any medicines that we may develop. If we cannot successfully defend ourself against claims that our product candidates or medicines caused injuries, we could incur substantial liabilities. Regardless of merit or eventual outcome, liability claims may result in:

- decreased demand for any product candidates or medicines that we may develop;
- injury to our reputation and significant negative media attention;
- withdrawal of clinical trial participants;
- significant time and costs to defend the related litigation;
- substantial monetary awards to trial participants or patients;
- loss of revenue; and
- the inability to commercialize any medicines that we may develop.

We anticipate that we will need to increase our insurance coverage when we begin clinical trials and if we successfully commercialize any medicine. Insurance coverage is increasingly expensive. We may not be able to maintain insurance coverage at a reasonable cost or in an amount adequate to satisfy any liability that may arise.

Our internal computer and information systems, or those used by our CROs, CMOs or other contractors or consultants, may fail or suffer security breaches, which could result in a material disruption of our development programs.

Despite the implementation of appropriate security measures, our internal computer and information systems and those of our current and any future CROs, CMOs and other contractors or consultants may become vulnerable to damage from computer viruses, unauthorized access, natural disasters, terrorism, war and telecommunication and electrical failures. While we have not experienced any such material system failure, or accident, and are unaware of any security breach to date, if such an event were to occur and cause interruptions in our operations, it could result in a material disruption of our development programs and our business operations, whether due to a loss of our trade secrets or other proprietary information or other similar disruptions. For example, the loss of data from completed or future preclinical studies or clinical trials could result in significant delays in our regulatory approval efforts and significantly increase our costs to recover or reproduce the data. To the extent that any disruption or security breach were to result in a loss of, or damage to, our data or applications, or inappropriate disclosure of confidential or proprietary information, we could incur liability, our competitive position could be harmed and the further development and commercialization of our product candidates could be significantly delayed.

We may be unable to adequately protect our information systems from cyberattacks, which could result in the disclosure of confidential information, damage our reputation, and subject us to significant financial and legal exposure.

Cyberattacks are increasing in their frequency, sophistication and intensity, and have become increasingly difficult to detect. Cyberattacks could include wrongful conduct by hostile foreign governments, industrial espionage, wire fraud and other forms of cyber fraud, the deployment of harmful malware, denial-of-service, social engineering fraud or other means to threaten data confidentiality, integrity and availability. A successful cyberattack could cause serious negative consequences for us, including, without limitation, the disruption of operations, the misappropriation of confidential business information, including financial information, trade secrets, financial loss and the disclosure of corporate strategic plans. To date, we have not experienced a material compromise of our data

or information systems. However, although we devote resources to protect our information systems, we realize that cyberattacks are a threat, and there can be no assurance that our efforts will prevent information security breaches that would result in business, legal, financial or reputational harm to us, or would have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Our failure to obtain regulatory approval in international jurisdictions would prevent us from marketing our product candidates outside the United States.

To market and sell our future product candidates in other jurisdictions, we must obtain separate marketing approvals and comply with numerous and varying regulatory requirements. The approval procedure varies among countries and can involve additional testing. The time required to obtain approval may differ substantially from that required to obtain FDA approval. The regulatory approval process outside the United States generally includes all of the risks associated with obtaining FDA approval. In addition, in many countries outside the United States, we must secure product reimbursement approvals before regulatory authorities will approve the product for sale in that country. Failure to obtain foreign regulatory approvals or non-compliance with foreign regulatory requirements could result in significant delays, difficulties and costs for us and could delay or prevent the introduction of our product candidates in certain countries.

If we fail to comply with the regulatory requirements in international markets and receive applicable marketing approvals, our target market will be reduced and our ability to realize the full market potential of our product candidates will be harmed and our business will be adversely affected. We may not obtain foreign regulatory approvals on a timely basis, if at all. Our failure to obtain approval of any of our product candidates by regulatory authorities in another country may significantly diminish the commercial prospects of that product candidate and our business prospects could decline.

Disruptions at the FDA and other government agencies caused by funding shortages or global health concerns could hinder their ability to hire, retain or deploy key leadership and other personnel, or otherwise prevent new or modified products from being developed, approved, or commercialized in a timely manner or at all, which could negatively impact our business.

The ability of the FDA to review and approve new products can be affected by a variety of factors, including government budget and funding levels, statutory, regulatory, and policy changes, the FDA's ability to hire and retain key personnel and accept the payment of user fees, and other events that may otherwise affect the FDA's ability to perform routine functions. Average review times at the agency have fluctuated in recent years as a result. In addition, government funding of other government agencies that fund research and development activities is subject to the political process, which is inherently fluid and unpredictable. Disruptions at the FDA and other agencies may also slow the time necessary for new drugs or modifications to approved drugs to be reviewed and/or approved by necessary government agencies, which would adversely affect our business. For example, the U.S. government has shut down several times and certain regulatory agencies, such as the FDA, have had to furlough critical FDA employees and stop critical activities.

We are subject to a variety of privacy and data security laws, and our failure to comply with them could harm our business.

We maintain a large quantity of sensitive information, including confidential business and patient health information in connection with our preclinical studies, and are subject to laws and regulations governing the privacy and security of such information. In the United States, there are numerous federal and state privacy and data security laws and regulations governing the collection, use, disclosure and protection of personal information, including federal and state health information privacy laws, federal and state security breach notification laws, and federal and state consumer protection laws. Each of these laws is subject to varying interpretations and constantly evolving. The collection, use, disclosure, transfer or other processing of personal data originating from the European Economic Area, or EEA, and United Kingdom, or UK, is governed by the General Data Protection Regulation, or EU GDPR, and the UK General Data Protection Regulation, or UK GDPR, which, together with the EU GDPR, is referred to as the GDPR. For additional information on these regimes, see "*Our Business—Government Regulation—Privacy and Cybersecurity*". Compliance with these and any other applicable privacy and data security laws and regulations is a rigorous and time-intensive process, and we may be required to put in place additional mechanisms to ensure compliance, and despite those efforts, if we fail to comply with any such laws or regulations, we may face significant fines and penalties that could adversely affect our reputation, business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risks Related to Our Third Party Relationships

We may be subject to claims that we or our employees or consultants have wrongfully used or disclosed alleged trade secrets of employees' or consultants' former employers or their clients. These claims may be costly to defend and if we do not successfully do so, we may be required to pay monetary damages and may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel.

Many of our employees were previously employed at universities or biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although no claims against us are currently pending, we may be subject to claims that these employees or we have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed trade secrets or other proprietary information of their former employers. Litigation may be necessary to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. A loss of key research personnel or their work product could hamper our ability to commercialize, or prevent us from commercializing, our product candidates, which could severely harm our business. Even if we are successful in defending against these claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management.

We expect to rely on third parties to conduct our clinical trials and some aspects of our research, as well as some aspects of our delivery methods, and those third parties may not perform satisfactorily, including failing to meet deadlines for the completion of such trials, research or testing.

We currently, and expect to continue to, rely on third parties, such as CROs, clinical data management organizations, medical institutions, preclinical laboratories and clinical investigators, to conduct some aspects of our research. For example, we may rely on a third party to supply LNPs, or to conduct some of our preclinical animal experiments. Any of these third parties may terminate their engagements with us at any time under certain criteria. If we need to enter into alternative arrangements, we may delay our product development activities.

Our reliance on these third parties for research and development activities will reduce our control over these activities but will not relieve us of our responsibilities. For example, we will remain responsible for ensuring that each of our clinical trials is conducted in accordance with the general investigational plan and protocols for the trial. Moreover, the FDA, the EMA and other regulatory authorities require us and the study sites and investigators we work with to comply with standards, commonly referred to as GLPs and GCPs for conducting, recording and reporting the results of preclinical studies and clinical trials to assure, amongst other things, that data and reported results are credible and accurate and that the rights, integrity and confidentiality of trial participants are protected.

We may not be successful in finding strategic collaborators for continuing development of certain of our future product candidates or successfully commercializing or competing in the market for certain indications.

In the future, we may decide to collaborate with non-profit organizations, universities, pharmaceutical and biotechnology companies for the development and potential commercialization of existing and new product candidates. We face significant competition in seeking appropriate collaborators. Whether we reach a definitive agreement for a collaboration will depend, among other things, upon our assessment of the collaborator's resources and expertise, the terms and conditions of the proposed collaboration and the proposed collaborator's evaluation of a number of factors. Those factors may include the design or results of clinical trials, the likelihood of approval by the FDA or similar regulatory authorities outside the United States, the potential market for the subject product candidate, the costs and complexities of manufacturing and delivering such product candidate to patients, the potential of competing drugs, the existence of uncertainty with respect to our ownership of technology, which can exist if there is a challenge to such ownership without regard to the merits of the challenge and industry and market conditions generally. The collaborator may also consider alternative product candidates or technologies for similar indications that may be available to collaborate on and whether such a collaboration could be more attractive than the one with us for its product candidate. The terms of any additional collaborations or other arrangements that we may establish may not be favorable to us. Collaborations are complex and time-consuming to negotiate and document. In addition, there have been a significant number of recent business combinations among large pharmaceutical companies that have resulted in a reduced number of potential future collaborators.

We may not be able to negotiate collaborations on a timely basis, on acceptable terms, or at all. If we are unable to do so, we may have to curtail the development of the product candidate for which we are seeking to collaborate, reduce or delay our development program or one or more of our other development programs, delay our potential commercialization or reduce the scope of any sales or marketing activities, or increase our expenditures and undertake development or commercialization activities at our own expense. If we elect to increase our expenditures to fund development or commercialization activities on our own, we may need to obtain additional capital, which may not be available to us on acceptable terms or at all. If we do not have sufficient funds, we may not be able to further develop our product candidates or bring them to market and generate product revenue.

The success of any potential collaboration arrangements will depend heavily on the efforts and activities of our collaborators. Collaborators generally have significant discretion in determining the efforts and resources that they will apply to these collaborations. Disagreements between parties to a collaboration arrangement regarding clinical development and commercialization matters can lead to delays in the development process or commercializing the applicable product candidate and, in some cases, termination of such collaboration arrangements. These disagreements can be difficult to resolve if neither of the parties has final decision-making authority. Collaborations with pharmaceutical or biotechnology companies and other third parties often are terminated or allowed to expire by the other party. Any such termination or expiration would adversely affect us financially and could harm our business reputation.

Future acquisitions or strategic alliances could disrupt our business and harm our financial condition and results of operations.

We may acquire additional businesses or drugs, form strategic alliances or create joint ventures with third parties that we believe will complement or augment our existing business. If we acquire businesses with promising markets or technologies, we may not be able to realize the benefit of acquiring such businesses if we are unable to successfully integrate them with our existing operations and company culture. We may encounter numerous difficulties in developing, manufacturing and marketing any new drugs resulting from a strategic alliance or acquisition that delay or prevent us from realizing their expected benefits or enhancing our business. We cannot assure you that, following any such acquisition, we will achieve the expected synergies to justify the transaction. The risks we face in connection with acquisitions, include:

- diversion of management time and focus from operating our business to addressing acquisition integration challenges;
- coordination of research and development efforts;
- retention of key employees from the acquired company;
- changes in relationships with strategic partners as a result of product acquisitions or strategic positioning resulting from the acquisition;
- cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired company into ours;
- the need to implement or improve controls, procedures, and policies at a business that prior to the acquisition may have lacked sufficiently effective controls, procedures and policies;
- liability for activities of the acquired company before the acquisition, including intellectual property infringement claims, violation of laws, commercial disputes, tax liabilities, and other known liabilities;
- unanticipated write-offs or charges; and
- litigation or other claims in connection with the acquired company, including claims from terminated employees, customers, former stockholders or other third parties.

Our failure to address these risks or other problems encountered in connection with our past or future acquisitions or strategic alliances could cause us to fail to realize the anticipated benefits of these transactions, cause us to incur unanticipated liabilities and harm our business generally. There is also a risk that future acquisitions will result in the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities, amortization expenses or incremental operating expenses, any of which could harm our financial condition or results of operations.

We rely, and anticipate that we will rely, on third parties to design, conduct, supervise and monitor our preclinical studies and clinical trials, and if those third parties perform in an unsatisfactory manner, it may harm our business.

We rely, and anticipate that we will rely, on third party clinical investigators, CROs, clinical data management organizations and consultants to design, conduct, supervise and monitor preclinical studies and clinical trials of our product candidates. Because we rely on third parties and do not have the ability to conduct preclinical studies or clinical trials independently, we have less control over the timing, quality and other aspects of preclinical studies and clinical trials than we would if we conducted them on own, including our inability to control whether sufficient resources are applied to our programs. If any of our CROs are acquired or consolidated, these concerns are likely to be exacerbated and our preclinical studies or clinical trials may be further impacted due to potential integration, streamlining, staffing and logistical changes. These investigators, CROs and consultants are not our employees and we have limited control over the amount of time and resources that they dedicate to our programs. These third parties may have contractual relationships with other entities, some of which may be our competitors, which may draw time and resources from our programs. Further, these third parties may not be diligent, careful or timely in conducting our preclinical studies or clinical trials, resulting in the preclinical studies or clinical trials being delayed or unsuccessful.

If we cannot contract with acceptable third parties on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, or if these third parties do not carry out their contractual duties, satisfy legal and regulatory requirements for the conduct of preclinical studies or clinical trials or meet expected deadlines, our preclinical and clinical development programs could be delayed and otherwise adversely affected. In all events, we are responsible for ensuring that each of our preclinical studies and clinical trials is conducted in accordance with the general investigational plan and protocols for the trial. The FDA and other health authorities require certain preclinical studies to be conducted in accordance with GLP, and clinical trials to be conducted in accordance with GCP, including conducting, recording and reporting the results of clinical trials to assure that data and reported results are credible and accurate and that the rights, integrity and confidentiality of clinical trial participants are protected. If we or our CROs fail to comply with these requirements, the data generated in our clinical trials may be deemed unreliable or uninterpretable and the FDA and other health authorities may require us to perform additional clinical trials. Our reliance on third parties that we do not control does not relieve us of these responsibilities and requirements. In the United States, we are also required to register certain clinical trials and post the results of completed clinical trials on a government-sponsored database, ClinicalTrials.gov, within certain timeframes. Failure to do so can result in fines, adverse publicity and civil and criminal sanctions. Any such event could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We rely on third parties in the supply and manufacture of our product candidates for our research, preclinical and clinical activities, and may do the same for commercial supplies of our product candidates.

We have not yet manufactured our product candidates on a commercial scale, and may not be able to do so for any of our product candidates. We currently rely on third parties in the supply and manufacture of materials for our research, preclinical and clinical activities and may continue to do so for the foreseeable future, including if we received regulatory approval for any product candidate. We may do the same for the commercial supply of our drug product. We use third parties to perform additional steps in the manufacturing process, such as the filling, finishing and labeling of vials and storage of our product candidates and we expect to do so for the foreseeable future. There can be no assurance that our supply of research, preclinical and clinical development drug candidates and other materials will not be limited, interrupted or restricted or will be of satisfactory quality or continue to be available at

acceptable prices. Replacement of any of the third parties we may engage could require significant effort and expertise because there may be a limited number of qualified replacements. In addition, raw materials, reagents, and components used in the manufacturing process, particularly those for which we have no other source or supplier, may not be available, may not be suitable or acceptable for use due to material or component defects, or may introduce variability into the supply of our product candidates. Furthermore, with the increase of companies developing nucleic acid therapeutics, there may be increased competition for the supply of the raw materials that are necessary to make our oligonucleotides, which could severely impact the manufacturing of our product candidates.

We may be unable to identify manufacturers on acceptable terms or at all because the number of potential manufacturers is limited and they must be acceptable to the FDA or approved by foreign regulatory authorities. Suppliers and manufacturers, including us, must meet applicable manufacturing requirements, including compliance with cGMP regulations, and undergo rigorous facility and process validation tests required by regulatory authorities in order to comply with regulatory standards. In the event that any of our suppliers or manufacturers fail to comply with such requirements or to perform their obligations to us in relation to quality, timing or otherwise, some of which may be out of their or our control, or if our supply of components or other materials becomes limited or interrupted for other reasons, we may be forced to increase the manufacturing of the materials ourself, for which we currently have limited capabilities and resources, or enter into an agreement with another third party, which we may not be able to do on reasonable terms, if at all. Any interruption of the development or operation of the manufacturing of our product candidates, such as order delays for equipment or materials, equipment malfunction, quality control and quality assurance issues, regulatory delays and possible negative effects of such delays on supply chains and expected timelines for product availability, production yield issues, shortages of qualified personnel, discontinuation of a facility or business or failure or damage to a facility resulting from natural disasters, could result in the cancellation of shipments, loss of product in the manufacturing process or a shortfall in available product candidates or materials. In some cases, the technical skills or technology required to manufacture our product candidates may be unique or proprietary to the original manufacturer and we may have difficulty, or there may be contractual restrictions prohibiting us from, transferring such skills or technology to another third party and a feasible alternative may not exist. These factors would increase our reliance on such manufacturer or require us to obtain a license from such manufacturer in order to have another third party manufacture our product candidates. If we are required to change manufacturers for any reason, we will be required to verify that the new manufacturer maintains facilities and procedures that comply with quality standards and with all applicable regulations and guidelines. The delays associated with the verification of a new manufacturer could negatively affect our ability to develop product candidates in a timely manner or within budget.

We may also be required to enter into long-term manufacturing agreements that contain exclusivity provisions and/or substantial termination penalties which could have a material adverse effect on our business prior to or after commercialization of any of our product candidates. If we are unable to obtain or maintain third-party manufacturing for product candidates, or to do so on commercially reasonable terms, we may not be able to develop and commercialize our product candidates successfully. Failure to execute on our manufacturing requirements, either by us or by one of our third-party vendors, could adversely affect our business.

Our relationships with healthcare providers, physicians, and third-party payors will be subject to applicable anti-kickback, fraud and abuse, anti-bribery and other healthcare laws and regulations, which could expose us to criminal sanctions, civil penalties, contractual damages, reputational harm, and diminished profits and future earnings.

Healthcare providers, physicians, and third-party payors play a primary role in the recommendation and prescription of any product candidates that we may develop for which we obtain marketing approval. Our future arrangements with third-party payors and customers may expose us to broadly applicable fraud and abuse and other healthcare laws and regulations that may constrain the business or financial arrangements and relationships through which we market, sell, and distribute our medicines for which we obtain marketing approval. Restrictions under applicable federal and state healthcare laws and regulations listed in the section above titled "*Risks Related to Regulatory, Legal, and Clinical Trials*", including certain laws and regulations applicable only if we have marketed products.

Some state laws also require pharmaceutical companies to comply with specific compliance standards, restrict financial interactions between pharmaceutical companies and healthcare providers or require pharmaceutical companies to report information related to payments to health care providers or marketing expenditures.

Efforts to ensure that our business arrangements with third parties will comply with applicable healthcare laws and regulations will involve substantial costs. Given the breadth of the laws and regulations, limited guidance for certain laws and regulations and evolving government interpretations of the laws and regulations, governmental authorities may possibly conclude that our business practices may not comply with healthcare laws and regulations. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of the laws described above or any other government regulations that apply to us, we may be subject to penalties, including civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, exclusion from participation in government health care programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, imprisonment, and the curtailment or restructuring of our operations, any of which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

The provision of benefits or advantages to physicians to induce or encourage the prescription, recommendation, endorsement, purchase, supply, order, or use of medicinal products is prohibited in the EU. The provision of benefits or advantages to physicians is also governed by the national anti-bribery laws of European Union Member States, such as the U.K. Bribery Act 2010. Infringement of these laws could result in substantial fines and imprisonment.

Payments made to physicians in certain European Union Member States must be publicly disclosed. Moreover, agreements with physicians often must be the subject of prior notification and approval by the physician's employer, his or her competent professional organization, and/or the regulatory authorities of the individual European Union Member States. These requirements are provided in the national laws, industry codes, or professional codes of conduct applicable in the European Union Member States. Failure to comply with these requirements could result in reputational risk, public reprimands, administrative penalties, fines or imprisonment.

Risks Related to Our Personnel, Operations and Growth

If we are unable to attract and retain qualified key management and scientists, staff, consultants and advisors, our ability to implement our business plan may be adversely affected.

We are highly dependent upon our senior management and our scientific, clinical and medical staff and advisors. The loss of the service of any of the members of our senior management or other key employees could delay our research and development programs and materially harm our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects. In addition, we expect that we will continue to have an increased need to recruit and hire qualified personnel as we advance our programs and expand operations. Failure to successfully recruit and retain personnel could impact our anticipated development plans and timelines. For example, as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, we have faced challenges in retaining and attracting employees to support our research and development efforts, and our failure to do so could have an adverse effect on our ability to execute on our business plan. We are dependent on the continued service of our technical personnel because of the highly technical and novel nature of our product candidates, platform and technologies and the specialized nature of the regulatory approval process. Replacing such personnel may be difficult and may take an extended period of time because of the limited number of individuals in our industry with the breadth of skills and experience required to successfully execute our business strategy, and we cannot assure you that we will be able to identify or employ qualified personnel for any such position on acceptable terms, if at all. Many of the biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies with whom we compete for qualified personnel have greater financial and other resources, different risk profiles and longer histories in the industry than we do. Because our management team and key employees are not obligated to provide us with continued service, they could terminate their employment with us at any time without penalty. We do not maintain key person life insurance policies on any of our management team members or key employees. Our future success will depend in large part on our continued ability to attract and retain highly qualified scientific, technical and management personnel, as well as personnel with expertise in preclinical and clinical testing, manufacturing, governmental regulation and commercialization. In order to do so, we may need to pay higher compensation or fees to our employees or consultants than we currently expect, and such higher compensation payments may have a negative effect on our operating results. We face increased competition for personnel from other companies, universities, public and private research institutions, government entities and other organizations. If we are unable to attract and retain qualified personnel, the rate and success at which we may be able to discover and develop our product candidates and implement our business plan will be limited.

We expect to expand our research, development, delivery, manufacturing, commercialization, regulatory and future sales and marketing capabilities over time, and as a result, we may encounter difficulties in managing our growth, which could disrupt our operations.

Immediately after completion of the Merger, we had 95 full-time employees, including 32 who hold Ph.D. degrees, and one part-time employee; 72 employees are engaged in research and development and 24 employees in management or general and administrative activities. In connection with the growth and advancement of our pipeline and becoming a public company through the Merger, we expect to increase the number of our employees and the scope of our operations, particularly in the areas of drug development, regulatory affairs and sales and marketing. To manage our anticipated future growth, we must continue to implement and improve our managerial, operational and financial systems, expand our facilities, and continue to recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Due to our limited financial resources and the limited experience of our management team in managing a company with such anticipated growth, we may not be able to effectively manage the expected expansion of our operations or recruit and train additional qualified personnel. Moreover, our current physical laboratory space may be insufficient for our near-term research and development hiring plans, and the expected physical expansion of our operations may lead to significant costs and may divert our management and business development resources. Any inability to manage growth could delay the execution of our business plans or disrupt our operations.

As a growing biotechnology company, we are actively pursuing new platforms and product candidates in many therapeutic areas and across a wide range of diseases. Successfully developing product candidates for and fully understanding the regulatory and manufacturing pathways to all of these therapeutic areas and disease states requires a significant depth of talent, resources and corporate processes in order to allow simultaneous execution across multiple areas. Due to our limited resources, we may not be able to effectively manage this simultaneous execution and the expansion of our operations or recruit and train additional qualified personnel. This may result in weaknesses in our infrastructure, give rise to operational mistakes, legal or regulatory compliance failures, loss of business opportunities, loss of employees and reduced productivity among remaining employees. The physical expansion of our operations may lead to significant costs and may divert financial resources from other projects, such as the development of our potential product candidates. If our management is unable to effectively manage the expected development and expansion, our expenses may increase more than expected, our ability to generate or increase our revenue could be reduced and we may not be able to implement our business strategy. Our future financial performance and our ability to compete effectively and commercialize any product candidates we may develop will depend in part on our ability to effectively manage our future development and expansion.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

If we are not able to obtain or protect intellectual property rights related to any of our product candidates, development and commercialization of our product candidates may be adversely affected.

In our industry, the majority of an innovative product's commercial value is usually realized during the period in which it has market exclusivity. Market exclusivity is comprised of both patent and other intellectual property protection, as well as regulatory exclusivity. In the United States and some other countries, when market exclusivity expires and generic versions of a product are approved and marketed, there usually are very substantial and rapid declines in the product's sales. Accordingly, our success depends in part on our ability to obtain and maintain patents and other forms of intellectual property rights, including trademarks, trade secrets and, where necessary in-licenses of intellectual property rights of others, in the United States and in other countries for our product candidates and platform technologies, as well as for methods used to manufacture our product candidates, and methods for treating patients for approved indications using our product candidates, as well as our ability to preserve our trade secrets, to prevent third parties from infringing upon our proprietary rights and to operate without infringing upon the proprietary rights of others. Certain research and development activities involved in pharmaceutical development are exempt from patent infringement in the United States and other jurisdictions, for example, in the United States by the provisions of 35 U.S.C. § 271(e)(1), or the Safe Harbor. However, in the United States and certain other jurisdictions, the Safe Harbor exemption can terminate when the sponsor submits an application for marketing approval (e.g., a New Drug Application, or NDA, in the United States). Therefore, the risk that a third party might allege patent infringement may increase as our product candidates approach commercialization.

We cannot offer any assurances about which of our patent applications will issue, the breadth of any resulting patent or whether any of the issued patents will be found invalid and unenforceable or will be threatened by third parties. We cannot offer any assurances that the breadth of our granted patents will be sufficient to stop a competitor from developing and commercializing a product. Furthermore, any successful challenge to these patents or any other patents owned by or licensed to us in the future after patent issuance could deprive us of rights necessary for the successful commercialization of any of our product candidates. Further, if we encounter delays in regulatory approvals, the period of time during which we could market a product candidate under patent protection could be reduced.

We may not be able to apply for patents or obtain patent protection on certain aspects of our product candidates or our RNA editing platform OPERA in a timely fashion or at all. The patent prosecution process is expensive and time-consuming. We may not be able to prepare, file and prosecute all necessary or desirable patent applications at a commercially reasonable cost or in a timely manner or in all jurisdictions. It is also possible that we may fail to identify patentable aspects of inventions made in the course of development and commercialization activities before it is too late to obtain patent protection on them. We may not be able to obtain or maintain patent applications and patents due to the subject matter claimed in such patent applications and patents being in the public domain.

Our existing issued and granted patents and any future patents we obtain may not be sufficiently broad to prevent others from using our technology or from developing competing products and technology. There is no guarantee that any of our pending patent applications will result in issued or granted patents, that any of our issued or granted patents will not later be found to be invalid or unenforceable, or that any issued or granted patents will include claims that are sufficiently broad to cover our product candidates, platform technologies, or any methods relating to them, or to provide meaningful protection from competitors. Consequently, it is unknown whether our platform technology or product candidates will be protectable or remain protected by valid and enforceable patents. Any failure to obtain, maintain or defend our patents and other intellectual property could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial conditions, results of operations and prospects.

We cannot be certain that we are the first to invent the inventions covered by pending patent applications and, if they are not, we may be subject to entitlement disputes. We may be required to disclaim part or all of the term of certain patents or all of the term of certain patent applications. There may be prior art of which we are not aware that may affect the validity or enforceability of a patent claim. There also may be prior art of which we are aware, but which we do not believe affects the validity or enforceability of a claim, which may, nonetheless, ultimately be found to affect the validity or enforceability of a claim. Because patent applications in the United States and other countries are confidential for a period of time after filing, at any moment in time, we cannot be certain that we were in the past or will be in the future the first to file any patent application related to our product candidates. For example, some patent applications in the United States may be maintained in secrecy until the patents are issued. Further, publications in the scientific literature often lag behind actual discoveries. Consequently, we cannot be certain that others have not filed patent applications for technology covered by our owned and issued patents or pending applications, or that we or, if applicable, a licensor were the first to invent or first to file an application for the technology.

The patent position of biotechnology and pharmaceutical companies can be highly uncertain and involves complex legal and factual questions. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability and commercial value of any patent rights are highly uncertain. We will be able to protect our proprietary rights from unauthorized use by third parties only to the extent that our current and future proprietary technology and product candidates are covered by valid and enforceable patents or are effectively maintained as trade secrets. If third parties disclose or misappropriate our proprietary rights, it may materially and adversely impact our position in the market.

It is possible that defects of form in the preparation or filing of our patents or patent applications may exist, or may arise in the future, for example with respect to proper priority claims, inventorship, claim scope, or requests for patent term adjustments. If there are material defects in the form, preparation, prosecution, maintenance or enforcement of our patents or patent applications, such patents may be invalid and/or unenforceable, and such applications may never result in valid, enforceable patents. Any of these outcomes could impair our ability to prevent competition from third parties, which may have an adverse impact on our business.

Legal issues related to the patentability of biopharmaceuticals, and methods of their manufacture and use, are complex and uncertain in some countries. In some countries, applicants are not able to protect methods of treating human beings or medical treatment processes. Intellectual property protection varies throughout the world and is subject to change over time. Certain jurisdictions have enacted various rules and laws precluding issuance of patents encompassing any methods a doctor may practice on a human being or any other animal to treat a disease or condition. Further, many countries have enacted laws and regulatory regimes that do not allow patent protection for methods of use of known compounds. Thus, in some countries and jurisdictions, it may not be possible to patent some of our product candidates at all. In some countries and jurisdictions, only composition claims may be obtained, and only when those compositions are or contain compounds that are new and/or novel. Also, patents issued with composition claims (*i.e.*, covering product candidates) cannot always be enforced to protect methods of using those compositions to treat or diagnose diseases or medical conditions. Legal systems in certain countries may not favor enforcement or protection of patents, trade secrets and other intellectual property. Lack of intellectual property protection in such cases may have a materially adverse effect on our business and financial condition.

Furthermore, given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting such candidates, their manufacture or their use might expire before or shortly after those candidates receive regulatory approval and are commercialized. As a result, our patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours. We expect to seek extensions of patent terms where these are available upon regulatory approval in those countries where we are prosecuting patents. This includes in the United States under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, which permits a patent term extension of up to five years beyond the expiration of the patent. However, the applicable authorities, including the FDA in the United States, and any equivalent regulatory authority in other countries, may not agree with our assessment of whether such extensions are available, and may refuse to grant extensions to our patents, or may grant more limited extensions than we request. If this occurs, our competitors may take advantage of our investment in development and clinical trials by referencing our clinical and preclinical data and launch their product earlier than might otherwise be possible.

The U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, or USPTO, and various foreign governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment and other provisions during the patent prosecution process. There are situations in which noncompliance can result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application, or loss of right to enforce patent claims, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, competitors might be able to enter the market earlier than would otherwise have been the case. The standards applied by the USPTO and foreign patent offices in granting patents are not uniform, can vary substantially from country to country, and are not always applied predictably, requiring country-specific patent expertise in each jurisdiction in which patent protection is sought. For example, there is no uniform worldwide policy regarding patentable subject matter or the scope of claims allowable in biotechnology and pharmaceutical patents. As such, we do not know the degree of future protection that we will have on our product candidates and RNA editing technology. While we will endeavor to try to protect our product candidates and RNA editing technology with intellectual property rights such as patents, as appropriate, the process of filing and prosecuting patent applications, and obtaining, maintaining and defending patents is time-consuming, expensive, uncertain, and sometimes unpredictable.

Our pending patent applications may not issue as patents, and even issued patents may not provide sufficient protection of our RNA editing platform OPERA and our product candidates and issued patents may not provide.

In addition to claims directed toward the technology underlying our OPERA platform, our patents and patent applications contain claims directed to compositions of matter on the active pharmaceutical ingredients, or APIs, in our product candidates, as well as methods-of-use directed to the use of an API for a specified treatment. Composition-of-matter patents on the active pharmaceutical ingredient in prescription drug products provide protection without regard to any particular method of use of the API used. Method-of-use patents do not prevent a competitor or other third party from developing or marketing an identical product for an indication that is outside the scope of the patented method. Moreover, with respect to method-of-use patents, even if competitors or other third parties do not actively promote their product for our targeted indications or uses for which we may obtain patents, providers may recommend that patients use these products off-label, or patients may do so themselves. Although off-label use may infringe or contribute to the infringement of method-of-use patents, the practice is common and this type of infringement is difficult to prevent or prosecute.

The strength of patents in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical field involves complex legal and scientific questions and can be uncertain. The patent applications that we own or may in-license in the future may fail to result in issued patents with claims that cover our product candidates or uses thereof in the United States or in other foreign countries. For example, while our patent applications are pending, we may be subject to a third party preissuance submission of prior art to the USPTO or become involved derivation proceedings, or equivalent proceedings in foreign jurisdictions.

Even if patents do successfully issue, third parties may challenge their inventorship, validity, enforceability or scope, including through opposition, revocation, reexamination, post-grant and *inter partes* review proceedings. An adverse determination in any such submission, proceeding or litigation may result in loss of patent rights, loss of exclusivity, or in patent claims being narrowed, invalidated, or held unenforceable, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology and products, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our technology and product candidates. Furthermore, even if they are unchallenged, our patents and patent applications may not adequately protect our intellectual property or prevent others from designing around our claims. Moreover, some of our patents and patent applications may be co-owned with third parties. If we are unable to obtain an exclusive license to any such third-party co-owners' interest in such patents or patent applications, such co-owners may be able to license their rights to other third parties, including our competitors, and our competitors could market competing products and technology. In addition, we may need the cooperation of any such co-owners of our patents in order to enforce such patents against third parties, and such cooperation may not be provided to us. If the breadth or strength of protection provided by the patent applications we hold with respect to our product candidates is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to develop, and threaten our ability to commercialize our product candidates. Further, if we encounter delays in development, testing, and regulatory review of new product candidates, the period of time during which we could market our product candidates under patent protection would be reduced.

We may not identify relevant third-party patents or may incorrectly interpret the relevance, scope or expiration of a third-party patent, which might adversely affect our ability to develop and market our products.

Other parties have developed technologies that may be related or competitive to our, and such parties may have filed or may file patent applications, or may have received or may receive patents, claiming inventions that may overlap or conflict with those claimed in our own patent applications or issued patents, with respect to either the same methods or formulations or the same subject matter, in either case, that we may rely upon to dominate our patent position in the market. Publications of discoveries in the scientific literature often lag behind the actual discoveries, and patent applications in the U.S. and other jurisdictions are typically not published until 18 months after filing, or in some cases not at all. Therefore, we cannot know with certainty whether we were the first to make the inventions claimed in our owned or licensed patents or pending patent applications, or that we were the first-to-file for patent protection of such inventions. As a result, the issuance, scope, validity, enforceability and commercial value of our patent rights cannot be predicted with any certainty. Our competitors may have filed, and may in the future file, patent applications covering our products or technology similar to our own. Any such patent application may have priority over our patent applications or patents, which could require us to obtain rights to issued patents covering such technologies.

We cannot guarantee that any of our patent searches or analyses, including the identification of relevant patents, the scope of patent claims or the expiration of relevant patents, are complete or thorough, nor can we be certain that we have identified each and every third-party patent and pending application in the United States and abroad that is relevant to or necessary for the commercialization of our programs in any jurisdiction. The scope of a patent claim is determined by an interpretation of the law, the written disclosure in a patent and the patent's prosecution history. Our interpretation of the relevance or the scope of a patent or a pending application may be incorrect. For example, we may incorrectly determine that our products are not covered by a third-party patent or may incorrectly predict whether a third-party's pending application will issue with claims of relevant scope. Our determination of the expiration date of any patent in the United States or abroad that we consider relevant may be incorrect. Our failure to identify and correctly interpret relevant patents may negatively impact our ability to develop and market our products. Moreover, we are also possible that prior art may exist that we are aware of but does not believe is relevant to our current or future patents, but that could nevertheless be determined to render our patents invalid.

We may be involved in lawsuits to protect or enforce our patents, which could be expensive, time consuming and unsuccessful.

Competitors may infringe the patents for which we have applied. To counter infringement or unauthorized use, we may be required to file infringement claims, which can be expensive and time-consuming. If we initiate legal proceedings against a third party to enforce a patent covering one of our product candidates, the defendant could counterclaim that the patent covering our product or product candidate is invalid and/or unenforceable. In patent litigation in the United States, counterclaims alleging invalidity and/or unenforceability are common, and there are numerous grounds upon which a third party can assert invalidity or unenforceability of a patent. Grounds for a validity challenge could be an alleged failure to meet any of several statutory requirements, for example, lack of novelty, lack of written disclosure, obviousness, or non-enablement. Grounds for an unenforceability assertion could be an allegation that someone connected with prosecution of the patent withheld relevant information from the USPTO, or made a misleading statement, during prosecution. The outcome following legal allegations of invalidity and unenforceability during patent litigation is unpredictable. With respect to the validity question, for example, we cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art, of which we and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity or unenforceability, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection on one or more of our products or certain aspects of our platform technology. Further, a court or administrative body could construe certain patent claims narrowly or refuse to prevent the other party from using the technology at issue on the ground that our patents do not cover the technology.

In an infringement proceeding, a court may decide that the patent claims we are asserting are invalid and/or unenforceable, or may refuse to stop the other party from using the technology at issue on the grounds that our patent claims do not cover the technology in question. Third parties may also raise similar claims before administrative bodies in the United States or abroad, even outside the context of litigation. Such mechanisms include re-examination, post grant review, inter partes review and equivalent proceedings in foreign jurisdictions (for example, opposition proceedings). Such proceedings could result in revocation of or amendment to our patents in such a way that they no longer cover our product candidates. The outcome following legal assertions of invalidity and unenforceability is unpredictable. With respect to the validity question, for example, we cannot be certain that there is no invalidating prior art, of which we, our patent counsel and the patent examiner were unaware during prosecution. If a defendant were to prevail on a legal assertion of invalidity and/or unenforceability, we would lose at least part, and perhaps all, of the patent protection on our product candidates. An adverse result in any litigation or defense proceedings could put one or more of our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly, could put our patent applications at risk of not issuing and could have a material adverse impact on our business. Such a loss of patent protection could negatively impact our business. Patents and other intellectual property rights also will not protect our technology if competitors design around our protected technology without legally infringing our patents or other intellectual property rights.

An unfavorable outcome could require us to cease using the related technology or force us to take a license under the patent rights of the prevailing party, if available. Furthermore, our business could be harmed if the prevailing party does not offer a license on commercially reasonable terms. Our defense of litigation or interference proceedings may fail and, even if successful, may result in substantial costs and distract our management and other employees. We may not be able to prevent misappropriation of our intellectual property rights, particularly in countries where the laws may not protect those rights as fully as in the United States.

Even if we establish infringement of any of our patents by a competitive product, a court may decide not to grant an injunction against further infringing activity, thus allowing the competitive product to continue to be marketed by the competitor. It is difficult to obtain an injunction in U.S. litigation and a court could decide that the competitor should instead pay us a “reasonable royalty” as determined by the court, and/or other monetary damages. A reasonable royalty or other monetary damages may or may not be an adequate remedy. Loss of exclusivity and/or competition from a related product would have a material adverse impact on our business.

If we in-licenses patent rights in the future, we may not have the right to file a lawsuit for infringement and may have to rely on a licensor to enforce these rights for us. If we are not able to directly assert our licensed patent rights against infringers or if a licensor does not vigorously prosecute any infringement claims on our behalf, we may have difficulty competing in certain markets where such potential infringers conduct their business, and our commercialization efforts may suffer as a result.

In addition, we or our future licensors, as the case may be, may not be able to detect infringement against our owned or in-licensed patents, which may be especially difficult for manufacturing processes or formulation patents. Even if we or our future licensors detect infringement by a third party of owned or future in-licensed patents, we or our licensors, as the case may be, may choose not to pursue litigation against or settlement with the third party. If we or our licensors later sue such third party for patent infringement, the third party may have certain legal defenses available to it that otherwise would not be available but for the delay between when the infringement was first detected and when the suit was brought. These legal defenses may make it impossible for us or our licensors to enforce owned or future in-licensed patents, as the case may be, against that third party.

Furthermore, because of the substantial amount of discovery required in connection with intellectual property litigation, there is a risk that some of our confidential information could be compromised by disclosure during this type of litigation. There could also be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions, or other interim proceedings or developments. If securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a material adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

Third-party claims of intellectual property infringement may prevent, delay or otherwise interfere with our product discovery and development efforts.

Our commercial success depends in part on our ability to develop, manufacture, market and sell our product candidates and use our proprietary technologies without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property or proprietary rights of third parties.

There is a substantial amount of litigation involving patents and other intellectual property rights in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, as well as administrative proceedings for challenging patents, including interference, derivation, *inter partes* review, post grant review, and reexamination proceedings before the USPTO or oppositions and other comparable proceedings in foreign jurisdictions. We may be exposed to, or threatened with, future litigation by third parties having patent or other intellectual property rights alleging that our product candidates and/or proprietary technologies infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate their intellectual property rights.

Numerous U.S. and foreign issued patents and pending patent applications that are owned by third parties exist in the fields in which we are developing our product candidates. As the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries expand and more patents are issued, the risk increases that our product candidates may give rise to claims of infringement of the patent rights of others. Moreover, it is not always clear to industry participants, including us, which patents cover various types of drugs, products or their methods of use or manufacture. Thus, because of the large number of patents issued and patent applications filed in our field, third parties may allege they have patent rights encompassing our product candidates, technologies or methods. We are aware of competitors in the oligonucleotide space whose patent application filings and/or issued patents may include claims directed to technologies and/or products related to some of our programs and product candidates. For example, we are aware of patents and patent applications owned by third parties that have generic claims that may relate to our technologies and products.

If a third party claims that we infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate our intellectual property rights, we may face a number of issues, including, but not limited to:

- infringement and other intellectual property claims that, regardless of merit, may be expensive and time-consuming to litigate and may divert our management’s attention from our core business;

- substantial damages for infringement, which we may have to pay if a court decides that the product candidate or technology at issue infringes on or violates the third party's rights, and, if the court finds that the infringement was willful, we could be ordered to pay treble damages plus the patent owner's attorneys' fees;
- a court prohibiting us from developing, manufacturing, marketing or selling our product candidates, or from using our proprietary technologies, unless the third party licenses its product rights to us, which it is not required to do, on commercially reasonable terms or at all;
- if a license is available from a third party, we may have to pay substantial royalties, upfront fees and other amounts, and/or grant cross-licenses to intellectual property rights for our product candidates;
- the requirement that we redesign our product candidates or processes so they do not infringe, which may not be possible or may require substantial monetary expenditures and time; and
- there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions, or other interim proceedings or developments, and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock.

Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of complex patent litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. In addition, any uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of any litigation could have a material adverse effect on our ability to raise the funds necessary to continue our operations or could otherwise have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Third parties may assert that we are employing their proprietary technology without authorization, including by enforcing its patents against us by filing a patent infringement lawsuit against us. In this regard, patents issued in the United States by law enjoy a presumption of validity that can be rebutted only with evidence that is "clear and convincing," a heightened standard of proof.

There may be third-party patents of which we are currently unaware with claims to materials, formulations, methods of manufacture or methods for treatment related to the use or manufacture of its product candidates. Because patent applications can take many years to issue, there may be currently pending patent applications that may later result in issued patents that our product candidates may infringe. In addition, third parties may obtain patents in the future and claim that use of our technologies infringes upon these patents.

If any third-party patents were held by a court of competent jurisdiction to cover the manufacturing process of our product candidates, or materials used in or formed during the manufacturing process, or any final product itself, the holders of those patents may be able to block our ability to commercialize our product candidate unless we obtain a license under the applicable patents, or until those patents were to expire or those patents are finally determined to be invalid or unenforceable. Similarly, if any third-party patent were held by a court of competent jurisdiction to cover aspects of our formulations, processes for manufacture or methods of use, including combination therapy or patient selection methods, the holders of that patent may be able to block our ability to develop and commercialize the product candidate unless we obtain a license or until such patent expires or is finally determined to be invalid or unenforceable. In either case, a license may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, particularly if such patent is owned or controlled by one of our primary competitors. If we are unable to obtain a necessary license to a third-party patent on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, our ability to commercialize our product candidates may be impaired or delayed, which could significantly harm our business. Even if we obtain a license, it may be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors access to the same technologies licensed to it. In addition, if the breadth or strength of protection provided by our patents and patent applications is threatened, it could dissuade companies from collaborating with us to license, develop or commercialize current or future product candidates.

Parties making claims against us may seek and obtain injunctive or other equitable relief, which could effectively block our ability to further develop and commercialize our product candidates. Defense of these claims, regardless of their merit, would involve substantial litigation expense and would be a substantial diversion of employee time and resources from our business. In the event of a successful claim of infringement against us, we may have to pay substantial damages, including treble damages and attorneys' fees for willful infringement, obtain one or more licenses from third parties, pay royalties or redesign our infringing products, which may be impossible or require substantial time and monetary expenditure. We cannot predict whether any license of this nature would be available at all or whether it would be available on commercially reasonable terms. Furthermore, even in the absence of litigation, We may need to obtain licenses from third parties to advance our research or allow commercialization of our product candidates and we may fail to obtain any of these licenses at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, if at all. In that event, we would be unable to further develop and commercialize our product candidates, which could significantly harm our business.

Likewise, our patents and patent applications, if issued as patents, directed to our proprietary technologies and our product candidates are expected to expire from 2040 through 2044, without taking into account any possible patent term adjustments or extensions. Our earliest in-licensed patents may expire before, or soon after, our first product achieves marketing approval in the United States or foreign jurisdictions. Additionally, we cannot be assured that the USPTO or relevant foreign patent offices will grant any of the pending patent applications we own or in-license currently or in the future. Upon the expiration of our current patents, we may lose the right to exclude others from practicing these inventions. The expiration of these patents could also have a similar material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We or our future licensors, collaborators or strategic partners may be subject to third-party claims for infringement or misappropriation of patent or other proprietary rights. We may be generally obligated under our future potential license or collaboration agreements to indemnify and hold harmless our licensors or collaborators for damages arising from intellectual property infringement by us. If we or our future licensors, collaborators or strategic partners are found to infringe a third-party patent or other intellectual property rights, we could be required to pay damages, potentially including treble damages, if we are found to have willfully infringed. In addition, we or our future licensors, collaborators or strategic partners may choose to seek, or be required to seek, a license from a third party, which may not be available on acceptable terms, if at all. Even if a license can be obtained on acceptable terms, the rights may be non-exclusive, which could give our competitors access to the same technology or intellectual property rights licensed to it. If we fail to obtain a required license, we or our future collaborators may be unable to effectively market product candidates based on our technology, which could limit our ability to generate revenue or achieve profitability and possibly prevent us from generating revenue sufficient to sustain our operations. In addition, we may find it necessary to pursue claims or initiate lawsuits to protect or enforce our patent or other intellectual property rights. The cost to us in defending or initiating any litigation or other proceeding relating to patent or other proprietary rights, even if resolved in our favor, could be substantial, and litigation would divert our management's attention. Some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of complex patent litigation more effectively than we can because they have substantially greater resources. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could delay our research and development efforts and limit our ability to continue our operations.

Additionally, we may be required to protect our patents through procedures created to attack the validity of a patent at the USPTO. An adverse determination in any such submission or proceeding could reduce the scope or enforceability of, or invalidate, our patent rights, which could adversely affect our competitive position. Because of a lower evidentiary standard in USPTO proceedings compared to the evidentiary standard in United States federal courts necessary to invalidate a patent claim, a third party could potentially provide evidence in a USPTO proceeding sufficient for the USPTO to hold a claim invalid even though the same evidence would be insufficient to invalidate the claim if first presented in a district court action.

We may not be successful in acquiring or in-licensing necessary rights to key technologies or any product candidates we may develop.

The future growth of our business may depend in part on our ability to in-license or otherwise acquire the rights to additional product candidates and technologies. There has been extensive patenting activity in the field of gene editing. Pharmaceutical companies, biotechnology companies and academic institutions are competing with us or are expected to compete with us in the in the field of gene editing technology and filing patent applications potentially relevant to our business. In order to market our product candidates, we may find it necessary or prudent

to obtain licenses from third-party intellectual property holders. However, we may be unable to secure such licenses or otherwise acquire or in-license any compositions, methods of use, processes, or other intellectual property rights from third parties that we identify as necessary to develop or commercialize our product candidates or other key technologies. We may also require licenses from third parties for certain additional technologies, including technologies relating to RNA editing, such as guide RNA modification, or target sequences as well as delivery technologies for product candidates we may develop. We may not be able to obtain such a license on an exclusive basis, on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, which could prevent us from commercializing our product candidates or allow our competitors or other third parties the chance to access technology that is important to our business.

Additionally, we may collaborate with academic institutions to accelerate our research or development under written agreements with these institutions. In certain cases, these institutions may provide us with an option to negotiate a license to any of the institution's rights in technology resulting from the collaboration. Even if we hold such an option, we may be unable to negotiate a license from the institution within the specified timeframe or under terms that are acceptable to us. If we are unable to do so, such institution may offer the intellectual property rights to others, potentially blocking our ability to pursue our program.

The licensing or acquisition of third-party intellectual property rights is a highly competitive area, and a number of more established companies are also pursuing strategies to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights that it may consider attractive or necessary. These established companies may have a competitive advantage over us due to their size, capital resources and greater clinical development and commercialization capabilities. In addition, companies that perceive us to be a competitor may be unwilling to assign or license rights to us. We also may be unable to license or acquire third-party intellectual property rights on terms that would allow us to make an appropriate return on our investment or at all.

It is possible that we may be unable to obtain required licenses at a reasonable cost or on reasonable terms, if at all. Even if we are able to obtain a license, we may be non-exclusive, thereby giving our competitors access to the same technologies licensed to us. In that event, we may be required to expend significant time and resources to redesign our technology, programs, or the methods for manufacturing them or to develop or license replacement technology, all of which may not be feasible on a technical or commercial basis. If we are unable to do so, we may be unable to develop or commercialize the affected programs, which could harm our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects significantly.

Disputes may arise between us and our future licensors regarding intellectual property subject to a license agreement, including: the scope of rights granted under the license agreement and other interpretation- related issues; whether and the extent to which our technology and processes infringe on intellectual property of the licensor that is not subject to the licensing agreement; our right to sublicense patents and other rights to third parties; our right to transfer or assign the license; the inventorship and ownership of inventions and know-how resulting from the joint creation or use of intellectual property by our future licensors and us and our partners; and the priority of invention of patented technology.

If we are unable to successfully obtain rights to required third party intellectual property rights or maintain the existing intellectual property rights we have, we may have to abandon development of the relevant program or product candidate, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

We may become subject to claims challenging the inventorship or ownership of our patents and other intellectual property.

We may be subject to claims that former employees, collaborators or other third parties have an interest in our patents or other intellectual property as an inventor or co-inventor. The failure to name the proper inventors on a patent application can result in the patents issuing thereon being unenforceable. Inventorship disputes may arise from conflicting views regarding the contributions of different individuals named as inventors, the effects of foreign laws where foreign nationals are involved in the development of the subject matter of the patent, conflicting obligations of third parties involved in developing our programs or as a result of questions regarding co-ownership of potential joint inventions. Litigation may be necessary to resolve these and other claims challenging inventorship

and/or ownership. Alternatively, or additionally, we may enter into agreements to clarify the scope of our rights in such intellectual property. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights, such as exclusive ownership of, or right to use, valuable intellectual property. Such an outcome could have a material adverse effect on our business. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to management and other employees.

Our future licensors may have relied on third-party consultants or collaborators or on funds from third parties, such as the U.S. government, such that our licensors are not the sole and exclusive owners of the patents we in-licensed. If other third parties have ownership rights or other rights to our in-licensed patents, they may be able to license such patents to our competitors, and our competitors could market competing products and technology. This could have a material adverse effect on our competitive position, business, financial conditions, results of operations, and prospects.

Third parties may assert that our employees, consultants, or advisors have wrongfully used or disclosed confidential information or misappropriated trade secrets.

As is common in the biotechnology and pharmaceutical industries, we employ individuals that are currently or were previously employed at universities, research institutions or other biotechnology or pharmaceutical companies, including our competitors or potential competitors. Although we try to ensure that our employees, consultants, and advisors do not use the proprietary information or know-how of others in their work for us, we may be subject to claims that we or these individuals have inadvertently or otherwise used or disclosed intellectual property, including trade secrets or other proprietary information, of any such individual's current or former employer. Also, we have in the past and may in the future be subject to claims that these individuals are violating non-compete agreements with their former employers. We may then have to pursue litigation to defend against these claims. If we fail in defending any such claims, in addition to paying monetary damages, we may lose valuable intellectual property rights or personnel. Even if we are successful in defending against such claims, litigation could result in substantial costs and be a distraction to our technical and management personnel from their normal responsibilities. In addition, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments, and, if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, that perception could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. This type of litigation or proceeding could substantially increase our operating losses and reduce our resources available for development activities, and we may not have sufficient financial or other resources to adequately conduct this type of litigation or proceedings. For example, some of our competitors may be able to sustain the costs of this type of litigation or proceedings more effectively than we can because of their substantially greater financial resources. In any case, uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of intellectual property litigation or other intellectual property related proceedings could adversely affect our ability to compete in the marketplace.

Obtaining and maintaining our patent protection depends on compliance with various procedural, document submission, fee payment, and other requirements imposed by government patent agencies, and our patent protection could be reduced or eliminated for non-compliance with these requirements.

Periodic maintenance fees, renewal fees, annuity fees, and various other government fees on patents and applications are due to be paid to the USPTO and foreign patent agencies outside of the United States over the lifetime of our owned or licensed patents and applications. The USPTO and foreign patent agencies require compliance with several procedural, documentary, fee payment, and other similar provisions during the patent application process. We are also dependent on our licensors to take the necessary action to comply with these requirements with respect to our licensed intellectual property. While an inadvertent lapse can be cured by payment of a late fee or by other means in accordance with the applicable rules, there are situations, however, in which non-compliance can result a partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. Were a noncompliance event to occur, our competitors might be able to enter the market with similar or identical products or technology, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

We have limited foreign intellectual property rights and may not be able to protect our intellectual property and proprietary rights throughout the world.

We have limited intellectual property rights outside the United States. Filing, prosecuting, and defending patents on product candidates in all countries throughout the world would be prohibitively expensive, and our intellectual property rights in some countries outside the United States can be less extensive than those in the United States. In addition, the laws of foreign countries do not protect intellectual property rights to the same extent as federal and state laws of the United States. In addition, our intellectual property license agreements may not always include worldwide rights. Consequently, we may not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in all countries outside the United States, or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into the United States or other jurisdictions. Competitors may use our technologies in jurisdictions where we have not obtained patent protection to develop their own products and, further, may export otherwise infringing products to territories where we have patent protection but where enforcement is not as strong as that in the United States. These products may compete with our product candidates and our patents or other intellectual property rights may not be effective or sufficient to prevent them from competing.

Many companies have encountered significant problems in protecting and defending intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions. The legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents, trade secrets, and other intellectual property protection, particularly those relating to biotechnology and pharmaceutical products, which could make it difficult for us to stop the infringement of our patents or marketing of competing products against third parties in violation of our intellectual property and proprietary rights generally. Proceedings to enforce our patents and intellectual property rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial costs and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business, could put our patents at risk of being invalidated or interpreted narrowly and our patent applications at risk of not issuing, and could provoke third parties to assert claims against us. We may not prevail in any lawsuits that we initiate, and the damages or other remedies awarded, if any, may not be commercially meaningful. Moreover, the initiation of proceedings by third parties to challenge the scope or validity of our patent rights in foreign jurisdictions could result in substantial cost and divert our efforts and attention from other aspects of our business. Accordingly, our efforts to enforce our intellectual property and proprietary rights around the world may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop or license.

Many countries have compulsory licensing laws under which a patent owner may be compelled to grant licenses to third parties. In addition, many countries limit the enforceability of patents against government agencies or government contractors. In these countries, the patent owner may have limited remedies, which could materially diminish the value of such patent. If we or any of our licensors are forced to grant a license to third parties with respect to any patents relevant to our business, our competitive position may be impaired, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects may be adversely affected.

Further, filing, prosecuting and defending patents on programs worldwide would be prohibitively expensive and our intellectual property rights in some foreign jurisdictions can be less extensive than those in the United States. As such, we may not have patents in all countries or all major markets and may not be able to obtain patents in all jurisdictions even if we apply for them. Our competitors may operate in countries where we do not have patent protection and can freely use our technologies and discoveries in such countries to the extent such technologies and discoveries are publicly known or disclosed in countries where we do have patent protection or pending patent applications.

Changes in patent law in the United States and in non-U.S. jurisdictions could diminish the value of patents in general, thereby impairing our ability to protect our RNA editing platform technology and product candidates.

As is the case with other biotech and pharmaceutical companies, our success is heavily dependent on intellectual property, particularly patents. Obtaining and enforcing patents in the biopharmaceutical industry involve both technological and legal complexity, and is therefore costly, time-consuming and inherently uncertain.

Changes in either the patent laws or interpretation of the patent laws could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution of patent applications and the enforcement or defense of our issued patents and pending patent applications. For example, in March 2013, under the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act, or the America Invents Act, the United States transitioned from a “first to invent” to a “first-to-file” patent system. Under a “first-to-file” system, assuming that other requirements for patentability are met, the first inventor to file a patent application generally will be entitled to a patent on an invention regardless of whether another inventor had made the invention

earlier. A third party that files a patent application in the USPTO after March 2013, but before us could therefore be awarded a patent covering an invention of ours even if we had made the invention before it was made by such third party. This will require us to be cognizant going forward of the time from invention to filing of a patent application.

Because patent applications in the United States and most other countries are confidential for a period of time after filing or until issuance, we cannot be certain that we or our licensors were the first to either file any patent application related to our technology or product candidates or invent any of the inventions claimed in our or our licensor's patents or patent applications. The America Invents Act also includes a number of other significant changes to U.S. patent law, including provisions that affect the way patent applications are prosecuted, allowing third party submission of prior art and establishing a post-grant review system including post-grant review, inter partes review, and derivation proceedings. Because of a lower evidentiary standard in USPTO proceedings compared to the evidentiary standard in United States federal courts necessary to invalidate a patent claim, a third party could potentially provide evidence in a USPTO proceeding sufficient for the USPTO to hold a claim invalid even though the same evidence would be insufficient to invalidate the claim if first presented in a district court action. Accordingly, a third party may attempt to use the USPTO procedures to invalidate our patent claims that would not have been invalidated if first challenged by the third party as a defendant in a district court action.

In addition, recent U.S. Supreme Court and U.S. Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit rulings have narrowed the scope of patent protection available in certain circumstances and weakened the rights of patent owners in certain situations. In addition to increasing uncertainty with regard to our ability to obtain patents in the future, these rulings have created uncertainty with respect to the validity and enforceability of patents, once obtained. Depending on future actions by the U.S. Congress, the federal courts, and the USPTO, the laws and regulations governing patents could change in unpredictable ways that could weaken our ability to obtain new patents or to enforce our existing patents and patents that we might obtain in the future. We cannot predict how future decisions by the courts, the U.S. Congress or the USPTO may impact the value of our patents. Any adverse changes in the patent laws of other jurisdictions could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Geopolitical actions in the United States and in foreign countries could increase the uncertainties and costs surrounding the prosecution or maintenance of patent applications and the maintenance, enforcement or defense of issued patents. For example, the United States and foreign government actions related to Russia's invasion of Ukraine may limit or prevent filing, prosecution and maintenance of patent applications in Russia. Government actions may also prevent maintenance of issued patents in Russia. These actions could result in abandonment or lapse of patents or patent applications, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in Russia. If such an event were to occur, it could have a material adverse effect on our business. In addition, a decree was adopted by the Russian government in March 2022, allowing Russian companies and individuals to exploit inventions owned by patentees that have citizenship or nationality in, are registered in, or have predominately primary place of business or profit-making activities in the United States and other countries that Russia has deemed unfriendly without consent or compensation. Consequently, we would not be able to prevent third parties from practicing our inventions in Russia or from selling or importing products made using our inventions in and into Russia. Accordingly, our competitive position may be impaired, and our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may be adversely affected.

In addition, recently the European Unified Patent Court, or UPC, was created as a common patent court to hear patent infringement and revocation proceedings effective for member states of the EU. This could enable third parties to seek revocation of a European patent in a single proceeding at the UPC rather than through multiple proceedings in each of the jurisdictions in which the European patent is validated. Although we do not currently own any European patents or applications, if we obtain such patents and applications in the future, any such revocation and loss of patent protection could have a material adverse impact on our business and our ability to commercialize or license our technology and products. Moreover, the controlling laws and regulations of the UPC will develop over time, and may adversely affect our ability to enforce or defend the validity of any European patents we may obtain. We may decide to opt out from the UPC any future European patent applications that we may file and any patents we may obtain. If certain formalities and requirements are not met, however, such European patents and patent applications could be challenged for non-compliance and brought under the jurisdiction of the UPC. We cannot be certain that future European patents and patent applications will avoid falling under the jurisdiction of the UPC, if we decide to opt out of the UPC.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, our business and competitive position would be harmed.

In addition to seeking patents for our technology and product candidates, we also rely on know-how and trade secret protection, as well as confidentiality agreements, non-disclosure agreements and invention assignment agreements with our employees, consultants and third-parties, to protect our confidential and proprietary information, especially where we does not believe patent protection is appropriate or obtainable.

It is our policy to require our employees, corporate collaborators, outside scientific collaborators, CROs, contract manufacturers, consultants, advisors, and other third parties to execute confidentiality agreements upon the commencement of employment or consulting relationships with us. These agreements provide that all confidential information concerning our business or financial affairs developed by or made known to the individual or entity during the course of the party's relationship with us is to be kept confidential and not disclosed to third parties, except in certain specified circumstances. In the case of employees, the agreements provide that all inventions conceived by the individual, and that are related to our current or planned business or research and development or made during normal working hours, on our premises or using our equipment or proprietary information, are our exclusive property. In the case of consultants and other third parties, the agreements provide that all inventions conceived in connection with the services provided are our exclusive property. However, we cannot guarantee that we have entered into such agreements with each party that may have or have had access to our trade secrets or proprietary technology and processes. Additionally, the assignment of intellectual property rights may not be self-executing, or the assignment agreements may be breached, and we may be forced to bring claims against third parties, or defend claims that they may bring against us, to determine the ownership of what we regards as our intellectual property. Any of these parties may breach the agreements and disclose our proprietary information, including our trade secrets, and we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for such breaches. Enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated a trade secret is difficult, expensive, and time-consuming, and the outcome is unpredictable.

In addition to contractual measures, we try to protect the confidential nature of our proprietary information through other appropriate precautions, such as physical and technological security measures. However, trade secrets and know-how can be difficult to protect. These measures may not, for example, in the case of misappropriation of a trade secret by an employee or third party with authorized access, provide adequate protection for our proprietary information. Our security measures may not prevent an employee or consultant from misappropriating our trade secrets and providing them to a competitor, and any recourse we might take against this type of misconduct may not provide an adequate remedy to protect our interests fully. In addition, trade secrets may be independently developed by others in a manner that could prevent us from receiving legal recourse. If any of our confidential or proprietary information, such as our trade secrets, were to be disclosed or misappropriated, or if any of that information was independently developed by a competitor, our competitive position could be harmed.

In addition, some courts inside and outside the United States are sometimes less willing or unwilling to protect trade secrets. If we choose to go to court to stop a third party from using any of our trade secrets, we may incur substantial costs. Even if we are successful, these types of lawsuits may consume our time and other resources. Any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

Patent terms may be inadequate to protect our competitive position on our product candidates for an adequate amount of time.

Patents have a limited lifespan. The terms of individual patents depends upon the legal term for patents in the countries in which they are granted. In most countries, including the United States, if all maintenance fees are timely paid, the natural expiration of a patent is generally 20 years from its earliest non-provisional filing date in the applicable country. However, the actual protection afforded by a patent varies from country to country, and depends upon many factors, including the type of patent, the scope of its coverage, the availability of regulatory-related extensions, the availability of legal remedies in a particular country and the validity and enforceability of the patent. Various extensions including PTE and PTA, may be available, but the life of a patent, and the protection it affords, is limited. For more information regarding PTA and PTE, please see "*Our Business—Intellectual Property*". Even if patents covering our product candidates are obtained, once the patent life has expired, we may be open to

competition from competitive products, including generics. Given the amount of time required for the development, testing and regulatory review of new product candidates, patents protecting our product candidates might expire before or shortly after we or our partners commercialize those candidates. As a result, our owned and licensed patent portfolio may not provide us with sufficient rights to exclude others from commercializing products similar or identical to ours.

If we do not obtain PTE and data exclusivity for any product candidates we may develop, our business may be materially harmed.

Depending upon the timing, duration and specifics of any FDA marketing approval of any product candidates we may develop, one or more of our U.S. patents may be eligible for limited PTE under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, or the Hatch-Waxman Amendments. The Hatch-Waxman Amendments PTE term of up to five years as compensation for patent term lost during the FDA regulatory review process. A PTE cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the date of product approval, only one patent per product may be extended and only those claims covering the approved drug, a method for using it, or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. However, even if we were to seek a PTE, it may not be granted because of, for example, the failure to exercise due diligence during the testing phase or regulatory review process, the failure to apply within applicable deadlines, the failure to apply prior to expiration of relevant patents, or any other failure to satisfy applicable requirements. Moreover, the applicable time period or the scope of patent protection afforded could be less than we request. If we are unable to obtain PTE or term of any such extension is less than we request, our competitors may obtain approval of competing products following our patent expiration, and our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects could be materially harmed.

Intellectual property rights do not necessarily address all potential threats.

The degree of future protection afforded by our intellectual property rights is uncertain because intellectual property rights have limitations and may not adequately protect our business or permit us to maintain our competitive advantage. For example:

- any product candidates we may develop will eventually become commercially available in generic or biosimilar product forms;
- others may be able to make gene therapy products that are similar to any product candidates we may develop or utilize similar base editing technology but that are not covered by the claims of the patents that we may own in the future;
- We, or our future license partners or collaborators, might not have been the first to make the inventions covered by the issued patent or pending patent application that we license or may own in the future;
- We, or our future license partners or collaborators, might not have been the first to file patent applications covering certain of our or their inventions;
- We, or our future license partners or collaborators, may fail to meet our obligations to the U.S. government regarding any in-licensed patents and patent applications funded by U.S. government grants, leading to the loss or unenforceability of patent rights;
- others may independently develop similar or alternative technologies or duplicate any of our technologies without infringing our owned or licensed intellectual property rights;
- it is possible that our pending patent applications or those that we may own in the future will not lead to issued patents;
- it is possible that there are prior public disclosures that could invalidate our patents, or parts of our owned or in-licensed patents;

- it is possible that there are unpublished applications or patent applications maintained in secrecy that may later issue with claims covering our product candidates or technology similar to ours;
- it is possible that our patents or patent applications omit individual(s) that should be listed as inventor(s) or include individual(s) that should not be listed as inventor(s), which may cause these patents or patents issuing from these patent applications to be held invalid or unenforceable;
- issued patents that we hold rights to may be held invalid, unenforceable, or narrowed in scope, including as a result of legal challenges by our competitors;
- the claims of our issued patents or patent applications, if and when issued, may not cover our product candidates;
- the laws of foreign countries may not protect our proprietary rights or the proprietary rights of our future license partners or collaborators to the same extent as the laws of the United States;
- the inventors of our patents or patent applications may become involved with competitors, develop products or processes that design around our patents, or become hostile to us or the patents or patent applications on which they are named as inventors;
- our competitors might conduct research and development activities in countries where we do not have patent rights and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive products for sale in our major commercial markets;
- we have engaged in scientific collaborations in the past and will continue to do so in the future and our collaborators may develop adjacent or competing products that are outside the scope of our patents;
- we may not develop additional proprietary technologies that are patentable;
- any product candidates we develops may be covered by third parties' patents or other exclusive rights;
- a third party may challenge, invalidate, circumvent or weaken our patents, and as a result, a court could hold that our patents are not valid, enforceable and infringed;
- our competitors may conduct research and development activities in countries where we do not have enforceable patent rights and then use the information learned from such activities to develop competitive products for sale in our major commercial markets;
- the patents of others may harm our business; or
- we may choose not to file a patent in order to maintain certain trade secrets or know-how, and a third party may subsequently file a patent covering such intellectual property.

Should any of these events occur, they could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Our use of open source software could impose limitations on our ability to commercialize our product candidates.

Our use of open source software could impose limitations on our ability to commercialize our product candidates. Our technology utilizes open source software that contains modules licensed for use from third-party authors under open source licenses. In particular, some of the software that powers OPERA may be provided under license arrangements that allow use of the software for research or other non-commercial purposes. As a result, in the future, as we seek to use our platform in connection with commercially available products, we may be required

to license that software under different license terms, which may not be possible on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. If we are unable to license software components on terms that permit our use for commercial purposes, we may be required to replace those software components, which could result in delays, additional cost and additional regulatory approvals.

Use and distribution of open source software may entail greater risks than use of third-party commercial software, as open source licensors generally do not provide warranties or other contractual protections regarding infringement claims or the quality of the software code. Some open source licenses contain requirements that we make available source code for modifications or derivative works we create based upon the type of open source software we use. If we combine our proprietary software with open source software in a certain manner, we could, under certain of the open source licenses, be required to release the source code of our proprietary software to the public. This could allow our competitors to create similar products with lower development effort and time, and ultimately could result in a loss of product sales for us. Although we monitor our use of open source software, the terms of many open source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. courts, and there is a risk that those licenses could be construed in a manner that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to commercialize our product candidates. We could be required to seek licenses from third parties in order to continue offering our product candidates, to re-engineer our product candidates or to discontinue the sale of our product candidates in the event re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, then we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest and our business may be adversely affected.

Our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names may be challenged, infringed, circumvented or declared generic or determined to be infringing on other marks. We may not be able to protect our rights to these trademarks and trade names, which we need to build name recognition among potential partners or customers in our markets of interest. At times, competitors or other third parties may adopt trade names or trademarks similar to ours, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. In addition, there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other registered trademarks or trademarks that incorporate variations of our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names. Over the long term, if we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, then we may not be able to compete effectively and our business may be adversely affected. Our efforts to enforce or protect our proprietary rights related to trademarks, trade secrets, domain names, copyrights or other intellectual property may be ineffective and could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources and could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations and growth prospects.

Our business could be materially and adversely affected in the future by the effects of disease outbreaks, epidemics and pandemics.

Disease outbreaks, epidemics and pandemics in regions where we may have clinical trial sites or other business operations could adversely affect our business, including by causing significant disruptions in our operations and/or in the operations of CROs upon whom we may rely. Disease outbreaks, epidemics and pandemics have negative impacts on our ability to initiate new clinical trial sites, to enroll new patients and to maintain existing patients who are participating in our clinical trials, which may include increased clinical trial costs, longer timelines and delay in our ability to obtain regulatory approvals of product candidates, if at all.

General supply chain issues may be exacerbated during disease outbreaks, epidemics and pandemics and may also impact the ability of our clinical trial sites to obtain basic medical supplies used in our trials in a timely fashion, if at all. If any of our raw materials or components suppliers become subject to acts or orders of U.S. or foreign government entities to allocate or prioritize raw materials or components to the manufacture or distribution of vaccines or medical supplies needed to test or treat patients in a disease outbreak, epidemic or pandemic, this could delay our clinical trials, perhaps substantially, which could materially and adversely affect our business.

General Risk Factors

Our operations are vulnerable to interruption by disasters, terrorist activity, pandemics and other events beyond our control, which could harm our business.

Our facilities are located in Massachusetts. We have not undertaken a systematic analysis of the potential consequences to our business and financial results from a major flood, power loss, terrorist activity, pandemics or other disasters and do not have a recovery plan for such events. In addition, we do not carry sufficient insurance to compensate us for actual losses from interruption of our business that may occur, and any losses or damages incurred by us could harm our business. The occurrence of any of these business disruptions could seriously harm our operations and financial condition and increase our costs and expenses.

Litigation costs and the outcome of litigation could have a material adverse effect on our business.

From time to time we may be subject to litigation claims through the ordinary course of our business operations regarding, but not limited to, employment matters, security of employee personal information, contractual relations with third parties and intellectual property rights. Litigation to defend ourself against claims by third parties, or to enforce any rights that we may have against third parties, may continue to be necessary, which could result in substantial costs and diversion of our resources, causing a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Risks Related to Our Operations Following the Merger

If any of the events described in "*Risks Related to Our Business*" occur, those events could cause potential benefits of the Merger not to be realized. To the extent any of the events in the risks described in that section occurs, the potential benefits of the Merger may not be realized and our results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected in a material way. This could cause the market price of our common stock to decline.

The market price of our common stock is expected to be volatile, and the market price of our common stock may drop following the Merger.

The market price of our common stock following the Merger could be subject to significant fluctuations. Some of the factors that may cause the market price of our common stock to fluctuate include:

- results of clinical trials and preclinical studies of our product candidates, or those of our competitors or our existing or future collaborators;
- failure to meet or exceed financial and development projections we may provide to the public;
- failure to meet or exceed the financial and development projections of the investment community;
- if we do not achieve the perceived benefits of the Merger as rapidly or to the extent anticipated by financial or industry analysts;
- announcements of significant acquisitions, strategic collaborations, joint ventures or capital commitments by us or our competitors;
- actions taken by regulatory agencies with respect to our product candidates, clinical studies, manufacturing process or sales and marketing terms;
- disputes or other developments relating to proprietary rights, including patents, litigation matters, and our ability to obtain patent protection for our technologies;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- significant lawsuits, including patent or stockholder litigation;
- if securities or industry analysts do not publish research or reports about our business, or if they issue adverse or misleading opinions regarding our business and stock;

- changes in the market valuations of similar companies;
- general market or macroeconomic conditions or market conditions in the pharmaceutical and biotechnology sectors;
- sales of securities by us or our securityholders in the future;
- if we fail to raise an adequate amount of capital to fund our operations or continued development of our product candidates;
- trading volume of our common stock;
- announcements by competitors of new commercial products, clinical progress or lack thereof, significant contracts, commercial relationships or capital commitments;
- adverse publicity relating to precision medicine product candidates, including with respect to other products in such markets;
- the introduction of technological innovations or new therapies that compete with our products and services; and
- period-to-period fluctuations in our financial results.

Moreover, the stock markets in general have experienced substantial volatility that has often been unrelated to the operating performance of individual companies. These broad market fluctuations may also adversely affect the trading price of our common stock. In addition, a recession, depression or other sustained adverse market event could materially and adversely affect our business and the value of our common stock. In the past, following periods of volatility in the market price of a company's securities, stockholders have often instituted class action securities litigation against such companies. Furthermore, market volatility may lead to increased shareholder activism if we experience a market valuation that activists believe is not reflective of our intrinsic value. Activist campaigns that contest or conflict with our strategic direction or seek changes in the composition of our board of directors could have an adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition and cash flows.

Following the Merger, we may be unable to successfully integrate Frequency's and our businesses and realize the anticipated benefits of the Merger.

The Merger involved the combination of two companies that operated as independent companies. Following the Merger, we are required to devote significant management attention and resources to integrating our business practices and operations. We may fail to realize some or all of the anticipated benefits of the Merger if the integration process takes longer than expected or is more costly than expected. Potential difficulties we may encounter in the integration process include the following:

- the inability to successfully combine our businesses in a manner that permits us to achieve the anticipated benefits from the Merger, which would result in the anticipated benefits of the Merger not being realized partly or wholly in the time frame currently anticipated or at all;
- creation of uniform standards, controls, procedures, policies and information systems; and
- potential unknown liabilities and unforeseen increased expenses, delays or regulatory conditions associated with the Merger.

In addition, prior to the Merger, we operated independently. It is possible that the integration process also could result in the diversion of our management's attention, the disruption or interruption of, or the loss of momentum in our ongoing businesses or inconsistencies in standards, controls, procedures and policies, any of which could adversely affect our ability to maintain our business relationships or the ability to achieve the anticipated benefits of the Merger, or could otherwise adversely affect our business and financial results.

We will incur additional costs and increased demands upon management as a result of complying with the laws and regulations affecting public companies.

We will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses operating Legacy Korro's business as a public company that it did not incur as a private company, including costs associated with public company reporting obligations under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or the Exchange Act. Our new post-Merger management team includes some individuals who have not previously managed and operated a public company. These executive officers and other personnel will need to devote substantial time to gaining expertise related to public company reporting requirements and compliance with applicable laws and regulations to ensure that we continue to comply with all of these requirements. Any changes we make to comply with these obligations may not be sufficient to allow us to satisfy our obligations as a public company on a timely basis, or at all. These reporting requirements, rules and regulations, coupled with the increase in potential litigation exposure associated with operating Legacy Korro's business as a public company, could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified persons to serve on the board of directors or on board committees or to serve as executive officers, or to obtain certain types of insurance, including directors' and officers' insurance, on acceptable terms.

Once we are no longer an emerging growth company, a smaller reporting company or otherwise no longer qualify for applicable exemptions, we will be subject to additional laws and regulations affecting public companies that will increase our costs and the demands on management and could harm our operating results and cash flows.

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, which requires, among other things, that we file with the SEC, annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to our business and financial condition as well as other disclosure and corporate governance requirements. However, as an emerging growth company, we may take advantage of exemptions from various requirements such as an exemption from the requirement to have our independent auditors attest to our internal control over financial reporting under Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 as well as an exemption from the "say on pay" voting requirements pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010. We will no longer qualify as an emerging growth company after December 31, 2023. After we no longer qualify as an emerging growth company, we expect to still qualify as a "smaller reporting company," as such term is defined in Rule 12b-2 under the Exchange Act, in at least the near term, which will allow us to take advantage of many of the same exemptions from disclosure requirements, including not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements. Once we are no longer an emerging growth company or a smaller reporting company or otherwise no longer qualify for these exemptions, we will be required to comply with these additional legal and regulatory requirements applicable to public companies and will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses to do so. If we are not able to comply with the requirements in a timely manner or at all, our financial condition or the market price of our common stock may be harmed. For example, if we or our auditor identifies deficiencies in our internal control over financial reporting that are deemed to be material weaknesses we could face additional costs to remedy those deficiencies, the market price of our stock could decline or we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by the SEC or other regulatory authorities, which would require additional financial and management resources.

If we fail to maintain proper and effective internal controls, our ability to produce accurate financial statements on a timely basis could be impaired.

We are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the rules and regulations of Nasdaq. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that we maintain effective disclosure controls and procedures and internal control over financial reporting. We must perform system and process evaluation and testing of our internal control over financial reporting to allow management to report on the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting in our annual report on Form 10-K filing for that year, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. This will require that we incur substantial professional fees and internal costs to expand our accounting and finance functions and that we expend significant management efforts. We may experience difficulty in meeting these reporting requirements in a timely manner.

We may discover weaknesses in our system of internal financial and accounting controls and procedures that could result in a material misstatement of our financial statements. Our internal control over financial reporting will not prevent or detect all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that misstatements due to error or fraud will not occur or that all control issues and instances of fraud will be detected.

If we are not able to comply with the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, or if we are unable to maintain proper and effective internal controls, we may not be able to produce timely and accurate financial statements. If that were to happen, the market price of our common stock could decline and we could be subject to sanctions or investigations by Nasdaq, the SEC or other regulatory authorities.

Our unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information included in this proxy statement/prospectus are preliminary, and our actual financial position and operations after the Merger may differ materially from the unaudited pro forma financial information included in this proxy statement/prospectus.

Our unaudited pro forma financial information filed as Exhibit 99.7 to the Current Report on Form 8-K of which these Risk Factors are a part are presented for illustrative purposes only and is not necessarily indicative of our actual financial condition or results of operations of future periods, or the financial condition or results of operations that would have been realized had the entities been combined during the period presented. Our actual results and financial position after the Merger may differ materially and adversely from the unaudited pro forma financial information included in this proxy statement/prospectus. See Exhibit 99.7 "*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information*" to this Current Report on Form 8-K for more information.

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws and provisions under Delaware law could make an acquisition of us more difficult and may prevent attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our management.

Provisions in our restated certificate of incorporation, as amended, and bylaws may discourage, delay or prevent a merger, acquisition or other change in control that stockholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which our common stockholders might otherwise receive a premium price for their shares. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock, thereby depressing the market price of our common stock. In addition, because our board of directors will be responsible for appointing the members of our management team, these provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove our current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of our board of directors. Among other things, these provisions:

- establish a classified board of directors such that all members of the board are not elected at one time;
- allow the authorized number of our directors to be changed only by resolution of our board of directors;
- limit the manner in which stockholders can remove directors from the board;
- establish advance notice requirements for nominations for election to the board of directors or for proposing matters that can be acted on at stockholder meetings;
- require that stockholder actions must be effected at a duly called stockholder meeting and prohibit actions by our stockholders by written consent;
- limit who may call a special meeting of stockholders;

- authorize our board of directors to issue preferred stock without stockholder approval, which could be used to institute a "poison pill" that would work to dilute the stock ownership of a potential hostile acquirer, effectively preventing acquisitions that have not been approved by our board of directors; and
- require the approval of the holders of at least 66.67% of the votes that all our stockholders would be entitled to cast to amend or repeal certain provisions of our charter or bylaws.

Moreover, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL, which prohibits stockholders owning in excess of 15% of our outstanding voting stock from merging or combining with us. Although we believe these provisions collectively will provide for an opportunity to receive higher bids by requiring potential acquirors to negotiate with our board of directors, they would apply even if the offer may be considered beneficial by some stockholders. In addition, these provisions may frustrate or prevent any attempts by our stockholders to replace or remove then current management by making it more difficult for stockholders to replace members of the board of directors, which is responsible for appointing the members of management.

Our bylaws provide that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, certain designated courts will be the sole and exclusive forum for certain legal actions between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, employees or agents.

Our bylaws provide that, unless we consent in writing to an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the sole and exclusive forum for state law claims for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of or based on a breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our current or former directors, officers, or other employees to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our charter or our bylaws, or (iv) any action asserting a claim that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine, in each case subject to the Court of Chancery having personal jurisdiction over the indispensable parties named as defendants therein, which for purposes of this risk factor refers to herein as the "Delaware Forum Provision." The Delaware Forum Provision will not apply to any causes of action arising under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act. Our bylaws further provide that, unless we consent in writing to an alternative forum, federal district courts of the United States will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act, which for purposes of this risk factor refers to herein as the "Federal Forum Provision." In addition, our bylaws provide that any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in shares of our capital stock is deemed to have notice of and consented to the foregoing Delaware Forum Provision and Federal Forum Provision; provided, however, that stockholders cannot and will not be deemed to have waived its compliance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

The Delaware Forum Provision and the Federal Forum Provision may impose additional litigation costs on our stockholders in pursuing any such claims, particularly if our stockholders do not reside in or near the State of Delaware. Additionally, the forum selection clauses in our bylaws may limit our stockholders' ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that they find favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and employees even though an action, if successful, might benefit our stockholders.

We do not anticipate that we will pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

The current expectation is that we will retain our future earnings, if any, to fund the growth of our business as opposed to paying dividends. As a result, capital appreciation, if any, of our common stock will be your sole source of gain, if any, for the foreseeable future.

An active trading market for our common stock may not develop and our stockholders may not be able to resell their shares of common stock for a profit, if at all.

An active trading market for our shares of common stock may never develop or be sustained. If an active market for our common stock does not develop or is not sustained, it may be difficult for our stockholders to sell their shares at an attractive price or at all.

Future sales of shares by existing stockholders could cause our stock price to decline.

If our existing securityholders sell, or indicate an intention to sell, substantial amounts of our common stock in the public market after legal restrictions on resale discussed in this proxy statement/prospectus lapse, the trading price of our common stock could decline. Based on shares outstanding as of November 3, 2023, after giving effect to the Merger and the 1-for-50 reverse stock split effected immediately prior thereto, we have outstanding a total of approximately 8,001,283 shares of common stock as of immediately following the completion of the Merger. Of the shares of common stock, approximately 5,063,049 shares will be available for sale in the public market beginning 180 days after the closing of the Merger as a result of the expiration of certain lock-up agreements. All other outstanding shares of common stock, other than shares held by our affiliates and shares issued in exchange for shares of Legacy Korro's common stock issued in the Pre-Closing Financing will be freely tradable, without restriction, in the public market. In addition, shares of common stock that are subject to our outstanding options or warrants will become eligible for sale in the public market to the extent permitted by the provisions of various vesting agreements and Rules 144 and 701 under the Securities Act. If these shares are sold, the trading price of our common stock could decline.

Our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders have the ability to control or significantly influence all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval.

Our executive officers, directors and principal stockholders, in the aggregate, beneficially own approximately 77% of our outstanding shares of common stock. As a result, if these stockholders were to choose to act together, they would be able to control or significantly influence all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval, as well as our management and affairs. For example, these stockholders, if they choose to act together, would control or significantly influence the election of directors and approval of any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of our assets. This concentration of voting power could delay or prevent an acquisition of us on terms that other stockholders may desire.

If equity research analysts do not publish research or reports, or publish unfavorable research or reports, about us, our business or our market, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will be influenced by the research and reports that equity research analysts publish about us and our business. Equity research analysts may elect to not provide research coverage of our common stock following the Merger, and such lack of research coverage may adversely affect the market price of our common stock. In the event we do have equity research analyst coverage, we will not have any control over the analysts or the content and opinions included in their reports. The price of our common stock could decline if one or more equity research analysts downgrade our stock or issue other unfavorable commentary or research. If one or more equity research analysts ceases coverage of us or fails to publish reports on us regularly, demand for our common stock could decrease, which in turn could cause our stock price or trading volume to decline.

We will have broad discretion in the use of our cash and cash equivalents and the proceeds from the Pre-Closing Financing and may invest or spend the proceeds in ways with which you do not agree and in ways that may not increase the value of your investment.

We will have broad discretion over the use of our cash and cash equivalents, including the proceeds from the Pre-Closing Financing. You may not agree with our decisions, and our use of the proceeds may not yield any return on your investment. Our failure to apply these resources effectively could compromise our ability to pursue our growth strategy and we might not be able to yield a significant return, if any, on our investment of these net proceeds. You will not have the opportunity to influence our decisions on how to use our cash resources.

Changes in tax laws or in their implementation or interpretation may adversely affect our business and financial condition.

The rules dealing with U.S. federal, state and local income taxation are constantly under review by persons involved in the legislative process and by the Internal Revenue Service and the U.S. Treasury Department. Changes to tax laws (which changes may have retroactive application) could adversely affect our business and financial condition. In recent years, many such changes have been made and changes are likely to continue to occur in the future. We cannot predict whether, when, in what form or with what effective dates, tax laws, regulations and rulings may be enacted, promulgated or decided or whether they could increase our tax liability or require changes in the manner in which we operate in order to minimize increases in our tax liability.

Our ability to use NOL carryforwards and other tax attributes may be limited, including as a result of the Merger.

Our ability to utilize NOL carryforwards and other tax attributes to offset future taxable income or tax liabilities may be limited as a result of ownership changes, including, as discussed below, in connection with the Merger or other transactions. Similar rules may apply under state tax laws. If we earn taxable income, such limitations could result in increased future income tax liability to us, and our future cash flows could be adversely affected.

For a more complete discussion of the risks related to the net operating loss carryforwards and certain of our other tax attributes, please see the discussion under "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Financial Position and Need for Capital—Our ability to utilize our net operating loss, or NOL, carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.*"

Unfavorable global economic conditions could adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations or cash flows.

Our results of operations could be adversely affected by general conditions in the global economy and in the global financial markets. A severe or prolonged economic downturn could result in a variety of risks to our business, including, weakened demand for our product candidates and our ability to raise additional capital when needed on acceptable terms, if at all. A weak or declining economy could also strain our suppliers, possibly resulting in supply disruption, or cause our customers to delay making payments for our services. Any of the foregoing could harm our business and we cannot anticipate all of the ways in which the current economic climate and financial market conditions could adversely impact our business.

OUR BUSINESS

On November 3, 2023, we completed the business combination with the privately held Delaware corporation, Korro Bio, Inc., or Legacy Korro, in accordance with the terms of the Agreement and Plan of Merger dated as of July 14, 2023, or the Merger Agreement, among our company, Legacy Korro and a wholly-owned merger subsidiary. We refer to this business combination throughout this Business Section as the Merger. Immediately after the Merger the former Legacy Korro Bio securityholders owned approximately 91% of our fully diluted common stock, and our pre-Merger securityholders owned the remaining approximately 9%. As a result of the Merger, our business is now substantially comprised of the business of Legacy Korro, and although we are considered the legal acquiror of Legacy Korro, for accounting purposes, Legacy Korro is considered to have acquired our company in the Merger. Consequently, the Merger is accounted for as a reverse recapitalization. Upon completion of the Merger, we changed our name from "Frequency Therapeutics, Inc." to "Korro Bio, Inc.," our common stock began trading on The Nasdaq Capital Market under a new ticker symbol "KRRO" on November 6, 2023 and our financial statements became those of Legacy Korro.

As used in this Business Section filed as Exhibit 99.3 to our Current Report on Form 8-K, the words "we," "us," "our," the "Company," and "Korro Bio" refer to Korro Bio, Inc. and its consolidated subsidiaries following completion of the Merger.

Overview

We are a biopharmaceutical company with a mission to discover, develop and commercialize a new class of genetic medicines based on editing RNA, enabling treatment of both rare and highly prevalent diseases.

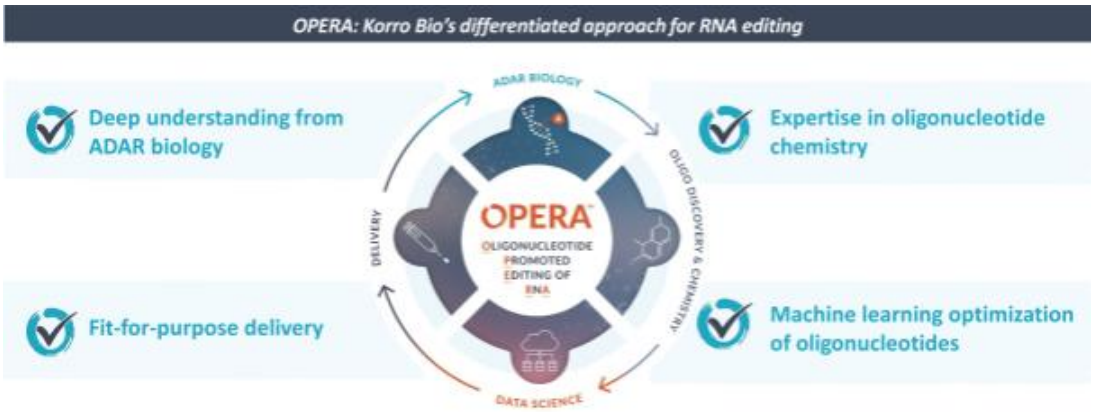
We are generating a portfolio of differentiated programs that are designed to harness the body's natural RNA editing process to effect a precise yet transient single base edit. By editing RNA instead of DNA, we are expanding the reach of genetic medicines by delivering additional precision and tunability, which has the potential for increased specificity and improved long-term tolerability. Using an oligonucleotide-based approach, we expect to bring our medicines to patients by leveraging our proprietary platform with precedented delivery modalities, manufacturing know-how, and established regulatory pathways of approved oligonucleotide drugs. However, the scientific evidence to support the feasibility of developing product candidates using our RNA editing technology is both preliminary and limited. Moreover, regulators have not yet established any definitive guidelines related to overall development considerations for RNA editing therapies and no clinical data has been generated to date.

The advent of large-scale genome sequencing has progressively revealed causal genetic variation underlying several human diseases, both rare and highly prevalent. Genetic mutations, including single nucleotide variants, or SNVs, implicated in disease have been found to be diverse in nature and can affect the function of genes and its associated downstream biochemical pathways. Data correlating DNA to RNA to disease phenotype have demonstrated that SNVs lead to a loss-of-function or a gain-of-function of the gene. In addition, the majority of SNVs implicated in complex diseases are due to modulation of gene function. By editing SNVs on RNA, we believe we will be able to address unmet patient need by transiently modifying gene function.

As our understanding of genetic drivers of disease has increased, significant advances have been made in technologies designed to introduce specific yet permanent changes at the DNA level to treat diseases. While these DNA editing approaches offer great promise for the treatment of certain rare diseases, they present significant risks from potential permanent adverse "off-target" edits. Additionally, the complex nature of DNA editing drug products presents multiple challenges including lack of efficient delivery to target cells and scalable manufacturing, impeding their application to treat complex highly prevalent diseases of larger patient populations. These potential limitations have spurred exploration of alternative approaches to genetic medicine development, such as RNA editing.

Mammals and other lower species like cephalopods have an endogenous process of modifying single bases on RNA, referred to as RNA editing. RNA editing is a natural physiological process that occurs in cells, including a mechanism mediated by an enzyme called Adenosine Deaminase Acting on RNA, or ADAR. Our RNA editing approach involves co-opting this endogenous editing system via a proprietary engineered oligonucleotide to introduce precise edits to RNA. We iteratively optimize the editing efficiency of our product candidates using a combination of ADAR biology, chemistry and machine learning expertise. Using this approach, we can edit the transcriptome with high efficiency and specificity. The application of such an approach can provide the ability to alter a SNV and affect biology in meaningful ways.

We have assembled a suite of technologies and capabilities to build our RNA editing platform, Oligonucleotide Promoted Editing of RNA, or OPERA.



OPERA relies on the following key components that enable us to generate our differentiated RNA editing product candidates:

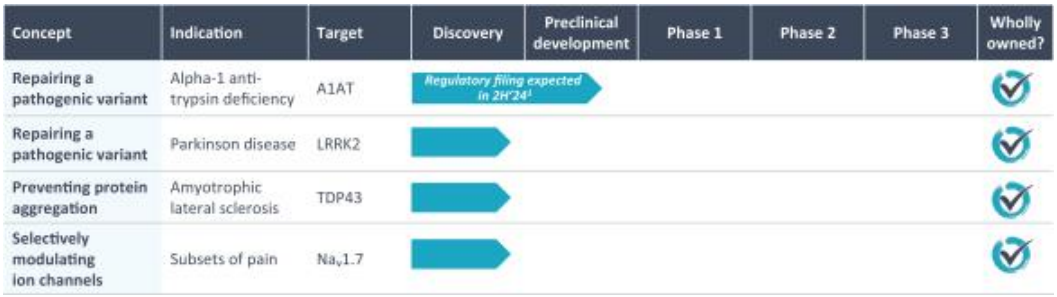
- Deep understanding from ADAR biology, supported by extensive preclinical research using *in vitro* assays and proprietary mouse models as well as the fundamental work of our scientific advisors and founders to elucidate key insights and know-how of ADAR biology. This enables an understanding of ADAR activity in different species and disease states, allowing us to develop novel product candidates.
- Expertise in oligonucleotide chemistry, enabled by the ability to identify and incorporate chemical modifications to generate a fully modified synthetic oligonucleotide. This increases our ability to generate oligonucleotides with drug-like properties, thereby increasing the editing and translational efficiency of our product candidates.
- Machine learning optimization of oligonucleotides , driven by data science and computational capabilities for rapid design and iteration resulting in optimal product candidates for each disease being pursued.
- Fit-for-purpose delivery, made possible by tissue-specific delivery technologies that can enhance biodistribution, specificity, durability and editing efficiency of product candidates for each given disease.

The versatility of RNA editing combined with our OPERA platform broadens the therapeutic target space significantly. While our approach can be used to repair pathogenic SNVs, as demonstrated by our most advanced program, our AATD product candidate, we can also engineer *de novo* SNVs and change amino acids on proteins to endow them with desired properties while preserving their broader functional capabilities as exemplified by three of our other programs (sAH, ALS, Pain). In preclinical studies, we have demonstrated that single RNA changes can disrupt protein-protein interactions, prevent protein aggregation, selectively modulate ion channels and activate kinases. These modification approaches can unlock validated target classes that have historically been difficult to drug, enabling us to pursue a broad range of diseases traditionally out-of-scope for other genetic medicine approaches and current traditional drug modalities.

Each of our programs demonstrate the versatility of the oligonucleotide-based ADAR-mediated RNA editing approach to bring additional precision and tunability to address a broad range of rare and highly prevalent diseases.

- Repairing pathogenic variants: An SNV that is a G to A mutation on DNA, leading to an aberrant amino acid on a protein can be repaired using RNA editing. Such an approach is relevant when the patient population has a spectrum of disease manifestations from mild-to-severe.
- Disrupting protein-protein interactions: A single SNV observed in human genetic association studies has the potential to inform how to transiently activate a protein pathway. We can generate this protein variant transiently using our RNA editing product candidates, thereby engineering a *de novo* SNV.
- Other target classes: There are multiple other target classes that can be addressed such as preventing protein aggregation selectively modulating ion channels and activating kinases that have been traditionally hard to leverage for developing medicines.

The pipeline chart below demonstrates the breadth of indications and applications enabled by our OPERA platform, with an initial focus on four programs that are all wholly-owned. In addition, we have two other wholly-owned programs not reflected in the pipeline chart below: one for an undisclosed target for sAH , and one for a kinase target for cardiometabolic disease. All of our programs are still in the research or preclinical stage of development and their risk of failure is high.



1 Subject to submission of regulatory filing and authorization to proceed

Our most advanced program is a product candidate for Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency, or AATD, where, using our proprietary RNA editing approach, we are repairing a pathogenic variant on RNA. Our product candidate has the potential to be disease-modifying and provide a differentiated therapeutic option. AATD is an inherited genetic disorder that can cause severe progressive lung and liver disease due to a lack of normal alpha-1 antitrypsin protein, or A1AT, caused by SNV mutations in the SERPINA1 gene. There are an estimated 3.4 million individuals with deficiency allele combinations worldwide. Despite being minimally effective and not fully addressing the needs of many AATD patients, augmentation therapy currently represents ~$1.4 billion in annual sales worldwide. Our product candidate has the potential to elevate the standard of care and expand the number of patients on treatment and potential to be a leader with a large market opportunity worldwide. However, we have yet to conduct any human clinical trials, our product candidate is in early stages of development and there is no guarantee we will be successful.

Our AATD product candidate is a proprietary oligonucleotide that utilizes an established lipid nanoparticle, or LNP, based delivery system administered intravenously to transiently restore production of normal A1AT in liver hepatocytes. By correcting the pathogenic G to A SNV in the SERPINA1 gene, we aim to bring individuals with the Z mutation to a phenotype where over 50% of RNA has been corrected to produce normal A1AT protein, preserving lung and liver function and preventing further damage. However, this delivery system has not yet been finalized and while LNPs have been validated clinically to deliver oligonucleotides, such as siRNA, they have not been clinically proven to deliver oligonucleotides for RNA editing, such as our product candidates.

We believe our approach for treating AATD has multiple potential advantages:

- Provides a disease modifying therapy for both lung and liver manifestations by transiently editing over 50% of RNA transcripts in hepatocytes to restore normal A1AT protein

- Provides a treatment option that can be tailored to address the broad spectrum of severity within the AATD population
- Potential to enable physiologic regulation of A1AT using endogenous ADAR, thereby increasing normal A1AT production during inflammation
- Fit-for-purpose delivery using a proven LNP to maximize editing efficiency, leading to greater potential clinical benefit

We have generated compelling preclinical data demonstrating proof of concept across multiple RNA editing oligonucleotides that have the potential to become the lead development candidate. These potential development candidates have each achieved targeted durability, high editing efficiency (>50% editing of hepatocytes) and increased expression of normal A1AT protein (>70% of total A1AT protein in circulation) in an *in vivo* mouse model. We have also shown that our product candidates have high translation of RNA editing efficiency from mice to non-human primates, or NHPs, demonstrating the potential applicability of our approach in humans. While we believe we can demonstrate many of the key advantages of RNA editing, we are very early in our development efforts and not yet certain of the results we may achieve. Such uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the level of editing efficiency needed in a target tissue type to achieve a clinical benefit, and associated safety of our edits in humans.

Based on the totality of the preclinical data generated to date, we intend to nominate our development candidate in the fourth quarter of 2023. The development candidate will then be tested in studies to enable a regulatory filing in the second half of 2024.

Our Team

We were launched in 2018 and were co-founded by Nessan Bermingham, Jean-Francois Formela, Joshua Rosenthal and Andrew Fraley. Our science was based on pioneering research from the laboratory of Joshua Rosenthal, Ph.D., at the Marine Biological Laboratory, or MBL in Woods Hole. Dr. Rosenthal's work includes landmark discoveries in RNA editing based on adenosine deamination.

We are led by an experienced team with deep expertise in genetic medicines, development of oligonucleotide-based therapeutics, building novel therapeutic platforms, and bringing multiple therapeutics to market. In addition, our executive leadership team has a successful track record of company building and leading biotech companies including Ram Aiyar, Ph.D., President and Chief Executive Officer, an experienced executive and company builder with 20 years of diverse industry experience including research, business and strategy; Steve Colletti, Ph.D., Chief Scientific Officer who brings nearly 30 years of drug discovery and development experience covering a broad range of therapeutic areas and modalities; and Vineet Agarwal, Chief Financial Officer, who brings more than 14 years of financial and industry experience as a biotech investment banker with J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. We also have an accomplished scientific advisory board comprised of leading experts in the fields of ADAR biology, chemistry, translation medicine, and nucleic acid therapeutics.

We are a mission-driven organization and thrives through a strong culture of scientific innovation and behavior that embodies our core values and principles. We are actively working to rewrite the future of medicine by remaining on the cutting edge of science and research. We believe our success is enabled by working better together and embracing diversity, leading us to employ a dynamic team with varied expertise, enabled by kindness and integrity.

We have attracted a talented team of industry experts and experienced scientists as part of a high-performing, nimble organization. Our research and development organization is comprised of individuals with expertise in DNA editing technologies, liver biology, CNS biology, medicinal chemistry, biochemistry and drug delivery, translational medicine and conducting preclinical studies.

Since inception, we have raised $226 million in capital before the Pre-Closing Financing and Merger. If this transaction is completed, we will raise an additional $117 million from premier venture capital funds, healthcare-dedicated funds, major mutual funds and other leading investors that share our vision of creating transformative genetic medicines for diseases with high prevalence.

Our Strategy

Our mission is to discover, develop and commercialize a new class of RNA editing therapies capable of improving the lives of patients with rare and highly prevalent diseases. We do this by applying our RNA editing platform, OPERA, which combines our unique expertise in ADAR biology and oligonucleotide chemistry with machine learning-driven optimization and fit-for-purpose delivery. Our novel RNA editing product candidates are designed to harness the body's natural RNA editing processes to make a precise single base edit. However, this has only been observed in preclinical studies as we have yet to submit an IND to the FDA or commence a clinical trial. Our goal is to develop a portfolio of RNA editing product candidates with best-in-class properties across a range of diseases by executing on the following key pillars of our strategy:

- **Develop a novel class of RNA editing therapies using learnings from a combination of genetics and approved medicines.** We are leveraging significant advances in the understanding of the correlation between DNA, RNA and disease phenotypes to develop novel therapeutic approaches across a range of validated biological targets. This novel class of RNA editing therapeutics combines the precision of genomic therapies with the properties associated with traditional approved drugs, such as titratability and ability to re-dose. In addition, our oligonucleotide editing product candidates are structurally similar to other clinically and commercially validated drug modalities such as antisense oligonucleotides, or ASOs, and small-interfering siRNAs, conferring potential advantages in manufacturing, regulatory review and clinical adoption.
- **Develop and advance into the clinic a differentiated disease-modifying therapy for patients with AATD.** Our most advanced program is a product candidate for AATD that has the potential to provide a differentiated therapeutic option by addressing both the liver and lung pathologies. Our RNA editing oligonucleotide product candidates have generated compelling preclinical data that demonstrates restoration of normal A1AT protein while preventing the aggregation of dysfunctional A1AT in the liver. Our preclinical *in vivo* data has demonstrated durability and high editing efficiency in both mice and NHPs, illustrating the potential applicability in humans. We anticipate nominating a development candidate for this program in the fourth quarter of 2023 and regulatory filing in the second half of 2024. Depending on the evidence of efficacy and tolerability, we intend to pursue expedited regulatory pathways. However, regulators have not yet established any definitive guidelines related to overall development considerations for RNA editing therapies and no clinical data has been generated to date.
- **Deploy our versatile OPERA platform to develop a portfolio of programs that modify proteins transiently to expand into highly prevalent diseases.** OPERA has the ability to generate unique RNA editing therapies that can modify protein function or endow proteins with engineered changes that will potentially result in desirable properties to treat disease. In preclinical studies, we have demonstrated that single RNA changes can disrupt a protein-protein interaction, prevent protein aggregation, selectively modulate an ion channel and selectively activate a kinase. These modification approaches can unlock validated target classes that have historically been deemed undruggable, enabling us to pursue a broad range of diseases, including those with high prevalence. We are evaluating potential applications of our OPERA platform for use in other highly prevalent indications including the CNS, liver, and cardiometabolic therapeutic areas.
- **Continue to optimize and enhance our OPERA platform.** We believe we have built a leading RNA editing company through a combination of our OPERA platform, intellectual property strategy and human capital. Our computationally driven approach enables rapid design and optimization of potential oligonucleotide product candidates. In development of our AATD program, we were able to go from "design-to-data" in 5-6 weeks. We intend to continue to incorporate new data into these machine learning models to improve their ability to predict editing efficiency and to more expeditiously optimize and nominate new product candidates. Although there is no guarantee that this will result in an accelerated development or approval timeline, if at all.

- **Maximize the potential of our OPERA platform through collaborations and strategic partnerships.** We currently retain worldwide development and commercialization rights to our programs and platform. We actively collaborate with clinical leaders, academic medical centers of excellence, and patient advocacy groups to continue to enhance our expertise in our focus therapeutic areas. Given the versatility and broad potential of our OPERA platform across therapeutic areas, especially in diseases with high prevalence, we may enter into strategic partnerships with external parties that have complementary capabilities to broaden and accelerate access to our RNA editing therapies.
- **Invest in human capital and encourage innovation to maintain a leading position and advance the frontiers of genetic medicines.** We are a mission-driven organization, and we thrive through a strong culture that embodies our core values. We are actively working to rewrite the future of medicine and remain on the cutting edge of science and research by working better together and embracing diversity in employing a dynamic team with varied expertise, enabled by kindness and integrity. We have attracted a talented team of industry experts and experienced scientists as part of a high-performing and nimble organization. Our research and development organization is comprised of individuals with expertise in editing technologies, RNA biology, liver biology, CNS biology, medicinal chemistry, biochemistry and delivery, translational medicine, preclinical and clinical development.

Expanding the Frontiers of Genetic Medicines: RNA Editing

The advent of large-scale genome sequencing has progressively revealed causal genetic variation underlying several human diseases, both rare and highly prevalent. Genetic mutations, including SNVs, implicated in disease have been found to be diverse in nature and can affect the function of genes and its associated downstream biochemical pathways. Natural genetic variations, revealed by population-level genomic studies, have also been shown to protect against or to increase the risk of disease. Beyond these developments, groundbreaking advances in gene therapy, cell therapy and RNA therapeutics have resulted in several approvals that have transformed the treatment of certain genetic diseases and cancers as well as the prevention of infectious diseases, such as COVID-19. In addition, various DNA editing approaches have been developed that introduce specific genetic changes to DNA to treat diseases. First generation CRISPR-Cas9 DNA editing has demonstrated the potential to knockout pathogenic mutations at the single gene level with several programs in clinical development and the first *ex vivo* DNA editing therapeutic for a rare hematological condition on file at the FDA. Next generation DNA editing approaches have recently entered the clinic and hold the promise to edit DNA at the single nucleotide level.

Despite these advances, significant risks exist with DNA editing approaches. A key concern is the introduction of unwanted DNA modifications (“off-target” edits) which could have permanent adverse effects such as chromosomal integration and non-specific insertions, deletions and substitutions. Additionally, due to the complexity of a multicomponent DNA editing product, delivery to target cells can be challenging and even more so if there is a need to edit multiple genetic loci. Furthermore, manufacturing is highly complex and expanding to commercial scale remains challenging, specifically for a highly prevalent indication. Given these challenges, DNA editing approaches will likely remain a focus for certain rare diseases, while its ability to treat diseases of high prevalence continues to be limited.

ADAR-mediated RNA editing

RNA editing involves altering a sequence of RNA which intrinsically has the potential to address some of the limitations of DNA editing. RNA editing mediated by adenosine deaminase acting on RNA, or “ADAR-mediated” RNA editing, has recently emerged as a differentiated approach that can generate product candidates having features that combine the precision of genomic therapies with the properties commonly associated with current approved drugs such as titratability and ability to re-dose. Importantly, these drug-like characteristics enable ADAR-mediated RNA editing candidates to be potentially safer and target diseases with high prevalence that would be difficult for DNA editing approaches to address.

ADARs are a family of enzymes present inside a cell, that bind RNA. ADARs bind double-stranded RNA structures, and convert a single base of adenosine (A) on RNA, into an inosine (I) that is typically translated as a guanosine (G), using an enzymatic process. ADAR mediated editing is found at high levels in cephalopods both on the coding and non-coding regions of the RNA. In humans, there are fewer recoding events, and most of the endogenous editing events occur in non-coding regions.

Humans have two known active endogenous ADAR enzymes, ADAR1 and ADAR2. ADAR1 is constitutively expressed and is present in most tissues within the body, whereas ADAR2 is more highly expressed in tissues such as the brain. The ADARs are essential enzymes for normal physiologic function. ADAR-driven RNA editing has been found to be critical for the function of a number of proteins, such as the glutamate ionotropic receptor, which has been found to be almost always RNA-edited in humans. Given ADARs' natural function to catalyze A-to-I edits, this endogenous editing system can be leveraged to make programmed edits to RNA. This ability to introduce programmed highly targeted edits into RNA has the potential to expand the reach of genetic medicines with an ability to modify proteins to achieve a desired function.

Oligonucleotide-based ADAR-mediated RNA Editing

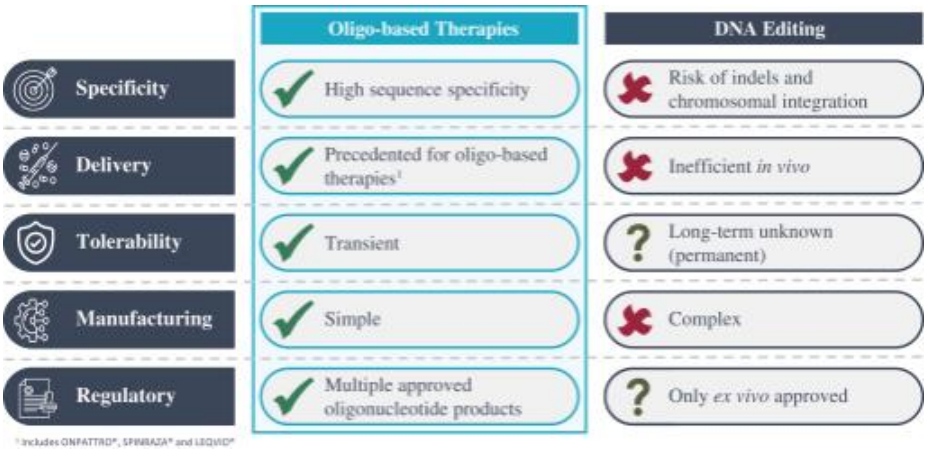
There are multiple therapeutic approaches to utilize ADAR-mediated RNA editing, including synthetic oligonucleotides, engineered ADARs, and Cas-based editing approaches. Our therapeutic approach delivers oligonucleotides to target tissues and cells to introduce precise edits to RNA through recruitment of endogenous ADAR.

Normally, ADARs are recruited to target RNA editing sites through recognition of specific double-stranded RNA structures such as naturally occurring hairpins or loops in endogenous transcripts. Importantly, one can mimic these double-stranded RNA structures by introducing complementary synthetic oligonucleotides into cells. An oligonucleotide can be engineered to mimic the double-stranded RNA structure such that endogenous ADAR is recruited. Using this targeted approach, a site directed specific A-to-I edit can be introduced.

Figure 1: Mechanism of RNA editing using our proprietary platform

Key Advantages of Oligonucleotide-Based ADAR-Mediated RNA Editing as a Therapeutic Modality

We believe that oligonucleotide-based ADAR-mediated RNA editing is a groundbreaking technology that is ideally suited to expand the application of genetic medicines for indications that DNA editing is unable to address. Over the last two decades, there has been significant research around and development of oligonucleotide-based therapeutics, including modalities such as siRNA and ASOs, that has led to the approval of multiple drugs. Specifically, developments in oligonucleotide chemistry, delivery technologies, tolerability, and manufacturing, combined with better defined regulatory pathways, have led to the approval of oligonucleotide-based therapeutics specific for multiple different tissue types. We differentiate ourself from DNA-editing by leveraging the know-how from approved oligonucleotide therapies in development of our product candidates.



While we believe we can demonstrate many of the key advantages of RNA editing, we are very early in our development efforts and not yet certain of the results we may achieve. Such uncertainties include, but are not limited to the level of editing efficiency needed in a target tissue type to achieve a clinical benefit, and associated safety of our edits in humans.

- Specificity: Oligonucleotide-based ADAR-mediated RNA editing enables highly precise edits at the target single nucleotide level on the RNA with low risk of off-target or bystander edits, addressing a key safety concern associated with other DNA editing approaches that carry the risk of permanent insertions and deletions as well as chromosomal integration. Using synthetic oligonucleotides, appropriate chemical modifications can be introduced to increase the overall specificity and targeting efficiency for the site directed RNA editing. The OPERA oligonucleotides are designed to be highly site selective with minimal to no bystander effects or halo effects. To assess global off-target editing, we use a bulk RNA-seq approach to detect base frequency changes at potential off target sites between control and treated samples. We sequence target amplicons via NGS and assess potential A to G editing at all sites across the transcript. In preclinical *in vivo* studies, we have shown that off-target RNA editing using our technology is negligible and transient.

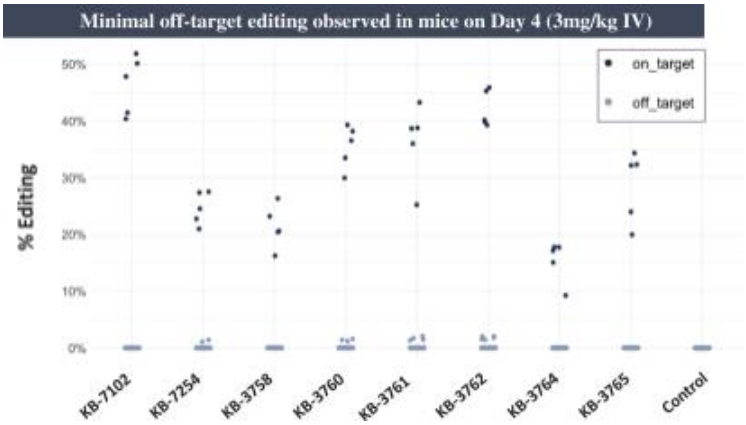


Figure 2. Overview of off-target editing observed in mice across multiple oligonucleotides

- Delivery: Oligonucleotide-based ADAR-mediated RNA leverages well established, clinically precedented delivery approaches used in other approved products, such as LNPs and ligand-based approaches. LNP-based delivery of oligonucleotides is a well established and clinically validated delivery approach that provides sustained targeted delivery and editing efficiency, resulting in infrequent dosing and an acceptable tolerability profile. Additionally, LNP delivery of RNA-editing oligonucleotides enhances optimal distribution to targeted cells. One example of a well-established and clinically validated ligand-based delivery approach is GalNAc delivery of oligonucleotides, which provides highly specific and effective delivery to hepatocytes with improved durability.

- Tolerability: ADAR-mediated RNA editing has a low risk of immunogenicity and can potentially lower off-target editing events resulting in an improved tolerability profile compared to DNA editing approaches. The lower risk of immunogenicity enables the ability to re-dose patients if required, a significant limitation of editing approaches that utilize viral vectors and bacterial Cas systems that carry a higher risk of immunogenicity. The transient and reversible nature of ADAR-based editing confers an ability to modify or cease dosing as needed.
- Manufacturing: Reliance on endogenous ADAR enzymes and the simple drug constructs of oligonucleotide-based therapies has significant advantages over the complexities associated with the manufacturing and delivery of multi-component exogenous complexes used in DNA editing. Manufacturing processes for oligonucleotide-based therapies are well established, cost efficient and scalable to effectively address highly prevalent indications.
- Regulatory: Precedence of marketed oligonucleotide drugs with similar size and types of chemical modifications that therapeutic RNA editing product candidates exhibit. Guidance for the development of oligonucleotide therapeutics by global agencies, including the FDA, provides for an established pathway for the approval of this class of therapeutics. However, regulators have not yet established any definitive guidelines related to overall development considerations for RNA editing therapies and on clinical data has been generated to date.

Our OPERA – Oligonucleotide Promoted Editing of RNA – Platform

We believe we are the leading RNA editing company and have assembled a suite of technologies and capabilities called OPERA, Oligonucleotide Promoted Editing of RNA, to generate differentiated RNA editing product candidates. A key challenge in developing a therapeutic approach for site-directed RNA editing is to design and optimize oligonucleotides that can drive high-efficiency. This efficiency is facilitated both by the ability to repurpose and optimize oligonucleotide constructs based on existing methods as well as utilizing computational methods to innovate on chemistry and design of the constructs. Our RNA editing product candidates are oligonucleotides capable of forming Watson-Crick base pairing with the target RNA and efficiently inducing the deamination reaction by endogenously recruiting ADAR enzymes.

We have assembled a suite of technologies and capabilities to build our RNA editing platform, Oligonucleotide Promoted Editing of RNA, or OPERA.

OPERA relies on the following key components that enable us to generate our differentiated RNA editing product candidates:

- Deep understanding from ADAR biology: Our insights and know-how of ADAR biology allow us to design oligonucleotides that efficiently recruit ADARs and promote deamination while maintaining selectivity and stability. RNA editing is dependent on endogenous ADAR expression levels and requires a deep understanding of the physiological role of ADAR, its cell and tissue distribution, the factors that lead to efficient recruitment of ADAR to targeted sites and any consequences that may arise from co-opting ADAR from its normal function. We have developed a cell-free *in vitro* RNA editing assay with purified human ADAR1 and ADAR2 that predicts the RNA editing activity with our oligonucleotides. With our cell free assay capability, we are able to limit the number of components implicated in screening (target gene, RNA editing product candidates and ADAR), allowing us to measure the kinetics of RNA editing more accurately. Using only three components including the target RNA, oligonucleotide, and ADAR, we have shown that target editing efficiency is correlated with the chemical modification pattern of an oligonucleotide. Furthermore, we have found that this activity predicts the rank order of oligonucleotides in both *in vitro* cell-based systems and *in vivo* in rodents. This assay capability supports our understanding of the key steps required to edit RNA at a level of detail that is not possible in cells. These platform biology assay capabilities have enabled detailed mechanistic studies into the tissue distribution and subcellular localization of ADAR proteins and our RNA editing product candidates.

- We have found no evidence that our RNA editing oligonucleotides interfere with endogenous RNA editing occurring naturally in a cell. ADAR naturally edits thousands of targets for a variety of reasons. We have looked at natural editing sites and chose AJUBA, COG and COPA as they have shown to be edited by ADAR to different degrees. In this experiment outlined in Figure 3, ZZ HLC cell lines were transfected with RNA editing product candidates targeting two different genes. The assays were evaluated for % editing for Target A and Target B sites as well as natural editing sites in COG, COPA and AJUBA. As shown below, natural editing sites remained unaffected compared to the control group, demonstrating that our RNA editing product candidates are not likely to have any effect on the degree of editing of native RNA molecules.

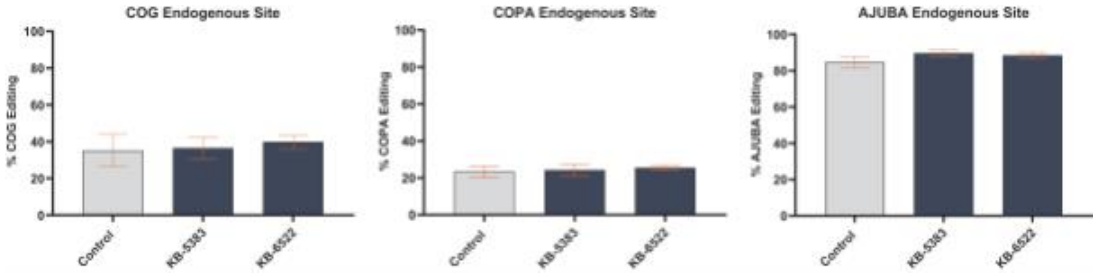


Figure 3. Our RNA editing product candidates show no evidence of interference with endogenous ADAR editing as demonstrated at the above sites

- Expertise in oligonucleotide chemistry: We have a differentiated ability to create oligonucleotide designs capable of efficiently recruiting endogenous ADAR with chemical modifications that direct high specificity editing. Our oligonucleotides increase the potency and durability of ADAR activation, thereby increasing the editing efficiency and translational efficacy of our product candidates. We have identified critical structural, sequence, and chemistry requirements for our product candidates that drive efficient recruitment of ADARs and subsequent A-to-I editing. Examples of differentiation include oligonucleotide length for efficient ADAR recruitment, use of precedented and proprietary chemistries within the oligonucleotide, as well as backbone chemistries that provide improved metabolic stability. Additionally, we combine this with 2’ modification chemistries that, together, create oligonucleotides with improved editing efficiency and durability. As RNA editing is an emerging technology, there is a lack of guiding principles to design site-selective RNA editing oligonucleotide product candidates. To address this knowledge gap, we developed a robust in-house process using our high-throughput cell-based assay and machine learning capabilities to design and synthesize up to approximately 1,200 oligonucleotides per month and generate up to 6,000 assay data points for any given target.
- Machine learning optimization of oligonucleotides: We have built data science capabilities and a dedicated team to extract lessons from existing and newly generated experimental data to expeditiously design and optimize RNA editing product candidates. Our proprietary machine learning models have been trained to accurately predict oligonucleotide structure and observed levels of editing. We have been able to demonstrate that these models are able to make accurate editing predictions even for previously unseen chemical modifications demonstrating their generalizability across targets. We have demonstrated the utility of our machine learning models through an increase in overall editing efficiency of new product candidates over the last several quarters. In some cases, we have been able to go from design-to-data in as little as five weeks. However, there is no guarantee that this will result in an accelerated development or approval timeline, if at all.

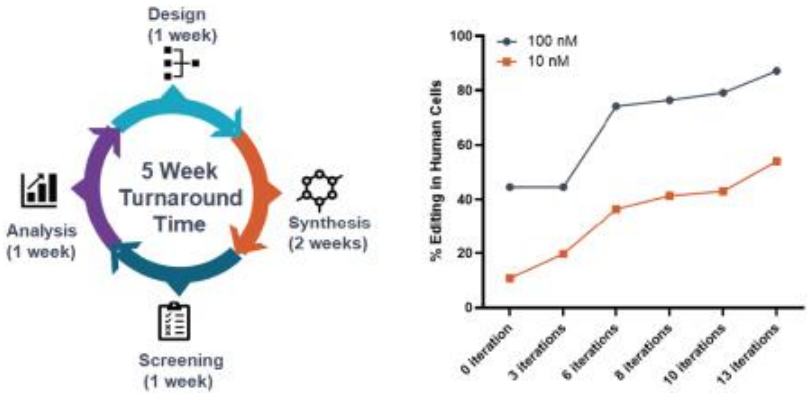


Figure 4. We have shown our ability to rapidly iterate product candidates to maximize editing efficiency

- Structural modeling is another tool that complements our ability to increase the efficiency of our RNA editing candidates. Detailed structural modeling includes shape, size and orientation requirements that can lead to successful deamination at the editing site. These aspects have an important impact on our ability to optimize RNA editing product candidates. As an example, a modification predicted by structural analyses led to a conformational change that was shown to improve editing efficiency in the coding region of the Target A *in vivo*.

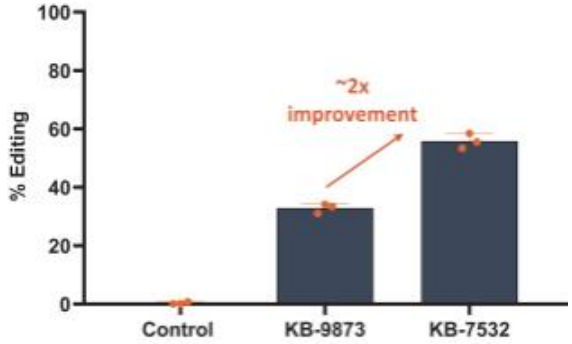


Figure 5. We have a demonstrated ability to improve editing in target coding regions

- Fit-for-purpose delivery: Our product candidates utilize short synthetic oligonucleotides, which we believe can be efficiently delivered using technologies such as LNP or GalNAc. These delivery technologies are well established and clinically validated and have been developed for precedented modalities such as siRNAs and ASOs. Each of these delivery vehicles has optimal characteristics suited for a given therapeutic application. We have shown in preclinical studies that LNP can be used in ADAR mediated editing processes to achieve high editing efficiency. Additionally, LNP mediated delivery of RNA editing product candidates provides sustained delivery and an acceptable tolerability profile that have been manufactured at a scale sufficient to serve the target population. In addition to LNP based delivery approach, ligand-based approaches (ex., GalNAc for liver hepatocytes) can also be used for effective delivery and to improve durability with OPERA's RNA editing product candidates, which we have also evaluated in preclinical *in vivo* models. In contrast to treatments targeting liver hepatocytes where there is a need for a delivery system, our RNA editing product candidates have been delivered intrathecally to the central nervous system without a need for any delivery system in preclinical mouse models. Thus, our choice of delivery system is a fit-for-purpose model that is dependent on the oligonucleotide design as well the suitability for the indication and tissue localization of the target. However, this delivery system has not yet been finalized and while LNPs have been validated clinically to deliver oligonucleotides, such as siRNA, they have not been clinically proven to deliver oligonucleotides for RNA editing, such as our product candidates.

Our Pipeline Demonstrates the Versatility of the OPERA Platform

We are advancing a broad pipeline of four programs that are wholly owned and demonstrate the versatility of our OPERA platform. In addition, we have two other wholly-owned programs not reflected in the pipeline chart below: one for an undisclosed target for sAH, and one for a kinase target for cardiometabolic disease. All of our programs are still in the research or preclinical stage of development and their risk of failure is high.

Concept	Indication	Target	Discovery	Preclinical development	Phase 1	Phase 2	Phase 3	Wholly owned?
Repairing a pathogenic variant	Alpha-1 anti-trypsin deficiency	A1AT	Regulatory filing expected in 2H'24[1]					✓
Repairing a pathogenic variant	Parkinson disease	LRRK2						✓
Preventing protein aggregation	Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis	TDP43						✓
Selectively modulating ion channels	Subsets of pain	$Na_v1.7$						✓

1 Subject to submission of regulatory filing and authorization to proceed

Our proprietary oligonucleotides co-opt endogenous ADAR to perform a single A-to-I base edit on RNA to modify protein function. Delivery of these proprietary oligonucleotides into a cell forms an oligonucleotide-RNA duplex which recruits endogenous ADAR, ultimately editing a target adenosine (A) to inosine (I) on RNA. The location of the edit can lead to a multitude of effects including changes in expression and regulation of mRNA. In the event an edit is made in the coding region of the gene, the mRNA is then translated to a protein with the (I) inosine read as a (G) guanosine, resulting in a modified protein. The resultant therapeutic protein can be applied to go beyond repairing pathogenic SNVs by changing amino acids on proteins implicated in disease biology. Single amino acid changes to non-mutated RNA can create *de novo* modified protein variants with desired altered properties while preserving their broader functional capabilities.

Repairing pathogenic variants: Our OPERA platform enables the development of RNA editing therapies that can repair SNVs on mRNA to express normal proteins through the introduction of precise genetic changes without creating permanent changes to the genome. These normal proteins can be uniquely expressed at desired levels and duration to address both rare and highly prevalent diseases caused by a pathogenic SNV. This approach is especially relevant when the same underlying genetic SNV manifests in a broad disease phenotype from mild to severe forms of the disease.

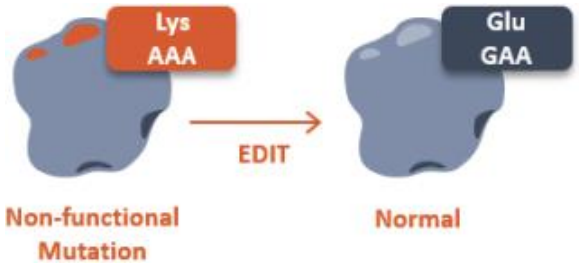


Figure 6. RNA editing of a single nucleotide can restore normal protein expression

Our lead program for AATD addresses a single genetic SNV in the SERPINA1 gene that causes the development of A1AT deficiency, which has a high unmet medical need and for which there are no disease modifying treatment options. The disease manifests with a heterogenous population having both liver and lung

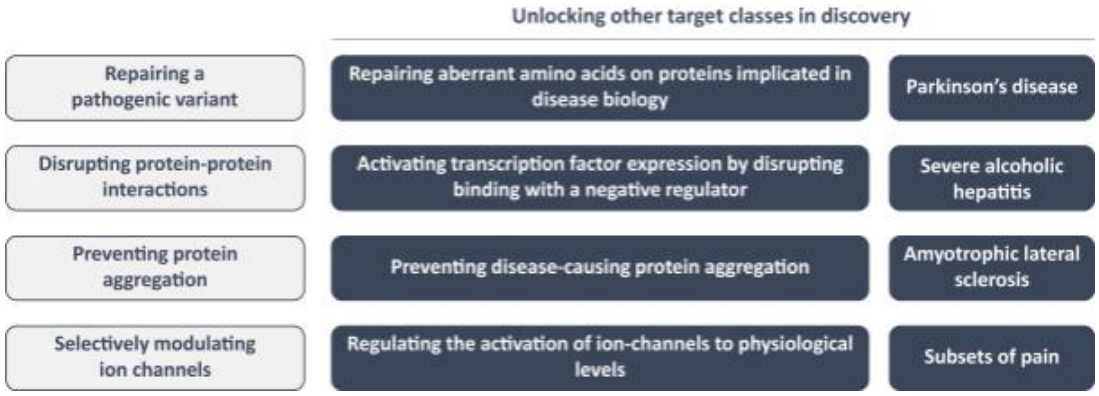
pathologies. By specifically editing a single nucleotide, the normal synthesis of A1AT is restored, resulting in secretion of normal A1AT to levels which are predicted to protect the lung from further decline in function. The correction of a subset of A1AT produced also prevents aggregation of A1AT protein in the liver, thereby potentially alleviating damage to the liver.

Similarly, we are developing a product candidate that addresses a LRRK2 mutation for PD patients. Mutations in LRRK2 that are associated with aberrantly enhanced kinase activity are the most common cause of genetic PD. The G2019S mutation in the LRRK2 protein is the most common pathogenic mutation, accounting for 1–6% of sporadic and 3–19% of familial PD cases. Repairing the G2019S mutated nucleotide can restore the normal LRRK2 protein and return its activity to a physiological state, which we believe may be disease modifying in these patients.

Other protein modifications

Approximately 85% of the human proteome has historically been considered undruggable through traditional therapeutic modalities as many proteins lack defined small molecule binding sites or are inaccessible by biologics. The versatility of RNA editing, combined with our OPERA platform, addresses a meaningful portion of the undruggable human proteome and broadens the target space. Our target identification and selection for programs is based on strong genetic evidence implicating each target in its disease pathology.

Our initial focus is to make edits to the coding region of a transcriptome. Making changes post-transcriptionally, after the mRNA has been created and prior to the protein being translated, provides an exquisite, selective approach for modifying proteins. In preclinical studies, we have demonstrated that single RNA changes can disrupt protein-protein interactions, prevent protein aggregation, selectively modulate an ion channel and selectively activate a kinase. These modification approaches have the potential to unlock validated target classes that have historically been difficult to drug, enabling us to pursue a broad range of diseases, including those with high prevalence and large market opportunities.



Disrupting Protein-Protein Interaction: Modulating protein-protein interactions provides a novel modality to target intracellular proteins specifically for increasing the activity of the protein. Single amino acid changes to non-mutated RNA can disrupt binding of inhibitors to target proteins, including transcription factors, promoting enhanced biological activity of the target protein. There are two ways this could provide increasing activation, either through a hyperactive protein, or through the presence of a longer half-life or both. Such an approach highlights the broad capabilities of what an RNA editing platform can accomplish in driving biological change.

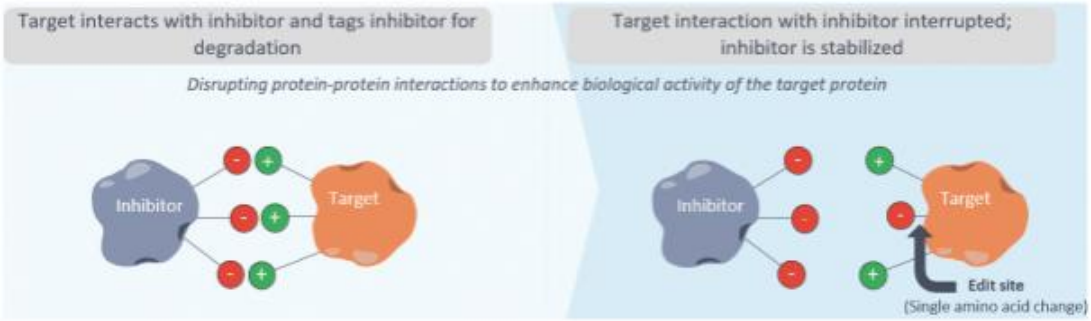


Figure 7. Our oligonucleotides have the ability to disrupt protein-protein interactions using precise edits

One of our programs for disrupting protein-protein interactions is in development for the treatment of severe alcohol-associated hepatitis (sAH). We are selectively modulating a validated transcription factor protein implicated in the disease pathology for sAH. This oligonucleotide product candidate leads to the synthesis of a protein variant that disrupts interaction with its inhibitor and, as a result, increases expression of clinically beneficial downstream target genes. Other approaches have attempted to disrupt the interaction with non-selective small molecules, resulting in unacceptable side effects, or by knocking down the regulatory protein, which is also responsible for regulating other important proteins. In a retrospective analysis of a study looking at sAH patient liver samples, increased expression of these target genes has been shown to have better prognosis. In addition to sAH, this transcription factor is a validated target for other liver, cardiometabolic and inflammatory diseases, which may provide a "pipeline-in-a-product" opportunity.

Other Target Classes: In addition to disrupting protein-protein interactions, we are also advancing product candidates to prevent protein aggregation, selectively modulate ion channels and activate kinases.

Intracellular protein aggregation is a cause of multiple diseases across the body. Specifically in neurodegenerative diseases, accumulation of specific proteins within neurons are pathogenic including Alzheimer's disease, PD, and ALS. Creating a protein variant that can prevent the aggregation, while preserving its intrinsic function, is a therapeutic approach that has the potential to provide a differentiated therapeutic option over knocking down or silencing the protein through alternate mechanisms.

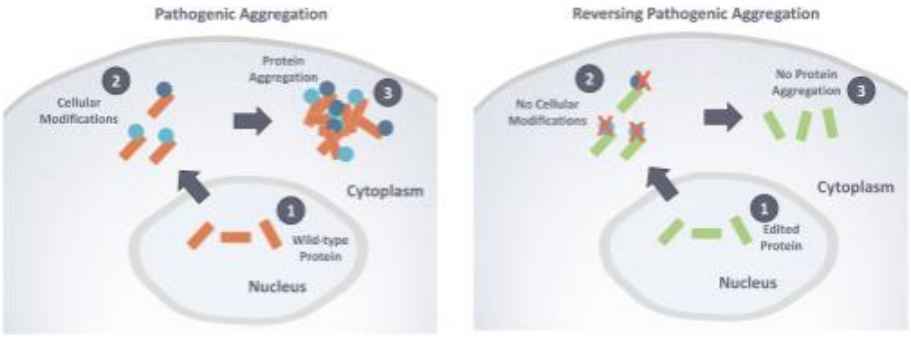


Figure 8. Our product candidates can reduce pathogenic aggregation of undesirable proteins

One of our programs for disrupting protein aggregation is in early-stage discovery for the treatment of ALS. We are selectively modulating TDP-43, an RNA/DNA-binding protein, which carries out a variety of important functions in healthy neurons including initiation of transcription, pre-mRNA splicing, and miRNA processing. In pathological conditions, such as ALS, TDP-43 is depleted from the nucleus and accumulates as protein aggregates in the cytoplasm in hyperphosphorylated, ubiquitinated, and cleaved forms. These aggregates are observed in more than 90% of ALS patients. A single RNA edit to TDP-43 is predicted to lead to the synthesis of a protein variant that does not aggregate and preserves its normal function. Given TDP-43 is essential for neuronal health, knocking down the protein could be detrimental.

We believe that the elegance and versatility of our RNA editing approach will enable a robust pipeline of potentially disease modifying product candidates to treat diseases previously unattainable by genetic medicine approaches. While the above examples demonstrate the breadth of applications enabled by OPERA, we believe our RNA editing approach will bring the first genetic medicine to address the complex genetic underpinnings of highly prevalent diseases.

Our AATD Program: RNA Editing to Repair Pathogenic Missense Variant

Our most advanced program is a product candidate for Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency, or AATD, that has the potential to be disease-modifying and provide a differentiated therapeutic option. AATD is an inherited genetic disorder that can cause severe progressive lung and liver disease due to a lack of normal alpha-1 antitrypsin protein, or A1AT, with varying intensity based on patient genotype and environmental factors. Patients often develop chronic obstructive pulmonary disorder, or COPD, in the lungs and cirrhosis of the liver, which can result in liver failure or death.

There are an estimated 3.4 million individuals with deficiency allele combinations worldwide. There is a single approved modality, a once-a-week infusion of pooled human plasma derived A1AT, that does not adequately address the lung or liver manifestations of AATD. Within the United States alone, the opportunity to improve the existing standard of care and expand the treated population represents a large market opportunity.

Our product candidate is a proprietary RNA editing oligonucleotide that is delivered to liver cells using an established LNP platform to restore production of normal A1AT. The product candidate is expected to be delivered via intravenous infusion, where it co-opts endogenous ADAR to repair the pathogenic SNV and restore production of normal A1AT, creating a clinically differentiated benefit for both liver and lung function in affected individuals.

In addition to the inherent benefits of ADAR-based RNA editing described earlier, we believe our approach has additional potential advantages:

- Provides a disease modifying therapy for both lung and liver manifestations by transiently editing over 50% of RNA transcripts in hepatocytes to restore normal A1AT protein
- Provides a treatment option that can be tailored to address the broad spectrum of severity within the AATD population
- Potential to enable physiologic regulation of A1AT using endogenous ADAR, thereby increasing normal A1AT production during inflammation
- Fit-for-purpose delivery using a proven LNP to maximize editing efficiency, leading to greater potential clinical benefit

We have generated compelling preclinical data demonstrating proof of concept across multiple RNA editing oligonucleotides that have the potential to become the lead development candidate. These potential development candidates have each achieved targeted durability, high editing efficiency (>50% editing of hepatocytes) and increased expression of normal A1AT protein in an *in vivo* mouse model (>70% of total A1AT protein in circulation). We have also shown that our product candidates have high translation of RNA editing efficiency from mice to non-human primates, or NHPs, demonstrating the potential applicability of our approach in humans. While we believe we can demonstrate many of the key advantages of RNA editing, we are very early in our development efforts and not yet certain of the results we may achieve. Such uncertainties include, but are not limited to, the level of editing efficiency needed in a target tissue type to achieve a clinical benefit, and associated safety of our edits in humans.

Based on the totality of the preclinical data generated to date, we intend to nominate our development candidate in the fourth quarter of 2023. The development candidate will then be tested in studies to enable a regulatory filing in the second half of 2024. Depending on the evidence of efficacy and tolerability for our candidate in our first clinical study, we plan to pursue expedited regulatory pathways, including potentially requesting Fast Track Designation and Breakthrough Therapy Designation.

AATD Overview

A1AT function

A1AT is a protease inhibitor belonging to the Serpin family. It is produced in the liver and circulates in its native state in human blood at approximately 1.5 g/L, one of the highest concentrations observed for protease inhibitors. The main role of A1AT is to protect tissue from proteases released by neutrophils, such as neutrophil elastase. Neutrophil elastase is an enzyme that fights infections in the lungs but can also attack normal lung tissue. If not sufficiently inhibited by A1AT, neutrophil elastase destroys elastin in the lung, leading to degradation of lung function. Factors that increase lung inflammation, such as smoking or infections, increase the elastase burden in the lung, leading to severe and potentially life-threatening lung damage in AATD patients.

Genotypes of AATD

AATD is an inherited, autosomal recessive genetic disorder that is most frequently caused by a single nucleotide variant, or SNV, mutation in the SERPINA1 gene. The most common of these SNVs is the "Z" mutation, corresponding to a mutation of glutamate 342 to lysine, or E342K. A healthy individual typically exhibits an "MM" genotype, or PiMM, while an individual with a single Z allele would exhibit a heterozygous PiMZ, genotype and an individual with two Z alleles would exhibit a homozygous, or PiZZ, genotype.

Figure 9. PiMM genotype (normal liver and lung)

Impact of Z mutations on liver and lung function

The presence of a single Z allele can lead to insufficient production of normal A1AT protein, as well as the production of dysfunctional A1AT protein, causing manifestations of disease in both the lungs and liver. The severity of disease manifestation can vary according to each patient's genotype, as well as environmental factors, such as exposure to inflammatory respiratory agents or other complications.

PiZZ individuals experience greater manifestations of disease as a result of their very low levels of normal A1AT (10%—15% of normal levels), which are insufficient to prevent lung damage post an influx of neutrophils. They are also at high risk of developing emphysema or COPD, which can present in individuals as early as in their thirties and forties. PiZZ individuals with additional environmental risk factors such as smoking or infection frequently develop COPD as early adults and develop very severe symptoms.

In addition to lung disease, PiZZ individuals can also manifest with liver disease as a result of dysfunctional A1AT aggregating in the liver. In adults, this can cause liver inflammation and cirrhosis, ultimately leading to liver failure or cancer. In addition, as many as 10% of newborns with the PiZZ genotype develop cholestatic hepatitis. A quarter of impacted neonates suffer acute liver failure and require an emergency transplant.

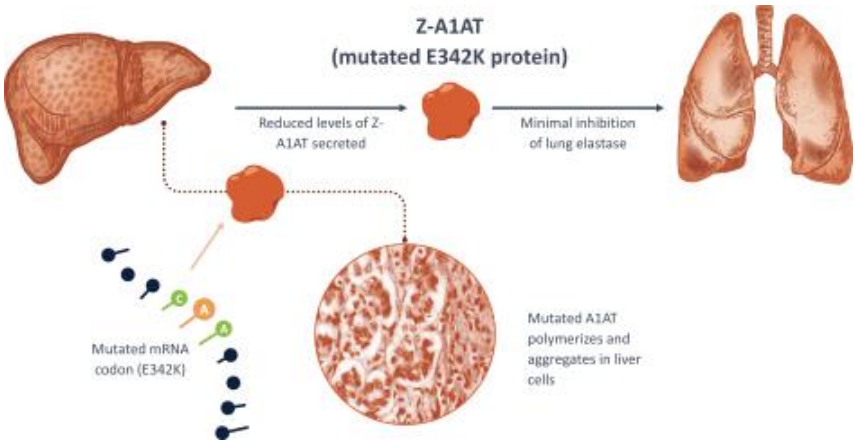


Figure 10. PiZZ genotype that results in fibrotic liver and decreased lung function

Data from the UK Biobank, or UKBB, as well as published literature, have allowed researchers to determine the threshold levels of circulating A1AT that are directly linked to the PiMZ and PiZZ genotypes. In Figure 11 below, the range of A1AT levels associated with normal individuals (PiMM) is compared with the range of A1AT levels observed in mutated PiMZ and PiZZ patients.

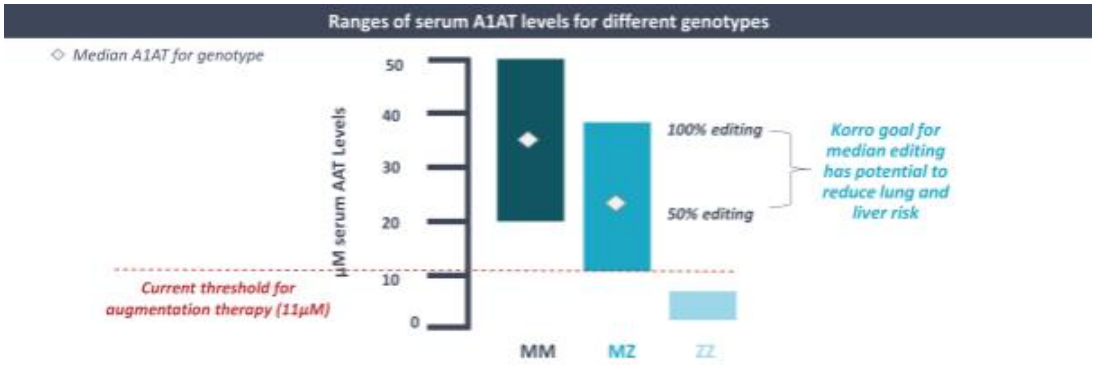


Figure 11. Median Levels of A1AT and link to outcomes in liver and lung

In Figure 12 below, the Odds Ratios, or OR, associated with developing COPD and cirrhosis of the liver are compared across the two genotypes, with key findings summarized below:

- COPD: PiMZ individuals have minimal increased risk of developing COPD relative to healthy PiMM individuals, while PiZZ individuals are at very high risk with an OR of 8.8
- Cirrhosis of the liver: PiMZ individuals have mildly elevated risk of developing cirrhosis of the liver with an OR of 1.5, while PiZZ individuals have significantly elevated risk with an OR of 7.8

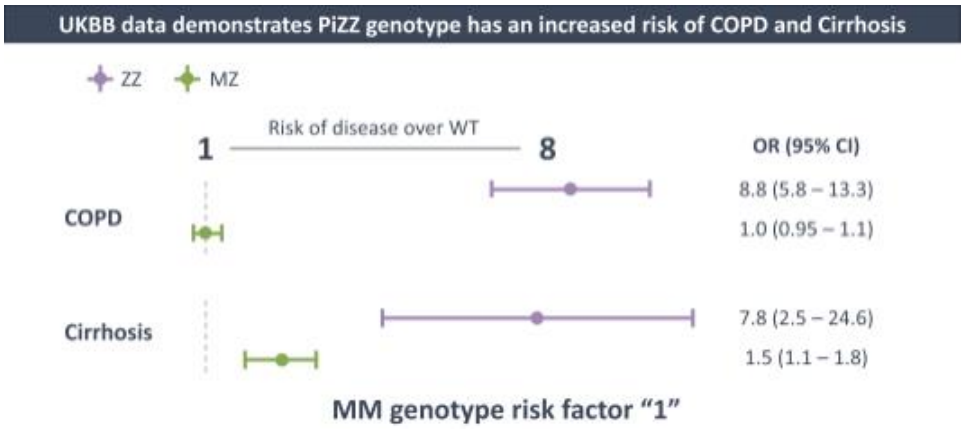


Figure 12. Risk of developing COPD and cirrhosis for different genotypes associated with AATD. Adapted from "The undiagnosed disease burden associated with alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency genotypes." by Nakanishi T, Forgetta V, Handa T, et al. Eur Respir J 2020; 56:2001441

Based on these findings, we believe that achieving normal A1AT protein levels between the ranges of the PiMZ and PiMM genotypes has the potential to alleviate the increased risk of COPD and cirrhosis of the liver, and to meaningfully improve clinical outcomes for PiZZ patients. We further believe that by achieving >50% editing efficiency across cells, we can reach these target levels and modify disease progression.

Prevalence of AATD and limitations of currently approved therapy

AATD is one of the three most common, potentially lethal, rare diseases affecting those of European descent. Worldwide, there are an estimated 3.4 million individuals with deficiency allele combinations. Studies suggest that clinical unawareness of AATD results in a significant number of patients that go undiagnosed or misdiagnosed. There are currently an estimated 100,000 patients in the United States with a PiZZ genotype, and 125,000 patients across the United Kingdom, Germany, France, Spain and Italy. Studies of PiMZ prevalence suggest as many as one in 49 individuals in the United States and one in 58 individuals across Europe.

The only FDA-approved treatment for patients with lung manifestations of AATD (co-indicated with COPD) is augmentation therapy, which utilizes A1AT protein purified from pooled human plasma. The purified A1AT is administered weekly by intravenous infusion with the goal of maintaining a serum level of A1AT above the 11 µM threshold. Even when the serum level can be maintained at or above this threshold, augmentation therapy has not clearly demonstrated its ability to adequately address lung damage nor liver inflammation caused by A1AT aggregation. Augmentation therapy is approved in only a few countries due to its limited efficacy. Lung and/or liver transplantation are the only other available treatment options, outside of standard management of the disease manifestations of AATD.

Despite being minimally effective and not fully addressing the needs of many AATD patients, augmentation therapy currently represents ~$1.4 billion in annual sales worldwide. Our product candidate has the potential to elevate the standard of care and expand the number of patients on treatment and potential to be a leader with a large market opportunity worldwide.

Limitations of Alternative Treatments in Development for AATD

There are a number of therapies in development to treat AATD. Certain DNA editing approaches attempt to add a normal copy of SERPINA1 gene or permanently correct the mutation within the SERPINA1 gene. DNA editing as a treatment would likely be evaluated on a risk-benefit trade-off relative to the severity of the manifestation of AATD, limiting the applicability of DNA editing approaches to the broader AATD patient population.

Additional approaches outside of DNA editing are also in development. There are approaches which attempt to use siRNA to knock-out the production of dysfunctional A1AT protein, which only alleviates the liver manifestation of AATD, while potentially worsening the lung manifestation. Replacing plasma derived protein for augmentation therapy with a fusion protein is another approach in development. This fusion protein aims to introduce A1AT on an antibody scaffold to improve upon the existing dosing paradigm and activity levels achieved in augmentation therapy. Fusion proteins do not resolve the liver manifestation and are unable to physiologically regulate A1AT levels. Lastly, small molecule correctors attempt to promote proper folding of the Z-AAT protein. To date, small molecule correctors have been unable to achieve normal A1AT levels and clinical development is focused only on the liver manifestation of AATD.

We believe many of these approaches have inherent limitations including the following:

- Inability to adequately address the spectrum of clinical pathologies associated with AATD
- Inability to achieve adequate expression of normal A1AT to bring patients back to PiMM genotype
- Considerable safety and tolerability concerns
- Potential issues around manufacturability and scalability for the AATD population

Our Approach to Overcome the Limitations: Transiently Correcting the SERPINA1 Variant on RNA

We are developing a product candidate to treat patients with AATD that is designed to leverage endogenous ADAR to make a single base edit in SERPINA1 mRNA, correcting the amino acid codon created by the pathogenic E342K SNV which stems from a single G-to-A mutation. Our product candidates edit the adenosine (A) to an inosine (I), correcting the faulty amino acid and leading to the production of normal A1AT protein.

Our goal is to bring individuals with the Z mutation to a phenotype where over 50% of RNA has been corrected to produce normal A1AT protein. This would result in levels of A1AT consistent with individuals in the upper half of the PiMZ genotype and the fully healthy PiMM genotype. Through human transgenic mouse models, we have shown our ability to drive the required change in RNA sequence with high efficiency, leading to secretion of A1AT at target levels.

We believe our approach has multiple potential advantages, in addition to those conferred by the RNA editing modality:

- **Provides a tailored disease modifying treatment option to address the heterogeneity of the AATD population:** We leverage a transient base editing approach leading to restoration of normal A1AT. The transient nature of our approach allows us to address a broader AATD patient population, inclusive of PiMZ and PiZZ genotypes. As transient editing is not permanent in nature, we have the ability to adjust dosing and even cease dosing as needed, providing a meaningful benefit in potential safety profile.
- **Provides a disease modifying therapy for both lung and liver manifestations:** By transiently editing over 50% of RNA transcripts in hepatocytes, we believe we can restore levels of normal A1AT protein consistent with a PiMZ to PiMM phenotype. These levels of normal A1AT have the potential to prevent further lung damage and reduce the risk of dysfunctional A1AT aggregating in the liver.
- **Potential to enable physiologic regulation of A1AT using endogenous ADAR:** Augmentation therapy and other treatments targeting static thresholds for A1AT expression do not address the underlying mechanism of A1AT regulation, which is endogenously regulated by inflammation and can sometimes lead to as much as 90uM of A1AT in humans. During an inflammatory response, there is a simultaneous increase in ADAR levels. Our ADAR-based therapy has the potential to restore natural physiologic regulation by increasing the prevalence of editing during periods of greater A1AT production.

- **Uniform distribution of drug to liver cells to maximize editing:** Unlike other modalities that focus on DNA editing, our product candidates have demonstrated a uniform distribution within the liver, including in NHPs. We believe this will allow our therapy to restore production of normal A1AT protein in every cell, reducing reliance on the chance of a survival benefit for edited cells as in DNA editing.
- **Efficient delivery using a proven LNP:** A1AT is the fifth most abundant protein in circulation, with a large number of transcripts that require editing to achieve expression of normal protein. LNPs provide a significant benefit to delivery of RNA-editing oligonucleotides by increasing the likelihood of sufficient distribution into liver cells. In March 2023, we entered into an agreement with Genevant, a well established leader in the LNP space, to provide access to clinically validated LNP technology to optimize delivery of our AATD product candidate. Preclinical studies of this LNP delivery technology have shown improved dose-dependent efficacy with reduced clinical chemistry and adverse events.

Summary of our preclinical studies and data generated to date

We have generated highly compelling preclinical data that forms the basis for our proof of mechanism. We have affirmed that multiple disease modifying product candidates have demonstrated proof-of-concept in *in vivo* studies and have the potential to be a development candidate.

These potential development candidates have independently achieved clinically meaningful expression of normal A1AT protein consistent with a PiMZ genotype within preclinical *in vivo* animal models while using clinically relevant doses administered on a weekly basis. Given that human protein half-life is much longer than other species, we believe our therapies will support a longer dose interval in the clinic. We have initiated preclinical dose-limiting toxicity safety studies and intends to nominate a development candidate in the fourth quarter of 2023.

In Vitro activity in human cells: Our initial design iterations for RNA-editing oligonucleotides were conducted in *in vitro* human systems, specifically containing human ADAR and human SERPINA1 genes with a Z allele. By leveraging the capabilities of our OPERA platform, we have generated multiple product candidates that achieved increased editing activity in human *in vitro* systems.

In Figure 13 below, we were able to demonstrate greater than 50% editing efficiency at the E342K mutation within stem cell derived hepatocyte like cells, or HLCs, when using the highest dose of drug substance. HLCs harbor both alleles, an important quality that has the potential to be predictive of function *in vivo*. We also demonstrated editing in MZ primary human hepatocytes, or PHH, which harbor a single Z allele.

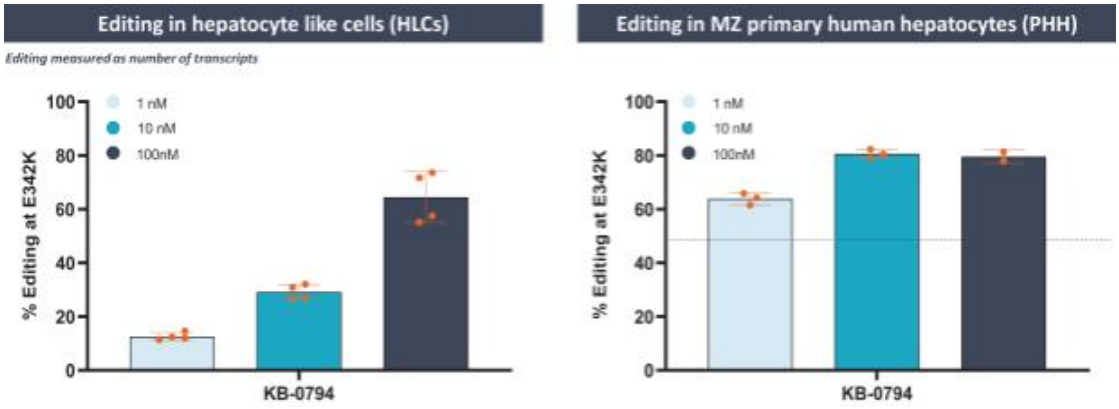


Figure 13. >50% editing achieved in the right system – human gene with human ADAR

Preclinical *in vivo* activity in mice: Our preclinical pharmacology studies have been conducted using the PiZ mouse model and licensed by us from Dr. Jeff Teckmann's laboratory at St. Louis University. Dr. Teckmann is the preeminent expert on the study of AATD. The PiZ transgenic mouse model replicates many of the phenotypes of human AATD disease, including the presence and utilization of ADAR-based editing. Mice have only 1 allele, either a healthy M allele or mutated Z allele, or PiZ.

As part of our preclinical studies, we have evaluated multiple oligonucleotides in varying doses in PiZ mice. Following intravenous administration of a single 3mg/kg dose using a standard MC3 LNP encapsulating our product candidate, we subsequently evaluated the editing efficiency achieved and levels of A1AT protein after one, four and seven days. Multiple of our optimized lead oligonucleotides demonstrated editing efficiency of greater than 50% editing of the SERPINA1 mRNA at the E342K site, which we believe is a key threshold to achieve clinically meaningful levels of normal A1AT secretion.

Figure 14 below outlines the editing efficiency of one of our lead product candidates, KB-0794, which was measured as demonstrating editing efficiency as high as 63% on day four following the administration of a single 3mg/kg dose. Normal M-A1AT protein was observed at an 18 µM concentration on day four, demonstrating the potential relationship between editing efficiency and secretion of normal A1AT. We believe this is the highest preclinical *in vivo* editing efficiency and normal A1AT protein observed across any modality based on data published to date.

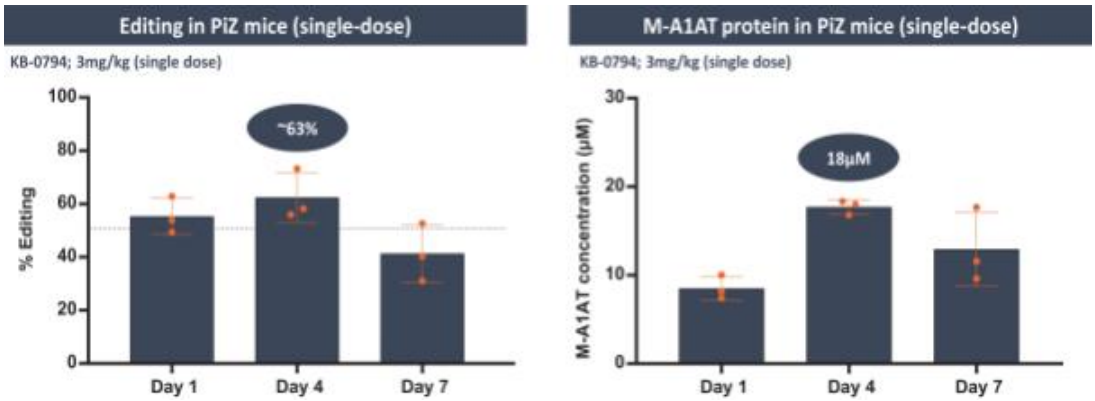


Figure 14. Demonstrated 50% editing of E342k site in PiZ mice model with a single 3mg/kg dose delivered with MC3 LNP

Durability: Upon observing the high editing efficiency of KB-0794, we proceeded to conduct an additional preclinical *in vivo* study where four groups of mice were given a lower dose and observed in a multi-dose study that lasted up to four weeks.

Each of the four groups received an initial dose of 2mg/kg of KB-0794, which was administered intravenously using an MC3 LNP as in the single dose study above. Thereafter, each group received weekly doses of KB-0794 for a period of either one, two, three or four weeks. The mice were assessed seven days after the initial dose and seven days after each subsequent dose to observe editing efficiency, normal A1AT protein levels and total A1AT protein levels.

As detailed in Figure 15 below, key takeaways included the following:

- Groups 3 and 4, which received three and four doses of KB-0794, achieved 54% and 47% editing efficiency as measured 7 days after their most recent dose
- Groups 3 and 4 also demonstrated a meaningful increase in both total and normal A1AT, with up to 20 µM of normal A1AT in Group 4
- Group 4 shows that 72% of total protein comprises of normal A1AT in circulation
- Liver polymers associated with the dysfunctional A1AT protein in Group 4 were reduced at day 28 as shown by the histopathology images below, pointing to a potential to provide liver benefit through clearing of aggregates

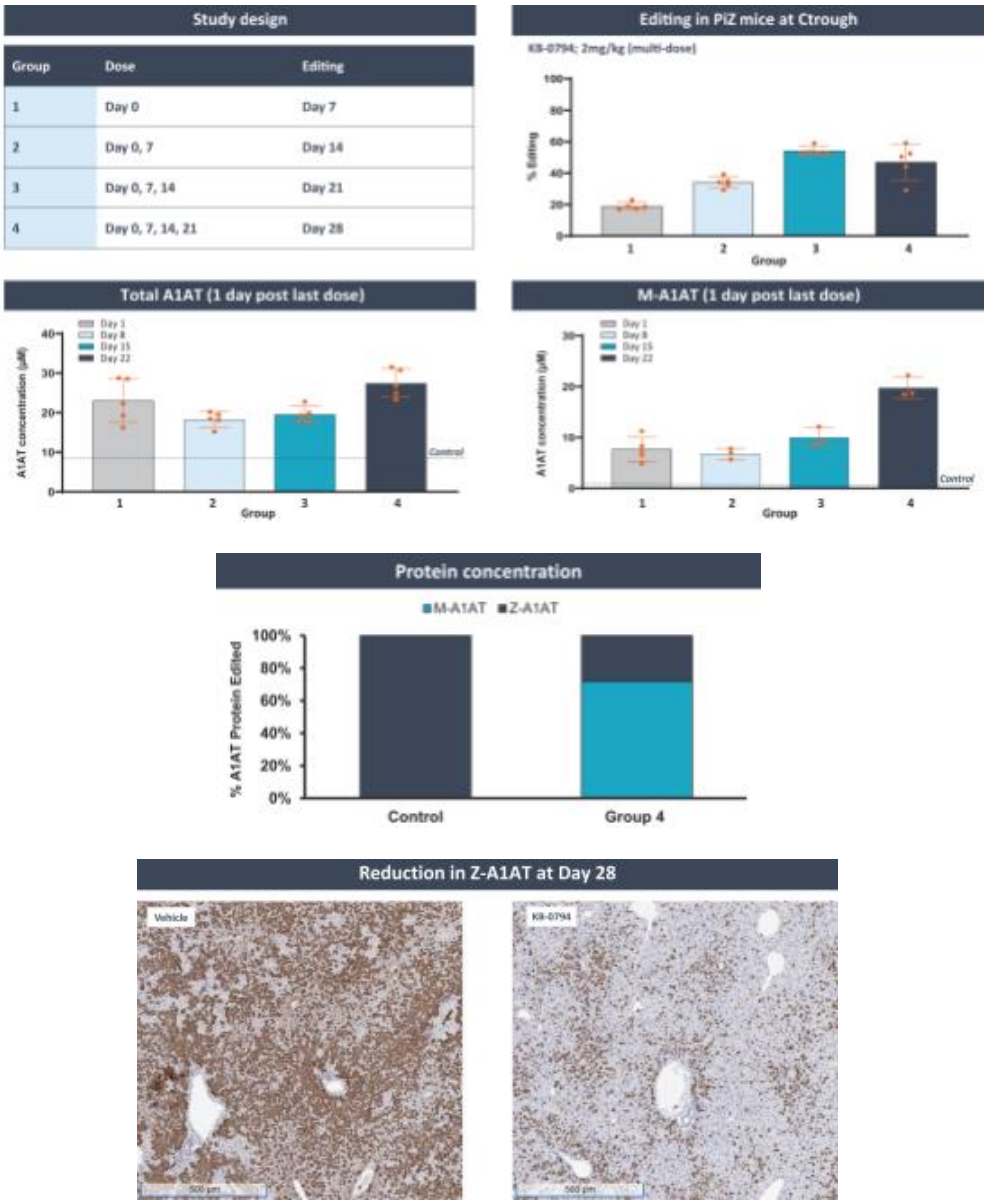


Figure 15. Potential to provide liver benefit by clearing aggregation and preventing further lung damage due to level of M-A1AT in secretion

The half-life of A1AT in mice and NHPs has been observed to be around 1-2 days and 2-4 days, respectively. Human A1AT has a longer half-life of 4-6 days, and when coupled with the optimization of our oligonucleotide drug product and the accumulation of drug product observed in the multi-dose preclinical studies, we believe that we will be able to achieve greater durability and a longer dosing interval in the clinic than the current once weekly interval in our preclinical studies.

Translation in NHPs: In addition to our preclinical *in vivo* studies conducted using the PiZ mouse model, we have also generated a translational model to validate the potential for delivery and ability to edit the SERPINA1 gene in NHPs with an earlier generation oligonucleotide. Because the human SERPINA1 gene in NHPs does not harbor the E342K mutation, we are demonstrating our oligonucleotide's ability to edit within the coding region of the SERPINA1 gene and the ability to translate that preclinical *in vivo* editing from the PiZ mouse model to NHPs.

As shown in Figure 16 below, NHPs received a 2mg/kg intravenous dose of our earlier generation oligonucleotide formulated in an MC3 LNP, followed by two additional intravenous doses once per week. The liver editing was measured four days after the initial dose, and four days after the final dose. Editing of the SERPINA1 coding region in both NHPs and PiZ mice showed species translation at both time periods, with increasing editing efficiency upon receiving additional doses in NHPs. Additionally, mutated protein generated by this engineered RNA edit on the human SERPINA1 gene in NHPs was observed to be closely correlated with editing the mRNA at the same time points.

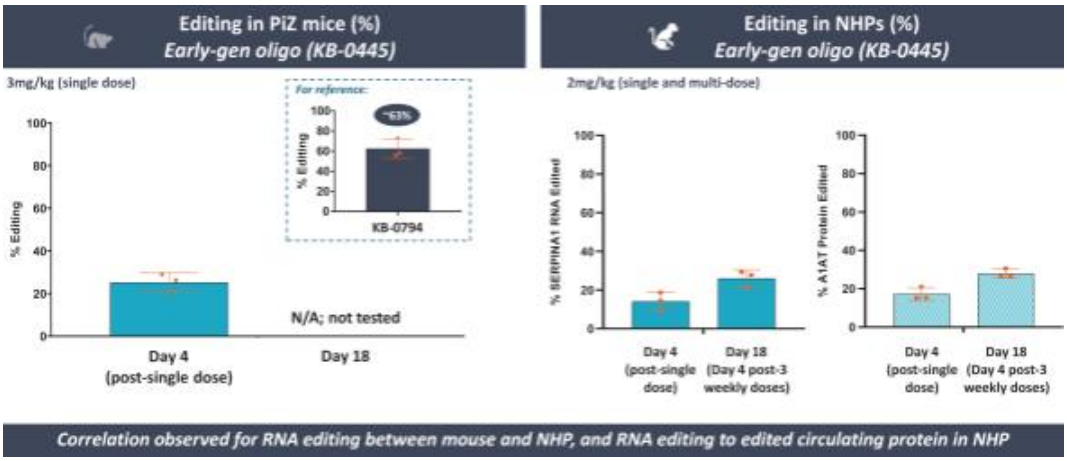


Figure 16. Editing of SERPINA1 coding region in NHPs and PiZ model showed correlation

Optimization of our product candidate

Our preclinical studies to identify product candidates have previously been conducted using an LNP delivery vehicle comprising lipids used in the approved product ONPATTRO®. Over the past decade, the field of LNP delivery has made advancements as measured by safety profile and tolerability. Our product candidates, when combined with current generation LNP delivery technology from Genevant, have demonstrated optimized editing efficiency, safety and tolerability.

In a preclinical study to compare the editing efficiency of a previous generation LNP (the comparator LNP) and current generation Genevant LNPs (GVT-1 and GVT-2), We evaluated PiZ mice after receiving a single 2mg/kg dose of KB-0794 via each of the three delivery vehicles. As detailed below in Figure 17, GVT-1 and GVT-2 achieved comparable or higher editing of 37% and 65%, respectively, as compared to 29% editing for the comparator LNP. For reference, the same KB-0794 achieved comparable editing of 63-65% at a dose of 3mg/kg with the comparator LNP compared to a lower dose of 2mg/kg with GVT-2. The percentage of normal A1AT protein in plasma at baseline is 0% due to all of the circulating protein being mutated A1AT. Post a single LNP dose, the percentage of normal-A1AT increased to 66% for GVT-1 and 85% for GVT-2, compared to 56% for the comparator LNP, showing potential for disease-modifying effects.

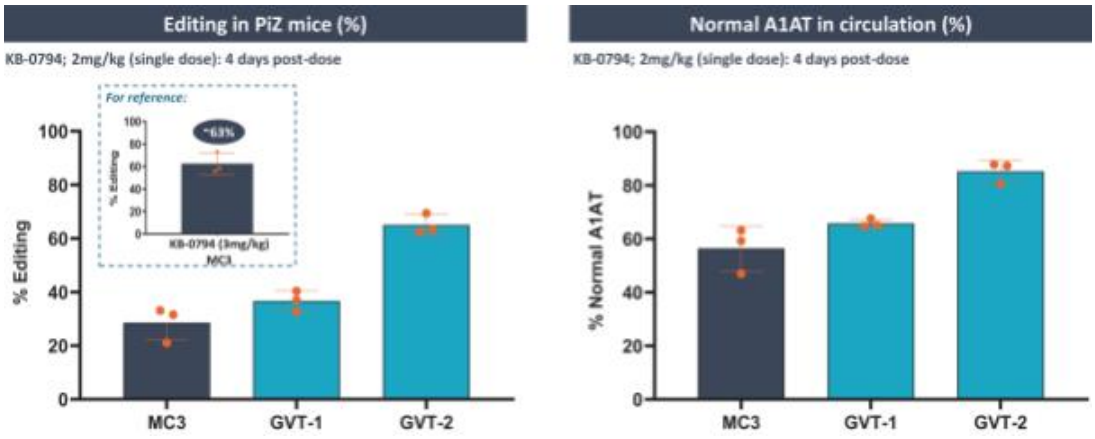


Figure 17. Comparison of editing efficiency and circulating normal protein in PiZ mice between MC3 LNP and current generation Genevant LNPs (GVT-1 and GVT-2)

We also evaluated the potential editing efficiency of GVT-1 and GVT-2 for the SERPINA1 coding region in NHPs. As detailed in Figure 18, the observed editing rate of GVT-2 was meaningfully higher at 34%, relative to 13% in the historical MC3 study. ALT levels, a measure of safety and tolerability, were meaningfully lower in GVT-1 and on par between GVT-2 and the LNP comparator. These results show that our product candidates, when combined with current generation Genevant LNPs, can demonstrate a desirable safety profile while increasing the editing efficiency. As shown in Figure 18 below, these results further illustrate the translation of GVT-1 and GVT-2 across mouse and NHP preclinical species.

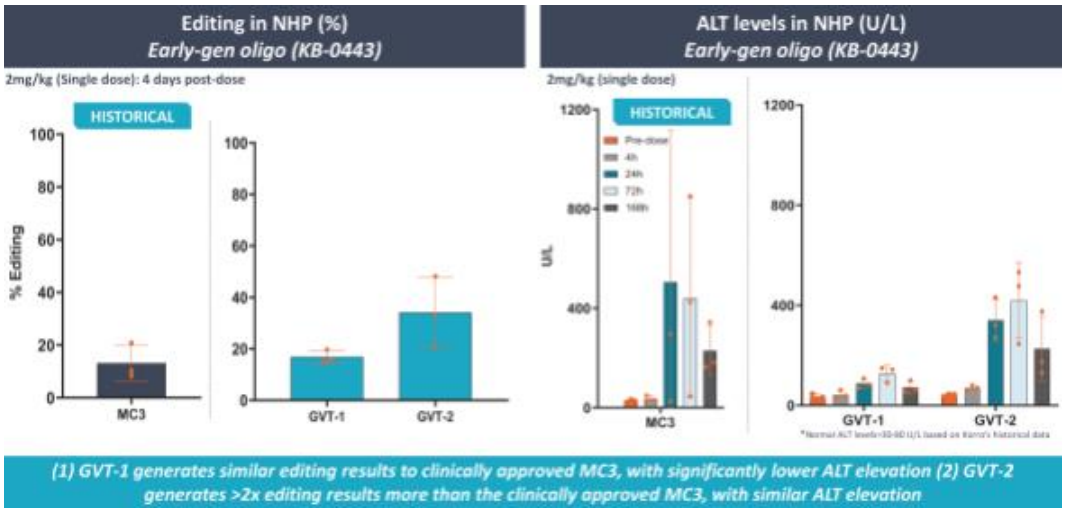


Figure 18. Comparison of editing translation in NHPs between MC3 LNP and current generation Genevant LNPs (GVT-1 and GVT-2)

Next Steps

Based on the totality of the preclinical data generated to date, we intend to nominate a development candidate in the fourth quarter of 2023. The development candidate will then be tested in studies to enable a regulatory filing in the second half of 2024 to enable the initiation of human clinical studies.

Our Parkinson's Disease Program: Repairing Pathogenic Variants

We are developing proprietary oligonucleotides that address the leucine-rich repeat kinase 2, or LRRK2. mutation for Parkinson's Disease, or PD, patients. This is the second program that leverages our ability to generate product candidates to repair pathogenic variants, similar to the AATD program.

Parkinson's Disease:

PD is a complex, multifactorial progressive disease that is caused, in part, by the loss of dopaminergic neurons in a structure of the brain called the substantia nigra, which is essential for the proper control of the body's movement. Approximately 10% of PD cases are attributed to inherited genetic mutations, while the remaining cases are considered idiopathic or sporadic. Mutations in *LRRK2* are the most common genetic cause of PD and increasing evidence also provides support for a role of LRRK2 in idiopathic PD. PD is the second most common neurodegenerative disease with approximately 1.0 million people in the United States diagnosed. Despite the large commercial market opportunity, there remains significant unmet need as there is no cure, and current available therapies only relieve the symptoms of PD.

LRRK2 is linked to several cellular processes including mitochondrial function, endocytosis, vesicle trafficking, and the lysosomal autophagy pathway. Additionally, LRRK2 is implicated in regulating cytokine levels and neuroinflammation. There are various mutations in LRRK2 that can result in PD, the most common of which is the pathogenic G2019S mutation that accounts for 1-6% of sporadic and 3-19% of familial PD cases.

Our Differentiated Approach and Results

Our approach is to make a single base edit to repair the protein caused by the G2019S mutation in LRRK2, which is expected to result in returning activity to the normal physiological state. We believe this change may result in disease modification.

As shown in Figure 19 below, our preliminary screening process in heterozygous LRRK2 G2019S patient-derived fibroblasts identified several product candidates that achieved >80% editing in *LRRK2* compared to only 47% in controls. The 47% represents half the transcripts having the mutation at baseline.

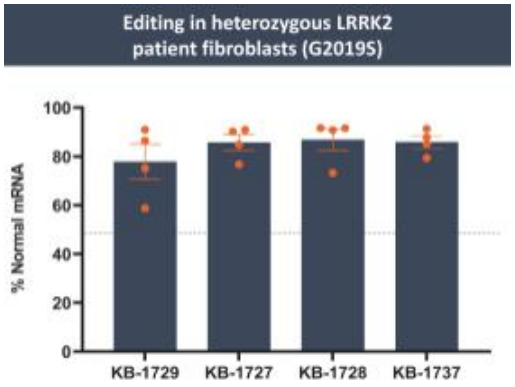


Figure 19. Editing of the G2019S mutation LRRK2 using our product candidates (100 nM)

Next Steps

We are currently screening additional oligonucleotide designs and optimizing *in vitro* assays to correlate LRRK2 editing with downstream functional endpoints. Additionally, we plan to evaluate our product candidates in a LRRK2 G2019S humanized mouse model.

Our Severe Alcohol-Associated Hepatitis Program: Disrupting Protein-Protein Interactions

Another of our programs is focused on the treatment of severe alcohol-associated hepatitis, or sAH, and demonstrates the versatility of our platform to modulate proteins. This program leverages our RNA editing technology to modulate the activity of a naturally occurring protein by disrupting protein-protein interactions. We are selectively modulating a protein transcription factor implicated in the disease pathophysiology for sAH. We believe that this approach enables the synthesis of a protein variant that disrupts interaction with our inhibitor and as a result, will be free to express downstream target genes. sAH patients with higher levels of expression of these downstream target genes have been shown to have better prognosis in a prior study examining liver biopsies at the time of diagnosis.

Severe Alcohol-Associated Hepatitis

The burden of alcohol use and alcohol use disorders contributes significantly to the health care costs for alcohol-related diseases. These patients incur direct costs to the health care system for medical care, and indirect costs to society due to a loss of workforce productivity, absenteeism, injury, early retirement and mortality. Alcohol overconsumption can lead to the development of liver damage that can manifest as fatty liver disease, alcohol-associated hepatitis and cirrhosis. The amount of alcohol intake that puts an individual at risk for alcohol-associated hepatitis is not known, but most patients have a history of heavy alcohol use for two or more decades. It is estimated that two million people die of liver disease each year, and up to half of these cases are due in part to alcohol overconsumption. There are around 300,000 hospitalizations per year for sAH in the United States. sAH is an acute condition with a mortality rate of 25%—45% within 90 days of hospitalization.

There are no FDA-approved treatments for sAH. Prednisolone is used off-label in this setting and is the only treatment available. However, many patients fail to respond to prednisolone or are contraindicated, and studies have failed to show survival benefit at 90 days. Physicians may also prescribe pentoxifylline, an anti-inflammatory, or N-acetyl cysteine, an antioxidant, but the benefit of these drugs for sAH is not well established. Additionally, some sAH patients may be candidates for a liver transplant. It has been documented that survival for sAH patients is mainly driven by liver injury and not significantly impacted by alcohol-relapse. Current strategies to address harmful alcohol use and the development of pharmacotherapies remain largely ineffective, leading to substantial unmet need for advancement of policy efforts and development of novel therapies with effective mechanisms of action.

Our Differentiated Approach and Results

We are developing a product candidate that increases expression of a transcription factor (TFX) implicated in sAH. By selectively modifying a single amino acid, we are able to disrupt interactions between the target protein and our inhibitor, as depicted in Figure 20 below.

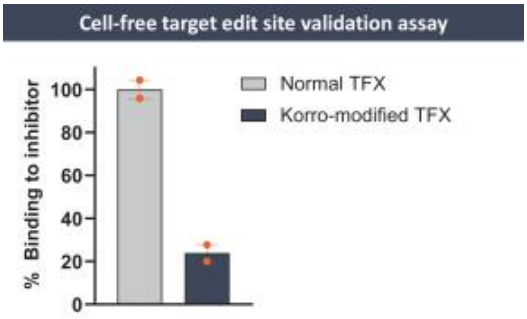


Figure 20. Changing a single amino acid disrupts binding of a transcription factor to its inhibitor

We have generated preclinical data for our sAH product candidates, demonstrating target editing and activation of target transcription factor activity in both preclinical *in vitro* and *in vivo* studies. *In vitro,* our oligonucleotides dose-dependently edited the target gene mRNA in human liver cells with > 70% editing efficiency as shown in Figure 21 below.

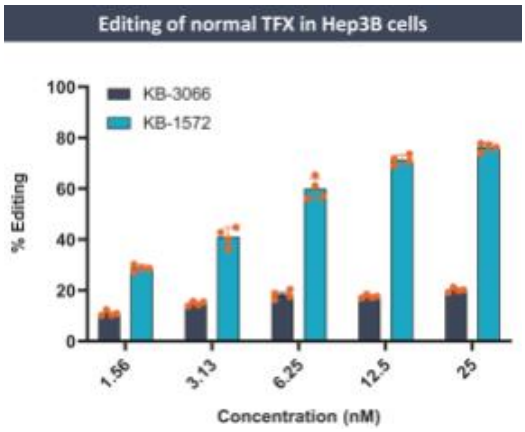


Figure 21. Our product candidate edits transcription factor RNA at the validated target site in a dose-responsive manner

In vivo, our product candidates edited the target mRNA and induced expression of downstream target genes by up to 7x in mouse liver tissue as shown in Figure 22 below.

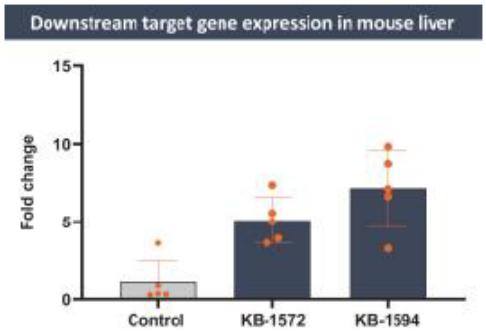


Figure 22. Hyperactive variant of transcription factor increased expression of downstream gene up to 7x in vivo

The product candidate has also demonstrated activity in an *in vitro* model of sAH, showing protection against cytotoxicity induced by alcohol and TNF-alpha in human liver cells overexpressing CYP2E1, the enzyme that metabolizes alcohol as shown in Figure 23 below.

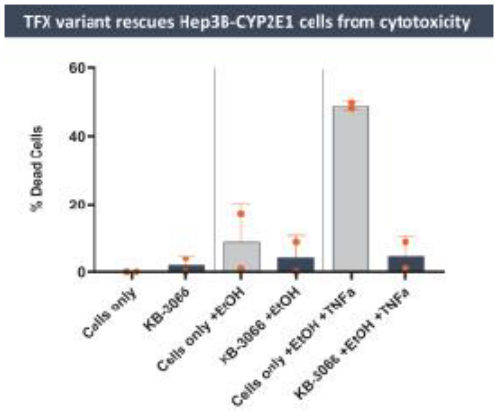


Figure 23. RNA editing demonstrates increased viability of liver cells in an in vitro model of sAH

Next Steps

We are currently evaluating additional oligonucleotide designs and conducting preclinical studies to confirm that our product candidates will ameliorate disease phenotype in models of alcohol-induced hepatitis. We also plan to evaluate our approach in NHP studies.

Our Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis Program: Disrupting Protein Aggregation

We are developing proprietary oligonucleotides targeting the mRNA for TAR DNA binding protein 43, or TDP-43, a protein associated with the etiology of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, or ALS.

Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis

ALS is an adult-onset, progressive, and fatal neurodegenerative disorder that causes muscle weakness, paralysis, and ultimately death. The majority of ALS patients die from respiratory failure within three to five years after symptom appearance, with a small percentage of patients surviving beyond 10 years. Despite being classified as a rare disease by the FDA and the EMA, ALS is considered one of the more common neurodegenerative diseases worldwide. Prevalence estimates vary, but it is widely accepted that there are at least an estimated 25,000 ALS patients in the United States. There is currently no cure for ALS, and currently approved therapies either only provide symptomatic relief or slow the overall progression of the disease.

Our Differentiated Approach and Results

Our approach is to selectively modulate TDP-43, an RNA/DNA-binding protein, which carries out a variety of important functions in healthy neurons, including initiation of transcription, pre-mRNA splicing and miRNA processing. Hyper-phosphorylated and ubiquitinated TDP-43 deposits form inclusion bodies in the brain and spinal cord of patients with ALS and frontotemporal dementia, or FTD. The majority of ALS and FTD cases are sporadic, and more than 90% and 45% of ALS and FTD patients, respectively, have TDP-43 aggregations in neurons. Less than 10% of ALS cases are familial, and mutations in *TARDBP*, the gene encoding TDP-43, are responsible for approximately 4% of familial ALS. Given the importance of TDP-43's role in maintaining healthy neurons, the generation of a protein variant with the desired non-aggregating property could potentially have therapeutic benefit for the majority of ALS and FTD patients. We believe that by leveraging the ability of RNA editing to affect a single base edit in *TARDBP*, we can lead to the synthesis of a TDP-43 protein variant that does not aggregate, thereby restoring our normal function.

We have created a series of TDP-43 variants that contain single amino acid changes designed to alter post-translational modification by phosphorylation, ubiquitination, acetylation or cleavage with the intent of reducing the ability to aggregate while maintaining function in RNA metabolism. We believe that modulating TDP-43 through the introduction of specific amino acid changes into TDP-43 mRNA sequence is preferable to other approaches that try to address protein aggregates after they form, to non-specifically prevent stress granule formation, or to target a single TDP-43 downstream target. We have engineered mutations amenable to an RNA edit using our OPERA platform that limit the formation of TDP-43 inclusion bodies *in vitro*. Additionally, we have demonstrated meaningful editing of TDP-43 targets sites with our product candidates in a human neuroblastoma-derived cell line (SK-N-AS) as demonstrated in Figure 24 below.

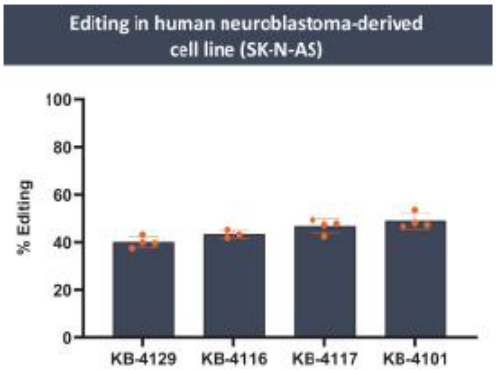


Figure 24. Editing of TDP-43 mRNA using our product candidates (100 nM)

We intend to initially pursue ALS with this approach and has the opportunity to expand our pipeline to other neurodegenerative diseases, such as FTD.

Next Steps

We are continuing to design and screen additional oligonucleotides in SK-N-AS cells to identify proprietary oligonucleotides for further evaluation in aggregation assays. Furthermore, we are identifying and characterizing ALS cell lines including genetic-induced models and patient cell lines, to test the efficacy of TDP-43 protein variants in disease models.

Our Pain Program: Selective Modulation of Ion Channels

We are developing proprietary oligonucleotides that selectively modulate ion channels associated with pain.

Overview of Pain Indications

Pain is a condition that millions of patients experience and is often a component of rare and highly prevalent diseases. Pain can be generally classified as either acute or chronic and can be further segmented into subcategories including nociceptive or neuropathic pain. There are several classes of therapeutics to target the numerous pathways that cause pain, including opioids, nerve growth factors and ion channel blockers. Many of these treatment methods involve non-specific targeting of pathways that lead to off-target effects. Despite a large commercial market opportunity, there remains significant unmet needs for safe and effective pain management, including non-opioid therapeutics.

Several classes of drugs, including local anesthetics, such as lidocaine, are ion channel blockers, although they do not show a high degree of specificity and thus inhibit many types of sodium channels rather than selectively blocking NaV1.7. No highly selective small molecule product candidates have been FDA-approved as therapeutics. One of the challenges in developing a small molecule inhibitor of NaV1.7 is the high degree of homology with other voltage gated sodium channels, inhibition of which has been linked to safety concerns.

Our Differentiated Approach and Results

The introduction of genetic changes into the mRNA encoding NaV1.7 demonstrates the potential of RNA editing to create highly differentiated and selective therapeutics for ion channels. NaV1.7 is a voltage-gated sodium channel that plays a critical role in the generation and conduction of action potentials and is thus important for electrical signaling in the nervous system. NaV1.7 is highly expressed in the pain sensing dorsal root ganglion neuron. Genetic inactivation of *SCN9A*, the gene encoding NaV1.7, in mice results in the inability to sense pain from inflammatory stimuli. In humans, mutations that lead to inactivation of NaV1.7 function result in a genetic condition known as Channelopathy-associated insensitivity to pain, or CIP. Individuals with CIP have severely diminished ability to sense pain. By contrast, mutations that activate NaV1.7 result in intense pain.

Through our RNA editing technology, we have generated a series of site-specific changes in NaV1.7 that modulate our ion channel function such that it mimics a small molecule sodium channel blocker. We believe that using RNA editing to introduce these changes in patients has the potential to deliver potent analgesic activity without the dose-limiting toxicities that have been observed by other sodium channel blockers.

We have demonstrated that rationally designed single amino acid changes to unique target sites are sufficient to decrease the activity of NaV1.7. Electrophysiology studies performed in CHO cells transfected with plasmids expressing channel variants demonstrated biophysical properties that are associated with a decrease in NaV1.7 channel activity compared to fully functional NaV1.7. Additionally, we have demonstrated meaningful editing for these target sites in SK-N-AS cells as shown in Figure 25 below.

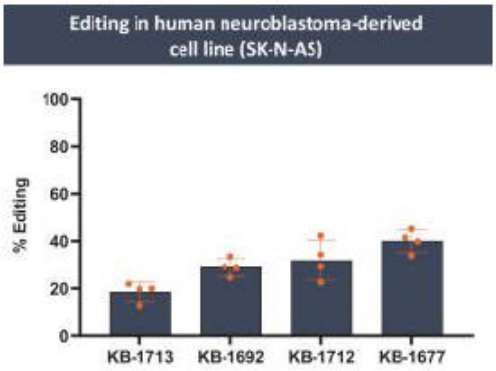


Figure 25. Editing of NaV1.7 using our product candidates (100nM)

Next Steps

We are optimizing and screening our proprietary oligonucleotides in electrophysiology assays. Furthermore, we will perform a high throughput screen of Nav1.7 variants to identify potential novel ion channel variants with enhanced crippling of electrophysiology activity.

Our Cardiometabolic Disease Program: Activating Kinases

We are developing proprietary oligonucleotides that activate a kinase involved in cardiometabolic disease. Cardiometabolic disease encompasses a broad range of complex, multifactorial diseases including cardiovascular disease, diabetes, chronic renal failure and obesity, among others. A number of validated cardiometabolic disease targets such as kinases have been identified but have historically been difficult to drug.

We have generated a site-specific change in a validated kinase that is a central regulator of energy homeostasis. In an *in vitro* mutagenesis study, a site-specific change led to activation of the kinase and an increase in the phosphorylation of its downstream target. We believe that using RNA editing to introduce these changes with an oligonucleotide in patients has the potential to deliver efficacy that has been unattainable when using other modalities.

Pioneering RNA Editing to Deliver the Future of Medicine

Each of our programs demonstrate the versatility of the ADAR-mediated RNA editing approach. Importantly, we are able to not only address classes of diseases caused by deleterious effects of misfolded or misdirected proteins, but we can also potentially utilize genetics to identify highly prevalent diseases where therapeutic benefit can be generated through alteration of protein function or expression. We will continue to selectively identify and pursue additional targets and indications based on a range of technical, clinical, and commercial factors to build a robust and differentiated pipeline. However, RNA editing is a novel technology that is not yet clinically validated for human therapeutic use. The approaches we take to discover and develop novel therapeutics are unproven and may never lead to marketable products. We are not aware of any clinical trials for safety or efficacy having been completed by any third party using RNA editing and nor are we aware of any RNA editing therapeutic product that has been approved in the United States or Europe. It will be many years before we commercialize a product candidate, if ever.

Manufacturing and Supply Arrangements

We currently have no commercial manufacturing capabilities. For our initial wave of clinical programs, we intend to use qualified third-party CMOs with relevant manufacturing experience in genetic medicines. we plan to partner with suppliers and CMOs to produce or process critical raw materials, bulk compounds, formulated compounds, viral vectors or engineered cells for IND-supporting activities and early-stage clinical trials. At the appropriate time in the product development process, we will determine whether to establish in-house GMP manufacturing capabilities for some core technologies or continue to rely on third parties to manufacture commercial quantities for any products that we may successfully develop.

We also in license technology for our fit-for-purpose delivery systems, including LNP delivery systems. For example, in March 2023, we entered into a collaboration and license agreement with Genevant, a well established leader in the LNP space, to provide access to clinically validated LNP technology to optimize delivery of our AATD product candidate. Preclinical studies of this LNP delivery technology have shown improved dose-dependent efficacy with reduced clinical chemistry and adverse events. For additional information relating to the financial terms of such agreement, see Note 10 to our unaudited interim financial statements included in Exhibit 99.5 of our Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.3 is a part.

Competition

The pharmaceutical and biotechnology industries, including the gene therapy and gene editing fields, are characterized by rapidly advancing technologies, intense competition, and a strong emphasis on intellectual property. While we believe that our differentiated technology, scientific expertise, and intellectual property position provide us with competitive advantages, we face potential competition from a variety of companies in these fields. There are several companies using synthetic oligonucleotide or base editing technology, including Beam Therapeutics, Verve Therapeutics, Prime Medicine, ProQR, and Wave Life Sciences. Several additional companies utilize other editing technologies, including Edigene and Shape Therapeutics. In addition, we face competition from companies utilizing gene therapy, oligonucleotides, and DNA editing technologies such as base and prime editing.

Any product candidates that we successfully develop and commercialize will compete with existing therapies and new therapies that may become available in the future that are approved to treat the same diseases for which we may obtain approval for our product candidates. This may include other types of therapies, such as small molecule, antibody, and/or protein therapies.

In addition, many of our current or potential competitors, either alone or with their collaboration partners, have significantly greater financial resources and expertise in research and development, manufacturing, preclinical testing, conducting clinical trials and approved products than we do today. Mergers and acquisitions in the pharmaceutical, biotechnology and gene therapy industries may result in even more resources being concentrated among a smaller number of our competitors. Smaller or early-stage companies may also prove to be significant competitors, particularly through collaborative arrangements with large and established companies. We also compete with these companies in recruiting, hiring and retaining qualified scientific and management talent, establishing clinical trial sites and patient registration for clinical trials, obtaining manufacturing slots at contract

manufacturing organizations, and in acquiring technologies complementary to, or necessary for, our programs. Our commercial opportunity could be reduced or eliminated if our competitors develop and commercialize products that are safer, more effective, particularly if they represent cures, have fewer or less severe side effects, are more convenient, or are less expensive than any products that we may develop. Our competitors also may obtain FDA or other regulatory approval for their products more rapidly than we may obtain approval for ours, which could result in our competitors establishing a strong market position before we are able to enter the market. The key competitive factors affecting the success of all of our programs are likely to be their efficacy, safety, convenience, and availability of reimbursement.

Intellectual Property

Overview

We strive to protect the proprietary technology that we believe is important to our business, including seeking and maintaining patent protection in the United States and internationally for our current and future product candidates. We also rely on trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, confidentiality procedures, employee disclosure, invention assignment agreements, know-how, continuing technological innovation and in-licensing opportunities to develop and maintain our proprietary position.

We seek to obtain domestic and international patent protection, and endeavors to promptly file patent applications for new commercially valuable inventions. We also rely on trade secrets to protect aspects of our business that are not amenable to, or that we do not consider appropriate for, patent protection.

We plan to continue to expand our intellectual property estate by filing patent applications directed to platform technologies and improvements thereof, pharmaceutical compositions, methods of treatment, methods of manufacture or identified from our ongoing development of our product candidates. Our success will depend on our ability to obtain and maintain patent and other proprietary protection for commercially important technology, inventions and know-how related to our business, defend and enforce any patents that we may obtain, preserve the confidentiality of our trade secrets and operate without infringing the valid and enforceable patents and proprietary rights of third parties.

The patent positions of companies like us are generally uncertain and involve complex legal, scientific and factual questions. In addition, the coverage claimed in a patent may be challenged in courts after issuance. Moreover, many jurisdictions permit third parties to challenge issued patents in administrative proceedings, which may result in further narrowing or even cancellation of patent claims. We cannot guarantee that our pending patent applications, or any patent applications that we may in the future file or license from third parties, will result in the issuance of patents. We cannot predict whether the patent applications we are currently pursuing will issue as patents in any particular jurisdiction or at all, whether the claims of any patent applications, should they issue, will cover our product candidates, or whether the claims of any issued patents will provide sufficient protection from competitors or otherwise provide any competitive advantage. We cannot predict the scope of claims that may be allowed or enforced in our patents. In addition, the coverage claimed in a patent application can be significantly reduced before the patent is issued, and its scope can be reinterpreted after issuance. Consequently, we may not obtain or maintain adequate patent protection for any of our product candidates.

Because patent applications in the United States and certain other jurisdictions are maintained in secrecy for 18 months or potentially even longer, and because publication of discoveries in the scientific or patent literature often lags behind actual discoveries and patent application filings, we cannot be certain of the priority of inventions covered by pending patent applications. Accordingly, we may not have been the first to invent the subject matter disclosed in some of our patent applications or the first to file patent applications covering such subject matter, and we may have to participate in interference proceedings or derivation proceedings declared by the USPTO to determine priority of invention. For more information regarding the risks related to our intellectual property, see "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Risks Related to Intellectual Property*."

Patent Portfolio

We strive to protect our proprietary RNA editing platform OPERA and related technologies and our product candidates, including seeking and maintaining patent protection intended to cover various target-specific editing strategies, the composition of matter of our product candidates, their methods of use, related delivery technologies, and other inventions. The intellectual property that is available to us is critical to our business and we strive to protect it, including by obtaining, maintaining, defending, and enforcing patent protection in the United States and internationally. As of September 18, 2023, our patent portfolio in total consisted of 32 patent families, with two U.S. patents and one patent in foreign jurisdictions (e.g., Canada), including five pending Patent Cooperation Treaty, or PCT, applications, various pending non-provisional applications world-wide (e.g., United States, Australia, Canada, China, Europe, South Korea, and Japan), and nine families with pending provisional patent applications.

We have a patent portfolio that relates to our RNA editing platform OPERA, as well as numerous disease programs listed below, and includes 13 patent families. These families are directed to various oligonucleotide formats, nucleotide compositions, oligonucleotide chemistries, modifications, specific linkage chemistries, oligonucleotides having a specific structures, methods of deaminating an adenosine using such oligonucleotides, methods of oligonucleotide delivery, and methods of treating disease by administering such oligonucleotides. The first patent family is pending in Australia, Canada, China, Europe, Japan, South Korea, Taiwan and the United States, and includes a U.S. patent. The first three patent families are pending in Australia, Canada, China, Europe, Hong Kong, Japan, South Korea, Taiwan and the United States, and include two U.S. patents. U.S. Patent No. 11,479,575 is directed to specific oligonucleotide structures and expires in 2040; U.S. Patent No. 11,453,878 is directed to methods of deamination of an adenosine in an mRNA using oligonucleotide with specific structures and also expires in 2040. Any other patents issuing from applications in these families will expire in 2040, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment. The fourth patent family is pending in the United States and patents issuing from applications in this family will expire in 2042, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment. The fifth, sixth, seventh and eighth patent families have been filed as PCT applications, and if issued, patents in these families would expire between 2042 and 2043, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment. The ninth, tenth, eleventh, twelfth and thirteenth patent families have been filed as provisional patent applications, and if re-filed as PCT or non-provisional applications, and issued, patents in this family would expire in 2044, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment.

In addition to the patent families related to our OPERA platform technology described above, our patent portfolio that relates to our A1AT program includes two patent families. These patent families are directed to specific oligonucleotides that target SERPINA1 for editing to treat A1AT. The first patent family includes pending applications in Australia, Canada, China, Europe, Japan, South Korea and the United States. Patents issuing from applications in this family will expire in 2041, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment. The second patent family has been filed as a provisional patent application, and if re-filed as PCT or non-provisional applications, and issued, patents in this family would expire in 2044, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment.

In addition to the patent families related to our OPERA platform technology described above, our patent portfolio that relates to our PD program includes one patent family. This patent family is directed to specific oligonucleotides that target LRRK2 for editing to treat PD, and includes pending applications in Europe, and the United States. Patents issuing from applications in this family will expire in 2041, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment.

In addition to the patent families related to our OPERA platform technology described above, our patent portfolio that relates to our sAH program includes two patent families. This patent family is directed to specific oligonucleotides that are capable of editing a specific target associated with sAH, and consists of a pending PCT application. Patents issuing from this family of patent applications will expire in 2042, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment. The second patent family has been filed as a provisional patent application, and is directed to specific oligonucleotides that are capable of editing a specific target associated with sAH. If this application is re-filed as an PCT or non-provisional application, and issued, patents in this family will expire in 2043, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment.

In addition to the patent families related to our OPERA platform technology described above, our patent portfolio that relates to our ALS includes one patent family, directed to oligonucleotides that edit TDP-43. This patent family consists of two provisional patent applications, and if re-filed as PCT or non-provisional applications, and issued, patents in this family would expire in 2044, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment.

In addition to the patent families described above, we also have other patent families directed to additional target-specific editing strategies, oligonucleotide compositions and their methods of use, related delivery technologies, and other inventions related to early-stage research and development efforts not reflected in our pipeline. Patents issued from or issuing from applications in these families will expire between 2041 and 2044, absent any available additional term for patent term extension or patent term adjustment, and includes Canadian Patent No. 3,162,416, which will expire in 2042. We also have legacy patents related to our pre-Merger operations.

Patent Term

The term of individual patents depends upon the legal term of the patents in the countries in which they are obtained. In most countries in which we file, including the United States, the base term is 20 years from the filing date of the earliest-filed non-provisional patent application from which the patent claims priority. The term of a U.S. patent can be lengthened by patent term adjustment, which compensates the owner of the patent for administrative delays at the USPTO. In some cases, the term of a U.S. patent is shortened by terminal disclaimer that reduces its term to that of an earlier-expiring patent. The term of a U.S. patent may be eligible for patent term extension under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, referred to as the Hatch-Waxman Act, to account for at least some of the time the drug is under development and regulatory review after the patent is granted. With regard to a drug for which FDA approval is the first permitted marketing of the active ingredient, the Hatch-Waxman Act allows for extension of the term of one U.S. patent that includes comply with applicable FDA or other requirements at any time with respect to product development, clinical testing, approval or any other regulatory requirements relating to product manufacture, processing, handling, storage, quality control, safety, marketing, advertising, promotion, packaging, labeling, export, import, distribution, or sale, we may become subject to administrative or judicial sanctions or other legal consequences. These sanctions or consequences could include, among other things, the FDA's refusal to approve pending applications, issuance of clinical holds for ongoing studies, suspension or revocation of approved at least one claim covering the composition of matter of such an FDA-approved drug, an FDA-approved method of treatment using the drug and/or a method of manufacturing the FDA-approved drug. The extended patent term cannot exceed the shorter of five years beyond the non-extended expiration of the patent or 14 years from the date of the FDA approval of the drug, and a patent cannot be extended more than once or for more than a single product. During the period of extension, if granted, the scope of exclusivity is limited to the approved product for approved uses. Some foreign jurisdictions, including Europe and Japan, have analogous patent term extension provisions, which allow for extension of the term of a patent that covers a drug approved by the applicable foreign regulatory agency.

In the future, if and when our product candidates receive FDA approval, we expect to apply, if appropriate, for patent term extension on patents directed to those product candidates, their methods of use and/or methods of manufacture. However, there is no guarantee that the applicable authorities, including the FDA in the United States, will agree with our assessment of whether such extensions should be granted, and if granted, the length of such extensions. For more information regarding the risks related to our intellectual property, see "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Risks Related to Intellectual Property*."

Trade Secrets

In addition to patents, we rely on trade secrets and know-how to develop and maintain our competitive position. We typically rely on trade secrets to protect aspects of our business that are not amenable to, or that we not not consider appropriate for, patent protection. We protect trade secrets and know-how by establishing confidentiality agreements and invention assignment agreements with our employees, consultants, scientific advisors, contractors and collaborators. These agreements provide that all confidential information developed or made known during the course of an individual or entities' relationship with us must be kept confidential during and after the relationship. These agreements also provide that all inventions resulting from work performed for us or relating to our business and conceived or completed during the period of employment or assignment, as applicable, shall be our exclusive property. In addition, we take other appropriate precautions, such as physical and technological security measures, to guard against misappropriation of our proprietary information by third parties.

Although we take steps to protect our proprietary information and trade secrets, including through contractual means with our employees and consultants, third parties may independently develop substantially equivalent proprietary information and techniques or otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or disclose our technology. Thus, we may not be able to meaningfully protect our trade secrets. For more information regarding the risks related to our intellectual property, see "*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business—Risks Related to Intellectual Property*."

Governmental Regulation

The FDA and other regulatory authorities at federal, state and local levels, as well as in foreign countries, extensively regulate, among other things, the research, development, clinical trial, testing, manufacture, quality control, import, export, safety, efficacy, labeling, packaging, storage, distribution, recordkeeping, approval, distribution, advertising, promotion, marketing, post-approval monitoring and post-approval reporting of drugs. We, along with our vendors, CROs, clinical investigators and CMOs will be required to navigate the various preclinical, clinical, manufacturing and commercial approval requirements of the governing regulatory agencies of the countries in which we wish to conduct studies or seek approval of our product candidates. The process of obtaining regulatory approvals of drugs and ensuring subsequent compliance with appropriate federal, state, local and foreign statutes and regulations requires the expenditure of substantial time and financial resources.

Overview of U.S. Drugs Development Process

In the United States, the FDA regulates drug products under the FD&C Act and its implementing regulations. Drugs are also subject to other federal, state and local statutes and regulations. If we fail to comply with applicable FDA or other requirements at any time with respect to product development, clinical testing, approval or any other legal requirements relating to product manufacture, processing, handling, storage, quality control, safety, marketing, advertising, promotion, packaging, labeling, export, import, distribution, or sale, we may become subject to administrative or judicial sanctions or other legal consequences. These sanctions or consequences could include, among other things, the FDA's refusal to approve pending applications, warning or untitled letters, product withdrawals or recalls, product seizures, relabeling or repackaging, total or partial suspensions of manufacturing or distribution, injunctions, fines, civil penalties or criminal prosecution.

Our product candidates must be approved for therapeutic indications by the FDA before they may be marketed in the United States. For drug product candidates regulated under the FD&C Act, FDA must approve a NDA. The process generally involves the following:

- completion of extensive preclinical studies in accordance with applicable regulations, including studies conducted in accordance with good laboratory practice, or GLP, requirements and applicable requirements for the humane use of laboratory animals or other applicable regulations;
- completion of the manufacture, under cGMP conditions, of the drug substance and drug product that the sponsor intends to use in human clinical trials along with required analytical and stability testing;
- submission to the FDA of an Investigational New Drug application, or IND, which must become effective before clinical trials may begin;
- payment of user fees for FDA review of the NDA;
- approval by an IRB or independent ethics committee at each clinical trial site before each trial may be initiated;

- performance of adequate and well-controlled clinical trials in accordance with applicable IND regulations, GCP requirements and other clinical trial-related regulations to establish the safety and efficacy of the investigational product for each proposed indication;
- preparation and submission to the FDA of an NDA;
- a determination by the FDA within 60 days of its receipt of an NDA to file the application for review;
- satisfactory completion of one or more FDA pre-approval inspections of the manufacturing facility or facilities where the drug will be produced to assess compliance with cGMP requirements to assure that the facilities, methods and controls are adequate to preserve the drug product's identity, strength, quality and purity;
- satisfactory completion of potential FDA audit of the preclinical study clinical trial sites that generated the data in support of the NDA; and
- FDA review and approval of the NDA, including, where applicable, consideration of the views of any FDA advisory committee, prior to any commercial marketing or sale of the drug in the United States.

Preclinical Studies and Clinical Trials for Drugs

Before testing any drug in humans, the product candidate must undergo rigorous preclinical testing. Preclinical studies include laboratory evaluations of product chemistry, formulation and stability, as well as *in vitro* and animal studies to assess safety and in some cases to establish the rationale for therapeutic use. The conduct of preclinical studies is subject to federal and state regulation and requirements, including GLP requirements for safety/toxicology studies. The results of the preclinical studies, together with manufacturing information and analytical data, must be submitted to the FDA as part of an IND.

An IND is a request for authorization from the FDA to administer an investigational product to humans and must become effective before clinical trials may begin. The central focus of an IND submission is on the general investigational plan and the protocol(s) for clinical trials. The IND also includes the results of animal and *in vitro* studies assessing the toxicology, pharmacokinetics, pharmacology, and pharmacodynamic characteristics of the product; chemistry, manufacturing, and controls information; and any available human data or literature to support the use of the investigational product. Some long-term preclinical testing may continue after the IND is submitted. The IND automatically becomes effective 30 days after receipt by the FDA, unless the FDA, within the 30-day time period, raises concerns or questions about the conduct of the clinical trial, including concerns that human research subjects will be exposed to unreasonable health risks, and imposes a full or partial clinical hold. FDA must notify the sponsor of the grounds for the hold and any identified deficiencies must be resolved before the clinical trial can begin. Submission of an IND may result in the FDA not allowing clinical trials to commence or not allowing clinical trials to commence on the terms originally specified in the IND. A clinical hold can also be imposed once a trial has already begun, thereby halting the trial until the deficiencies articulated by FDA are corrected.

The clinical stage of development involves the administration of the product candidate to healthy volunteers or patients under the supervision of qualified investigators, who generally are physicians not employed by or under the trial sponsor's control, in accordance with GCP requirements, which include the requirements that all research subjects provide their informed consent for their participation in any clinical trial. Clinical trials are conducted under protocols detailing, among other things, the objectives of the clinical trial, dosing procedures, subject selection and exclusion criteria and the parameters and criteria to be used in monitoring safety and evaluating effectiveness. Each protocol, and any subsequent amendments to the protocol, must be submitted to the FDA as part of the IND. Furthermore, each clinical trial must be reviewed and approved by an IRB for each institution at which the clinical trial will be conducted to ensure that the risks to individuals participating in the clinical trials are minimized and are reasonable compared to the anticipated benefits. The IRB also approves the informed consent form that must be provided to each clinical trial subject or his or her legal representative and must monitor the clinical trial until completed. The FDA, the IRB, or the sponsor may suspend or discontinue a clinical trial at any time on various

grounds, including a finding that the subjects are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk. There also are requirements governing the reporting of ongoing clinical trials and completed clinical trials to public registries. Information about clinical trials, including results for clinical trials other than Phase 1 investigations, must be submitted within specific timeframes for publication on www.ClinicalTrials.gov, a clinical trials database maintained by the National Institutes of Health.

Additionally, some clinical trials are overseen by an independent group of qualified experts organized by the trial sponsor, known as a data safety monitoring board or committee. This group provides authorization for whether or not a clinical trial may move forward at designated check points based on access that only the group maintains to available data from the trial and may recommend halting the clinical trial if it determines that the participants or patients are being exposed to an unacceptable health risk or other grounds, such as no demonstration of efficacy. Other reasons for suspension or termination may be made by us based on evolving business objectives and/or competitive climate.

A sponsor who wishes to conduct a clinical trial outside of the United States may, but need not, obtain FDA authorization to conduct the clinical trial under an IND. If a foreign clinical trial is not conducted under an IND, FDA will nevertheless accept the results of the study in support of an NDA if the study was well-designed and well-conducted in accordance with GCP requirements, including that the clinical trial was performed by a qualified investigator(s); the data are applicable to the U.S. population and U.S. medical practice; and the FDA is able to validate the data through an onsite inspection if deemed necessary.

Clinical trials to evaluate therapeutic indications to support NDAs for marketing approval are typically conducted in three sequential phases, which may overlap.

- *Phase 1* – Phase 1 clinical trials involve initial introduction of the investigational product in a limited population of healthy human volunteers or patients with the target disease or condition. These studies are typically designed to test the safety, dosage tolerance, absorption, metabolism and distribution of the investigational product in humans, excretion the side effects associated with increasing doses, and, if possible, to gain early evidence of effectiveness.
- *Phase 2* – Phase 2 clinical trials typically involve administration of the investigational product to a limited patient population with a specified disease or condition to evaluate the drug's potential efficacy, to determine the optimal dosages and dosing schedule and to identify possible adverse side effects and safety risks.
- *Phase 3* – Phase 3 clinical trials typically involve administration of the investigational product to an expanded patient population to further evaluate dosage, to provide statistically significant evidence of clinical efficacy and to further test for safety, generally at multiple geographically dispersed clinical trial sites. These clinical trials are intended to establish the overall risk/benefit ratio of the investigational product and to provide an adequate basis for product approval and physician labeling. Generally, two adequate and well-controlled Phase 3 trials are required by the FDA for approval of an NDA.

Post-approval trials, sometimes referred to as Phase 4 clinical trials or post-marketing studies, may be conducted after initial marketing approval. These trials are used to gain additional experience from the treatment of patients in the intended therapeutic indication and are commonly intended to generate additional safety data regarding use of the product in a clinical setting. In certain instances, the FDA may mandate the performance of Phase 4 clinical trials as a condition of NDA approval.

Progress reports detailing the results of the clinical trials, among other information, must be submitted at least annually to the FDA. Written IND safety reports must be submitted to the FDA and the investigators fifteen days after the trial sponsor determines the information qualifies for reporting for serious and unexpected suspected adverse events, findings from other studies or animal or *in vitro* testing that suggest a significant risk for human volunteers and any clinically important increase in the rate of a serious suspected adverse reaction over that listed in the protocol or investigator brochure. The sponsor must also notify the FDA of any unexpected fatal or life-threatening suspected adverse reaction as soon as possible but in no case later than seven calendar days after the sponsor's initial receipt of the information. During the development of a new drug product, sponsors have the opportunity to meet with the FDA at certain points, including prior to submission of an IND, at the end of Phase 2 and before submission of an NDA. These meetings can provide an opportunity for the sponsor to share information about the data gathered to date and for the FDA to provide advice on the next phase of development.

Concurrent with clinical trials, companies usually complete additional animal studies and must also develop additional information about the chemistry and physical characteristics of the product candidate and finalize a process for manufacturing the drug product in commercial quantities in accordance with cGMP requirements. The manufacturing process must be capable of consistently producing quality batches of the product candidate and manufacturers must develop, among other things, methods for testing the identity, strength, quality and purity of the final drug product. Additionally, appropriate packaging must be selected and tested, and stability studies must be conducted to demonstrate that the product candidate does not undergo unacceptable deterioration over its shelf life.

U.S. Review and Approval Process for Drugs

Assuming successful completion of the required clinical testing, the results of the preclinical studies and clinical trials, together with detailed information relating to the product's chemistry, manufacture, controls and proposed labeling, among other things, are submitted to the FDA as part of an NDA requesting approval to market the product for one or more indications. An NDA is a request for approval to market a new drug for one or more specified indications and must contain proof of the drug's safety and efficacy for the requested indications. The marketing application is required to include both negative and ambiguous results of preclinical studies and clinical trials, as well as positive findings. Data may come from company-sponsored clinical trials intended to test the safety and efficacy of a product's use or from a number of alternative sources, including studies initiated by investigators. To support marketing approval, the data submitted must be sufficient in quality and quantity to establish the safety and efficacy of the investigational drug, to the satisfaction of the FDA. FDA must approve an NDA before a drug may be marketed in the United States.

The FDA reviews all submitted NDAs to ensure they are sufficiently complete to permit substantive review before it accepts them for filing and may request additional information rather than accepting the NDA for filing. The FDA must make a decision on accepting an NDA for filing within 60 days of receipt, and such decision could include a refusal to file by the FDA. Once the submission is accepted for filing, the FDA begins an in-depth substantive review of the NDA. The FDA reviews an NDA to determine, among other things, whether the product is safe and effective for the indications sought and whether the facility in which it is manufactured, processed, packaged or held meets standards, including cGMP requirements, designed to assure and preserve the product's continued identity, strength, quality and purity. Under the goals and polices agreed to by the FDA under the Prescription Drug User Fee Act, or PDUFA, the FDA targets ten months, from the filing date, in which to complete its initial review of a new molecular entity NDA and respond to the applicant, and six months from the filing date of a new molecular entity NDA for priority review. The FDA does not always meet its PDUFA goal dates for standard or priority NDAs, and the review process is often extended by FDA requests for additional information or clarification.

Further, under PDUFA, as amended, each NDA must be accompanied by a substantial user fee. The FDA adjusts the PDUFA user fees on an annual basis. Fee waivers or reductions are available in certain circumstances, including a waiver of the application fee for the first application filed by a small business. Additionally, no user fees are assessed on NDAs for products designated as orphan drugs, unless the product also includes a non-orphan indication.

The FDA also may require submission of a REMS if it believes that a REMS is necessary to ensure that the benefits of the drug outweigh its risks. A REMS can include use of risk evaluation and mitigation strategies like medication guides, physician communication plans, assessment plans, and/or elements to assure safe use, such as restricted distribution methods, patient registries, special monitoring or other risk-minimization tools.

The FDA may refer an application for a novel drug to an advisory committee. An advisory committee is a panel of independent experts, including clinicians and other scientific experts, which reviews, evaluates and provides a recommendation as to whether the application should be approved and under what conditions. The FDA is not bound by the recommendations of an advisory committee, but it considers such recommendations carefully when making decisions.

Before approving an NDA, the FDA typically will inspect the facility or facilities where the product is manufactured. The FDA will not approve an application unless it determines that the manufacturing processes and facilities are in compliance with cGMP requirements and are adequate to assure consistent production of the product within required specifications. Additionally, before approving an NDA, the FDA may inspect one or more clinical trial sites to assure compliance with GCP and other requirements and the integrity of the clinical data submitted to the FDA.

After evaluating the NDA and all related information, including the advisory committee recommendation, if any, and inspection reports regarding the manufacturing facilities and clinical trial sites, the FDA may issue an approval letter, or, in some cases, a Complete Response Letter. A Complete Response Letter indicates that the review cycle of the application is complete and the application is not ready for approval. A Complete Response Letter generally contains a statement of specific conditions that must be met in order to secure final approval of the NDA, except that where the FDA determines that the data supporting the application are inadequate to support approval, the FDA may issue the Complete Response Letter without first conducting required inspections, testing submitted product lots, and/or reviewing proposed labeling. In issuing the Complete Response Letter, the FDA may require additional clinical or preclinical testing or recommend other actions, such as requests for additional information or clarification, that the applicant might take in order for the FDA to reconsider the application. Even with submission of this additional information, the FDA ultimately may decide that the application does not satisfy the regulatory criteria for approval. If and when those conditions have been met to the FDA's satisfaction, the FDA will typically issue an approval letter. An approval letter authorizes commercial marketing of the product with specific prescribing information for specific indications.

Even if the FDA approves a product, depending on the specific risk(s) to be addressed it may limit the approved indications for use of the product, require that contraindications, warnings or precautions be included in the product labeling, require that post-approval studies, including Phase 4 clinical trials, be conducted to further assess a product's safety after approval, require testing and surveillance programs to monitor the product after commercialization, or impose other conditions, including distribution and use restrictions or other risk management mechanisms under a REMS, which can materially affect the potential market and profitability of the product. The FDA may prevent or limit further marketing of a product based on the results of post-marketing studies or surveillance programs. After approval, some types of changes to the approved product, such as adding new indications, manufacturing changes, and additional labeling claims, are subject to further testing requirements and FDA review and approval.

Orphan Drug Designation and Exclusivity

Under the Orphan Drug Act, the FDA may grant orphan drug designation to a drug intended to treat a rare disease or condition, which is a disease or condition with either a patient population of fewer than 200,000 individuals in the United States, or a patient population of 200,000 or more individuals in the United States when there is no reasonable expectation that the cost of developing and making the product available in the United States for the disease or condition will be recovered from sales of the product. Orphan drug designation must be requested before submitting an NDA. After the FDA grants orphan drug designation, the generic identity of the therapeutic agent and its potential orphan use are disclosed publicly by the FDA. Orphan drug designation does not convey any advantage in or shorten the duration of the regulatory review and approval process, though companies developing orphan products are eligible for certain incentives, including tax credits for qualified clinical testing and user-fee waivers.

If a product that has orphan designation subsequently receives the first FDA approval for the disease or condition for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to a seven-year period of marketing exclusivity during which the FDA may not approve any other applications to market the same therapeutic agent for the same indication, except in limited circumstances, such as a subsequent product's showing of clinical superiority over the product with orphan exclusivity or where the original applicant cannot produce sufficient quantities of product. Competitors, however, may receive approval of different therapeutic agents for the indication for which the orphan product has exclusivity or obtain approval for the same therapeutic agent for a different indication than that for which the orphan product has exclusivity. Orphan product exclusivity could block the approval of one of our products for seven years if a competitor obtains approval for the same therapeutic agent for the same indication before we do, unless we are able to demonstrate that our product is clinically superior. If an orphan designated

product receives marketing approval for an indication broader than what is designated, it may not be entitled to orphan exclusivity. Further, orphan drug exclusive marketing rights in the United States may be lost if the FDA later determines that the request for designation was materially defective or the manufacturer of the approved product is unable to assure sufficient quantities of the product to meet the needs of patients with the rare disease or condition.

The FDA may further reevaluate its regulations and policies under the Orphan Drug Act. It is unclear as to how, if at all, the FDA may change the orphan drug regulations and policies in the future.

Expedited Development and Review Programs for Drugs

The FDA maintains several programs intended to facilitate and expedite development and review of new drugs to address unmet medical needs in the treatment of serious or life-threatening diseases or conditions. These programs include Fast Track designation, Breakthrough Therapy designation, Priority Review and Accelerated Approval, and the purpose of these programs is to either expedite the development or review of important new drugs to get them to patients more quickly than standard FDA review timelines typically permit.

A new drug is eligible for Fast Track designation if it is intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition and demonstrates the potential to address unmet medical needs for such disease or condition. Fast track designation applies to the combination of the product candidate and the specific indication for which it is being studied. Fast Track designation provides increased opportunities for sponsor interactions with the FDA during preclinical and clinical development, in addition to the potential for rolling review once a marketing application is filed. Rolling review means that the FDA may review portions of the marketing application before the sponsor submits the complete application.

In addition, a new drug may be eligible for Breakthrough Therapy designation if it is intended to treat a serious or life-threatening disease or condition and preliminary clinical evidence indicates that the drug, alone or in combination with one or more other drugs, may demonstrate substantial improvement over existing therapies on one or more clinically significant endpoints, such as substantial treatment effects observed early in clinical development. Breakthrough Therapy designation provides all the features of Fast Track designation in addition to intensive guidance on an efficient product development program beginning as early as Phase 1, and FDA organizational commitment to expedited development, including involvement of senior managers and experienced review staff in a cross-disciplinary review, where appropriate.

Any product submitted to the FDA for approval, including a product with Fast Track or Breakthrough Therapy designation, may also be eligible for additional FDA programs intended to expedite the review and approval process, including Priority Review designation and Accelerated Approval. A product is eligible for Priority Review, once an NDA is submitted, if the product that is the subject of the marketing application has the potential to provide a significant improvement in safety or effectiveness in the treatment, diagnosis or prevention of a serious disease or condition. Under priority review, the FDA's goal date to take action on the marketing application is six months compared to ten months for a standard review.

Products are eligible for Accelerated Approval if they can be shown to have an effect on a surrogate endpoint that is reasonably likely to predict clinical benefit, or an effect on a clinical endpoint that can be measured earlier than an effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality, which is reasonably likely to predict an effect on irreversible morbidity or mortality or other clinical benefit, taking into account the severity, rarity, or prevalence of the condition and the availability or lack of alternative treatments. Accelerated Approval is usually contingent on a sponsor's agreement to conduct, in a diligent manner, adequate and well-controlled additional post-approval confirmatory studies to verify and describe the product's clinical benefit, and under the Food and Drug Omnibus Reform Act of 2022, or FDORA, the FDA may require, as appropriate, that such trials be underway prior to approval or within a specific time period after the date of approval for a product granted accelerated approval. Further, under FDORA, the FDA has increased authority for expedited procedures to withdraw approval of a product or an indication approved under Accelerated Approval if, for example, the confirmatory trial fails to verify the predicted clinical benefit of the product. In addition, for products being considered for Accelerated Approval, the FDA generally requires, unless otherwise informed by the agency, that all advertising and promotional materials intended for dissemination or publication within 120 days of marketing approval be submitted to the agency for review during the pre-approval review period. After the 120-day period has passed, all advertising and promotional materials must be submitted at least 30 days prior to the intended time of initial dissemination or publication.

Even if a product qualifies for one or more of these programs, the FDA may later decide that the product no longer meets the conditions for qualification or the time period for FDA review or approval may not be shortened. Furthermore, Fast Track designation, Breakthrough Therapy designation, Priority Review and Accelerated Approval do not change the scientific or medical standards for approval or the quality of evidence necessary to support approval, though they may expedite the development or review process.

U.S. Post-Approval Requirements for Drugs

Drugs manufactured or distributed pursuant to FDA approvals are subject to continuing regulation by the FDA, including, among other things, requirements relating to recordkeeping, periodic reporting, product sampling and distribution, reporting of adverse experiences with the product, complying with promotion and advertising requirements, which include restrictions on promoting products for unapproved uses or patient populations (known as "off-label use") and limitations on industry-sponsored scientific and educational activities.

Although physicians may prescribe approved products for off-label uses, manufacturers may not market or promote such uses. The FDA and other agencies actively enforce the laws and regulations prohibiting the promotion of off-label uses, including not only by company employees but also by agents of the company or those speaking on the company's behalf, and a company that is found to have improperly promoted off-label uses may be subject to significant liability, including investigation by federal and state authorities. Failure to comply with these requirements can result in, among other things, adverse publicity, warning letters, corrective advertising and potential civil and criminal penalties. Promotional materials for approved drugs must be submitted to the FDA in conjunction with their first use or first publication. Further, if there are any modifications to the drug, including changes in indications, labeling or manufacturing processes or facilities, the applicant may be required to submit and obtain FDA approval of a new NDA or NDA supplement, which may require the development of additional data or preclinical studies and clinical trials.

The FDA may impose a number of post-approval requirements as a condition of approval of an NDA. For example, the FDA may require post-market testing, including Phase 4 clinical trials, and surveillance to further assess and monitor the product's safety and effectiveness after commercialization. In addition, manufacturers and their subcontractors involved in the manufacture and distribution of approved drugs and those supplying products, ingredients and components of them, are required to register their establishments with the FDA and certain state agencies and are subject to periodic unannounced inspections by the FDA and certain state agencies for compliance with ongoing regulatory requirements, including cGMPs, which impose certain procedural and documentation requirements on sponsors and their CMOs. Changes to the manufacturing process are strictly regulated, and, depending on the significance of the change, may require prior FDA approval before being implemented. FDA regulations also require investigation and correction of any deviations from cGMP and impose reporting requirements upon us and any third-party manufacturers that a sponsor may use. Additionally, manufacturers and other parties involved in the drug supply chain for prescription drugs must also comply with product tracking and tracing requirements and for notifying FDA of counterfeit, diverted, stolen and intentionally adulterated products or products that are otherwise unfit for distribution in the United States. Accordingly, manufacturers must continue to expend time money and effort in the area of production and quality control to maintain compliance with cGMP and other aspects of regulatory compliance. Failure to comply with statutory and regulatory requirements may subject a manufacturer to possible legal or regulatory action, such as warning letters, suspension of manufacturing, product seizures, injunctions, civil penalties or criminal prosecution. There is also a continuing, annual program user fee for any marketed product.

The FDA may withdraw approval of a product if compliance with regulatory requirements and standards is not maintained or if problems occur after the product reaches the market. Later discovery of previously unknown problems with a product, including adverse events of unanticipated severity or frequency, or with manufacturing processes, or failure to comply with regulatory requirements, may result in revisions to the approved labeling to add new safety information, requirements for post-market studies or clinical trials to assess new safety risks, or imposition of distribution or other restrictions under a REMS. Other potential consequences include, among other things:

- restrictions on the marketing or manufacturing of the product, complete withdrawal of the product from the market or product recalls;
- the issuance of safety alerts, Dear Healthcare Provider letters, press releases or other communications containing warnings or other safety information about the product;
- fines, warning letters or holds on post-approval clinical trials;
- refusal of the FDA to approve applications or supplements to approved applications, or suspension or revocation of product approvals;
- product seizure or detention, or refusal to permit the import or export of products;
- injunctions or the imposition of civil or criminal penalties;
- consent decrees, corporate integrity agreements, debarment or exclusion from federal healthcare programs; and
- mandated modification of promotional materials and labeling and issuance of corrective information.

U.S. Patent Term Restoration and Marketing Exclusivity

Depending upon the timing, duration and specifics of FDA approval of our future product candidates, some of our United States patents may be eligible for limited patent term extension under the Drug Price Competition and Patent Term Restoration Act of 1984, commonly referred to as the Hatch-Waxman Amendments. The Hatch-Waxman Amendments permit restoration of the patent term of up to five years as compensation for patent term lost during the FDA regulatory review process. Patent term restoration, however, cannot extend the remaining term of a patent beyond a total of 14 years from the product's approval date and only those claims covering such approved drug product, a method for using it or a method for manufacturing it may be extended. The patent term restoration period is generally one-half the time between the effective date of an IND and the submission date of an NDA plus the time between the submission date of an NDA and the approval of that application, except that the review period is reduced by any time during which the applicant failed to exercise due diligence. Only one patent applicable to an approved drug is eligible for the extension and the application for the extension must be submitted prior to the expiration of the patent. The USPTO, in consultation with the FDA, reviews and approves the application for any patent term extension or restoration. In the future, we may apply for restoration of patent term for our currently owned or licensed patents to add patent life beyond a patent's current expiration date, depending on the expected length of the clinical trials and other factors involved in the filing of the relevant NDA.

Marketing exclusivity provisions under the FDCA also can delay the submission or the approval of certain drug product applications. The FDCA provides a five-year period of non-patent marketing exclusivity within the United States to the first applicant to gain approval of an NDA for a new chemical entity. A drug is a new chemical entity if the FDA has not previously approved any other new drug containing the same active moiety, which is the molecule or ion responsible for the action of the drug substance. During the exclusivity period, the FDA may not accept for review an Abbreviated New Drug Application, or ANDA, or a 505(b)(2) NDA submitted by another company for another version of such drug where the applicant does not own or have a legal right of reference to all the data required for approval. However, an application may be submitted after four years if it contains a certification of patent invalidity or non-infringement. The FDCA also provides three years of marketing exclusivity for an NDA, 505(b)(2) NDA or supplement to an existing NDA if new clinical investigations, other than bioavailability studies, that were conducted or sponsored by the applicant are deemed by the FDA to be essential to the approval of the application, for example, new indications, dosages or strengths of an existing drug. This three-year exclusivity covers only the conditions of use associated with the new clinical investigations and does not prohibit the FDA from approving ANDAs for drugs containing the original active agent. Five-year and three-year exclusivity will not delay the submission or approval of a full NDA. However, an applicant submitting a full NDA would be required to conduct or obtain a right of reference to all of the preclinical studies and adequate and well-controlled clinical trials necessary to demonstrate safety and effectiveness.

Privacy and Cybersecurity

Our operations entail the collection, use, disclosure, transfer, and processing of sensitive and personal information. These operations are subject to multiple jurisdictions' privacy and data security laws and regulations, including those within the U.S., the EEA, and the UK. Our operations extend to commercial partnerships and third-party processors, each of which may be governed by their distinct privacy regulations and data security laws. These laws are constantly evolving and subject to varying interpretations, requiring us to periodically update our policies and measures to maintain compliance.

The GDPR in the EU and the UK, which have been incorporated into their respective laws, impose stringent requirements on the processing of health and other sensitive data. These requirements encompass: (i) providing information to individuals regarding data processing activities; (ii) obtaining consent from individuals to whom the data processing relates; (iii) responding to data subject requests; (iv) imposing requirements to notify the competent national data protection authorities and data subjects of personal data breaches; (v) implementing safeguards in connection with the security and confidentiality of the personal data; (vi) accountability requirements; and (vii) taking certain measures when engaging third-party processors. The GDPR is also the regulation that informs our obligations with respect to any clinical trials conducted in the EEA or UK. The GDPR's definition of personal data includes coded data, and it requires changes to informed consent practices and detailed notices for clinical trial subjects and investigators. Failure to comply with the GDPR can result in significant practical, legal, and financial repercussions, including the destruction of improperly gathered or used personal data, substantial fines of up to €20 million (£17.5 million) or 4% of the company's global annual turnover, mandatory audits, orders to cease or modify data use, and a private right of action enabling data subjects to seek damages. In addition, the GDPR provides that EU member states or the UK may make their own further laws and regulations limiting the processing of personal data, including genetic, biometric, or health data.

Further, the UK has recently introduced a new Data Protection & Digital Information (No. 2) Bill. This development could reshape the UK's data protection landscape, distancing it from the EU's data protection regime. This lack of clarity on future UK laws and regulations and their interaction with those of the EU could add legal risk, uncertainty, complexity, and cost; and any resulting divergence in laws could increase our risk profile and necessitate further compliance measures.

To enable the transfer of personal data outside of the EU or the UK, adequate safeguards must be implemented in compliance with the GDPR. On June 4, 2021, the European Commission issued new forms of standard contractual clauses, or SCCs, for data transfers from controllers or processors in the EU (or otherwise subject to the GDPR) to controllers or processors established outside the EU (and not subject to the GDPR). As of December 27, 2022 the new SCCs replace the SCCs that were adopted previously under the EU Data Protection Directive. The UK is not subject to the European Commission's new SCCs, and instead it has published the UK International Data Transfer Agreement, or IDTA, and the International Data Transfer Addendum to the new SCCs, or the Addendum, which enable transfers from the UK. For new transfers, the IDTA (or SCCs and Addendum) must be in place, and such measures must be in place for all existing transfers from the UK from March 21, 2024. Companies relying on SCCs or the IDTA to govern transfers of personal data to third countries will also need to assess whether the data importer can ensure sufficient guarantees for safeguarding the personal data under GDPR, including an analysis of the laws in the recipient's country. When conducting restricted data transfers under the EU and UK GDPR, we will need to implement these new safeguards, and doing so will require significant effort and cost.

Failure to implement valid mechanisms for personal data transfers from Europe may result in increased exposure to regulatory actions, substantial fines and injunctions against processing personal data from Europe. Inability to export personal data may also: (i) restrict our activities outside Europe; (ii) limit the ability to collaborate with partners as well as other service providers, contractors and other companies outside of Europe; and/or (iii) require us to increase our processing capabilities within Europe at significant expense or otherwise cause us to change the geographical location or segregation of our relevant systems and operations – any or all of which could adversely affect our operations or financial results.

In the U.S., privacy and security of personal information are regulated by various federal and state laws, such as health information privacy laws, security breach notification laws, and consumer protection laws.

Compliance with these multifaceted privacy and data security laws can be time-consuming, and failure to comply with any of these regulations could lead to significant fines and penalties (potentially including criminal prosecution), adversely affecting our reputation, business, financial condition, and operational results. Changes in statutes, regulations, or interpretations of existing regulations could impose additional requirements on our operations, such as modifications to data processing arrangements, changes to privacy policies, recall or discontinuation of certain data processing methods, or additional recordkeeping requirements. These changes could adversely affect the operation of our business.

There is a further risk that we may not be able to adequately protect our information systems from cyberattacks. Such breaches could result in the disclosure of confidential, protected, or personal information, damage our reputation, and expose us to significant financial and legal exposure, including potential civil fines and penalties, litigation, and regulatory investigations or enforcement actions under laws such as HIPAA, the GDPR, and the CCPA.

In addition to the risks outlined above, the legal or regulatory actions may also divert our management from their primary operations. Prohibitions, restrictions, or allegations of violations of these laws could materially and adversely affect our business. Hence, ensuring consistent compliance with privacy and data security laws and regulations remains a critical operational imperative for us.

Other Regulatory Matters

Manufacturing, labeling, packaging, distribution, sales, promotion and other activities of product candidates following product approval, where applicable, or commercialization are also potentially subject to federal and state consumer protection and unfair competition laws, among other requirements to which we may be subject. Additionally, the activities associated with the commercialization of product candidates are subject to regulation by numerous regulatory authorities in the United States in addition to the FDA, which may include the CMS, other divisions of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the Department of Justice, the Drug Enforcement Administration, the Consumer Product Safety Commission, the Federal Trade Commission, the Occupational Safety & Health Administration, the Environmental Protection Agency and state and local governments and governmental agencies.

The distribution of pharmaceutical drugs is subject to additional requirements and regulations, including extensive recordkeeping, licensing, storage and security requirements intended to prevent the unauthorized sale of such pharmaceutical products.

The failure to comply with any of these laws or regulatory requirements may subject firms to legal or regulatory action. Depending on the circumstances, failure to meet applicable regulatory requirements can result in criminal prosecution, fines or other penalties, injunctions, exclusion from federal healthcare programs, requests for recall, seizure of products, total or partial suspension of production, denial or withdrawal of product approvals, relabeling or repackaging, or refusal to allow a firm to enter into supply contracts, including government contracts. Any claim or action against us for violation of these laws, even if we successfully defends against it, could cause us to incur significant legal expenses and divert our management's attention from the operation of our business. Prohibitions or restrictions on marketing, sales or withdrawal of future products marketed by us could materially affect our business in an adverse way.

Changes in statutes, regulations, or the interpretation of existing regulations could impact our business in the future by requiring, for example: (i) changes to our manufacturing arrangements; (ii) additions or modifications to product labeling or packaging; (iii) the recall or discontinuation of our products; or (iv) additional recordkeeping requirements. If any such changes were to be imposed, they could adversely affect the operation of our business.

Regulation Outside of the United States

In addition to regulations in the United States, we are subject to a variety of regulations in other jurisdictions governing clinical studies, commercial sales, and distribution of our products. Most countries outside of the United States require that clinical trial applications be submitted to and approved by the local regulatory authority for each clinical study. In the EU, for example, an application must be submitted to the national competent authority and an independent ethics committee in each country in which we intend to conduct clinical trials, much like the FDA and IRB, respectively. Under the new CTR (EU) No 536/2014, which replaced the Clinical Trials Directive 2001/20/EC on January 31, 2022, a single application is now made through the Clinical Trials Information System, or CTIS, for clinical trial authorization in up to 30 EU/EEA countries at the same time and with a single set of documentation.

The assessment of applications for clinical trials is divided into two parts (Part I contains scientific and medicinal product documentation and Part II contains the national and patient-level documentation). Part I is assessed by a coordinated review by the competent authorities of all EU Member States in which an application for authorization of a clinical trial has been submitted, or Member States concerned of a draft report prepared by a Reference Member State. Part II is assessed separately by each Member State concerned. The role of the relevant ethics committees in the assessment procedure will continue to be governed by the national law of the Member State concerned, however overall related timelines are defined by the CTR. The new CTR also provides for simplified reporting procedures for clinical trial sponsors.

In addition, whether or not we obtain FDA approval for a product, we must obtain approval of a product by the comparable regulatory authorities of countries outside the United States before we can commence marketing of the product in those countries. The approval process and requirements vary from country to country, so the number and type of nonclinical, clinical, and manufacturing studies needed may differ, and the time may be longer or shorter than that required for FDA approval.

To obtain regulatory approval of our medicinal products under the EU's regulatory system, we are required to submit a marketing authorization application, or MAA, to be assessed in the centralized procedure. The centralized procedure allows applicants to obtain a marketing authorization, or MA, that is valid throughout the EU, and the additional Member States of the European Economic Area (Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway) (EEA). It is compulsory for medicinal products manufactured using biotechnological processes, orphan medicinal products, advanced therapy medicinal products (gene-therapy, somatic cell-EU and which is intended for the treatment of HIV, AIDS, cancer, neurodegenerative disorders, auto-immune and other immune dysfunctions, viral diseases or diabetes. The centralized procedure is optional for any other products containing new active substances not authorized in the EU or for products which constitute a significant therapeutic, scientific, or technical innovation or for which a centralized authorization is in the interests of patients at EU level. When a company wishes to place on the market a medicinal product that is eligible for the centralized procedure, it sends an application directly to the European Medicines Agency, or EMA, to be assessed by the Committee for Medicinal Products for Human Use, or CHMP. The CHMP is responsible for conducting the assessment of whether a medicine meets the required quality, safety, and efficacy requirements, and whether the product has a positive risk/benefit profile. Once the CHMP has completed its assessment, the CHMP will give a favorable or unfavorable opinion as to whether to grant the authorization. The time limit for the evaluation procedure is 210 days (excluding clock stops, when additional written or oral information is to be provided by the applicant in response to questions asked by the CHMP). The EMA then has fifteen days to forward its opinion to the European Commission, which will make a binding decision on the grant of an MA within 67 days of the receipt of the CHMP opinion.

The criteria for designating an "orphan medicinal product" in the EU are similar in principle to those in the United States. Under Article 3 of Regulation (EC) 141/2000, a medicinal product may be designated as an orphan medicinal product if it is intended for the diagnosis, prevention, or treatment of a life-threatening or chronically debilitating condition that affects no more than five in 10,000 persons in the EU when the application is made. In addition, orphan designation can be granted if the product is intended for a life threatening, seriously debilitating, or serious and chronic condition in the EU and when, without incentives, it is unlikely that sales of the product in the EU would be sufficient to justify the necessary investment in its development. Orphan designation is only available if there is no other satisfactory method approved in the EU of diagnosing, preventing, or treating the applicable orphan condition, or if such a method exists, the proposed orphan medicinal product will be of significant benefit to patients affected by such condition, as defined in Regulation (EC) 847/2000.

Orphan designation provides opportunities for fee reductions, protocol assistance, and access to the centralized procedure. In addition, if a product which has an orphan designation subsequently receives a centralized MA for the indication for which it has such designation, the product is entitled to orphan market exclusivity, which means the EMA may not approve any other application to market a similar medicinal product for the same indication for a period of ten years. A "similar medicinal product" is defined as a medicinal product containing a similar active substance or substances as contained in an authorized orphan medicinal product, and which is intended for the same therapeutic indication. The exclusivity period may be reduced to six years if, at the end of the fifth year, it is shown that the designation criteria are no longer met, including where it is shown that the product is sufficiently profitable not to justify maintenance of market exclusivity. Additionally, an MA may be granted to a similar medicinal product for the same indication at any time if:

- the second applicant can establish that its product, although similar to the authorized product, is safer, more effective or otherwise clinically superior;
- the MA holder of the authorized product consents to a second orphan medicinal product application; or
- the MA holder of the authorized product cannot supply enough orphan medicinal product.

A pediatric investigation plan, or PIP, in the EU is aimed at ensuring that the necessary data are obtained to support the authorization of a medicine for children, through studies in children. All applications for MAs for new medicines have to include the results of studies as described in an agreed PIP, unless the medicine is exempt because of a deferral or waiver. This requirement also applies when an MA holder wants to add a new indication, pharmaceutical form, or route of administration for a medicine that is already authorized and covered by intellectual property rights. Several rewards and incentives for the development of pediatric medicines for children are available in the EU. Medicines authorized across the EU with the results of studies from a PIP included in the product information are eligible for an extension of their supplementary protection certificate, or SPC, by six months (provided an application for such extension is made at the same time as filing the SPC application for the product, or at any point up to two years before the SPC expires). This is the case even when the studies' results are negative. For orphan medicinal products, the incentive is an additional two years of market exclusivity. Scientific advice and protocol assistance at the EMA are free of charge for questions relating to the development of pediatric medicines.

In March 2016, the EMA launched an initiative, the Priority Medicines scheme, or the PRIME scheme, to facilitate development of product candidates in indications, often rare, for which few or no therapies currently exist. The PRIME scheme is intended to encourage development of products in areas of unmet medical need and provides accelerated assessment of products representing substantial innovation reviewed under the centralized procedure. Products from small- and medium-sized enterprises may qualify for earlier entry into the PRIME scheme than larger companies on the basis of compelling non-clinical data and tolerability data from initial clinical trials. Many benefits accrue to sponsors of product candidates with PRIME designation, including but not limited to, early and proactive regulatory dialogue with the EMA, frequent discussions on clinical trial designs and other development program elements, and potentially accelerated MAA assessment once a dossier has been submitted. Importantly, once a candidate medicine has been selected for the PRIME scheme, a dedicated contact and rapporteur from the CHMP or from the Committee for Advanced Therapies, or CAT, are appointed early in the PRIME scheme facilitating increased understanding of the product at EMA's committee level. An initial meeting with the CHMP/CAT rapporteur initiates these relationships and includes a team of multidisciplinary experts at the EMA to provide guidance on the overall development and regulatory strategies. PRIME eligibility does not change the standards for product approval, and there is no assurance that any such designation or eligibility will result in expedited review or approval. The aforementioned EU rules are generally applicable in the EEA. The United Kingdom left the EU on January 31, 2020.

The United Kingdom have concluded a trade and cooperation agreement, or TCA, which was provisionally applicable since January 1, 2021 and has been formally applicable since May 1, 2021. The TCA includes specific provisions concerning pharmaceuticals, which include the mutual recognition of GMP, inspections of manufacturing facilities for medicinal products and GMP documents issued, but does not provide for wholesale mutual recognition of United Kingdom and EU pharmaceutical regulations. At present, Great Britain has implemented EU legislation on the marketing, promotion and sale of medicinal products through the Human Medicines Regulations 2012 (as amended). Except in respect of the new EU Clinical Trials Regulation, the regulatory regime in Great Britain

therefore largely aligns with current EU medicines regulations, however it is possible that these regimes will diverge more significantly in future now that Great Britain's regulatory system is independent from the EU and the TCA does not provide for mutual recognition of United Kingdom and EU pharmaceutical legislation. However, notwithstanding that there is no wholesale recognition of EU pharmaceutical legislation under the TCA, under a new framework which will be put in place by the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency, or MHRA, the United Kingdom's medicines regulator, from January 1, 2024, the MHRA will take into account decisions on the approval of MAs from the EMA (and certain other regulators) when considering an application for a Great Britain MA.

On February 27, 2023, the United Kingdom government and the European Commission announced a political agreement in principle to replace the Northern Ireland Protocol with a new set of arrangements, known as the "Windsor Framework". This new framework fundamentally changes the existing system under the Northern Ireland Protocol, including with respect to the regulation of medicinal products in the United Kingdom. In particular, the MHRA will be responsible for approving all medicinal products destined for the United Kingdom market (i.e., Great Britain and Northern Ireland), and the EMA will no longer have any role in approving medicinal products destined for Northern Ireland. A single United Kingdom-wide MA will be granted by the MHRA for all medicinal products to be sold in the United Kingdom, enabling products to be sold in a single pack and under a single authorization throughout the United Kingdom. On June 9, 2023, the MHRA announced that the medicines aspects of the Windsor Framework will apply after January 1, 2025.

There is now no pre-MA orphan designation in Great Britain. Instead, the MHRA reviews applications for orphan designation in parallel to the corresponding MAA. The criteria are essentially the same, but have been tailored for the Great Britain market, i.e., the prevalence of the condition in Great Britain (rather than the EU) must not be more than five in 10,000. Should an orphan designation be granted, the period or market exclusivity will be set from the date of first approval of the product in Great Britain or the EU, wherever is earliest.

Outside the United States, ensuring coverage and adequate payment for a product also involves challenges. Pricing of prescription pharmaceuticals is subject to government control in many countries. In some foreign countries, the proposed pricing for a drug must be approved before it may be lawfully marketed. The requirements governing drug pricing vary widely from country to country. For example, the EU provides options for its Member States to restrict the range of medicinal products for which their national health insurance systems provide reimbursement and to control the prices of medicinal products for human use. To obtain reimbursement or pricing approval, some of these countries may require the completion of clinical trials that compare the cost effectiveness of a particular product candidate to currently available therapies. A Member State may approve a specific price for the medicinal product or it may instead adopt a system of direct or indirect controls on the profitability of the company placing the medicinal product on the market.

Patients Rely on Insurance Coverage by Third-Party Payors (third-party payors include Medicare and Medicaid (government payors) and commercial insurance companies such as Blue Cross Blue Shield, Humana, Cigna, etc.) to Pay for Products

In the United States and markets in other countries, patients generally rely on third-party payors to reimburse all or part of the costs associated with their treatment. Adequate coverage and reimbursement from governmental healthcare programs, such as Medicare and Medicaid, and commercial payors is critical to new product acceptance. Our ability to successfully commercialize our product candidates will depend in part on the extent to which coverage and adequate reimbursement for these products and related treatments will be available from government health administration authorities, private health insurers and other organizations.

Additionally, the process for determining whether a third-party payor will provide coverage for a product may be separate from the process for setting the price or reimbursement rate that the payor will pay for the product once coverage is approved. Government authorities and other third-party payors, such as private health insurers and health maintenance organizations, decide which products they will pay for and establish reimbursement levels. Third-party payors are increasingly challenging the prices charged, examining the medical necessity, and reviewing the cost-effectiveness of medical products and services and imposing controls to manage costs. Third-party payors may limit coverage to specific products on an approved list, also known as a formulary, which might not include all of the approved products for a particular indication. As a result, the coverage determination process is often a time-

consuming and costly process that will require us to provide scientific and clinical support for the use of our products to each payor separately, with no assurance that coverage and adequate reimbursement will be obtained. Even if coverage is provided, the approved reimbursement amount may not be high enough to allow us to establish or maintain pricing sufficient to realize a sufficient return on our investment.

No Uniform Policy Exists for Coverage and Reimbursement in the U.S.

There is also significant uncertainty related to the insurance coverage and reimbursement of newly approved products and coverage may be more limited than the purposes for which the medicine is approved by the FDA or comparable foreign regulatory authorities. In the United States, the principal decisions about reimbursement for new medicines are typically made by the CMS, an agency within the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. CMS decides whether and to what extent a new medicine will be covered and reimbursed under Medicare and private payors tend to follow CMS to a substantial degree.

Further, during to the COVID-19 pandemic, millions of individuals lost employer-based insurance coverage. It is unclear what effect, if any, the American Rescue Plan will have on the number of covered individuals, which may adversely affect our ability to commercialize our products.

Other Healthcare Laws

Pharmaceutical companies are subject to additional healthcare regulation and enforcement by the federal government and by authorities in the states and foreign jurisdictions in which they conduct their business that may constrain the financial arrangements and relationships through which we research, as well as sell, market and distribute any products for which we obtain marketing authorization. Such laws include, without limitation, state and federal anti-kickback, fraud and abuse, false claims, and transparency laws and regulations related to drug pricing and payments and other transfers of value made to physicians and other healthcare providers. If our operations are found to be in violation of any of such laws or any other governmental regulations that apply, we may be subject to penalties, including, without limitation, administrative, civil and criminal penalties, damages, fines, disgorgement, the curtailment or restructuring of operations, integrity oversight and reporting obligations, exclusion from participation in federal and state healthcare programs and responsible individuals may be subject to imprisonment.

Affordable Care Act and Legislative Reform Measures

Payors, whether domestic or foreign, or governmental or private, are developing increasingly sophisticated methods of controlling healthcare costs and those methods are not always specifically adapted for new technologies such as gene therapy and therapies addressing rare diseases such as those we are developing. In both the United States and certain foreign jurisdictions, there have been a number of legislative and regulatory changes to the health care system that could impact our ability to sell our products profitably. In particular, in 2010, the ACA was enacted, which, among other things, addressed a new methodology by which rebates owed by manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program are calculated for drugs that are inhaled, infused, instilled, implanted or injected; increased the minimum Medicaid rebates owed by most manufacturers under the Medicaid Drug Rebate Program; extended the Medicaid Drug Rebate program to utilization of prescriptions of individuals enrolled in Medicaid managed care organizations; subjected manufacturers to new annual fees and taxes for certain branded prescription drugs; created a Medicare Part D coverage gap discount program, in which manufacturers must agree to offer 70% point-of-sale discounts off negotiated prices of applicable brand drugs to eligible beneficiaries during their coverage gap period, as a condition for the manufacturer’s outpatient drugs to be covered under Medicare Part D; and provided incentives to programs that increase the federal government’s comparative effectiveness research.

Since its enactment, there have been numerous judicial, administrative, and executive, challenges to certain aspects of the ACA. In addition, other legislative changes have been proposed and adopted in the United States since the ACA was enacted. For example, the American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 eliminates the statutory Medicaid drug rebate cap, currently set at 100% of a drug’s average manufacturer price, for single source and innovator multiple source drugs, beginning January 1, 2024. Further, the Budget Control Act of 2011 and subsequent legislation, among other things, created measures for spending reductions by Congress that include aggregate reductions of Medicare payments to providers of 2% per fiscal year, which remain in effect through 2031. Medicare payments to providers will be further reduced starting in 2025 absent further legislation. The U.S. American Taxpayer Relief Act of 2012 further reduced Medicare payments to several types of providers and increased the statute of limitations period for the government to recover overpayments to providers from three to five years.

Further, on May 30, 2018, the Right to Try Act, was signed into law. The law, among other things, provides a federal framework for certain patients to access certain investigational new drug products that have completed a Phase 1 clinical trial and that are undergoing investigation for FDA approval. Under certain circumstances, eligible patients can seek treatment without enrolling in clinical trials and without obtaining FDA permission under the FDA expanded access program. There is no obligation for a pharmaceutical manufacturer to make its drug products available to eligible patients as a result of the Right to Try Act.

The Inflation Reduction Act of 2022, or IRA, includes several provisions that may impact our business to varying degrees, including provisions that reduce the out-of-pocket cap for Medicare Part D beneficiaries to $2,000 starting in 2025; impose new manufacturer financial liability on certain drugs under Medicare Part D; allow the U.S. government to negotiate Medicare Part B and Part D price caps for certain high-cost drugs without generic competition; require companies to pay rebates to Medicare for certain drug prices that increase faster than inflation; and delay the rebate rule that would limit the fees that pharmacy benefit managers can charge. Further, under the IRA, orphan drugs are exempted from the Medicare drug price negotiation program, but only if they have one orphan designation and for which the only approved indication is for that disease or condition. If a product receives multiple orphan designations or has multiple approved indications, it may not qualify for the orphan drug exemption. Further, judicial challenges to the IRA may have an impact on the implementation of the IRA's provisions; and the overall effects of the IRA on our business and the healthcare industry in general is not yet known.

These laws and regulations may result in additional reductions in Medicare and other healthcare funding and otherwise affect the prices we may obtain for any product candidates for which we may obtain regulatory approval or the frequency with which any such product candidate is prescribed or used.

Other U.S. Environmental, Health and Safety Laws and Regulations

We may be subject to numerous environmental, health and safety laws and regulations, including those governing laboratory procedures and the handling, use, storage, treatment and disposal of hazardous materials and wastes. From time to time and in the future, our operations may involve the use of hazardous and flammable materials, including chemicals and biological materials, and may also produce hazardous waste products. Even if we contract with third parties for the disposal of these materials and waste products, we cannot completely eliminate the risk of contamination or injury resulting from these materials. In the event of contamination or injury resulting from the use or disposal of our hazardous materials, we could be held liable for any resulting damages, and any liability could exceed our resources. We also could incur significant costs associated with civil or criminal fines and penalties for failure to comply with such laws and regulations.

We maintain workers' compensation insurance to cover costs and expenses we may incur due to injuries to our employees as well as insurance for environmental liability, but this insurance may not provide adequate coverage against potential liabilities. However, we do not maintain insurance for toxic tort claims that may be asserted against us.

In addition, we may incur substantial costs in order to comply with current or future environmental, health and safety laws and regulations. Current or future environmental laws and regulations may impair our research, development or production efforts. In addition, failure to comply with these laws and regulations may result in substantial fines, penalties or other sanctions.

Employees and Human Capital Resources

As of completion of the Merger, we had 95 full-time employees, including 32 who hold Ph.D. degrees, and one part-time employee; 72 employees are engaged in research and development and 24 employees are engaged in management or general and administrative activities. None of our employees are subject to a collective bargaining agreement or represented by a trade or labor union. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good. We also employ consultants from time to time, including to assist with Merger integration efforts.

Our human capital objectives include, as applicable, identifying, recruiting, retaining, incentivizing and integrating our existing and additional employees. The principal purposes of our equity incentive plans are to attract, retain and motivate selected employees, consultants and directors through the granting of stock-based compensation awards and cash-based performance bonus awards.

Facilities

Our principal office is now located at One Kendall Square, Building 600-700, Suite 6-401, Cambridge, MA 02139, where we lease approximately 22,500 square feet of office space. The lease term began in August 2020 and will end in September 2024. We also lease 18,148 square feet of laboratory and office space at 42 & 45 Cummings Park in Woburn, Massachusetts. We have plans to relocate our headquarters and occupy 50,453 square feet of laboratory and office space at 60 First Street in Cambridge, Massachusetts upon completion of the buildout of the space in 2024. We believe that these facilities will be adequate for our near-term needs. If required, we believe that suitable additional or substitute space will be available in the future on commercially reasonable terms to accommodate any such expansion of our operations.

Legal Proceedings

From time to time, we may be involved in various other claims and legal proceedings relating to claims arising out of our operations. We are not currently a party to any material legal proceedings.

KORRO BIO MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

You should read the following discussion and analysis of Korro Bio's financial condition and results of operations together with Korro Bio's audited consolidated financial statements and related notes and unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes included in Exhibits 99.6 and 99.5 of the Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.4 is a part. Some of the information contained in this discussion and analysis, including information with respect to Korro Bio's plans and strategy for its business and related financing, includes forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. As a result of many factors, including those factors set forth in the Risk Factors included in Exhibit 99.2 of the Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.4 is a part, Korro Bio's actual results could differ materially from the results described in or implied by the forward-looking statements contained in the following discussion and analysis.

Overview

Korro Bio is a biopharmaceutical company creating transformative genetic medicines targeted to treat both rare and highly prevalent diseases. Korro Bio's initial focus is to bring additional precision and tunability to genetic medicines by developing therapies based on editing RNA instead of DNA, which is expected to lead to an improved safety profile and increased clinical activity and specificity.

Korro Bio is generating a portfolio of differentiated programs that are designed to harness the body's natural RNA editing process to effect a precise yet transient single base edit. By editing RNA instead of DNA, Korro Bio is expanding the reach of genetic medicines by delivering additional precision and tunability, which has the potential for increased specificity and improved long-term tolerability. Using an oligonucleotide-based approach, Korro Bio expects to bring its medicines to patients by leveraging its proprietary platform with precedented delivery modalities, manufacturing know-how, and established regulatory pathways of approved oligonucleotide drugs. However, the scientific evidence to support the feasibility of developing product candidates based on Korro Bio's RNA editing technology is both preliminary and limited. Moreover, regulators have not yet established any definitive guidelines related to overall development considerations for RNA editing therapies and no clinical data has been generated to date.

The versatility of RNA editing combined with Korro Bio's OPERA platform broadens the therapeutic target space significantly. While Korro Bio's approach can be used to repair pathogenic single nucleotide variants, or SNVs, as demonstrated by Korro Bio's most advanced program, its Alpha-1 Antitrypsin Deficiency, or AATD, product candidate, it can also engineer de novo SNVs and change amino acids on proteins to endow them with desired properties while preserving their broader functional capabilities, as exemplified by three of its other programs (severe Alcoholic Hepatitis, or SAH, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, or ALS, Pain). In preclinical studies, Korro Bio has demonstrated that single RNA changes can disrupt protein-protein interactions, prevent protein aggregation, selectively modulate ion channels and activate kinases. These modification approaches can unlock validated target classes that have historically been difficult to drug, enabling Korro Bio to pursue a broad range of diseases traditionally out-of-scope for other genetic medicine approaches and current traditional drug modalities.

Korro Bio's most advanced program is a product candidate for AATD where, using its proprietary RNA editing approach, it is repairing a pathogenic variant on RNA. Korro Bio's product candidate has the potential to be disease-modifying and provide a differentiated therapeutic option.

Since inception, Korro Bio has focused primarily on organizing and staffing its company, business planning, raising capital, securing related intellectual property, and conducting research and development activities for its potential programs and product candidates. Since inception, Korro Bio has funded its operations primarily through the private placement of its equity securities. To date, Korro Bio has raised approximately $223.6 million of aggregate gross proceeds from the sale of its convertible preferred stock, and $117.3 million from the sale of shares of common stock issued in a private placement that closed immediately prior to the Merger (as defined below), or the Pre-Closing Financing.

Korro Bio has incurred significant operating losses since inception. Korro Bio's net losses were $55.7 million and $42.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and $58.0 million and $22.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Korro Bio had an accumulated deficit of $157.6 million as of September 30, 2023. Korro Bio expects to continue to incur significant and increasing expenses and operating losses and negative operating cash flows for the foreseeable future as it continues its research and development efforts, advances product candidates through clinical stages, and seeks regulatory approvals for its pipeline candidates. As a result of the Merger (as defined below), Korro Bio also expects to incur additional costs associated with maintaining compliance with Nasdaq listing rules and the requirements of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, or SEC, director and officer liability insurance, investor and public relations activities and other expenses associated with operating as a public company. Korro Bio's net losses may fluctuate significantly from quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year, depending on the timing of its preclinical studies, initiation and conduct of any clinical trials, and its expenditures on other research and development activities, including the expansion of its pipeline.

Korro Bio does not have any product candidates approved for sale and has not generated any revenue from product sales. Korro Bio will not generate revenue from product sales unless and until it successfully obtains regulatory approval for its product candidates, if ever, and as appropriate, moves pipeline candidates into the clinic and completes clinical development. Korro Bio has yet to commence clinical trials on any of its program candidates. If Korro Bio obtains regulatory approval for its product candidates and does not enter into third-party commercialization partnerships, it expects to incur significant expenses related to developing commercialization capabilities to support product sales, marketing, manufacturing and distribution activities. As a result, Korro Bio will need substantial additional funding to support its continuing operations and pursue its development and growth strategy. Until Korro Bio can generate significant revenue from product sales, if ever, Korro Bio expects to finance its operations through a combination of public or private offerings of securities, debt financings or other sources, such as potential collaboration agreements, strategic alliances and licensing arrangements. Korro Bio may be unable to raise additional funds or enter into such other agreements or arrangements when needed on acceptable terms, or at all. Korro Bio's failure to raise capital or enter into such agreements as, and when needed, could have a negative effect on its business, results of operations and financial condition.

Recent Developments

Merger Agreement & Pre-Closing Financing

On July 14, 2023, Korro Bio entered into the Merger Agreement with Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., or Frequency, and Frequency Merger Sub, Inc., or Merger Sub. Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, on November 3, 2023, or the Closing Date, following approval by the stockholders of Korro Bio and Frequency, Merger Sub merged with and into Korro Bio, or the Merger, with Korro Bio continuing as a wholly owned subsidiary of Frequency and the surviving corporation of the Merger. The Merger is intended to qualify as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. The Merger Agreement was approved by the members of the board of directors of both Korro Bio and Frequency.

Immediately prior to the execution of the Merger Agreement, certain new and current investors agreed to purchase shares of common stock of Korro Bio at $2.78 per share for the aggregate amount of $117.3 million in the Pre-Closing Financing. The Pre-Closing Financing was contingent on and closed immediately prior to consummation of the Merger.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement, immediately prior to the Closing Date, each then outstanding share of Korro Bio's common stock (including common stock issued upon the conversion of Korro Bio's preferred stock but excluding the common stock issued in the Pre-Closing Financing) converted into the right to receive 5,161,114 shares of Frequency's common stock calculated in accordance with the Merger Agreement (which takes into account the 1-for-50 reverse stock split of Frequency's common stock effected immediately prior to the Merger).

Shares of the Korro Bio's common stock issued pursuant to the Pre-Closing Financing were converted into the right to receive 2,077,864 shares of Frequency common stock calculated in accordance with Merger Agreement at the effective time of the Merger (which takes into account the 1-for-50 reverse stock split of Frequency's common stock effected immediately prior to the Merger).

Financial Operations Overview

Operating Expenses

Research and Development Expenses

Research and development expenses consist primarily of costs incurred for Korro Bio's research activities, including its discovery of novel genetic medicines and the development of its product candidates, salaries and benefits, and third-party license fees. Korro Bio expenses research and development costs as incurred, which include:

- employee-related expenses, including salaries, bonuses, benefits, stock-based compensation and other related costs for those employees involved in research and development efforts;
- external research and development expenses incurred under agreements with contract research organizations, or CROs as well as with consultants;
- laboratory supplies and research materials;
- payments made under third-party licensing agreements; and
- direct and allocated expenses for facilities.

Costs for certain activities are recognized based on an evaluation of the progress to completion of specific tasks using data such as information provided to Korro Bio by its vendors and analyzing the progress of its preclinical studies or other services performed. Significant judgment and estimates are made in determining the accrued expense balances at the end of any reporting period.

Korro Bio's external research and development expenses consist primarily of fees paid to CROs and outside consultants in connection with its preclinical development activities. Its external research and development expenses also include fees incurred under license agreements. As a pre-clinical company, Korro Bio does not yet track these external research and development costs on a program-by-program basis. Korro Bio plans to track program costs upon nomination of a development candidate or filing of an Investigational New Drug, or IND, application.

Korro Bio characterizes research and development costs incurred prior to the identification of a product candidate as discovery costs. Korro Bio uses internal resources primarily to conduct its research and discovery activities as well as for managing its preclinical development activities.

The successful development of Korro Bio's product candidates is highly uncertain. Korro Bio plans to substantially increase its research and development expenses for the foreseeable future as it continues the development of its product candidates, conducts discovery and research activities for its preclinical programs, and expands its pipeline. Korro Bio cannot determine with certainty the timing of initiation, the duration or the completion costs of current or future preclinical studies and clinical trials of its product candidates due to the inherently unpredictable nature of preclinical and clinical development. Clinical and preclinical development timelines, the probability of success and development costs can differ materially from expectations. Korro Bio anticipates that it will make determinations as to which product candidates to pursue and how much funding to direct to each product candidate on an ongoing basis in response to the results of ongoing and future preclinical studies and clinical trials, regulatory developments and its ongoing assessments as to each product candidate's commercial potential. Korro Bio's clinical development costs are expected to increase significantly as it commences clinical trials. Korro Bio anticipates that its expenses will increase substantially, particularly due to the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with developing product candidates, including the uncertainty of:

- the scope, rate of progress, and expenses of Korro Bio's ongoing research activities as well as any preclinical studies, clinical trials and other research and development activities;
- establishing an appropriate safety profile with IND enabling studies;
- successful enrollment in and completion of clinical trials;
- whether Korro Bio's product candidates show safety and efficacy in its clinical trials;
- receipt of marketing approvals from applicable regulatory authorities;
- making arrangements with third-party manufacturers;
- obtaining and maintaining patent and trade secret protection and regulatory exclusivity for its product candidates;

- commercializing product candidates, if and when approved, whether alone or in collaboration with others; and
- continued acceptable safety profile of products following any regulatory approval.

Any changes in the outcome of any of these variables with respect to the development of Korro Bio's product candidates in preclinical and clinical development could mean a significant change in the costs and timing associated with the development of these product candidates. Korro Bio may never succeed in achieving regulatory approval for any of its product candidates. Korro Bio may obtain unexpected results from its clinical trials. Korro Bio may elect to discontinue, delay or modify clinical trials of some product candidates or focus on other product candidates. For example, if the U.S. Food and Drug Administration, or FDA, European Medicines Agency, or EMA, or another regulatory authority were to delay the planned start of clinical trials or require Korro Bio to conduct clinical trials or other testing beyond those that it currently expects or if Korro Bio experiences significant delays in enrollment in any planned clinical trial, it could be required to expend significant additional financial resources and time on the completion of clinical development of that product candidate.

General and Administrative Expenses

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of employee related costs, including salaries, bonuses, benefits, stock-based compensation and other related costs for Korro Bio's executive and administrative functions. General and administrative expenses also include professional services, including legal, accounting, auditing, tax services and other consulting fees. General and administrative expenses also include facility costs not otherwise included in research and development expenses.

Korro Bio anticipates that its general and administrative expenses will increase in the future as Korro Bio increases its headcount to support its continued research activities and development of its product candidates. Korro Bio also anticipates that it will incur significantly increased accounting, audit, legal, regulatory, compliance and director and officer insurance costs as well as investor and public relations expenses associated with operating as a public company.

Other Income, Net

Other income, net primarily consists of interest income on Korro Bio's short-term investments. For the year ended December 31, 2021, Korro Bio also recorded a gain pertaining to a change in the fair value of the preferred stock tranche liability that was originally recognized in 2020 and subsequently extinguished in July 2021 in connection with the purchase of additional shares of Series A convertible preferred stock, or the Series A Preferred Stock, by existing investors.

Results of Operations

Comparison of the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022

The following table summarizes Korro Bio's results of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022:

(in thousands)	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023	2022	Change
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	$ 41,828	$ 30,052	$ 11,776
General and administrative	15,813	12,485	3,328
Total operating expenses	57,641	42,537	15,104
Loss from operations	(57,641)	(42,537)	(15,104)
Other income, net	1,895	539	1,356
Net loss	$ (55,746)	$ (41,998)	$(13,748)

Research and Development Expenses

The following table summarizes Korro Bio's research and development expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022:

(in thousands)	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023	2022	Change
External research and development	$ 12,768	$ 9,375	$ 3,393
Personnel-related expenses	10,882	7,482	3,400
Lab supplies & consumables	5,865	6,938	(1,073)
Facilities costs	6,377	3,269	3,108
Sponsored research and license fees	2,564	281	2,283
Consulting	2,017	1,761	256
Other	1,355	946	409
Total research and development expenses	$ 41,828	$ 30,052	$11,776

Research and development expenses increased by $11.8 million from $30.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 to $41.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023. The increase in research and development expenses was primarily driven by:

- $3.4 million of increased external research and development expense due to increased CRO support and in vivo studies;
- $3.4 million of increased personnel-related expenses driven by an increase in headcount to support the expansion of Korro Bio's research and development function;
- $3.1 million of increased facilities-related costs primarily due to the expansion of Korro Bio's mixed-use office spaces and depreciation of lab equipment; and
- $2.3 million of increased sponsored research and license fees primarily attributable to an upfront cash payment made to a third-party in March 2023 upon execution of a collaboration and license agreement

General and Administrative Expenses

The following table summarizes Korro Bio's general and administrative expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022:

(in thousands)	Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023	2022	Change
Personnel-related expenses	$ 7,037	$ 6,808	$ 229
Professional services	5,701	3,237	2,464
Facilities costs	1,833	1,167	666
Other	1,242	1,273	(31)
Total general and administrative expenses	$ 15,813	$ 12,485	$ 3,328

General and administrative expenses increased by $3.3 million from $12.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 to $15.8 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily driven by $2.5 million of increased professional service fees, including intellectual property costs, audit and advisory fees, and recruiting fees.

Other Income, Net

Other income, net increased by approximately $1.4 million from $0.5 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 to $1.9 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2023. The increase in other income, net was primarily attributable to increased rates of return on Korro Bio's short-term investments as a result of rising interest rates.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

The following table summarizes Korro Bio's results of operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2022	2021	Change
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	$ 42,201	$ 23,805	$ 18,396
General and administrative	16,797	11,689	5,108
Total operating expenses	58,998	35,494	23,504
Loss from operations	(58,998)	(35,494)	(23,504)
Other income, net			
Change in fair value of preferred stock tranche liability	—	13,505	(13,505)
Other income, net	976	32	944
Total other income, net	976	13,537	(12,561)
Loss before provision for income taxes	(58,022)	(21,957)	(36,065)
Provision for income taxes	10	2	8
Net loss	$ (58,032)	$ (21,959)	$ (36,073)

Research and Development Expenses

The following table summarizes Korro Bio's research and development expenses for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2022	2021	Change
External research and development	$ 13,868	$ 8,050	$ 5,818
Personnel-related expenses	9,960	6,178	3,782
Lab supplies & consumables	9,123	4,748	4,375
Facilities costs	4,588	2,372	2,216
Consulting	2,931	1,585	1,346
Sponsored research and license fees	376	298	78
Other	1,355	574	781
Total research and development expenses	$ 42,201	$ 23,805	$ 18,396

Research and development expenses increased by $18.4 million from $23.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $42.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase in research and development expenses was primarily attributable to the following:

- $5.8 million of increased external research and development expenses primarily attributable to increased oligonucleotide synthesis costs, screening and sequencing expenses and *in vivo* studies;
- $3.8 million of increased personnel-related expenses driven by an increase in headcount to support the expansion of Korro Bio's research and development function;
- $4.4 million of increased lab supplies and consumables, primarily attributable to consumables purchased for screening and sequencing;
- $2.2 million of increased facility-related expense due to the depreciation of lab equipment and leasehold improvements and the expansion of Korro Bio's mixed-use office space;
- $1.3 million of increased consulting costs to support the overall growth in research and development activities; and
- $0.8 million of increased other research and development expenses, including lab maintenance, shipping fees and software licensing fees.

General and Administrative Expenses

The following table summarizes Korro Bio's general and administrative expenses for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

(in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2022	2021	Change
Personnel-related expenses	$ 8,970	$ 6,260	$ 2,710
Professional services	4,529	3,230	1,299
Facilities expenses	1,600	1,108	492
Other	1,698	1,091	607
Total general and administrative expenses	$ 16,797	$ 11,689	$ 5,108

General and administrative expenses increased by $5.1 million from to $11.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $16.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. The increase in general and administrative expenses was primarily attributable to the following:

- $2.7 million of increased personnel-related expenses driven by an increase in headcount;
- $1.3 million of increased professional service fees primarily attributable to recruiting efforts and increased intellectual property legal fees;
- $0.6 million of increased other general and administrative expense primarily attributable to increased software licensing fees and corporate expenses; and
- $0.5 million of increased facilities expenses primarily attributable to the expansion of Korro Bio's mixed-use office space.

Other Income, Net

Total other income, net decreased by $12.5 million from $13.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 to $1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022. This decrease was primarily attributable to the recognition of a $13.5 million gain pertaining to a change in the fair value of the preferred stock tranche liability that was originally recognized in 2020 and subsequently extinguished in July 2021 in connection with the purchase of Series A Preferred Stock by existing investors.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Sources of Liquidity

Since Korro Bio's inception, it has generated recurring net losses. Korro Bio has not yet commercialized any product and it does not expect to generate revenue from sales of any products for several years, if at all. Since inception, Korro Bio has funded its operations primarily through proceeds from the issuance of convertible preferred stock and common stock. To date, Korro Bio has raised approximately $223.6 million of aggregate gross proceeds from the sale of its convertible preferred stock and $117.3 million from the sale of shares of common stock issued in the Pre-Closing Financing. As of September 30, 2023, Korro Bio had cash, cash equivalents and short- term investments of $46.1 million.

Going Concern

Since inception, Korro Bio has incurred significant operating losses and, as of September 30, 2023, had an accumulated deficit of $157.6 million. Korro Bio expects to continue to incur significant expenses, operating losses, and negative operating cash flows for the foreseeable future. In addition, Korro Bio has not yet commercialized any product and it does not expect to generate revenue from sales of any products for several years, if at all.

As of September 30, 2023, Korro Bio had cash and cash equivalents of $46.1 million. On November 3, 2023, Korro Bio issued additional shares of common stock in the Pre-Closing Financing for aggregate proceeds of $117.3 million. Korro Bio expects that its cash and cash equivalents outstanding as of September 30, 2023, together with the proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock issued in the Pre-Closing Financing on November 3, 2023, and cash received from the Merger of $26.9 million will be sufficient to fund its operating expenses and capital expenditure requirements at least into 2026. Korro Bio has based this estimate on assumptions that may prove to be wrong, and Korro Bio could expend its capital resources sooner than it expects. Korro Bio may also pursue additional cash resources through public or private equity, collaborations or debt financings.

Funding Requirements

Korro Bio expects to continue to incur significant expenses, operating losses, and negative operating cash flows for the foreseeable future as Korro Bio continues its novel genetic medicine discovery efforts, advance its pipeline candidates into the clinic and through clinical trials, seeks regulatory approval of its product candidates and pursues commercialization of any approved product candidates. In addition, as a result of the Merger, Korro Bio expects to incur additional costs associated with operating as a public company.

Because of the numerous risks and uncertainties associated with research, development and commercialization of its product candidates, Korro Bio is unable to estimate the exact amount of its working capital requirements.

Korro Bio's future capital requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- the cost of continuing to build Korro Bio's OPERA platform and discover additional novel genetic medicines;
- the scope, progress, results, and costs of discovery, preclinical development, laboratory testing, manufacturing and clinical trials for the product candidates Korro Bio may develop;
- the extent to which Korro Bio partners its programs, acquires or in-licenses other product candidates and technologies or enters into additional collaborations;
- the outcome, timing and cost of meeting regulatory requirements established by the FDA, EMA and other regulatory authorities;
- the timing and amount of milestone and royalty payments that Korro Bio is required to make or eligible to receive under any future collaboration and license agreements;
- Korro Bio's headcount growth and associated costs as it expands its research and development efforts;
- the cost of expanding, maintaining and enforcing its intellectual property portfolio, including filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing its patent claims and other intellectual property rights;
- the cost of defending potential intellectual property disputes, including patent infringement actions brought by third parties against Korro Bio or any of its product candidates;
- the costs and timing of future commercialization activities, including product manufacturing, marketing, sales and distribution, for any product candidates for which Korro Bio receives marketing approval;
- the cost and timing of completion of commercial-scale manufacturing activities;
- the effect of competing technological and market developments; and
- the costs of operating as a public company.

Until such time, if ever, as Korro Bio can generate substantial product revenues to support its cost structure, Korro Bio expects to finance its cash needs through a combination of equity offerings, debt financings, collaborations and other similar arrangements. To the extent that Korro Bio raises additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible securities, the ownership interest of its stockholders will be or could be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect the rights of its common stockholders. Debt financing and equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting Korro Bio's ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. If Korro Bio raises funds through collaborations, or other similar arrangements with third parties, Korro Bio may have to relinquish valuable rights to its technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or product candidates or grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to it and/or may reduce the value of its common shares. If Korro Bio is unable to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings when needed, Korro Bio may be required to delay, limit, reduce or terminate its product research and development or grant rights to develop and market its product candidates even if it would otherwise prefer to develop and market such product candidates itself.

Cash Flows

Comparison of the Nine Months Ended September 30, 2023 and 2022

The following table summarizes Korro Bio's cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
(in thousands)	**2023**	**2022**
Net cash used in operating activities	$(46,176)	$(38,612)
Net cash provided by investing activities	12,819	7,971
Net cash provided by financing activities	43,173	4
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ 9,816	$(30,637)

Cash Used in Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was $46.2 million, compared to net cash used in operating activities of $38.6 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. Cash used in operating activities increased by $7.6 million. The increase in cash used was primarily due to the overall increase in Korro Bio's operating expenses during that same period, including a $2.5 million upfront payment made upon the execution of a collaboration and license agreement, as well as an increase in payments made for other external research and development activities.

Cash Provided by Investing Activities

Net cash provided by investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was $12.8 million, compared to net cash provided by investing activities of $8.0 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. This change of $4.8 million was primarily due to increased proceeds from the maturities of investments and decreased purchases of investments during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 as compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2022.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 was $43.2 million, compared to net cash provided in financing activities of less than $0.1 million for the nine months ended September 30, 2022. This change of $43.2 million was primarily due to $45.5 million of net cash proceeds received from the sale of Series B-2 convertible preferred stock during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 offset by $2.6 million of financing costs incurred in connection with the Pre-Closing Financing and Merger that closed on November 3, 2023. No comparable proceeds were received from financing activities during the nine months ended September 30, 2022.

Comparison of the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

The following table summarizes Korro Bio's cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021:

	Year Ended December 31,	
(in thousands)	**2022**	**2021**
Net cash used in operating activities	$(53,645)	$ (32,094)
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	11,060	(39,501)
Net cash provided by financing activities	18	115,945
Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$(42,567)	$ 44,350

Cash Used in Operating Activities

Net cash used in operating activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 was $53.6 million, compared to net cash used in operating activities of $32.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. Cash used in operating activities increased by $21.6 million. The increase in cash used was primarily due to the overall increase in Korro Bio's operating expenses during that same period, including an increase in payments made for external research and development activities.

Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities

Net cash provided by investing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 was $11.1 million, compared to net cash used in investing activities of $39.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. This change of $50.6 million was primarily due to proceeds from the maturities of investments during the year ended December 31, 2022 to which there were no comparable maturities during the year ended December 31, 2021.

Cash Provided by Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities for the year ended December 31, 2022 was less than $0.1 million, compared to $115.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2021. Cash provided by financing activities decreased by $115.9 million due to net cash proceeds received from the sale of Series A convertible preferred stock and Series B-1 convertible preferred stock during the year ended December 31, 2021. No comparable proceeds were received from financing activities during the year ended December 31, 2022.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Korro Bio's consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires Korro Bio to make judgments and estimates that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses, and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities in its financial statements. Korro Bio bases its estimates on historical experience, known trends and events and various other factors that Korro Bio believes are reasonable under the circumstances, the results of which form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Korro Bio evaluates its estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Korro Bio's actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions. On an ongoing basis, Korro Bio evaluates its judgments and estimates in light of changes in circumstances, facts, and experience. The effects of material revisions in estimates, if any, will be reflected in the consolidated financial statements prospectively from the date of change in estimates.

While Korro Bio's significant accounting policies are described in more detail in Note 2 to its audited consolidated financial statements and in Note 2 to its unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements both appearing elsewhere in Exhibits 99.6 and 99.5 of the Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.4 is a part, Korro Bio believes that the following accounting policies are those most critical to the judgments and estimates used in the preparation of its consolidated financial statements.

Accrued Research and Development Expenses

As part of the process of preparing the consolidated financial statements, Korro Bio is required to estimate its accrued research and development expenses. This process involves reviewing open contracts and purchase orders, communicating with internal personnel to identify services that have been performed on its behalf and estimating the level of service performed and the associated cost incurred for the service when Korro Bio has not yet been invoiced or otherwise notified of actual costs. The majority of Korro Bio's service providers require advance payments; however, some providers invoice Korro Bio in arrears for services performed, on a pre-determined schedule or when contractual milestones are met. Korro Bio makes estimates of its accrued expenses as of each balance sheet date in the consolidated financial statements based on facts and circumstances known to it at that time. Korro Bio periodically confirms the accuracy of the estimates with the service providers and make adjustments if necessary.

Korro Bio recognizes expenses related to preclinical studies and other studies on its estimates of the services performed pursuant to contracts with research institutions and clinical research organizations that conduct and manage preclinical studies and other studies on its behalf. The financial terms of these agreements are subject to negotiation, vary from contract to contract and may result in uneven payment flows. There may be instances in which payments made to Korro Bio's vendors will exceed the level of services provided and result in a prepayment of the expense. In accruing service fees, Korro Bio estimates the time period over which services

will be performed and the level of effort to be expended in each period. If the actual timing of the performance of services or the level of effort varies from the estimate, Korro Bio adjusts the accrual or prepaid expense accordingly. Although Korro Bio does not expect its estimates to be materially different from amounts actually incurred, Korro Bio's understanding of the status and timing of services performed relative to the actual status and timing of services performed may vary and may result in reporting amounts that are too high or too low in any particular period. To date, Korro Bio has not made any material adjustments to its prior estimates of accrued research and development expenses.

Stock-based Compensation

Korro Bio recognizes stock-based compensation expense in an amount equal to the estimated grant date fair value of each stock-based payment, including stock options and restricted common stock, on a straight-line basis over the estimated period of service and vesting. This estimation of the fair value of each stock-based payment on the date of grant involves numerous assumptions by management. Although Korro Bio calculates the fair value under the Black-Scholes option-pricing model, which is a standard option pricing model, this model still requires the use of numerous estimates, including, the expected term of the award, the volatility of the underlying equity security, a risk-free interest rate, fair value of common stock, and expected dividends. The use of different values by management in connection with these estimates in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model could produce substantially different results.

For more information on Korro Bio's stock-based payments, refer to Note 2 and Note 11 to its audited consolidated financial statements appearing in Exhibit 99.6 of the Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.4 is a part.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Korro Bio did not have during the periods presented, and does not currently have any off-balance sheet arrangements, as defined in the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

A description of recently issued and recently adopted accounting pronouncements applicable to Korro Bio's financial position and results of operations is included in Note 2 to its audited consolidated financial statements and in Note 2 to its unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements both appearing elsewhere in Exhibits 99.6 and 99.5 of the Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.4 is a part.

Exhibit 99.5

Korro Bio, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

Table of Contents

Korro Bio, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
(unaudited)
(amounts in thousands, except par value amounts)

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 46,119	$ 36,333
Short-term investments	—	18,915
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	3,026	1,835
Total current assets	49,145	57,083
Property and equipment, net	12,892	9,866
Advance payments for property and equipment	351	76
Operating lease right-of-use assets	26,425	2,024
Other non-current assets	7,018	4,693
Total assets	$ 95,831	$ 73,742
Liabilities, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 2,836	$ 2,605
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	5,711	3,175
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	992	2,921
Total current liabilities	9,539	8,701
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	30,228	209
Total liabilities	39,767	8,910
Series Seed convertible preferred stock, $0.001 par value		
13,781 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 (aggregate liquidation preference of $16,115 at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022)	15,924	15,924
Series A convertible preferred stock, $0.001 par value		
40,848 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 (aggregate liquidation preference of $91,500 at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022)	77,736	77,736
Series B-1 convertible preferred stock, $0.001 par value		
22,222 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 (aggregate liquidation preference of $58,000 at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022)	57,703	57,703
Series B-2 convertible preferred stock, $0.001 par value		
20,863 shares authorized at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022; 20,863 and 4,496 shares issued and outstanding at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively (aggregate liquidation preference of $58,000 and $12,500 at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively)	57,958	12,500
Stockholders' deficit		
Common stock, $0.001 par value; 117,138 and 115,838 shares authorized at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively; 6,006 and 5,462 shares issued at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively; 6,002 and 5,404 shares outstanding at September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	7	5
Additional paid-in capital	4,315	2,802
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	—	(5)
Accumulated deficit	(157,579)	(101,833)
Total stockholders' deficit	(153,257)	(99,031)
Total liabilities, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	$ 95,831	$ 73,742

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Korro Bio, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
(unaudited)
(amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	$ 41,828	$ 30,052
General and administrative	15,813	12,485
Total operating expenses	57,641	42,537
Loss from operations	(57,641)	(42,537)
Other income, net	1,895	539
Net loss	$ (55,746)	$ (41,998)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (9.98)	$ (8.30)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	5,583	5,058
Comprehensive loss:		
Net loss	$ (55,746)	$ (41,998)
Other comprehensive income (loss):		
Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments	5	(3)
Comprehensive loss	$ (55,741)	$ (42,001)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Korro Bio, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)

	Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock		Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B-1 Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B-2 Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at December 31, 2022	13,781	$15,924	40,848	$77,736	22,222	$57,703	4,496	$12,500	5,404	$ 5	$ 2,802	$ (5)	$ (101,833)	$ (99,031)
Issuance of Series B-2 convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $42	—	—	—	—	—	—	16,367	45,458	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of common stock for services rendered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6	—	6	—	—	6
Exercises of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	538	2	359	—	—	361
Vesting of restricted common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	54	—	—	—	—	—
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,148	—	—	1,148
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5	—	5
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(55,746)	(55,746)
Balance at September 30, 2023	**13,781**	**$15,924**	**40,848**	**$77,736**	**22,222**	**$57,703**	**20,863**	**$57,958**	**6,002**	**$ 7**	**$ 4,315**	**$ —**	**$ (157,579)**	**$ (153,257)**

	Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock		Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B-1 Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B-2 Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at December 31, 2021	13,781	$15,924	40,848	$77,736	22,222	$57,703	4,496	$12,500	4,788	$ 5	$ 1,595	$ (7)	$ (43,801)	$ (42,208)
Exercises of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	144	—	49	—	—	49
Issuance of common stock for services rendered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	11	—	—	11
Vesting of restricted common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	381	—	5	—	—	5
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	894	—	—	894
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3)	—	(3)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(41,998)	(41,998)
Balance at September 30, 2022	**13,781**	**$15,924**	**40,848**	**$77,736**	**22,222**	**$57,703**	**4,496**	**$12,500**	**5,323**	**$ 5**	**$ 2,554**	**$ (10)**	**$ (85,799)**	**$ (83,250)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Korro Bio, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(unaudited)
(amounts in thousands)

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Operating Activities:		
Net loss	$ (55,746)	$ (41,998)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Non-cash lease expense	2,376	977
Stock-based compensation expense	1,154	905
Depreciation expense	2,645	1,760
Non-cash interest expense	—	30
Net amortization of premiums and discounts on investments	(80)	42
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(14)	(616)
Accounts payable	309	2,186
Accrued expenses	1,730	(264)
Operating lease liabilities	1,313	(1,525)
Other non-current assets and liabilities	137	(109)
Net cash used in operating activities	(46,176)	(38,612)
Investing Activities:		
Purchases of investments	—	(37,213)
Proceeds from maturities of investments	19,000	48,985
Purchases of property and equipment	(5,830)	(3,725)
Advance payments for property and equipment not yet received	(351)	(76)
Net cash provided by investing activities	12,819	7,971
Financing Activities:		
Proceeds from Series B-2 convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	45,458	—
Proceeds from exercises of stock options	349	48
Other financing activities, net	(2,634)	(44)
Net cash provided by financing activities	43,173	4
Net increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	9,816	(30,637)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	41,477	84,044
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	$ 51,293	$ 53,407
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Purchases of property and equipment in accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 167	$ 183
Financing costs in accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 965	$ —
Operating lease liabilities arising from right-of-use assets	$ 26,777	$ 5,287
Stock option exercise receivables in prepaid expenses and other current assets	$ 12	$ 1
Supplemental cash flow information:		
Cash paid for operating lease liabilities	$ 2,244	$ 1,600

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

1. The Company and Liquidity

Nature of Business

Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") is an RNA editing company focused on the discovery and development of novel genetic medicines. The Company was incorporated in September 2018 as RNABIO, Inc. and subsequently renamed in November 2018.

Risks and Uncertainties

The Company is subject to risks common to companies in the biotechnology industry including, but not limited to, new technological innovations, protection of proprietary technology, dependence on key personnel, compliance with government regulations and the need to obtain additional financing. Product candidates currently under development will require significant additional research and development efforts, including extensive pre-clinical and clinical testing and regulatory approval, prior to commercialization. These efforts will require significant amounts of additional capital, adequate personnel infrastructure and extensive compliance-reporting capabilities. Even if the Company's product development efforts are successful, it is uncertain when, if ever, the Company will realize revenue from product sales.

Merger Agreement & Pre-Closing Financing

On July 14, 2023, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Frequency") and Frequency Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Frequency ("Merger Sub"). Upon the terms and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions described in the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub will be merged with and into Korro Bio, Inc., with Korro Bio, Inc. surviving as a wholly owned subsidiary of Frequency (the "Merger"). In contemplation of the Merger, the Company also entered into a subscription agreement with certain parties to purchase shares of the Company's common stock for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $117.3 million (the "Pre-Closing Financing").

On November 3, 2023 (the "Closing Date"), following approval by the stockholders of the Company and Frequency, the Pre-Closing Financing closed immediately prior to consummation of the Merger.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement, immediately prior to the Closing Date, each then outstanding share of the Company's common stock (including common stock issued upon the conversion of the Company's preferred stock but excluding the common stock issued in the Pre-Closing Financing) converted into the right to receive 5,161,114 shares of Frequency's common stock calculated in accordance with the Merger Agreement.

The Company's Pre-Closing Financing was contingent on and occurred prior to the closing of the Merger, subject to customary closing conditions. Shares of the Company's common stock issued pursuant to the Pre-Closing Financing were converted into the right to receive 2,077,864 shares of Frequency common stock calculated in accordance with Merger Agreement immediately prior to closing.

The Merger will be accounted for as a reverse recapitalization with the Company being the accounting acquirer and Frequency as the acquired company for accounting purposes.

Going Concern

Pursuant to Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 205-40, *Presentation of Financial Statements—Going Concern*, an entity is required to assess whether there are conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

As of September 30, 2023, the Company had cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments of $46.1 million. On November 3, 2023, the Company issued additional shares of common stock in the Pre-Closing Financing for aggregate proceeds of $117.3 million and the Company received $26.9 million from the Merger. The Company expects that its cash and cash equivalents outstanding as of September 30, 2023, together with the proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock issued in the Pre-Closing Financing and the Merger on November 3, 2023, will be sufficient to fund its obligations for at least 12 months from the date of issuance of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The condensed consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Korro Bio, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Korro Mass Securities, Inc., which was established in December 2020. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Company's significant accounting policies are disclosed in the audited financial statements for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, included in Exhibit 99.6 of Frequency's Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.5 is part. Since the date of those annual financial statements, there have been no changes to the Company's significant accounting policies, except as noted below.

Unaudited Interim Financial Information

The accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2023, and the condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, condensed consolidated statements of convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and condensed consolidated statements of cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 are unaudited. The condensed consolidated interim financial statements have been prepared on the same basis as the audited annual financial statements and, in the opinion of management, reflect all adjustments, which include only normal recurring adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the Company's financial position as of September 30, 2023 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022. The financial data and other information disclosed in these notes related to the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 are also unaudited. The results for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the full year or for any other subsequent interim period.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP") requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. On an ongoing basis, the Company's management evaluates its estimates which include, but are not limited to, accrued expenses and stock-based compensation expense. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and other market specific or other relevant assumptions it believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments—Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. This standard requires that credit losses be reported using an expected losses model rather than the incurred losses model that is currently used, and it establishes additional disclosure requirements related to credit risks. For available-for-sale debt securities with expected credit losses, this standard now requires allowances to be recorded instead of reducing the amortized cost of the investment. The Company adopted this new standard effective January 1, 2023, and there was no impact to the condensed consolidated financial statements as a result of the adoption of this guidance.

3. Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures the fair value of money market funds based on quoted prices in active markets for identical securities. Investments also include commercial paper and government securities which are valued either based on recent trades of securities in inactive markets or based on quoted market prices of similar instruments and other significant inputs derived from or corroborated by observable market data. The carrying amounts reflected in the condensed consolidated balance sheets for cash, prepaid expenses and other current assets, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of September 30, 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Money market funds, included in cash and cash equivalents	$43,490	$ 43,490	$ —	$ —
Total	$43,490	$ 43,490	$ —	$ —

Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2022 were as follows (in thousands):

	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Money market funds, included in cash and cash equivalents	$14,904	$ 14,904	$ —	$ —
Short-term investments:				
Commercial paper	14,935	—	14,935	—
Government securities	3,980	—	3,980	—
Total	$33,819	$ 14,904	$ 18,915	$ —

There were no liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of September 30, 2023 or December 31, 2022.

There were no changes in valuation techniques, nor were there any transfers among the fair value hierarchy levels during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 or during the year ended December 31, 2022.

4. Investments

The Company did not have short-term investments as of September 30, 2023.

Short-term investments as of December 31, 2022 were comprised as follows (in thousands):

	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Commercial paper	$ 14,935	$ —	$ —	$ 14,935
Government securities	3,985	—	(5)	3,980
Total	$ 18,920	$ —	$ (5)	$ 18,915

As of September 30, 2023, the Company held no securities that were in an unrealized loss position. As of December 31, 2022, the aggregate fair value of securities that were in an unrealized loss position for less than twelve months was $4.0 million. The Company did not record any charges for credit-related impairments during the nine months ended September 30, 2023.

5. Restricted Cash

As of September 30, 2023, the Company maintained current restricted cash of $1.8 million and non-current restricted cash of $3.4 million. As of December 31, 2022, the Company maintained current restricted cash of $0.6 million and non-current restricted cash of $4.5 million. Such current amounts are included within “Prepaid expenses and other current assets” and such non-current amounts are included within “Other non-current assets” in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. All restricted cash amounts are comprised solely of letters of credit required pursuant to the Company’s facility leases.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as of September 30, 2023 and 2022 that sums to the total of the same amounts shown in the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows (in thousands):

	September 30,	
	2023	2022
Cash and cash equivalents	$46,119	$48,113
Restricted cash	5,174	5,294
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$51,293	$53,407

6. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities as of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022 were comprised as follows (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Annual bonus	$ 2,356	$ 2,198
External research and development services	1,910	274
Other employee compensation and benefits	146	426
Financing costs	808	—
Other operating expenses	491	277
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$ 5,711	$ 3,175

7. Common Stock

As of September 30, 2023, the Company was authorized to issue 117,138,030 shares of common stock. Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share. In addition, holders of common stock are entitled to receive dividends, if and when declared by the Company’s Board of Directors. As of September 30, 2023, no dividends had been declared.

As of September 30, 2023 and December 31, 2022, the Company had reserved for future issuance the following number of shares of common stock (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Conversion of outstanding Series Seed Preferred Stock	13,781	13,781
Conversion of outstanding Series A Preferred Stock	40,848	40,848
Conversion of outstanding Series B-1 Preferred Stock	22,222	22,222
Conversion of outstanding Series B-2 Preferred Stock	20,863	4,496
Future issuances of Series B-2 Preferred Stock	—	16,367
Vesting of restricted common stock	4	58
Exercises of outstanding stock options	12,304	9,280
Exercise of outstanding warrant	162	162
Future issuances under 2019 Stock Incentive Plan	950	3,218
Total reserved for future issuance	111,134	110,432

8. Preferred Stock

Series Seed Preferred Stock

In May 2019, the Company entered into a Series Seed Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Series Seed 1 and 2 Agreement"). Under this Series Seed 1 and 2 Agreement, the Company sold an aggregate of 4,000,000 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock at a price of $1.00 per share. In addition, the Company was previously party to a Simple Agreement for Future Equity (the "SAFE") with Atlas Venture Fund XI, L.P. ("Atlas") whereby the Company received $2.0 million in exchange for granting Atlas the right to participate in a future equity financing. In conjunction with the execution of the Series Seed 1 and 2 Agreement, the SAFE converted into 2,000,000 additional shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock. Subsequently, the Company entered into a Series Seed 3 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Series Seed 3 Agreement") in August 2019 under which it sold 7,780,769 additional shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock at a price of $1.30 per share.

Under the Series Seed 1 and 2 Agreement and the Series Seed 3 Agreement, the Company received aggregate net cash proceeds of $13.9 million, after deducting offering expenses paid by the Company.

The Company assessed the terms and features of the Series Seed Preferred Stock and concluded that it should be classified outside of permanent equity in the condensed consolidated balance sheets, as the Series Seed Preferred Stock is contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of a deemed liquidation event that is outside of the Company's control. Accordingly, the Company has classified the Series Seed Preferred Stock within temporary equity in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. As of September 30, 2023, the Series Seed Preferred Stock is not being accreted to redemption as a deemed liquidation event is not considered to be probable. Further information on the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series Seed Preferred Stock is outlined below.

Series A Preferred Stock

In June 2020, the Company entered into the Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Series A Agreement"). Under the Series A Agreement, the Company sold 18,191,965 shares at an initial closing in June 2020 and 2,232,143 shares at an additional closing in July 2020, both at a price of $2.24 per share. The Company received aggregate net cash proceeds of $45.5 million from these sales, after deducting offering expenses paid by the Company.

The Series A Agreement also included a right (the "Series A Tranche Right") whereby investors would be obligated to purchase, and the Company obligated to sell, an additional 20,424,108 shares of Series A Preferred Stock at $2.24 per share upon the achievement of certain research and development milestones prior to December 31, 2021 (the "Series A Milestone Closing"). Investors could also elect to waive the conditions of the Series A Milestone Closing and purchase their allotment of additional shares at any time prior to the Series A Milestone Closing.

The Company assessed the terms and features of the Series A Preferred Stock and concluded that it should be classified outside of permanent equity in the condensed consolidated balance sheets, as the Series A Preferred Stock is contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of a deemed liquidation event that is outside of the Company's control. Accordingly, the Company has classified the Series A Preferred Stock within temporary equity in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. As of September 30, 2023, the Series A Preferred Stock is not being accreted to redemption as a deemed liquidation event is not considered to be probable. Further information on the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series A Preferred Stock is outlined below.

The Company also assessed the Series A Tranche Right and concluded that it met the definition of a freestanding financial instrument as it was both legally detachable and separately exercisable from the Series A Preferred Stock. In accordance with ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity*, the Series A Tranche Right was initially classified as a liability in the consolidated balance sheet since the underlying Series A Preferred Stock is contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of a deemed liquidation event that is outside of the Company's control.

The Company first allocated the Series A Preferred Stock proceeds to the Series A Tranche Right based upon its fair value at the date of issuance, and the remaining proceeds were allocated to the Series A Preferred Stock. The fair value of the Series A Tranche Right on the date of issuance was determined to be $11.1 million. As the Series A Tranche Right was classified as a liability, it was subsequently re-measured at fair value at each reporting period.

In July 2021, the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock elected to waive the conditions of the Series A Milestone Closing and exercise the Series A Tranche Right. Accordingly, the holders purchased 20,424,108 additional shares of Series A Preferred Stock at a price of $2.24 per share. The Company received aggregate net cash proceeds of $45.7 million from this sale, after deducting offering expenses paid by the Company. The Company recognized a $13.5 million gain from the settlement of the Series A Tranche Right and subsequently extinguished the preferred stock tranche asset in conjunction with the issuance of the related Series A Preferred Stock.

Series B Preferred Stock

In November 2021, the Company entered into the Series B Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Series B Agreement"). Under the Series B Agreement, the Company initially sold 17,289,273 shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock at a price of $2.61 per share. The Series B Agreement also contemplated the issuance of Series B-2 Preferred Stock, as outlined further below. The Series B-1 Preferred Stock and the Series B-2 Preferred Stock are collectively referred to as the "Series B Preferred Stock" unless specifically noted.

The Series B Agreement also included a right (the "Series B Tranche Right") whereby investors would be obligated to purchase, and the Company obligated to sell, 16,232,013 shares of Series B-2 Preferred Stock at $2.78 per share upon the achievement of a certain research and development milestone (the "Series B Milestone Closing"). Investors could also elect to waive the conditions of the Series B Milestone Closing and purchase their allotment of Series B-2 Preferred Stock at any time prior to the Series B Milestone Closing.

In December 2021, the Company subsequently amended the Series B Agreement (the "Series B Agreement Amendment") to include two additional investors. Under the Series B Agreement Amendment, the Company sold an additional 4,932,950 shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock at a price of $2.61 per share. Additionally, one investor elected to waive the conditions of the Series B Milestone Closing and purchase 4,496,403 shares of Series B-2 Preferred Stock at a price of $2.78 per share. The other investor included in the Series B Agreement Amendment maintained the Series B Tranche Right to purchase 134,892 shares of Series B-2 Preferred Stock.

In total during November and December 2021, the Company received aggregate net cash proceeds of $57.7 million from the sale of Series B-1 Preferred Stock and $12.5 million from the sale of Series B-2 Preferred Stock, after deducting offering expenses paid by the Company.

The Company also assessed the Series B Tranche Right and concluded that, while separately exercisable, it was not legally detachable from the Series B Preferred Stock. Accordingly, the Company concluded that the Series B Tranche Right did not meet the definition of a freestanding financial instrument and was instead an embedded feature of the Series B Preferred Stock.

In March 2023, the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock elected to waive the conditions of the Series B Milestone Closing and exercise the Series B Tranche Right. Accordingly, the holders purchased 16,366,905 shares of Series B-2 Preferred Stock at a price of $2.78 per share. The Company received aggregate net cash proceeds of $45.5 million from this sale, after deducting offering expenses paid by the Company.

The Company assessed the terms and features of the Series B Preferred Stock and concluded that it should be classified outside of permanent equity in the condensed consolidated balance sheets, as the Series B Preferred Stock is contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of a deemed liquidation event that is outside of the Company's control. Accordingly, the Company has classified the Series B Preferred Stock within temporary equity in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. As of September 30, 2023, the Series B Preferred Stock is not being accreted to redemption as a deemed liquidation event is not considered to be probable. Further information on the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series B Preferred Stock is outlined below.

Rights, Preferences and Privileges of Preferred Stock

The rights, preferences and privileges of the Series Seed Preferred Stock, the Series A Preferred Stock, the Series B-1 Preferred Stock and the Series B-2 Preferred Stock are as follows. In the discussion below, the Series Seed Preferred Stock and the Series A Preferred Stock, Series B-1 Preferred Stock and the Series B-2 Preferred Stock are collectively referred to as the "Preferred Stock" unless specifically noted.

Conversion

Each share of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of common stock as is determined by dividing the original issuance price by the conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. The original conversion price of the Series Seed 1 Preferred Stock and Series Seed 2 Preferred Stock is $1.00, the original conversion price of the Series Seed 3 Preferred Stock is $1.30, the original conversion price of the Series A Preferred Stock is $2.24, the original conversion price of the Series B-1 Preferred Stock is $2.61 and the original conversion price of the Series B-2 Preferred Stock is $2.78. Shares of preferred stock are subject to adjustments to reflect the issuance of common stock, options, warrants, or other rights to subscribe for or to purchase common stock for a consideration per share, less than the conversion price then in effect and subsequent stock dividends, stock splits, combinations, or recapitalizations.

The Preferred Stock is subject to mandatory conversion upon the closing of a sale of common stock to the public at a price of at least $5.56 per share (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of a stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization) in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering resulting in at least $75.0 million of gross proceeds to the Company. The Preferred Stock is also subject to mandatory conversion upon the vote or written consent of the holders of at least 66% of the then-outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting as a single class on an as-converted to common stock basis.

Dividends

The holders of Preferred Stock, in preference to common stockholders, are entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Company's Board of Directors, dividends at a rate of 8% annually. Dividends on Preferred Stock are non-cumulative and are payable only when and if declared by the Company's Board of Directors. The holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to participate in dividends on common stock on an as-converted basis when and if declared by the Company's Board of Directors. Since the Company's inception, no dividends have been declared.

Liquidation Preference

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or deemed liquidation event of the Company, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders before any payment shall be made to the holders of common stock, an amount equal to the original issue price per share plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon. For clarity, the original issue price of the Series Seed 1 Preferred Stock and Series Seed 2 Preferred Stock was $1.00 per share, the original issue price of the Series Seed 3 Preferred Stock was $1.30 per share, the original issue price of the Series A Preferred Stock was $2.24 per share, the original issue price of the Series B-1 Preferred Stock was $2.61 per share and the original issue price of the Series B-2 Preferred Stock was $2.78 per share.

If upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or deemed liquidation event of the Company, the assets of the Company available for distribution are insufficient to pay the holders of Preferred Stock the full amount to which they are entitled, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts which would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full.

Redemption

The Preferred Stock is contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of a deemed liquidation event, which includes a merger or a sale of substantially all of the assets of the Company. As of September 30, 2023, a deemed liquidation event is not considered to be probable.

Voting Rights

The holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote based on the number of common shares that their preferred shares convert into on as-converted basis at the time of such vote. Except in specific circumstances, holders of Preferred Stock shall vote as a single class with the common stockholders.

The holders of record of the shares of the Series Seed Preferred Stock, voting exclusively and as a separate class on an as-converted to common stock basis, are entitled to elect two members to the Company's Board of Directors. The holders of record of the shares of the Series A Preferred Stock, voting exclusively and as a separate class on an as-converted to common stock basis, are entitled to elect two members to the Company's Board of Directors. The holders of record of the shares of the Series B Preferred Stock, voting exclusively and as a separate class on an as-converted to common stock basis, are entitled to elect two members to the Company's Board of Directors.

Conversion of Preferred Stock

Pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, immediately prior to closing of the Merger, each share of Preferred Stock issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Closing of the Merger was converted into shares of the Company's common stock, and then exchanged in the Merger for shares of Frequency common stock using an exchange ratio of 0.049688. The conversion was approved by greater than 66% of the then-outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting as a single class on an as-converted to common stock basis.

9. Stock-based Compensation

2019 Stock Incentive Plan

In January 2019, the Company's Board of Directors adopted the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2019 Plan"). The 2019 Plan provides for the grant of stock options, stock awards and restricted stock units to employees, members of the Company's Board of Directors and non-employee consultants and advisors. The 2019 Plan initially provided for the issuance of up to 2,219,565 shares of common stock. The 2019 Plan was subsequently amended in May 2019, June 2020, October 2020, April 2021, November 2021 and March 2023 to modify the number of shares of common stock issuable under the 2019 Plan. Subsequent to the March 2023 amendment to the 2019 Plan, the Company can now issue up to 15,048,960 shares of common stock under the 2019 Plan. As of September 30, 2023, there were 949,921 shares available for future issuance under the 2019 Plan.

Stock-based Compensation Expense

Total stock-based compensation expense recognized in the condensed consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 was as follows (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Research and development	$ 402	$ 182
General and administrative	752	723
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 1,154	$ 905

Restricted Common Stock Activity

Prior to the adoption of the 2019 Plan, the Company issued shares of restricted common stock to its founders as well as to certain employees. The restrictions on the common stock generally lapse over two to four years. In the event that a recipient ceases to provide service to the Company, the Company has the right to repurchase any unvested shares of restricted common stock at their original purchase price. As a result of this repurchase right, the Company recorded the issuance of such restricted common stock as a liability in the condensed consolidated balance sheets. Amounts are reclassified to common stock at par and additional paid-in capital as the restricted common stock vests and restrictions lapse.

The following table summarizes restricted common stock activity during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share
Unvested as of December 31, 2022	58	$ 0.03
Granted	—	$ —
Vested	(54)	$ 0.01
Repurchased	—	$ —
Unvested as of September 30, 2023	4	$ 0.04

The aggregate fair value of restricted common stock that vested during the nine months ended September 30, 2023, based upon the fair value of the underlying restricted common stock on the day of vesting, was less than $0.1 million, and for the nine months ended September 30, 2022 was $0.4 million.

Stock Option Activity

The fair value of stock options granted during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 was calculated on the date of grant using the following weighted-average assumptions:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Risk-free interest rate	3.6%	1.9%
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %
Expected term (in years)	6.0	6.1
Expected volatility	69.5%	73.4%

Using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, the weighted-average grant date fair value of stock options granted during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 was $0.69 and $0.74 per share, respectively.

The following table summarizes changes in stock option activity during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	9,280	$ 0.74	8.0	$ 2,953
Granted	4,050	$ 1.06		
Exercised	(533)	$ 0.66		
Cancelled	(488)	$ 1.00		
Outstanding as of September 30, 2023	12,309	$ 0.84	8.1	$ 3,135
Exercisable at September 30, 2023	5,480	$ 0.67	7.3	$ 2,306

The aggregate intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the nine months ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 was $0.2 million and $0.1 million, respectively.

As of September 30, 2023, there was unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options of $3.9 million, which the Company expects to recognize over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.7 years.

10. Genevant Agreement

In March 2023, the Company entered into a collaboration and license agreement (the "Genevant Agreement") with Genevant Sciences GmbH ("Genevant"). Key financial terms under the Genevant Agreement are as follows:

- The Company made a $2.5 million payment to Genevant in March 2023 upon execution of the Genevant Agreement and recorded the payment within research and development expense in the condensed consolidated statement of operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2023.
- The Company will reimburse Genevant for certain out-of-pocket and full-time equivalent costs incurred as a result of research and development activities performed under the Genevant Agreement.
- Genevant is entitled to receive payments from the Company upon the achievement of certain milestones, including potential clinical milestone payments of up to $13.5 million, potential regulatory and development milestone payments of up to $27.0 million, and potential commercial milestone payments up to an aggregate total of $57.0 million.
- Genevant is eligible to receive royalties at percentage rates in the mid-single-digits, based on future annual net sales of licensed products within the scope of the Genevant Agreement.

As of September 30, 2023, no milestones have been achieved and the Company has recorded reimbursements of $0.8 million within research and development expense in the condensed consolidated statement of operations.

11. Leases

The Company's building leases consist of office and laboratory space under non-cancelable leases that have remaining terms from approximately 3 months to 11 years.

The Company is party to an operating lease at One Kendall Square, Cambridge, Massachusetts and occupies 22,561 square feet of laboratory and office space (the "OKS Facility") which expires on December 31, 2023, and an operating sublease agreement at Cummings Park in Woburn, Massachusetts and occupies 18,148 square feet of laboratory and office space (the "Cummings Park Sublease") which expires on July 31, 2024.

The Company is party to an operating lease for 50,453 square feet of office and laboratory space at 60 First Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts (the "60 First Street Lease"). In May 2023, the Company obtained control over the space and the Company recognized the operating lease right-of-use asset and the operating lease liability of $26.8 million on the commencement date of the lease. The total rental payments over the 11 year lease are expected to be $62.1 million, including rent credits and other lease incentives per the terms of the lease. Specifically, the 60 First Street Lease provides the Company with a tenant improvement allowance of $13.1 million. The Company utilized $2.1 million of the $13.1 million tenant improvement allowance as of September 30, 2023. The Company has an option to extend the lease for an additional period of five years with the rent during the option period being the then fair market rent.

Future minimum lease payments for all leases, net of $11.0 million expected to be received and intended to be used related to the remaining tenant improvement allowance and rent credits associated with the 60 First Street Lease, as of September 30, 2023 were as follows (in thousands):

	As of September 30, 2023
Remaining of 2023	$ 548
2024	(8,956)
2025	6,247
2026	7,341
2027	7,557
Thereafter	52,498
Total future minimum lease payments	65,235
Less: interest	(34,015)
Present value of operating lease liabilities	$ 31,220

As of September 30, 2023, the weighted average remaining lease term was 10.4 years and the weighted average incremental borrowing rate used to determine the operating lease liability was 11.1%.

The Company combines the lease and non-lease components of fixed costs in its lease arrangements as a single lease component. Variable costs, such as utilities and maintenance costs, are not included in the measurement of right-of-use assets and lease liabilities, but rather are expensed when the event determining the amount of variable consideration to be paid occurs.

The following table summarizes the effect of lease costs in the Company's condensed consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss of its operating leases (in thousands):

	Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Operating lease costs	$ 4,335	$ 1,648
Variable lease costs	742	534
Total lease costs	$ 5,077	$ 2,182

12. Net Loss per Share

For purposes of the diluted net loss per share calculation, convertible preferred stock, outstanding stock options, outstanding warrants and unvested restricted common stock are considered to be potentially dilutive securities, however the following common stock equivalents were excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share because their effect would be anti-dilutive (in thousands):

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Series Seed Preferred Stock	13,781	13,781
Series A Preferred Stock	40,848	40,848
Series B-1 Preferred Stock	22,222	22,222
Series B-2 Preferred Stock	20,863	4,496
Unvested restricted common stock	4	58
Outstanding stock options	12,304	9,280
Outstanding warrant	162	162
Total	110,184	90,847

13. Subsequent Events

The Company has completed an evaluation of all subsequent events after the unaudited condensed consolidated balance sheet date of September 30, 2023 through November 6, 2023, the date these condensed consolidated financial statements were issued, to ensure that these condensed consolidated financial statements include appropriate disclosure of events both recognized in the condensed consolidated financial statements as of September 30, 2023, and events that occurred subsequently but were not recognized in the condensed consolidated financial statements. Except as disclosed elsewhere in Note 1 to the condensed consolidated financial statements, the Company concluded that no events or transactions have occurred that require disclosure in the accompanying condensed consolidated financial statements.

Exhibit 99.6

Korro Bio, Inc.
Consolidated Financial Statements for the Years Ended December 31, 2022 and 2021

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of Korro Bio, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Korro Bio, Inc. (the Company) as of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at December 31, 2022 and 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

The Company's Ability to Continue as a Going Concern

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared assuming that the Company will continue as a going concern. As discussed in Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company is not currently generating revenue, expects to continue incurring significant operating losses and negative operating cash flows for the foreseeable future, requires additional financing and has stated that substantial doubt exists about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. Management's evaluation of the events and conditions and management's plans regarding these matters are also described in Note 1. The consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP
We have served as the Company's auditor since 2020.
Boston, Massachusetts
July 27, 2023

Korro Bio, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets
(amounts in thousands, except par value amounts)

	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 36,333	$ 83,492
Short-term investments	18,915	35,040
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,835	1,243
Total current assets	57,083	119,775
Property and equipment, net	9,866	6,446
Advance payments for property and equipment	76	695
Operating lease right-of-use assets	2,024	—
Other non-current assets	4,693	659
Total assets	$ 73,742	$127,575
Liabilities, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 2,605	$ 789
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	3,175	3,221
Deferred rent, current portion	—	939
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	2,921	—
Total current liabilities	8,701	4,949
Deferred rent, net of current portion	—	969
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	209	—
Other non-current liabilities	—	2
Total liabilities	8,910	5,920
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Series Seed convertible preferred stock, $0.001 par value 13,781 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022 and 2021 (aggregate liquidation preference of $16,115 at December 31, 2022 and 2021)	15,924	15,924
Series A convertible preferred stock, $0.001 par value 40,848 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022 and 2021 (aggregate liquidation preference of $91,500 at December 31, 2022 and 2021)	77,736	77,736
Series B-1 convertible preferred stock, $0.001 par value 22,222 shares authorized, issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022 and 2021 (aggregate liquidation preference of $58,000 at December 31, 2022 and 2021)	57,703	57,703
Series B-2 convertible preferred stock, $0.001 par value 20,863 shares authorized and 4,496 shares issued and outstanding at December 31, 2022 and 2021 (aggregate liquidation preference of $12,500 at December 31, 2022 and 2021)	12,500	12,500
Stockholders' deficit Common stock, $0.001 par value; 115,838 shares authorized at December 31, 2022 and 2021; 5,462 and 5,276 shares issued at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively; 5,404 and 4,788 shares outstanding at December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively	5	5
Additional paid-in capital	2,802	1,595
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	(5)	(7)
Accumulated deficit	(101,833)	(43,801)
Total stockholders' deficit	(99,031)	(42,208)
Total liabilities, convertible preferred stock and stockholders' deficit	$ 73,742	$127,575

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Korro Bio, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
(amounts in thousands, except per share amounts)

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Operating expenses:		
Research and development	$ 42,201	$ 23,805
General and administrative	16,797	11,689
Total operating expenses	58,998	35,494
Loss from operations	(58,998)	(35,494)
Other income, net		
Change in fair value of preferred stock tranche liability	—	13,505
Other income, net	976	32
Total other income, net	976	13,537
Loss before provision for income taxes	(58,022)	(21,957)
Provision for income taxes	10	2
Net loss	$ (58,032)	$ (21,959)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (11.30)	$ (4.94)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding, basic and diluted	5,136	4,447
Comprehensive loss:		
Net loss	$ (58,032)	$ (21,959)
Other comprehensive income (loss):		
Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments	2	(7)
Comprehensive loss	$ (58,030)	$ (21,966)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Korro Bio, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Convertible Preferred Stock and Stockholders' Deficit
(amounts in thousands)

	Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock		Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B-1 Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B-2 Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Balance at December 31, 2020	13,781	$15,924	20,424	$34,479	—	$ —	—	$ —	4,072	$ 4	$ 682	$ —	$ (21,842)	$ (21,156)
Issuance of Series A convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $42	—	—	20,424	45,708	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Reclassification of preferred stock tranche asset upon issuance of Series A convertible preferred stock	—	—	—	(2,451)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series B-1 convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $297	—	—	—	—	22,222	57,703	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Issuance of Series B-2 convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs of $0	—	—	—	—	—	—	4,496	12,500	—	—	—	—	—	—
Exercises of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	246	—	28	—	—	28
Vesting of restricted common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	470	1	6	—	—	7
Issuance of warrant to purchase common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	72	—	—	72
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	807	—	—	807
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(7)	—	(7)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(21,959)	(21,959)
Balance at December 31, 2021	13,781	15,924	40,848	77,736	22,222	57,703	4,496	12,500	4,788	5	1,595	(7)	(43,801)	(42,208)

	Series Seed Convertible Preferred Stock		Series A Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B-1 Convertible Preferred Stock		Series B-2 Convertible Preferred Stock		Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Deficit
	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount	Shares	Amount				
Exercises of stock options	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	176	—	62	—	—	62
Vesting of restricted common stock	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	430	—	5	—	—	5
Issuance of common stock for services rendered	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10	—	11	—	—	11
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,129	—	—	1,129
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	2
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(58,032)	(58,032)
Balance at December 31, 2022	**13,781**	**$15,924**	**40,848**	**$77,736**	**22,222**	**$57,703**	**4,496**	**$12,500**	**5,404**	**$ 5**	**$ 2,802**	**$ (5)**	**$ (101,833)**	**$ (99,031)**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Korro Bio, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(amounts in thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Operating Activities:		
Net loss	$ (58,032)	$ (21,959)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Change in fair value of preferred stock tranche liability	—	(13,505)
Non-cash lease expense	1,396	—
Stock-based compensation expense	1,140	807
Depreciation expense	2,511	1,595
Non-cash interest expense	118	36
Net amortization of premiums and discounts on investments	(145)	20
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	—	8
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(28)	(398)
Accounts payable	1,755	56
Accrued expenses	(39)	1,961
Operating lease liabilities	(2,198)	—
Deferred rent	—	(686)
Other non-current assets	(123)	(29)
Net cash used in operating activities	(53,645)	(32,094)
Investing Activities:		
Purchases of investments	(37,213)	(35,067)
Proceeds from maturities of investments	53,485	—
Purchases of property and equipment	(5,136)	(3,752)
Advance payments for property and equipment not yet received	(76)	(695)
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	—	13
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	11,060	(39,501)
Financing Activities:		
Proceeds from Series A convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	—	45,708
Proceeds from Series B-1 convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	—	57,739
Proceeds from Series B-2 convertible preferred stock, net of issuance costs	—	12,500
Proceeds from exercises of stock options	62	28
Other financing activities, net	(44)	(30)
Net cash provided by financing activities	18	115,945
Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(42,567)	44,350
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	84,044	39,694
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	$ 41,477	$ 84,044
Non-cash investing and financing activities:		
Property and equipment capitalized under tenant improvement allowance	$ —	$ 522
Purchases of property and equipment in accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 402	$ 301
Financing costs in accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ —	$ 44
Operating lease liabilities arising from right-of-use assets	$ 5,629	$ —
Supplemental cash flow information:		
Cash paid for income taxes	$ 11	$ —
Cash paid for operating lease liabilities	$ 2,335	$ —

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

1. The Company and Liquidity

Nature of Business

Korro Bio, Inc. (the "Company") is an RNA editing company focused on the discovery and development of novel genetic medicines. The Company was incorporated in September 2018 as RNABIO, Inc. and subsequently renamed in November 2018.

Risks and Uncertainties

The Company is subject to risks common to companies in the biotechnology industry including, but not limited to, new technological innovations, protection of proprietary technology, dependence on key personnel, compliance with government regulations and the need to obtain additional financing. Product candidates currently under development will require significant additional research and development efforts, including extensive pre-clinical and clinical testing and regulatory approval, prior to commercialization. These efforts will require significant amounts of additional capital, adequate personnel infrastructure and extensive compliance-reporting capabilities. Even if the Company's product development efforts are successful, it is uncertain when, if ever, the Company will realize revenue from product sales.

Going Concern

Pursuant to Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 205-40, *Presentation of Financial Statements-Going Concern*, an entity is required to assess whether there are conditions and events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about an entity's ability to continue as a going concern within one year after the date that the financial statements are issued.

The Company has been financed from its inception through December 31, 2022 primarily through $15.9 million of net cash proceeds received from the sale of Series Seed convertible preferred stock (the "Series Seed Preferred Stock"), $91.2 million of net cash proceeds received from the sale of Series A convertible preferred stock (the "Series A Preferred Stock"), $57.7 million of net cash proceeds received from the sale of Series B-1 convertible preferred stock (the "Series B-1 Preferred Stock") and $12.5 million of net cash proceeds received from the sale of Series B-2 convertible preferred stock (the "Series B-2 Preferred Stock"). As outlined further within Note 16, "Subsequent Events", the Company also received $45.5 million of net cash proceeds in March 2023 from the sale of additional shares of Series B-2 Preferred Stock.

The Company is not currently generating revenue, expects to continue incurring significant operating losses and negative operating cash flows for the foreseeable future and has no currently available sources of financing. As such, the Company will require additional financing. However, if the Company is unable to obtain additional financing, the Company would be forced to delay, reduce or eliminate its research and development programs and/or relinquish valuable rights to its technology and product candidates. There is no assurance that the Company will be successful in obtaining sufficient financing on acceptable terms to continue funding its operations.

Based upon the above considerations, the Company has concluded that there is substantial doubt about its ability to continue as a going concern within one year from July 27, 2023, the date these consolidated financial statements were issued.

2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Presentation and Consolidation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP"). These consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the going concern basis of accounting, which assumes continuity of operations, realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities in the ordinary course of business.

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Korro Bio, Inc. and its wholly-owned subsidiary, Korro Mass Securities, Inc., which was established in December 2020. All intercompany transactions and balances have been eliminated in consolidation.

Segment Information

Operating segments are defined as components of an enterprise about which separate discrete information is available for evaluation by the chief operating decision-maker in deciding how to allocate resources and assess performance. The Company and the Company's chief operating decision maker, the Company's chief executive officer, views the Company's operations and manages its business as a single operating segment. The Company operates only in the United States.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. On an ongoing basis, the Company's management evaluates its estimates, which include, but are not limited to, accrued expenses and stock-based compensation expense. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company's estimates also included the valuation of the preferred stock tranche asset and liability related to the Series A Preferred Stock. The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and other market specific or other relevant assumptions it believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

ASC Topic 820, *Fair Value Measurement*, ("ASC 820") establishes a fair value hierarchy for instruments measured at fair value that distinguishes between assumptions based on market data (observable inputs) and the Company's own assumptions (unobservable inputs). Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Company. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the Company's assumptions about the inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability and are developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

ASC 820 identifies fair value as the exchange price, or exit price, representing the amount that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants. As a basis for considering market participant assumptions in fair value measurements, ASC 820 establishes a three-tier fair value hierarchy that distinguishes between the following:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs that reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability. Financial assets and liabilities are classified in their entirety based on the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

To the extent that the valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the degree of judgment exercised by the Company in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized in Level 3. A financial instrument's level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

Cash Equivalents

Cash equivalents are highly-liquid investments that are readily convertible into cash with original maturities of three months or less when purchased. These assets include investments in money market funds that invest in U.S. Treasury obligations. Cash equivalents are reflected at fair value based on quoted market prices, as further described in Note 3, "Fair Value Measurements".

Investments

Investments consist of securities with original maturities greater than three months when purchased. Short-term investments consist of investments that are available for use in current operations. Long-term investments consist of investments with maturities of greater than one year that are not available for use in current operations. The Company did not maintain any long-term investments as of December 31, 2022 or 2021.

The Company classifies all of its investments as available-for-sale securities. Accordingly, these investments are recorded at fair value. Realized gains and losses and amortization and accretion of discounts and premiums are included in "Other income, net". Unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities are included in "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" as a component of stockholders' deficit until realized.

The Company reviews its investment portfolio to identify and evaluate investments that have indicators of possible other-than-temporary impairment. Factors considered in determining whether a loss is other-than-temporary include the length of time and extent to which fair value has been less than the cost basis, the financial condition of the issuer and the Company's intent and ability to hold the investment for a period of time sufficient to allow for any anticipated recovery in market value.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and consists of laboratory equipment, furniture and office equipment, computer equipment, leasehold improvements, and construction in progress. The Company capitalizes property and equipment that is acquired for research and development activities and that has alternative future use. Expenditures for repairs and maintenance are recorded to expense as incurred, whereas major betterments are capitalized as additions to property and equipment. Property and equipment not yet placed into service is capitalized as construction in progress and is depreciated once placed into service. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the lesser of their useful lives or the term of the lease. Depreciation, including depreciation for assets recorded under capital leases, is calculated over the estimated useful lives of the assets using the straight-line method.

Impairment of Long-lived Assets

The Company reviews long-lived assets when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying value of an asset may not be recoverable. Recoverability is measured by comparing the carrying value of the asset to the future undiscounted cash flows from the use and eventual disposition of the asset. If an asset is considered to be impaired, the impairment loss to be recognized is measured as the amount by which the carrying value of the asset exceeds its fair value.

Research and Development Expenses

Expenditures relating to research and development are expensed as incurred. Research and development expenses include external expenses incurred under arrangements with third parties, academic and non-profit

institutions and consultants; salaries and personnel-related costs, including non-cash stock-based compensation expense; license fees to acquire in-process technology and other expenses, which include direct and allocated expenses for laboratory, facilities and other costs. Non-refundable advance payments for goods and services that will be used in future research and development activities are expensed when the activity has been performed or when the goods have been received rather than when the payment is made.

As part of the process of preparing the consolidated financial statements, the Company is required to estimate its accrued research and development expenses as of each balance sheet date. In accruing service fees, the Company estimates the time period over which services will be performed and the level of effort to be expended in each period. This process involves reviewing open contracts and purchase orders, communicating with internal personnel to identify services that have been performed on the Company's behalf and estimating the level of service performed and the associated cost incurred for the service when the Company has not yet been invoiced or otherwise notified of the actual cost. The Company periodically confirms the accuracy of its estimates with its service providers and makes adjustments if necessary. The majority of the Company's service providers invoice monthly in arrears for services performed or when contractual milestones are met. The financial terms of agreements with these service providers are subject to negotiation, vary from contract-to-contract and may result in uneven payment flows. In circumstances where amounts have been paid in excess of costs incurred, the Company records a prepaid expense.

Intellectual Property Expenses

The Company expenses legal costs related to patent applications as they are incurred. Such costs are classified as general and administrative expenses within the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Stock-based Compensation

The Company accounts for stock-based payments in accordance with ASC Topic 718, *Compensation-Stock Compensation* ("ASC 718"). This guidance requires all stock-based payments, including grants of stock options and restricted common stock, to be recognized as expense in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss based on their grant date fair values. For stock options granted to employees, non-employees and members of the Company's Board of Directors for their services on the Board of Directors, the Company estimates the grant date fair value of each stock option using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. For restricted common stock granted to employees and non-employees, the Company estimates the grant date fair value of each award using the intrinsic value, which is based on the value of the underlying common stock less any purchase price. For stock-based payments subject to service-based vesting conditions, the Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense equal to the grant date fair value of stock-based payment on a straight-line basis over the requisite service period.

The Company estimates the grant date fair value of its common stock using an appropriate valuation methodology, in accordance with the framework of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants' Technical Practice Aid, *Valuation of Privately-Held Company Equity Securities Issued as Compensation*. Historically, the Company has utilized a market approach to determine its total equity value and the option pricing method ("OPM") to allocate this equity value among various classes of securities. The OPM treats common stock and convertible preferred stock as call options on the total equity value of a company, with exercise prices based on the value thresholds at which the allocation among the various holders of a company's securities changes. Under the OPM, the common stock has value only if the funds available for distribution to stockholders exceeds the value of the convertible preferred stock liquidation preferences at the time of the liquidity event, such as a strategic sale or a merger. A discount for lack of marketability of the common stock is then applied to arrive at an indication of value for the common stock. Each valuation methodology includes estimates and assumptions that require the Company's judgment. These estimates and assumptions include a number of objective and subjective factors, including external market

conditions, guideline public company information, the prices at which the Company sold convertible preferred stock to third parties in arms' length transactions, the rights and preferences of securities senior to the Company's common stock at the time and the likelihood of achieving a liquidity event such as an initial public offering or sale. Significant changes to the assumptions used in the valuations could result in different fair values of stock options and restricted stock at each valuation date, as applicable.

In addition to the grant date fair value of the Company's common stock, the Black-Scholes option pricing model requires the input of certain subjective assumptions, including (i) the calculation of expected term of the stock-based payment, (ii) the risk-free interest rate, (iii) the expected stock price volatility and (iv) the expected dividend yield. The Company uses the simplified method as proscribed by SEC Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 107 to calculate the expected term for stock options granted to employees as the Company does not have sufficient historical exercise data to provide a reasonable basis upon which to estimate the expected term. The Company determines the risk-free interest rate based on a treasury instrument whose term is consistent with the expected term of the stock options. Because there is no public market for the Company's common stock, there is a lack of Company-specific historical and implied volatility data. Accordingly, the Company bases its estimates of expected volatility on the historical volatility of a group of publicly-traded companies with similar characteristics to itself, including stage of product development and therapeutic focus within the life sciences industry. Historical volatility is calculated over a period of time commensurate with the expected term of the stock-based payment. The Company uses an assumed dividend yield of zero as the Company has never paid dividends on its common stock, nor does it expect to pay dividends on its common stock in the foreseeable future.

The Company accounts for forfeitures of all stock-based payments when such forfeitures occur.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are recorded in accordance with ASC Topic 740, *Income Taxes*, which provides for deferred taxes using an asset and liability approach. The Company recognizes deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the consolidated financial statements or tax returns. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. A valuation allowance against deferred tax assets is recorded if, based on the weight of the available evidence, it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The Company accounts for uncertain tax positions using a more-likely-than-not threshold for recognizing and resolving uncertain tax positions. The evaluation of uncertain tax positions is based on factors, including, but not limited to, changes in the law, the measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in tax returns, the effective settlement of matters subject to audit, new audit activity and changes in facts or circumstances related to a tax position.

Interest and penalty charges, if any, related to income taxes would be classified as a component of the "Provision for income taxes" in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss.

Net Loss per Share

Basic net loss per share is calculated by dividing net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted net loss per share is calculated by dividing the net loss attributable to common stockholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period, including any dilutive effect from convertible preferred stock, outstanding stock options, outstanding warrants or unvested restricted common stock.

The Company follows the two-class method when computing net loss per share for periods when issued shares that meet the definition of participating securities are outstanding. The two-class method calls for the calculation of net loss per share for each class of common and participating securities according to dividends declared or accumulated and participation rights in undistributed earnings. The two-class method requires income available to common stockholders to be allocated between common and participating securities based upon their respective rights to receive dividends as if all income for the period had been distributed. Net losses are not allocated to the Company's preferred stockholders as they do not have an obligation to share in the Company's net losses.

Concentration of Credit Risk and Off-Balance Sheet Risk

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Company to concentrations of credit risk primarily consist of cash, cash equivalents and investments. Cash balances are deposited with federally-insured financial institutions in the United States and may, at times, exceed federally-insured limits. The Company maintains its cash, cash equivalents and investments with high-quality financial institutions and, consequently, the Company believes that such funds are subject to minimal credit risk. The Company's cash equivalents are comprised of money market funds that are invested in U.S. Treasury and government agency obligations. The Company's investments are comprised of commercial paper and government securities. Credit risk in these securities is reduced as a result of the Company's investment policy to limit the amount invested in any single issuer and to only invest in securities of a high credit quality.

The Company has no significant off-balance sheet risk such as foreign exchange contracts, option contracts or other foreign hedging arrangements.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In February 2016, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2016-02, *Leases (Topic 842)*, which requires a lessee to recognize assets and liabilities on the balance sheet for operating leases and changes many key definitions, including the definition of a lease. The new standard includes a short-term lease exception for leases with a term of 12 months or less, as part of which a lessee can make an accounting policy election not to recognize lease assets and lease liabilities. Lessees will continue to differentiate between finance leases (previously referred to as capital leases) and operating leases using classification criteria that are substantially similar to the previous guidance. In July 2018, the FASB also issued ASU 2018-11, *Leases (Topic 842): Targeted Improvements*, which permits entities to continue applying legacy guidance in ASC Topic 840, *Leases* ("ASC 840"), including its disclosure requirements, in the comparative periods presented in the year that the entity adopts the new leasing standard. Under this transition method, the cumulative effect of initially applying ASC 842 is recognized as an adjustment to the opening balance of retained earnings or accumulated deficit at the beginning of the annual reporting period that includes the date of initial application. Finally, in June 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-05, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers (Topic 606) and Leases (Topic 842): Effective Dates for Certain Entities*, whereby the effective date of this standard was deferred to annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021 and interim periods within annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, and early adoption was still permitted.

Accordingly, the Company adopted ASC 842, as amended, on January 1, 2022 using the modified retrospective approach, which provides a method for recording existing leases at adoption and does not require restating comparative financial information. For the comparative period presented in these consolidated financial statements, lease-related disclosures continue to be presented in accordance with ASC 840. The Company also elected to utilize certain practical expedients under ASC 842, which among other things, permit the Company to i) maintain the lease classification for any existing leases, ii) maintain the Company's determination as to whether any expired or existing contracts are or contain leases and iii) not separate nonlease components. Additionally, the Company elected an accounting policy whereby it does not apply the recognition requirements of ASC 842 to short-term leases with a term of 12 months or less.

Upon the adoption of ASC 842, the Company removed its legacy deferred rent balances that were previously recorded under ASC 840 and established an operating lease right-of-use asset of $2.9 million, an operating lease liability, current of $1.6 million and an operating lease liability, net of current portion of $3.3 million, all relating to the Company's existing operating lease for its current corporate headquarters. There was no impact to the opening balance of accumulated deficit as a result of the adoption of ASC 842.

The following table presents a summary of the amount by which each financial statement line item was affected by the adoption of ASC 842 (in thousands):

	January 1, 2022		
	Prior to the Adoption of ASC 842	Effect of Adoption	Subsequent to the Adoption of ASC 842
Operating lease right-of-use asset	$ —	$ 2,922	$ 2,922
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	$ —	$ 1,577	$ 1,577
Deferred rent, current portion	$ 939	$ (939)	$ —
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	$ —	$ 3,253	$ 3,253
Deferred rent, net of current portion	$ 969	$ (969)	$ —

The adoption of ASC 842 did not have a material impact on the consolidated statement of operations and comprehensive loss or the consolidated statement of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2022.

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*, which eliminates certain exceptions to the guidance in ASC 740 related to the approach for intraperiod tax allocation, the methodology for calculating income taxes in an interim period and the recognition of deferred tax liabilities when investment ownership changes. In addition, ASU 2019-12 simplifies the accounting for the interim period effects of changes in tax laws or rates and transactions that result in a step-up in the tax basis of goodwill. This guidance is effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2021 and interim periods within annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, and early adoption is permitted. The Company adopted this new standard effective January 1, 2022, and there was no impact to the consolidated financial statements as a result of the adoption of this guidance.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements-Yet to be Adopted

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-13, *Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments*. This standard requires that credit losses be reported using an expected losses model rather than the incurred losses model that is currently used, and it establishes additional disclosure requirements related to credit risks. For available-for-sale debt securities with expected credit losses, this standard now requires allowances to be recorded instead of reducing the amortized cost of the investment. This guidance was originally effective for annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2020 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 31, 2021, and early adoption was permitted. In November 2019, the FASB subsequently issued ASU 2019-10, *Financial Instruments-Credit Losses (Topic 326), Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815), and Leases (Topic 842): Effective Dates*, whereby the effective date of this standard was deferred to annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those annual reporting periods, and early adoption is still permitted. Accordingly, the Company will adopt this new standard effective January 1, 2023, and it does not expect that the adoption of ASU 2016-13 will have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements.

3. Fair Value Measurements

The Company measures the fair value of money market funds based on quoted prices in active markets for identical securities. Investments also include commercial paper and government securities that are valued either based on recent trades of securities in inactive markets or based on quoted market prices of similar instruments and other significant inputs derived from or corroborated by observable market data. The carrying amounts reflected in the consolidated balance sheets for cash, prepaid expenses and other current assets, accounts payable and accrued expenses approximate their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2022 were as follows (in thousands):

	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Money market funds, included in cash and cash equivalents	$14,904	$ 14,904	$ —	$ —
Short-term investments:				
Commercial paper	14,935	—	14,935	—
Government securities	3,980	—	3,980	—
Total	$33,819	$ 14,904	$ 18,915	$ —

Assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2021 were as follows (in thousands):

	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)	Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)
Money market funds, included in cash and cash equivalents	$ 71,579	$ 71,579	$ —	$ —
Short-term investments:				
Corporate debt securities	12,078	—	12,078	—
Commercial paper	22,962	—	22,962	—
Total	$106,619	$ 71,579	$ 35,040	$ —

There were no liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of December 31, 2022 or 2021. However, as outlined further within Note 10, “Preferred Stock”, the Company sold 20,424,108 shares of Series A Preferred Stock in June and July 2020 pursuant to a Series A Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the “Series A Agreement”). Included in the terms of the Series A Agreement was a right (the “Series A Tranche Right”) that was initially accounted for as a liability under ASC Topic 480, *Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity* (“ASC 480”) and measured at fair value at each reporting period.

In July 2021, the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock elected to waive the milestone conditions outlined further within Note 10, “Preferred Stock”, and exercise the Series A Tranche Right. Accordingly, the holders purchased 20,424,108 additional shares of Series A Preferred Stock at a price of $2.24 per share. As a result, the preferred stock tranche liability was measured at fair value contemporaneously with the exercise of the Series A Tranche Right. The Company utilized the market-adjusted equity method and the option-pricing method to determine the fair value of the Series A Preferred Stock being purchased under the Series A Tranche Right. Based upon this valuation, the Company determined that a preferred stock tranche asset existed in the amount of $2.5 million due to the fair value of the Series A Preferred Stock being $2.12 per share, an amount less than the contractual purchase price. As a result of the change in the fair value of the preferred stock tranche asset, the Company recognized a $13.5 million gain in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2021. The preferred stock tranche asset was then extinguished in conjunction with the issuance of the related Series A Preferred Stock.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the preferred stock tranche liability (in thousands):

	Preferred Stock Tranche Liability
Balance at December 31, 2020	$ (11,054)
Change in fair value upon exercise of Series A Tranche Right	13,505
Reclassification to Series A Preferred Stock upon extinguishment	(2,451)
Balance at December 31, 2021	$ —

The estimates outlined above were based, in part, on subjective assumptions. Changes to these assumptions could have had a significant impact on the reported fair values of the preferred stock tranche liability and/or the preferred stock tranche asset.

There were no changes in valuation techniques, nor were there any transfers among the fair value hierarchy levels during the years ended December 31, 2022 or 2021.

4. Investments

Cash equivalents and short-term investments as of December 31, 2022 were comprised as follows (in thousands):

	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Money market funds, included in cash and cash equivalents	$ 14,904	$ —	$ —	$ 14,904
Short-term investments:				
Commercial paper	14,935	—	—	14,935
Government securities	3,985	—	(5)	3,980
Total	$ 33,824	$ —	$ (5)	$ 33,819

Cash equivalents and short-term investments as of December 31, 2021 were comprised as follows (in thousands):

	Amortized Cost	Unrealized Gains	Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Money market funds, included in cash and cash equivalents	$ 71,579	$ —	$ —	$ 71,579
Short-term investments:				
Corporate debt securities	12,085	—	(7)	12,078
Commercial paper	22,962	—	—	22,962
Total	$ 106,626	$ —	$ (7)	$106,619

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the aggregate fair value of securities that were in an unrealized loss position for less than twelve months was $4.0 million and $12.1 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 and 2021 the Company held no securities that were in an unrealized loss position for more than twelve months. As of December 31, 2022, the Company did not intend to sell, and would not be more likely than not required to sell, the securities in an unrealized loss position before recovery of their amortized cost bases. Furthermore, the Company determined that there was no material change in the credit risk of these securities. As a result, the Company determined it did not hold any securities with any other-than-temporary impairment as of December 31, 2022.

5. Restricted Cash

As of December 31, 2022, the Company maintained current restricted cash of $0.6 million and non-current restricted cash of $4.5 million. As of December 31, 2021, the Company maintained non-current restricted cash of $0.6 million. Such current amounts are included within "Prepaid expenses and other current assets" and such non-current amounts are included within "Other non-current assets" in the consolidated balance sheets. All restricted cash amounts are comprised solely of letters of credit required pursuant to the Company's facility leases.

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 that sums to the total of the same amounts shown in the consolidated statements of cash flows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Cash and cash equivalents	$36,333	$83,492
Restricted cash	5,144	552
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	$41,477	$84,044

6. Property and Equipment, Net

Property and equipment, net, as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 was comprised as follows (in thousands):

	Estimated Useful Life (in Years)	December 31,	
		2022	2021
Laboratory equipment	5	$ 8,441	$ 4,364
Furniture and office equipment	4	477	262
Computer equipment	3	213	50
Leasehold improvements	Shorter of useful life or remaining lease term	2,941	2,883
Construction in progress		2,049	631
Total property and equipment, gross		14,121	8,190
Less: accumulated depreciation		(4,255)	(1,744)
Total property and equipment, net		$ 9,866	$ 6,446

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had construction in progress of $2.0 million, predominately related to laboratory equipment received but not yet installed and capitalizable costs related to the Company's future corporate headquarters.

Depreciation expense for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was $2.5 million and $1.6 million, respectively.

7. Accrued Expenses and Other Current Liabilities

Accrued expenses and other current liabilities as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 were comprised as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Annual bonus	$2,198	$1,883
Other employee compensation and benefits	426	401
External research and development services	274	440
Other operating expenses	277	497
Total accrued expenses and other current liabilities	$3,175	$3,221

8. SVB Agreement

In January 2021, the Company and Silicon Valley Bank ("SVB") entered into a Loan and Security Agreement (the "SVB Agreement"). Under the original terms of the SVB Agreement, the Company had the ability to borrow up to $15.0 million at any time prior to December 31, 2021. The SVB Agreement was subsequently amended in December 2021 to extend this borrowing availability period through December 31, 2022. The Company did not borrow any amounts under the SVB Agreement prior to the expiry of the borrowing availability period.

In conjunction with the execution of the SVB Agreement, the Company issued SVB a warrant to purchase 162,000 shares of common stock at an exercise price of $0.58 per share. This warrant was exercisable immediately upon issuance and expires on January 21, 2031. The Company determined that this warrant represents a debt issuance cost associated with the overall credit facility. As such, the warrant was recorded as a deferred financing cost and as a component of additional paid-in capital on the consolidated balance sheets. This deferred financing cost, as well as others incurred in conjunction with the execution of the SVB Agreement were amortized from the date of issuance through December 31, 2022, the expiry of the SVB Agreement's borrowing availability period.

To determine the fair value of the warrant upon issuance, the Company utilized the Black-Scholes option-pricing model with the following assumptions:

	Assumption
Risk-free interest rate	1.1%
Expected dividend yield	— %
Expected term (in years)	10.0
Expected volatility	72.9%

Based upon these assumptions, the fair value of the warrant issued to SVB was determined to be less than $0.1 million. As of December 31, 2022, the warrant had not been exercised by SVB.

9. Common Stock

As of December 31, 2022, the Company was authorized to issue 115,838,000 shares of common stock. Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote per share. In addition, holders of common stock are entitled to receive dividends, if and when declared by the Company's Board of Directors. As of December 31, 2022, no dividends had been declared.

As of December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company had reserved for future issuance the following number of shares of common stock (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Conversion of outstanding Series Seed Preferred Stock	13,781	13,781
Conversion of outstanding Series A Preferred Stock	40,848	40,848
Conversion of outstanding Series B-1 Preferred Stock	22,222	22,222
Conversion of outstanding Series B-2 Preferred Stock	4,496	4,496
Future issuances of Series B-2 Preferred Stock	16,367	16,367
Vesting of restricted common stock	58	488
Exercises of outstanding stock options	9,280	8,322
Exercise of outstanding warrant	162	162
Future issuances under 2019 Stock Incentive Plan	3,218	4,361
Total reserved for future issuance	110,432	111,047

10. Preferred Stock

Series Seed Preferred Stock

In May 2019, the Company entered into a Series Seed Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Series Seed 1 and 2 Agreement"). Under this Series Seed 1 and 2 Agreement, the Company sold an aggregate of 4,000,000 shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock at a price of $1.00 per share. In addition, the Company was previously party to a Simple Agreement for Future Equity (the "SAFE") with Atlas Venture Fund XI, L.P. ("Atlas") whereby the Company received $2.0 million in exchange for granting Atlas the right to participate in a future equity financing. In conjunction with the execution of the Series Seed 1 and 2 Agreement, the SAFE converted into 2,000,000 additional shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock. Subsequently, the Company entered into a Series Seed 3 Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the "Series Seed 3 Agreement") in August 2019 under which it sold 7,780,769 additional shares of Series Seed Preferred Stock at a price of $1.30 per share.

Under the Series Seed 1 and 2 Agreement and the Series Seed 3 Agreement, the Company received aggregate net cash proceeds of $13.9 million, after deducting offering expenses paid by the Company.

The Company assessed the terms and features of the Series Seed Preferred Stock and concluded that it should be classified outside of permanent equity in the consolidated balance sheets, as the Series Seed Preferred Stock is contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of a deemed liquidation event that is outside of the Company's control. Accordingly, the Company has classified the Series Seed Preferred Stock within temporary equity in the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2022, the Series Seed Preferred Stock is not being accreted to redemption as a deemed liquidation event is not considered to be probable. Further information on the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series Seed Preferred Stock is outlined below.

Series A Preferred Stock

In June 2020, the Company entered into the Series A Agreement. Under the Series A Agreement, the Company sold 18,191,965 shares at an initial closing in June 2020 and 2,232,143 shares at an additional closing in July 2020, both at a price of $2.24 per share. The Company received aggregate net cash proceeds of $45.5 million from these sales, after deducting offering expenses paid by the Company.

As outlined within Note 3, "Fair Value Measurements", the Series A Agreement also included the Series A Tranche Right whereby investors would be obligated to purchase, and the Company obligated to sell, an additional 20,424,108 shares of Series A Preferred Stock at $2.24 per share upon the achievement of certain research and development milestones prior to December 31, 2021 (the "Series A Milestone Closing"). Investors could also elect to waive the conditions of the Series A Milestone Closing and purchase their allotment of additional shares at any time prior to the Series A Milestone Closing.

The Company assessed the terms and features of the Series A Preferred Stock and concluded that it should be classified outside of permanent equity in the consolidated balance sheets, as the Series A Preferred Stock is contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of a deemed liquidation event that is outside of the Company's control. Accordingly, the Company has classified the Series A Preferred Stock within temporary equity in the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2022, the Series A Preferred Stock is not being accreted to redemption as a deemed liquidation event is not considered to be probable. Further information on the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series A Preferred Stock is outlined below.

The Company also assessed the Series A Tranche Right and concluded that it met the definition of a freestanding financial instrument as it was both legally detachable and separately exercisable from the Series A Preferred Stock. In accordance with ASC 480, the Series A Tranche Right was initially classified as a liability in the consolidated balance sheet because the underlying Series A Preferred Stock is contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of a deemed liquidation event that is outside of the Company's control.

The Company first allocated the Series A Preferred Stock proceeds to the Series A Tranche Right based upon its fair value at the date of issuance, and the remaining proceeds were allocated to the Series A Preferred Stock. The fair value of the Series A Tranche Right on the date of issuance was determined to be $11.1 million using a probability-weighted present value model that considered the probability of triggering the Series A Tranche Right through the achievement of the certain research and development milestones outlined in the Series A Agreement. The Company converted the future values to their present values using a discount rate it considered to be appropriate for probability-adjusted cash flows. As the Series A Tranche Right was classified as a liability, it was subsequently re-measured at fair value at each reporting period.

In July 2021, the holders of the Series A Preferred Stock elected to waive the conditions of the Series A Milestone Closing and exercise the Series A Tranche Right. Accordingly, the holders purchased 20,424,108 additional shares of Series A Preferred Stock at a price of $2.24 per share. The Company received aggregate net cash proceeds of $45.7 million from this sale, after deducting offering expenses paid by the Company.

As detailed further within Note 3, “Fair Value Measurements”, the preferred stock tranche liability was measured at fair value contemporaneously with the exercise of the Series A Tranche Right. Based upon this valuation, the Company determined that a preferred stock tranche asset existed due to the fair value of the Series A Preferred Stock being $2.12, an amount less than the contractual purchase price. As a result of the change in the fair value of the preferred stock tranche asset, the Company recognized a $13.5 million gain in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2021. The preferred stock tranche asset was then extinguished in conjunction with the issuance of the related Series A Preferred Stock.

Series B Preferred Stock

In November 2021, the Company entered into the Series B Preferred Stock Purchase Agreement (the “Series B Agreement”). Under the Series B Agreement, the Company initially sold 17,289,273 shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock at a price of $2.61 per share. The Series B Agreement also contemplates the issuance of Series B-2 Preferred Stock, as outlined further below. The Series B-1 Preferred Stock and the Series B-2 Preferred Stock are collectively referred to as the “Series B Preferred Stock” unless specifically noted.

The Series B Agreement also includes a right (the “Series B Tranche Right”) whereby investors would be obligated to purchase, and the Company obligated to sell, 16,232,013 shares of Series B-2 Preferred Stock at $2.78 per share upon the achievement of a certain research and development milestone (the “Series B Milestone Closing”). Investors can also elect to waive the conditions of the Series B Milestone Closing and purchase their allotment of Series B-2 Preferred Stock at any time prior to the Series B Milestone Closing.

In December 2021, the Company subsequently amended the Series B Agreement (the “Series B Agreement Amendment”) to include two additional investors. Under the Series B Agreement Amendment, the Company sold an additional 4,932,950 shares of Series B-1 Preferred Stock at a price of $2.61 per share. Additionally, one investor elected to waive the conditions of the Series B Milestone Closing and purchase 4,496,403 shares of Series B-2 Preferred Stock at a price of $2.78 per share. The other investor included in the Series B Agreement Amendment maintains the Series B Tranche Right to purchase 134,892 shares of Series B-2 Preferred Stock.

In total, the Company received aggregate net cash proceeds of $57.7 million from the sale of Series B-1 Preferred Stock and $12.5 million from the sale of Series B-2 Preferred Stock, after deducting offering expenses paid by the Company.

The Company assessed the terms and features of the Series B Preferred Stock and concluded that it should be classified outside of permanent equity in the consolidated balance sheets, as the Series B Preferred Stock is contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of a deemed liquidation event that is outside of the Company’s control. Accordingly, the Company has classified the Series B Preferred Stock within temporary equity in the consolidated balance sheets. As of December 31, 2022, the Series B Preferred Stock is not being accreted to redemption as a deemed liquidation event is not considered to be probable. Further information on the rights, preferences and privileges of the Series B Preferred Stock is outlined below.

The Company also assessed the Series B Tranche Right and concluded that, while separately exercisable, it is not legally detachable from the Series B Preferred Stock. Accordingly, the Company concluded that the Series B Tranche Right does not meet the definition of a freestanding financial instrument and is instead an embedded feature of the Series B Preferred Stock.

Rights, Preferences and Privileges of Preferred Stock

The rights, preferences and privileges of the Series Seed Preferred Stock, the Series A Preferred Stock, the Series B-1 Preferred Stock and the Series B-2 Preferred Stock are as follows. In the discussion below, the Series Seed Preferred Stock and the Series A Preferred Stock, Series B-1 Preferred Stock and the Series B-2 Preferred Stock are collectively referred to as the "Preferred Stock" unless specifically noted.

Conversion

Each share of Preferred Stock shall be convertible, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time and from time to time, and without the payment of additional consideration by the holder thereof, into such number of fully paid and non-assessable shares of common stock as is determined by dividing the original issuance price by the conversion price in effect at the time of conversion. The original conversion price of the Series Seed 1 Preferred Stock and Series Seed 2 Preferred Stock is $1.00, the original conversion price of the Series Seed 3 Preferred Stock is $1.30, the original conversion price of the Series A Preferred Stock is $2.24, the original conversion price of the Series B-1 Preferred Stock is $2.61 and the original conversion price of the Series B-2 Preferred Stock is $2.78. Shares of preferred stock are subject to adjustments to reflect the issuance of common stock, options, warrants, or other rights to subscribe for or to purchase common stock for a consideration per share, less than the conversion price then in effect and subsequent stock dividends, stock splits, combinations, or recapitalizations.

The Preferred Stock is subject to mandatory conversion upon the closing of a sale of common stock to the public at a price of at least $5.56 per share (subject to appropriate adjustment in the event of a stock dividend, stock split, combination or other similar recapitalization) in a firm-commitment underwritten public offering resulting in at least $75.0 million of gross proceeds to the Company. The Preferred Stock is also subject to mandatory conversion upon the vote or written consent of the holders of at least 66% of the then-outstanding shares of Preferred Stock, voting as a single class on an as-converted to common stock basis.

Dividends

The holders of Preferred Stock, in preference to common stockholders, are entitled to receive, when, as and if declared by the Company's Board of Directors, dividends at a rate of 8% annually. Dividends on Preferred Stock are non-cumulative and are payable only when and if declared by the Company's Board of Directors. The holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to participate in dividends on common stock on an as-converted basis when and if declared by the Company's Board of Directors. Since the Company's inception, no dividends have been declared.

Liquidation Preference

In the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or deemed liquidation event of the Company, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock then outstanding shall be entitled to be paid out of the assets of the Company available for distribution to its stockholders before any payment shall be made to the holders of common stock, an amount equal to the original issue price per share plus any dividends declared but unpaid thereon. For clarity, the original issue price of the Series Seed 1 Preferred Stock and Series Seed 2 Preferred Stock was $1.00 per share, the original issue price of the Series Seed 3 Preferred Stock was $1.30 per share, the original issue price of the Series A Preferred Stock was $2.24 per share, the original issue price of the Series B-1 Preferred Stock was $2.61 per share and the original issue price of the Series B-2 Preferred Stock was $2.78 per share.

If upon any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution, winding up or deemed liquidation event of the Company, the assets of the Company available for distribution are insufficient to pay the holders of Preferred Stock the full amount to which they are entitled, the holders of shares of Preferred Stock shall share ratably in any distribution of the assets available for distribution in proportion to the respective amounts that would otherwise be payable in respect of the shares held by them upon such distribution if all amounts payable on or with respect to such shares were paid in full.

Redemption

The Preferred Stock is contingently redeemable upon the occurrence of a deemed liquidation event, which includes a merger or a sale of substantially all of the assets of the Company. As of December 31, 2022, a deemed liquidation event is not considered to be probable.

Voting Rights

The holders of Preferred Stock are entitled to vote based on the number of common shares that their preferred shares convert into on as-converted basis at the time of such vote. Except in specific circumstances, holders of Preferred Stock shall vote as a single class with the common stockholders.

The holders of record of the shares of the Series Seed Preferred Stock, voting exclusively and as a separate class on an as-converted to common stock basis, are entitled to elect two members to the Company's Board of Directors. The holders of record of the shares of the Series A Preferred Stock, voting exclusively and as a separate class on an as-converted to common stock basis, are entitled to elect two members to the Company's Board of Directors. The holders of record of the shares of the Series B Preferred Stock, voting exclusively and as a separate class on an as-converted to common stock basis, are entitled to elect two members to the Company's Board of Directors.

11. Stock-based Compensation

2019 Stock Incentive Plan

In January 2019, the Company's Board of Directors adopted the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2019 Plan"). The 2019 Plan provides for the grant of stock options, stock awards and restricted stock units to employees, members of the Company's Board of Directors and non-employee consultants and advisors. The 2019 Plan initially provided for the issuance of up to 2,219,565 shares of common stock. The 2019 Plan was subsequently amended in May 2019, June 2020, October 2020, April 2021 and November 2021 to modify the number of shares of common stock issuable under the 2019 Plan. Subsequent to the November 2021 amendment to the 2019 Plan, the Company can now issue up to 13,748,930 shares of common stock under the 2019 Plan. As of December 31, 2022, there were 3,217,888 shares available for future issuance under the 2019 Plan.

Stock-based Compensation Expense

Total stock-based compensation expense recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Research and development	$ 243	$ 137
General and administrative	897	670
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 1,140	$ 807

Restricted Common Stock Activity

Prior to the adoption of the 2019 Plan, the Company issued shares of restricted common stock to its founders as well as to certain employees. The restrictions on the common stock generally lapse over two to four years. In the event that a recipient ceases to provide service to the Company, the Company has the right to repurchase any unvested shares of restricted common stock at their original purchase price. As a result of this repurchase right, the Company recorded the issuance of such restricted common stock as a liability in the consolidated balance sheets. Amounts are reclassified to common stock at par and additional paid-in capital as the restricted common stock vests and restrictions lapse.

The following table summarizes restricted common stock activity during the year ended December 31, 2022 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share
Unvested as of December 31, 2021	488	$ 0.02
Granted	—	$ —
Vested	(430)	$ 0.01
Repurchased	—	$ —
Unvested as of December 31, 2022	58	$ 0.03

The aggregate fair value of restricted common stock that vested during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, based upon the fair value of the underlying restricted common stock on the day of vesting, was $0.5 million and $0.3 million, respectively.

Stock Option Activity

The fair value of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was calculated on the date of grant using the following weighted-average assumptions:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Risk-free interest rate	2.5%	1.0%
Expected dividend yield	— %	— %
Expected term (in years)	6.0	6.0
Expected volatility	72.9%	71.9%

Using the Black-Scholes option pricing model, the weighted-average grant date fair value of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was $0.73 and $0.41 per share, respectively.

The following table summarizes changes in stock option activity during the year ended December 31, 2022 (in thousands, except per share amounts):

	Options	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding at December 31, 2021	8,322	$ 0.59	8.9	$ 4,478
Granted	3,156	$ 1.11		
Exercised	(176)	$ 0.36		
Cancelled	(2,022)	$ 0.73		
Outstanding as of December 31, 2022	9,280	$ 0.74	8.0	$ 2,953
Exercisable at December 31, 2022	4,203	$ 0.60	7.1	$ 1,881

The aggregate intrinsic value of stock options exercised during the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was $0.1 million and $0.2 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2022, there was unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options of $2.5 million, which the Company expects to recognize over a weighted-average period of approximately 2.7 years.

12. Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021 was comprised as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Current taxes:		
Federal	$ —	$ —
State	10	2
Total current taxes	10	2
Deferred taxes:		
Federal	—	—
State	—	—
Total deferred taxes	—	—
Total provision for income taxes	$ 10	$ 2

A reconciliation of the federal statutory income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Income tax computed at federal statutory rate	21.0%	21.0%
State taxes, net of federal benefit	6.1%	9.9%
Tax credit carryforwards	6.2%	6.2%
Permanent items	(0.2)%	12.5%
Change in valuation allowance	(32.7%)	(49.4%)
Other	(0.4%)	(0.2)%
Effective tax rate	— %	— %

The principal components of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2022 and 2021 were comprised as follows (in thousands):

	December 31,	
	2022	2021
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	$ 19,580	$ 14,481
Tax credit carryforwards	5,477	1,871
Capitalized research and development	10,279	—
Stock-based compensation	319	148
Deferred rent	—	521
Operating lease liability	855	—
Accrued expenses and other temporary differences	707	650
Total deferred tax assets	37,217	17,671
Less: valuation allowance	(36,094)	(17,091)
Net deferred tax assets	1,123	580
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Operating right-of-use asset	(552)	
Depreciation	(571)	(580)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(1,123)	(580)
Net deferred taxes	$ —	$ —

As of December 31, 2022, the Company had federal and state net operating loss ("NOL") carryforwards of $72.1 million and $70.3 million, respectively. Federal NOLs may be carried forward indefinitely. State NOLs expire at various dates from 2038 through 2042. As of December 31, 2022, the Company had federal research and development tax credit carryforwards of $3.5 million that expire at various dates from 2040 through 2042. In addition, as of December 31, 2022, the Company had state research and development tax credit carryforwards of $2.6 million that expire at various dates from 2034 through 2037.

The Company has evaluated the positive and negative evidence bearing upon the realizability of its deferred tax assets, which primarily pertain to NOL carryforwards, tax credit carryforwards and capitalized research and development. The Company has determined that it is more likely than not that it will not realize the benefits of its deferred tax assets, and as a result, a valuation allowance of $36.1 million has been established at December 31, 2022. The increase in the valuation allowance of $19.0 million during the year ended December 31, 2022 was primarily due to the additional operating loss generated by the Company.

NOL and tax credit carryforwards are subject to review and possible adjustment by the Internal Revenue Service and may become subject to an annual limitation in the event of certain cumulative changes in the ownership interest of significant shareholders over a three-year period in excess of 50% as defined under Sections 382 and 383 in the Internal Revenue Code ("IRC"). This could limit the amount of tax attributes that can be utilized annually to offset future taxable income or tax liabilities. The amount of the annual limitation is determined based on the Company's value immediately prior to the ownership change. As a result of ownership changes in the Company from its inception through December 31, 2022, the Company's NOL and tax credit carryforwards allocable to the periods preceding each such ownership change could be subject to limitations under IRC Section 382, however the Company has not yet completed an IRC Section 382 study.

The Company had no unrecognized tax benefits as of either December 31, 2022 or 2021. The Company has not conducted a study of its research and development credit carryforwards generated during any year. This study, once completed, may result in an adjustment to the Company's research and development credit carryforwards.

However, until a study is completed and any adjustment is known, no amounts are being presented as an uncertain tax position. A full valuation allowance has been provided against the Company's research and development credit carryforwards, and if an adjustment is required, this adjustment would be offset by an adjustment to the valuation allowance. Thus, there would be no impact to the consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive loss if an adjustment were required.

The Company files income tax returns in the United States federal tax jurisdiction and the Massachusetts state tax jurisdiction. Because the Company is in a loss carryforward position, it is generally subject to examination by federal and state tax authorities for all tax years in which a loss carryforward is available.

As of December 31, 2022, the Company has not incurred any material interest or penalty charges.

13. Commitments and Contingencies

790 Memorial Drive Lease

In May 2020, the Company entered into an operating lease agreement ("the 790 Memorial Drive Lease") to occupy 3,407 square feet of laboratory and office space at 790 Memorial Drive in Cambridge, Massachusetts. The 790 Memorial Drive Lease term commenced on June 15, 2020 and subsequently expired on June 30, 2021. Pursuant to ASC 840, the Company recorded total rent expense of $0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 related to the 790 Memorial Drive Lease.

OKS Building 600/700 Lease

In August 2020, the Company entered into an operating lease agreement (the "OKS Building 600/700 Lease") to occupy 12,165 square feet of laboratory and office space at One Kendall Square in Cambridge, Massachusetts (the "OKS Facility"). The OKS Building 600/700 Lease term commenced on January 21, 2021 and was originally set to expire on January 31, 2024. The Company provided the landlord with a security deposit in the form of a $0.3 million letter of credit, which was originally recorded as restricted cash and included within "Other non-current assets" as of December 31, 2021.

The OKS Building 600/700 Lease also provided the Company with a tenant improvement allowance of $2.4 million, the entirety of which was utilized as of December 31, 2021. Leasehold improvements related to the OKS Building 600/700 Lease were originally being amortized over the lease term, commencing with the date that the leasehold improvements were placed into service.

OKS Sublease

In October 2021, the Company entered into an operating sublease agreement (the "OKS Sublease") with an unrelated biotechnology company to occupy an additional 5,094 square feet of laboratory and office space in the OKS Facility. The OKS Sublease term commenced on October 25, 2021 and was originally set to expire on March 31, 2023, unless the sublessor notified the Company in writing by July 1, 2022 that it wished to extend the sublease term through December 31, 2024. The Company provided the sublessor with a security deposit in the form of a $0.2 million letter of credit, which was originally recorded as restricted cash and included within "Other non-current assets" as of December 31, 2021.

OKS Sublease Extension and OKS Combined Facility Lease

In May 2022, the sublessor of the OKS Sublease provided the lease extension notification to the Company. As a result of this election, commencing on June 1, 2022, the Company was required to take control over an additional 5,302 square feet for a total occupancy of 10,396 square feet.

In August 2022, however, the Company entered into an amended lease agreement (the "OKS Combined Facility Lease") with the landlord of the OKS Facility, the primary effects of which were the following:

- Effective September 1, 2022, the space originally leased from the unrelated biotechnology company would now be leased directly from the OKS Facility landlord.
- The monthly lease payment amounts owed by the Company were not modified from the original One Kendall Square Sublease, however the Company is now obligated to make an additional payment of $0.3 million at the conclusion of the OKS Combined Facility Lease term.
- The lease term for the entirety of the Company's leased space at the One Kendall Square Facility was amended to expire on December 31, 2023.
- The Company provided the landlord of the OKS Facility with an additional security deposit in the form of a $0.3 million letter of credit. The $0.3 million letter of credit previously issued to the sublessor of the OKS Sublease was subsequently cancelled.

Accounting under ASC 840

As the Company obtained access to the OKS Building 600/700 Lease space in August 2020, it concluded that this represented the lease commencement date for accounting purposes. Prior to the adoption of ASC 842, and pursuant to the legacy guidance within ASC 840, the Company recorded rent expense on a straight-line basis from this date through the end of the lease term and also recorded deferred rent on the consolidated balance sheets. The Company recorded the tenant improvement allowance as a deferred lease incentive and was amortizing the deferred lease incentive as a reduction of rent expense ratably over the lease term.

For the OKS Sublease, the Company similarly recorded rent expense on a straight-line basis through the full potential lease term that would expire on December 31, 2024. The full potential lease term was utilized as the lease extension provision was at the sole discretion of the sublessor. In addition, this straight-line rent expense calculation assumed that, as of April 1, 2023, the Company would occupy the entire 10,396 square feet premises contemplated by the OKS Sublease.

As of December 31, 2021, the future minimum lease payments due under the OKS Building 600/700 Lease and the OKS Sublease were as follows (in thousands):

	Future Minimum Lease Payments
2022	$ 1,779
2023	2,315
2024	1,067
Total future minimum lease payments	$ 5,161

Pursuant to ASC 840, the Company recorded total rent expense of $0.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 related to the OKS Building 600/700 Lease and the OKS Sublease.

Accounting under ASC 842

As a result of the adoption of ASC 842 on January 1, 2022, the Company initially recorded right-of-use assets and corresponding lease liabilities for the OKS Building 600/700 Lease and the OKS Sublease. As there was no rate implicit in either lease, the Company estimated its incremental borrowing rate based upon a synthetic credit rating and yield curve analysis. Based upon this analysis, the Company calculated a discount rate of 5.09% for both the OKS Building 600/700 Lease and the OKS Sublease as of January 1, 2022.

The Company then assessed the OKS Combined Facility Lease as a lease modification, concluding that the modification did not result in a separate contract pursuant to ASC 842-10-25-8. Based upon this assessment, and in accordance with ASC 842-10-25-15, the Company has accounted for the modification as a termination of the existing leases and the creation of a new operating lease. As there was no rate implicit in the OKS Combined Facility Lease, the Company again estimated its incremental borrowing rate based upon a synthetic credit rating and yield curve analysis. Based upon this analysis, the Company calculated a discount rate of 7.87% as of August 31, 2022, the effective date of the modification.

As the OKS Combined Facility Lease term ends on December 31, 2023, the Company is now amortizing the leasehold improvements originally related to the OKS Building 600/700 Lease through December 31, 2023. Additionally, the combined $0.6 million letters of credit issued to the OKS Facility landlord are classified as restricted cash and included within “Prepaid expenses and other current assets” as of December 31, 2022.

As of December 31, 2022, the future minimum lease payments due under the OKS Combined Facility Lease were as follows (in thousands):

	Amount
2023	$2,621
Less: effect of discounting	(92)
Total lease liability	$2,529

Pursuant to ASC 842, the Company recorded operating lease expense of $1.4 million and variable lease expense of $0.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 related to the OKS Building 600/700 Lease, OKS Sublease and OKS Combined Facility Lease. As of December 31, 2022, the remaining lease term of the OKS Combined Facility Lease was 1.0 year.

Cummings Park Sublease

In February 2022, the Company entered into an operating sublease agreement (the “Cummings Park Sublease”) to occupy 18,148 square feet of laboratory and office space at Cummings Park in Woburn, Massachusetts. The Cummings Park Sublease term commenced on February 23, 2022 and will expire on July 31, 2024. Contemporaneously with the execution of the Cummings Park Sublease, the Company provided the landlord with a cash security deposit in the amount of $0.1 million.

Pursuant to the terms of the Cummings Park Sublease, the Company was not obligated to make rental payments until 91 days after the Cummings Park Sublease commencement date (the “Cummings Park Rent Commencement Date”). Rental payments will escalate on each successive anniversary of the Cummings Park Rent Commencement Date.

As of December 31, 2022, the future minimum lease payments due under the Cummings Park Sublease were as follows (in thousands):

	Amount
2023	$ 411
2024	212
Total remaining minimum lease payments	623
Less: effect of discounting	(22)
Total lease liability	$ 601

Pursuant to ASC 842, the Company recorded operating lease expense of $0.3 million and variable lease expense of less than $0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 related to the Cummings Park Sublease. As of December 31, 2022, the remaining lease term of the Cummings Park Sublease was 1.6 years.

60 First Street Lease

In April 2022, the Company entered into an operating lease agreement (the "60 First Street Lease") to occupy 50,453 square feet of laboratory and office space in Cambridge, Massachusetts (the "60 First Street Facility"). The 60 First Street Lease term will commence on the later of i) the substantial completion of the landlord's base building improvements or ii) October 31, 2022 (such date the "60 First Street Lease Commencement Date"). Rental payments will commence 12 months following the 60 First Street Lease Commencement Date (such date the "60 First Street Rent Commencement Date"), and the 60 First Street Lease will expire on the last day of the 120th full calendar month following the 60 First Street Rent Commencement Date. Rental payments will escalate on each successive anniversary of the 60 First Street Rent Commencement Date, and the total rental payments over the term of the 60 First Street Lease are expected to be $76.7 million. In addition, the 60 First Street Lease also provides the Company with a tenant improvement allowance of $13.1 million.

The Company provided the landlord with a security deposit in the form of a $4.5 million letter of credit, which has been recorded as restricted cash and included within "Other non-current assets" as of December 31, 2022. This letter of credit will be reduced to $3.4 million upon substantial completion of the Company's tenant improvements and then to $2.3 million upon the third anniversary of the 60 First Street Lease Commencement Date.

As of December 31, 2022, the landlord had not yet delivered the 60 First Street Facility to the Company. Accordingly, the Company concluded that the lease commencement date had not occurred and no right-of-use asset, lease liability or operating lease expense related to the 60 First Street Lease was recorded as of or for the year ended December 31, 2022. Additionally, the Company did not utilize any portion of the $13.1 million tenant improvement allowance as of December 31, 2022.

Litigation

The Company is not a party to any litigation, nor had it established any reserves for litigation liabilities as of December 31, 2022 or 2021.

14. 401(k) Savings Plan

The Company has a defined-contribution savings plan under Section 401(k) of the IRC (the "401(k) Plan"). The 401(k) Plan covers all employees who meet defined minimum age and service requirements and allows participants to defer a portion of their annual compensation, subject to statutory limitations. Beginning on April 1, 2022, the Company matches 100% of an employee's 401(k) contributions up to a maximum of 3% of the participant's salary, subject to employer match limitations under the IRC. As such, the Company made $0.2 million of matching contributions to the 401(k) Plan during the year ended December 31, 2022. The Company did not make any matching contributions during the year ended December 31, 2021.

15. Related Party Transactions

As a result of Atlas' ownership of the Company's Series Seed Preferred Stock, Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock, Atlas represents an affiliate of the Company. During the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, the Company incurred expenses of less than $0.1 million and $0.1 million, respectively, related to consulting services provided by an affiliate of Atlas. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had amounts due to this affiliate of $0.1 million. No such amounts were due to this affiliate as of December 31, 2022.

16. Net Loss per Share

The following common stock equivalents have been excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share because their effect would be anti-dilutive (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021
Series Seed Preferred Stock	13,781	13,781
Series A Preferred Stock	40,848	40,848
Series B-1 Preferred Stock	22,222	22,222
Series B-2 Preferred Stock	4,496	4,496
Unvested restricted common stock	58	488
Outstanding stock options	9,280	8,322
Outstanding warrant	162	162
Total	90,847	90,319

17. Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events for recognition and disclosure purposes through July 27, 2023, the date these consolidated financial statements were issued. Except for the matters described below, the Company has concluded that no other events or transactions have occurred that require disclosure in the consolidated financial statements.

Genevant Agreement

In March 2023, the Company entered into a collaboration and license agreement (the "Genevant Agreement") with Genevant Sciences GmbH ("Genevant") to combine the Company's RNA editing technology with Genevant's lipid nanoparticle technology to develop and potentially commercialize an RNA therapeutic for alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency. Key financial terms under the Genevant Agreement are as follows:

- The Company made a $2.5 million payment to Genevant in March 2023 upon execution of the Genevant Agreement.
- The Company will reimburse Genevant for certain out-of-pocket and full-time equivalent costs incurred as a result of research and development activities performed under the Genevant Agreement.
- Genevant is entitled to receive payments from the Company upon the achievement of specified clinical, regulatory and commercial milestones, including potential precommercial milestone payments up to an aggregate total of $40.5 million per product and potential commercial milestone payments up to an aggregate total of $57.0 million.
- Genevant is eligible to receive royalties at tiered percentage rates beginning in the mid-single-digits, based on future annual net sales of licensed products within the scope of the Genevant Agreement.

The Company has paid Genevant $2.8 million through July 27, 2023, the date these consolidated financial statements were issued, and has recorded the $2.5 million nonrefundable, payment within research and development expense in the condensed consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2023.

Sale of Series B-2 Preferred Stock

In March 2023, the holders of the Series B Preferred Stock elected to waive the conditions of the Series B Milestone Closing and exercise the Series B Tranche Right. Accordingly, the holders purchased 16,366,905 shares of Series B-2 Preferred Stock at a price of $2.78 per share. The Company received aggregate net cash proceeds of $45.5 million from this sale.

Merger Agreement & Pre-Closing Financing

On July 14, 2023, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger (the "Merger Agreement") with Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Frequency") and Frequency Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Frequency ("Merger Sub"). Upon the terms and subject to the satisfaction of the conditions described in the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub will be merged with and into Korro Bio, Inc., with Korro Bio, Inc. surviving the Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of Frequency (the "merger"). In contemplation of the proposed merger, the Company also entered into a subscription agreement with certain parties to purchase shares of the Company's common stock for an aggregate purchase price of approximately $117.3 million (the "pre-closing financing").

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement, immediately prior to the effective time of the merger ("Effective Time"), each then outstanding share of the Company's common stock (including common stock issued upon the conversion of the Company's preferred stock but excluding the common stock issued in the pre-closing financing) will be converted into the right to receive a number of shares of Frequency's common stock calculated in accordance with the Merger Agreement.

The Company's pre-closing financing is contingent on and will occur prior to the closing of the merger, subject to customary closing conditions. Shares of the Company's common stock issued pursuant to the pre-closing financing will be converted into the right to receive a number of shares of Frequency common stock calculated in accordance with Merger Agreement at the Effective Time of the merger.

The merger and the pre-closing financing are expected to close in the fourth quarter of 2023. The merger is subject to approval by the stockholders of the Company and Frequency as well as other customary closing conditions, including the effectiveness of a registration statement filed with the SEC in connection with the transaction. If Frequency is unable to satisfy certain closing conditions or if other mutual closing conditions are not satisfied, the Company will not be obligated to complete the merger. The Merger Agreement contains certain termination rights of the Company and Frequency. The merger is expected to be treated as a reverse recapitalization in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

Exhibit 99.7

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

On July 14, 2023, Frequency Therapeutics, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or Frequency, entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger, or the Merger Agreement, with Korro Bio, Inc., a Delaware corporation, or Legacy Korro, and Frequency Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Frequency, or Merger Sub. On November 3, 2023, Merger Sub merged with and into Legacy Korro, with Legacy Korro surviving the Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of Frequency, or the Merger. The Merger qualifies as a "reorganization" within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code. In connection with the closing of the Merger, the combined company changed its name to "Korro Bio, Inc." and Legacy Korro changed its name to "Korro Bio Ops, Inc.".

On November 3, 2023 at the time the certificate of merger was filed with and accepted by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, or the Effective Time, (i) each share of Legacy Korro common stock was converted into the right to receive a number of shares of Frequency common stock determined at the closing of the Merger equal to the total number of shares of Frequency common stock issued in the Merger multiplied by the applicable Legacy Korro stockholder's percentage interest in Legacy Korro as set forth in the allocation certificate provided by Legacy Korro, or the Allocation Certificate, at closing. Each option to purchase shares of Legacy Korro common stock that was outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was automatically converted into an option to acquire the number of shares of Frequency common stock equal to the number of shares of Legacy Korro common stock subject to such option as of immediately prior to the Effective Time multiplied by the option exchange ratio provided for in the Merger Agreement and rounding that result down to the nearest whole number of shares. Each warrant to purchase shares of Legacy Korro common stock that was outstanding and unexercised as of immediately prior to the Effective Time and after giving effect to the automatic conversion of the Legacy Korro preferred stock was converted into and became a warrant to purchase Frequency common stock, and Frequency assumed each Legacy Korro warrant.

Immediately prior to the Merger, all then issued and outstanding shares of Legacy Korro's preferred stock automatically converted into shares of Legacy Korro common stock, and no shares of Legacy Korro preferred stock were outstanding at the Effective Time. In addition, immediately prior to the Merger, Legacy Korro issued approximately $117.3 million of its common stock in a private placement, or the Pre-Closing Financing.

The stockholders of Frequency immediately prior to the Effective Time own approximately 9% of the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Frequency common stock immediately after the Effective Time, and the stockholders of Legacy Korro immediately prior to the Effective Time own approximately 91% of the aggregate number of outstanding shares of Frequency common stock immediately after the Effective Time on a fully-diluted basis, subject to certain assumptions, including, but not limited to (a) a valuation for Frequency equal to its net cash as of the business day immediately prior to the closing date of the Merger, plus $16.9 million, (b) a valuation for Legacy Korro equal to $325.6 million and (c) Legacy Korro issuing approximately $117.3 million of Legacy Korro common stock in the Pre-Closing Financing.

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information gives effect to the Merger, which has been accounted for as a reverse recapitalization under United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, or U.S. GAAP. Legacy Korro is considered the accounting acquirer for financial reporting purposes. This determination was based on the fact that, immediately following the Merger: (i) Legacy Korro stockholders own a substantial majority of the voting rights of the combined organization; (ii) Legacy Korro designated a majority (four of six) of the initial members of the board of directors of the combined organization (and has the right to designate an additional director); and (iii) Legacy Korro's senior management hold all key positions in senior management of the combined organization. The transaction was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization of Frequency by Legacy Korro because on the effective date of the Merger, the pre-combination assets of Frequency were primarily cash and other non-operating assets. The fair value of any in process research and development assets potentially still remaining as of the combination were de-minimis when compared to the cash and investments obtained through the transaction.

As a result of Legacy Korro being treated as the accounting acquirer, Legacy Korro's assets and liabilities were recorded at their pre-combination carrying amounts. Frequency's assets and liabilities were measured and recognized at their fair values, which approximated their carrying values as of the effective date of the Merger, and combined with the assets, liabilities, and results of operations of Legacy Korro after the consummation of the Merger. As a result, upon consummation of the Merger, the historical financial statements of Legacy Korro became the historical consolidated financial statements of the combined company.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet data assumes that the Merger took place on September 30, 2023, and combines the historical balance sheets of Frequency and Legacy Korro as of such date. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2023 and for the year ended December 31, 2022 assumes that the Merger took place as of January 1, 2022 and combines the historical results of Frequency and Legacy Korro for the period then ended. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information was prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of Article 11 of SEC Regulation S-X.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is provided for illustrative purposes only, does not necessarily reflect what the actual consolidated results of operations would have been had the acquisition occurred on the dates assumed and may not be useful in predicting the future consolidated results of operations or financial position. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is based on the assumptions and adjustments that are described in the accompanying notes. Accordingly, the pro forma adjustments are preliminary, subject to further revision as additional information becomes available and additional analyses are performed and have been made solely for the purpose of providing unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information. Differences between these preliminary estimates and the final accounting, expected to be completed after the closing of the Merger, will occur and these differences could have a material impact on the accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information and the combined company's future results of operations and financial position. Differences between the preliminary estimates and final amounts will likely occur as a result of the amount of cash used for Frequency's operations, changes in the fair value of Frequency common stock, or other changes in Frequency's assets and liabilities.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not give effect to the potential impact of current financial conditions, regulatory matters, operating efficiencies or other savings or expenses that may be associated with the integration of the two companies. The actual results reported in periods following the Merger may differ significantly from those reflected in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information presented herein for a number of reasons, including, but not limited to, differences in the assumptions used to prepare this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information, including the notes thereto, should be read in conjunction with the separate historical financial statements of Legacy Korro, and its Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in Exhibit 99.4 of the Current Report on Form 8-K of which this Exhibit 99.7 is a part, and Frequency's separate historical financial statements and its Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations with respect thereto included in its Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q filed with the SEC on November 2, 2023.

Accounting rules require evaluation of certain assumptions, estimates, or determination of financial statement classifications. The accounting policies of Frequency may materially vary from those of Legacy Korro. During preparation of the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information, management has performed a preliminary analysis and is not aware of any material differences, and accordingly, this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information assumes no material differences in accounting policies. Management is in the process of conducting a final review of Frequency's accounting policies in order to determine if differences in accounting policies require adjustment or reclassification of Frequency's results of operations or reclassification of assets or liabilities to conform to Legacy Korro's accounting policies and classifications. As a result of this review, management may identify differences that, when conformed, could have a material impact on these unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements.

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Balance Sheets
As of September 30, 2023
(in thousands)

	Frequency Therapeutics, Inc.	Korro Bio, Inc.	Pro Forma Accounting Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
Assets					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 41,723	$ 46,119	$ 111,961	**A**	$ 199,803
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	777	1,258	—		2,035
Restricted cash	—	1,768	—		1,768
Total current assets	42,500	49,145	111,961		203,606
Property and equipment, net	543	12,892	—		13,435
Advance payments for property and equipment	—	351	—		351
Operating lease right-of-use assets	1,339	26,425	(1,339)	**L**	26,425
Restricted cash, less current portion	1,967	3,406	—		5,373
Other non-current assets	—	3,612	(3,597)	**A,B**	15
Total assets	$ 46,349	$ 95,831	$ 107,025		$ 249,205
Liabilities, convertible preferred stock, and stockholders' equity (deficit)					
Current liabilities:					
Accounts payable	$ 338	$ 2,836	$ —		$ 3,174
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	7,847	5,711	9,648	**A,B,C,D**	23,206
Operating lease liabilities, current portion	1,427	992	(1,427)	**L**	992
Total current liabilities	9,612	9,539	8,221		27,372
Operating lease liabilities, net of current portion	—	30,228	—	**L**	30,228
Total liabilities	9,612	39,767	8,221		57,600
Convertible preferred stock	—	209,321	(209,321)	**E**	—
Stockholders' equity (deficit):					
Common stock	37	7	356	**E,F,G**	400
Additional paid-in capital	340,308	4,315	8,120	**H**	352,743
Accumulated other comprehensive income	10	—	(10)	**G**	—
Accumulated deficit	(303,618)	(157,579)	299,659	**I**	(161,538)
Total stockholders' equity (deficit)	36,737	(153,257)	308,125		191,605
Total liabilities, and stockholders' equity (deficit)	$ 46,349	$ 95,831	$ 107,025		$ 249,205

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
For the Nine Month Period Ended September 30, 2023
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Frequency Therapeutics, Inc.	Korro Bio, Inc.	Pro Forma Accounting Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
Operating expenses:					
Research and development	$ 18,509	$ 41,828	$ —		$ 60,337
General and administrative	26,498	15,813	—		42,311
Total operating expenses	45,007	57,641	—		102,648
Loss from operations	(45,007)	(57,641)			(102,648)
Other income (expense), net					
Interest income	1,317	1,727	—		3,044
Interest expense	(284)	—	—		(284)
Other income (expense), net	2,043	168	—		2,211
Total other income (expense), net	3,076	1,895	—		4,971
Loss before income taxes	(41,931)	(55,746)	—		(97,677)
Income Tax	(22)	—	—		(22)
Net loss	$ (41,953)	$ (55,746)	$ —		$ (97,699)
Unrealized gain on available-for-sale investments	208	5	—		213
Comprehensive loss	$ (41,745)	$ (55,741)	$ —		$ (97,486)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (58.26)	$ (9.98)	$ —		$ (12.26)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share, basic and diluted	720,105	5,583,496	1,668,432	**K**	7,972,033

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations and Comprehensive Loss
For the Year Ended December 31, 2022
(in thousands, except share and per share data)

	Frequency Therapeutics, Inc.	Korro Bio, Inc.	Pro Forma Accounting Adjustments	Notes	Pro Forma Combined
Operating expenses:					
Research and development	$ 49,418	$ 42,201	$ 405	**D,J**	$ 92,024
General and administrative	33,584	16,797	3,553	**D,J**	53,934
Total operating expenses	83,002	58,998	3,958		145,958
Loss from operations	(83,002)	(58,998)	(3,958)		(145,958)
Other income (expense), net					
Interest income	1,327	947	—		2,274
Interest expense	(961)	(118)	—		(1,079)
Other income (expense), net	1,054	147	—		1,201
Total other income (expense), net	1,420	976	—		2,396
Loss before income taxes	(81,582)	(58,022)	(3,958)		(143,562)
Tax benefit (provision)	2	(10)	—		(8)
Net loss	$ (81,580)	$ (58,032)	$ (3,958)		$ (143,570)
Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments	(136)	2	—		(134)
Comprehensive loss	$ (81,716)	$ (58,030)	$ (3,958)		$ (143,704)
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	$ (116.29)	$ (11.30)	$ —		$ (18.10)
Weighted-average shares used in computing net loss per share, basic and diluted	701,518	5,135,554	2,094,117	**K**	7,931,189

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information.

NOTES TO THE UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Description of the Transaction

Legacy Korro, Frequency, and Merger Sub, Inc. entered into the Merger Agreement, pursuant to which Merger Sub, a wholly owned subsidiary of Frequency, merged with and into Legacy Korro, with Legacy Korro surviving as the surviving company. As a result of the Merger, Legacy Korro is a wholly owned subsidiary of Frequency. Upon the Effective Time, all shares of Legacy Korro's common stock (including Korro common stock issued upon the conversion of Legacy Korro preferred stock prior to the Effective Time and in the Pre-Closing Financing, which closed immediately prior to the Effective Time) outstanding and issuable upon exercise of outstanding warrants and option to purchase common stock immediately prior to the Effective Time were converted into the right to receive approximately 7,848,776 shares of Frequency's common stock. Any Legacy Korro common stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time that was unvested or was subject to a repurchase option or a risk of forfeiture under any applicable agreement with Legacy Korro, then the shares of Frequency common stock issued in exchange for such shares of Legacy Korro common stock were to the same extent unvested and subject to the same repurchase option or risk of forfeiture, and such shares of Frequency common stock were marked with appropriate legends.

Frequency assumed outstanding and unexercised options to purchase shares of Legacy Korro common stock, and in connection with the Merger they were converted into options to purchase shares of Frequency common stock based on the exchange ratio formula in the Merger Agreement.

Legacy Korro determined that the aggregate value of the consideration paid in the Merger to be $8.9 million. The fair value of consideration transferred is based on the number of common shares Frequency stockholders owned upon consummation of the Merger, multiplied by the closing price of Frequency common stock on October 31, 2023. The fair value of consideration transferred is not indicative of the combined entities enterprise value upon consummation of the Merger.

At the Effective Time, each person who as of immediately prior to the Effective Time was a stockholder of record of Frequency or had the right to receive Frequency's common stock received a contractual contingent value right, or CVR, issued by Frequency subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of a Contingent Value Rights Agreement between Frequency, the holder's representative and the Rights Agent, or the CVR Agreement, representing the contractual right to receive cash consideration from the post-closing combined company upon the receipt of certain proceeds from a disposition of Frequency's pre-merger assets, calculated in accordance with the CVR Agreement.

2. Basis of Pro Forma Presentation

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information has been prepared in accordance with SEC Regulation S-X Article 11, or Article 11. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss for the nine-month period ended September 30, 2023 and for the year ended December 31, 2022, give effect to the Merger as if it had been consummated on January 1, 2022.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of September 30, 2023 gives effect to the Merger and combines the historical balance sheets of Frequency and Legacy Korro as of such date. Based on Legacy Korro's preliminary review of Legacy Korro's and Frequency's summary of significant accounting policies and preliminary discussions between management teams of Legacy Korro and Frequency, the nature and amount of any adjustments to the historical financial statements of Frequency to conform its accounting policies to those of Legacy Korro are not expected to be material. Upon completion of the Merger, further review of Frequency's accounting policies may result in additional revisions to Frequency's accounting policies and classifications to conform to those of Legacy Korro.

For accounting purposes, Legacy Korro is considered to be the acquiring company and the Merger has been accounted for as a reverse recapitalization of Frequency by Legacy Korro because on the Merger date, the pre-combination assets of Frequency are primarily cash and other non-operating assets.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet does not reflect contingent consideration with respect to the CVR because the value of the corresponding in-process research and development assets value is not expected to be material to Legacy Korro.

For purposes of these unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial statements, the purchase price consideration consists of the following (in thousands, except share and per share amounts):

	Amount
Estimated number of shares of the combined company to be owned by Frequency's stockholders (i)	738,526
Multiplied by the assumed price per share of Frequency's common stock (ii)	$ 12.00
Estimated purchase price	$ 8,862
Estimated fair value of Frequency equity awards based on pre-combination service (iii)	$ 55
Total estimated purchase price (iv)	$ 8,917

(i) Reflects the estimated number of shares of common stock of the combined company that Frequency equity holders would own as of the closing pursuant to the Merger Agreement. This amount is calculated, for purposes of this unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information, based on shares of Frequency's common stock outstanding as of October 31, 2023. The number of shares reflects the impact of the Frequency 1:50 reverse stock split that was effected prior to consummation of the Merger.

(ii) Reflects the price per share of Frequency common stock, which is the closing trading price of Frequency's common stock on October 31, 2023, adjusted to reflect the impact of the Frequency 1:50 reverse stock split.

(iii) Reflects the fair value of the assumed Frequency's equity awards attributable to pre-combination service (which amount is determined based on the closing trading price of Frequency common stock on October 31, 2023, the number of Frequency equity awards outstanding as of the Effective Time, and the period of service provided by the holders of the awards prior to the Effective Time). The following table presents, on a weighted average basis, the assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option-pricing model to determine the acquisition-date fair value of the assumed Frequency's equity awards:

Expected term (in years)	0.25
Volatility	48%
Risk free interest rate	5.6%
Dividend yield	0%

Under reverse recapitalization accounting, the assets and liabilities of Frequency were recorded, as of the completion of the Merger, at their fair value. Any difference between the consideration transferred and the fair value of the net assets of Frequency following determination of the actual purchase consideration for Frequency were reflected as an adjustment to additional paid-in capital. Consequently, under reverse recapitalization accounting, the subsequent financial statements of Legacy Korro will reflect the operations of the acquirer for accounting purposes together with a deemed issuance of shares, equivalent to the shares held by the former stockholders of the legal acquirer and a recapitalization of the equity of the accounting acquirer. The accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is derived from the historical financial statements of Frequency and Legacy Korro and include adjustments to give pro forma effect to reflect the accounting for the transaction in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The historical financial statements of Legacy Korro shall become the historical financial statements of the combined company.

Legacy Korro and Frequency may incur significant costs associated with integrating the operations of Legacy Korro and Frequency after the Merger is completed. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not reflect the costs of any integration activities or benefits that may result from realization of future cost savings from operating efficiencies expected to result from the Merger.

3. Shares of Frequency Common Stock Issued to Legacy Korro Stockholders upon closing of the Merger

Prior to the Merger, all outstanding shares of Legacy Korro's preferred stock were converted into Legacy Korro common stock, which was exchanged for shares of Frequency common stock based on the exchange ratio determined in accordance with the Legacy Korro Merger Shares formula described in the Merger Agreement. For purposes of the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information, the shares of Frequency common stock to be issued to holders of the Legacy Korro common stock was derived on a fully-diluted basis as of October 31, 2023 using the following stipulated valuations:

	Valuation (in thousands)	Allocation Percentage
Legacy Korro	$ 325,639	66.9195%
Pre-Closing Financing	117,250	24.0951
Legacy Frequency	43,724	8.9854
Aggregate valuation	$ 486,613	100.0000%

Immediately prior to the closing, Legacy Frequency had a total of 774,869 outstanding shares (as defined in the Merger Agreement). Based upon Legacy Frequency's outstanding shares, the table above and the terms of the Merger Agreement, a total of 8,623,645 shares of Frequency common stock (774,869 divided by 8.9854%) of which 7,848,776 was to be allocated to Legacy Korro securityholders, and Pre-Closing Financing securityholders as follows (ignoring rounding of fractional shares):

	Post-Merger Frequency Shares	Allocation Percentage	Post-Merger Shares of Frequency Common Stock Issued or Reserved for Issuance
Legacy Korro common stock, convertible preferred stock and common stock issuable upon the exercise of outstanding options and warrants	8,623,645	66.9195%	5,770,900
Shares of Korro common stock to be issued upon consummation of Pre-Closing Financing	8,623,645	24.0951%	2,077,876
Shares of Frequency common stock issued (or reserved) to Legacy Korro stockholders upon closing of the Merger			7,848,776

The shares of Frequency common stock issued to Legacy Korro's securityholders have been adjusted to give effect to the Frequency 1:50 reverse stock split.

4. Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Statements

Adjustments included in the column under the heading "Pro Forma Accounting Adjustments" are primarily based on information contained within the Merger Agreement.

Given Legacy Korro's history of net losses and valuation allowance, management assumed a statutory tax rate of 0%. Therefore, the pro forma adjustments to the condensed combined statements of operations and comprehensive loss resulted in no additional income tax adjustment to the unaudited pro forma financials.

The unaudited pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information are as follows:

A. To reflect net cash proceeds of $112.0 million from the sale and issuance of 42,176,255 shares of Legacy Korro common stock at a purchase price of $2.78 per share in the Pre-Closing Financing. Legacy Korro expects to incur $6.2 million of direct and incremental transaction costs in connection with the Pre-Closing Financing. Of the $6.2 million of Pre-Closing Financing costs, $5.2 million relate to amounts netted against cash proceeds. As $0.7 million of pre-closing financing costs were included in the historical balance sheet within other non-current assets as of September 30, 2023, an adjustment was recorded to decrease other non-current assets by $0.7 million. Adjustments were recorded to increase accrued liabilities by $0.3 million, and to decrease additional paid in capital by $6.2 million in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet. As the Merger has been accounted for as a reverse recapitalization equivalent to the issuance of equity for the net assets, primarily cash and investments, of Frequency, these direct and incremental costs are treated as a reduction of the proceeds received resulting in an adjustment to additional paid in capital of $111.0 million.

B. To reflect transaction costs of $6.5 million that have been incurred by Legacy Korro in connection with the Merger, such as legal fees, accounting expenses and consulting fees. As $2.9 million of these costs were included in the historical balance sheet within other non-current assets as of September 30, 2023, of which $2.0 million of these transaction costs were paid during the period, $0.2 million has been included in accounts payable and $0.7 million has been included in accrued expenses, adjustments were recorded to decrease other non-current assets by $2.9 million, to increase accrued liabilities by $3.6 million, and to decrease additional paid-in capital by $6.5 million in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet. As the Merger has been accounted for as a reverse recapitalization equivalent to the issuance of equity for the net assets, primarily cash and investments, of Frequency, these direct and incremental costs are treated as a reduction of the net proceeds received within additional paid-in capital. Note there are additional transaction costs related to Pre-Closing Financing further discussed in Note A.

C. To reflect transaction costs of $6.1 million that have been incurred by Frequency in connection with the Merger, such as adviser fees, audit and legal fees, and printing fees. As $4.1 million of these transaction costs were included in the historical balance sheet as of September 30, 2023, of which $3.5 million of these transaction costs has been included in accrued expenses and $0.6 million were paid during the period, adjustments were recorded of $2.0 million as an increase in accrued liabilities and accumulated deficit in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet (see Note G). The $6.1 million of expenses are not reflected in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined income statement as they were not recorded by Legacy Korro as the accounting acquirer.

D. Compensation expense of $3.7 million related to severance resulting from employment agreements entered into by Frequency in contemplation of the Merger is reflected as a non-recurring increase to accumulated deficit and accrued liabilities in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet. In the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2022, $0.3 million and $3.4 million is reflected as research and development and general and administrative expense, respectively.

E. To reflect the conversion of 97,714,516 shares of Legacy Korro's convertible preferred stock into shares of Legacy Korro's common stock immediately prior to the Merger on a one-to-one basis. The conversion of Legacy Korro's convertible preferred stock into common stock results in an increase of $0.1 million common stock par value and an increase of $209.2 million to additional paid-in capital.

F. To reflect the exchange of 6,006,125 outstanding shares of Legacy Korro's common stock, 97,714,516 shares of converted preferred stock into common stock, and 42,176,255 shares of Legacy Korro common stock issued in the Pre-Closing Financing into 7,249,325 shares of Frequency's common stock as of September 30, 2023, based on the assumed exchange ratio for purposes of these unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information. The exchange of Legacy Korro common stock for Frequency common stock results in an increase of $0.3 million common stock par value and a decrease of $0.3 million to additional paid-in capital.

G. To reflect the elimination of Frequency's historical equity, including 738,526 outstanding shares of common stock, adjusted to give effect to the Frequency 1:50 reverse stock split, at their par value of $0.001, $305.7 million of accumulated deficit, including Frequency's transaction costs of $2.0 million (see Note C), $340.3 million additional paid-in capital, less than $0.1 million of accumulated other comprehensive income for the period ended September 30, 2023, and record the effect of the reverse recapitalization of Frequency for a total of $34.7 million, which is the net assets of Frequency as of the time of the Merger.

	Amount
Pre-combination Frequency additional paid-in capital:	
Historical Frequency additional paid-in capital	$(340,308)
Total pre-combination Frequency additional paid-in capital	(340,308)
Pre-combination Frequency accumulated deficit:	
Frequency transaction costs (Note C)	2,033
Historical Frequency accumulated deficit	303,618
Total pre-combination Frequency accumulated deficit	305,651
Frequency common stock	(37)
Frequency accumulated other comprehensive income	(10)
Total adjustment to historical equity (net assets of Frequency)	$ (34,704)

H. The pro forma adjustments recorded to additional paid-in capital as noted above, include:

	Amount
Elimination of pre-combination Frequency additional paid-in capital (Note G)	$(340,308)
Record purchase of Frequency historical net assets (Note G)	34,704
Transaction costs of Legacy Korro (Note B)	(6,554)
Conversion of Legacy Korro common stock (Note E & F)	208,928
Acceleration of post-combination stock compensation expense (Note J)	232
Pre-Closing Financing (Note A)	111,030
Frequency lease adjustment (Note L)	88
Total adjustment to additional paid-in capital	$ 8,120

I. The pro forma adjustments recorded to accumulated deficit as noted above, include:

	Amount
Elimination of historical Frequency accumulated deficit (Note G)	$305,651
Severance costs of Frequency employees (Note D)	(3,727)
Acceleration of post-combination stock compensation expense (Note J)	(232)
Frequency transaction costs (Note C)	(2,033)
Total adjustment to accumulated deficit	$299,659

J. To reflect the non-recurring stock-based compensation of $0.3 million, which is reflected as an increase in additional paid-in capital and accumulated deficit in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet related to the acceleration of vesting upon the change of control and termination of employment for certain awards. In the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended December 31, 2022, $0.1 million and $0.2 million is reflected as research and development and general and administrative expense, respectively.

K. The pro forma combined basic and diluted earnings per share have been adjusted to reflect the pro forma net income for the year ended December 31, 2022, and the nine-months ended September 30, 2023. In addition, the number of shares used in calculating the pro forma combined basic and diluted net loss per share has been adjusted to reflect the total number of shares of common stock of the combined company for the respective periods. As the combined organization is in a net loss position for both periods presented, any adjustment for potentially dilutive shares would be anti-dilutive, and as such basic and diluted loss per share are the same for both periods presented. The exchange ratio and shares of Frequency common stock issued to Legacy Korro's securityholders have been adjusted to give effect to the Frequency 1:50 reverse stock split. For the year ended December 31, 2022, and the nine-months ended September 30, 2023, the pro forma weighted average shares outstanding has been calculated as follows:

	September 30, 2023	December 31, 2022
Legacy Korro weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding-basic and diluted	5,583,496	5,135,554
Impact of Legacy Korro's convertible preferred stock assuming conversion as of January 1, 2022	97,714,516	97,714,516
Impact of Legacy Korro pre-closing financing shares assuming consummation as of January 1, 2022	42,176,255	42,176,255
Total prior to exchange ratio	145,474,267	145,026,325
Application of exchange ratio to historical Legacy Korro weighted-average shares outstanding	0.049688	0.049688
Adjusted Legacy Korro weighted-average shares outstanding	7,228,325	7,206,068
Historical Frequency weighted-average shares of common stock outstanding, effected for reverse stock-split	720,105	701,518
Impact of Frequency common shares related to stock awards assuming accelerated vesting as of January 1, 2022	23,603	23,603
Total pro forma combined weighted average shares of common stock outstanding-basic and diluted	7,972,033	7,931,189

L. To reflect Frequency's modification of its existing lease agreement with HCP/KING 75 Hayden LLC on August 11, 2023 to terminate the lease effective January 31, 2024. As the remaining lease term at closing of the Merger is less than 12 months, Legacy Korro, as the accounting acquirer, applied its practical expedient to account for the lease as a short-term lease. For the purpose of the unaudited pro forma condensed balance sheet, Frequency's modification of its lease is reflected with adjustments to decrease operating lease right-of-use assets by $1.3 million, decrease operating lease liabilities, current portion by $1.4 million, and increase additional paid-in capital by $0.1 million as of September 30, 2023.